STATE LIB. ...
PY H673.2 B582 1946
docs,pa
Writings on Pennsylvania histo
0 0001 00212435 0

PY A673.2
B582
1946
CLASS ~~P33.4~~ BOOK
~~4.8w~~
VOLUME
c.2

PENNSYLVANIA
STATE LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from
This project is made possible by a grant from the Institute of Museum and Library Services as administered by the Pennsylvania Department of Education through the Office of Commonwealth Libraries

https://archive.org/details/writingsonpennsy00penn

*The compilation of this bibliography*
*was made possible by a grant from the*
**AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY**

# Writings On Pennsylvania History

## A Bibliography

A List of Secondary Materials Compiled under the Auspices of the PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

By

ARTHUR C. BINING
University of Pennsylvania

ROBERT L. BRUNHOUSE
Drew University

NORMAN B. WILKINSON
Muhlenberg College

**PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION**

HARRISBURG, 1946

# THE PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION

---

James H. Duff, *Chairman*

Charles J. Biddle

Frances Dorrance

A. Atwater Kent, Jr.

Thomas Murphy

Edgar T. Stevenson

Charles G. Webb

Richard Norris Williams, 2d

Francis B. Haas, *ex officio*
*Superintendent of Public Instruction*

Donald A. Cadzow, *Executive Director*

TRUSTEES—EX OFFICIO

Edward Martin
*Governor of the Commonwealth*

G. Harold Wagner, *Auditor General*

Ramsey S. Black, *State Treasurer*

-PY 4,732
-B582
1946

Copies of this book may be purchased from The Bureau of Publications, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

Good people all, who dwell far off or near
And do desire the truth from hence to hear,
Mark well the things which to you I relate,
They will inform you of our happy state.

HOLME, *A True Relation.*

L313022

# FOREWORD

*Writings on Pennsylvania History: A Bibliography of Printed Secondary Works* is a welcome and much needed contribution to the historiography of a state with a great and diversified history. Founded on tolerance by William Penn; the adopted home of Benjamin Franklin; and the principal theatre in the struggle for Independence and in constitution-making, Pennsylvania, in the decades since, has been a faithful partner in the Federation, and a strong constructive force in the development of our national life.

Bibliographies of state historical writings are much needed, and all persons interested in Pennsylvania history, whether in its local, state, or national aspects, are deeply indebted to those who planned and carried the present work through to publication. Except for the bibliographical index to historical writings on Virginia there are no satisfactory guides to the historical literature of our states. This bibliography therefore blazes a new trail. What is more, it does so very effectively, setting a standard of achievement and scholarship that is most commendable. The organization of fields and topics is logical, and the bibliographical data are scientifically presented. While it serves as a systematic guide to the writings on Pennsylvania history, it reveals also the fields that have been overlooked and need cultivation. Moreover, since the historical writings of the Commonwealth increase steadily in number, there is foresight and wisdom in the plan for an annual checklist of new works as they appear, and the publication of the lists in a supplementary volume every decade or so to keep the guide up-to-date.

A practical and useful volume, the work appropriately had the assistance of the American Philosophical Society, founded by Benjamin Franklin for "promoting useful knowledge." The volume represents precisely the kind of useful research and scholarship in which Franklin was always interested. Definitive research is very difficult to attain. In the social sciences and the humanities, as in the scientific laboratories, apparatus and tools are necessary, and the present guide is an essential in the equipment for the study and writing of Pennsylvania history.

In the early nineteenth century, the American Philosophical Society, through its Historical and Literary Committee, helped to start the Historical Society of Pennsylvania for promoting the history of the province and the state. The continued interest of the Society in the history of Pennsylvania is especially fitting in view of the affection of Franklin for his adopted home, of which he wrote so

charmingly in an unpublished letter to his friend, Richard Jackson, on October 7, 1755:

> "I have with you, long entertain'd a Fondness for Connecticut. The Country & the People are both a good deal to my Taste; but Pensilvania is my Darling. If you incline to make a Purchase here, I shall assist with Pleasure."

*Writings on Pennsylvania History* will supply a much needed guide and work of reference in editorial offices, in public and private libraries, and in the schools of the State and Nation.

Since, however, it deals with secondary works only, companion volumes are needed on the primary or original sources—state, county and municipal archives, records of corporations, newspapers, diaries and memoirs. It is a satisfaction to know that several such volumes have been published or are in press. Works of this kind are more than a guide to the sources and historical writings on the Commonwealth. They serve as a stimulus to patriotism and Americanization by directing attention, not only to the great diversity and dynamic character of the evolution of the history of the state, but also to its marvelously rich cultural heritage—local, state and national.

WILLIAM E. LINGELBACH,
*Librarian of the American Philosophical Society.*

# INTRODUCTION

The publication of *Writings on Pennsylvania History: A Bibliography of Printed Secondary Works* represents the partial fulfilment of one of the important objects that a group of teachers and writers drawn from all parts of the state had in mind in organizing in 1933 the Pennsylvania Historical Association. Other objectives of the founders were to launch a new historical quarterly, which took the name *Pennsylvania History;* to promote the publication of source materials relating to the history of the Commonwealth, which has subsequently been carried forward by the Pennsylvania Historical Commission through the issuing of such manuscript collections as *The Papers of Colonel Henry Bouquet,* prepared for publication by the Pennsylvania Historical Survey of the Work Projects Administration; to project a Pennsylvania biographical series, which the University of Pennsylvania Press is now issuing; and, finally, to sponsor the writing of a monumental history of the Commonwealth which will conform to high literary and critical standards—something that is still to be undertaken, although the matter has been given considerable thought by the members of the Council.

Extensive and ambitious undertakings in the field of historical scholarship can seldom be rushed to completion. *Writings on Pennsylvania History* illustrates the point. It was only brought to the point of publication, over a period of years, as the result of the efforts of many people—with a small group assuming particular responsibilities. Its beginnings may be found in a trial list prepared in 1933 by Dr Arthur C. Bining for *Pennsylvania Library Notes,* which was issued by the Pennsylvania State Library under title: "Pennsylvania History: A Selected Bibliography of Secondary Works in Pennsylvania History." This selected list included some six hundred titles and was limited to historical works general in nature to the exclusion of city, town, and other local histories. In the course of the next five years, with the co-operation of Dr. Curtis W. Garrison, State Archivist, Dr. Bining greatly expanded the number of items in his card files, and then at the meeting of the Association in 1938 he placed the problem of continuing the work before the Council.

As a result, President Roy F. Nichols appointed a Committee on a Pennsylvania Bibliography consisting of Dr. Amos A. Ettinger, Chairman, Dr. Leonidas Dodson, Dr. Thomas E. Drake, Dr. Cyrus H. Karraker, and Dr. William A. Russ, Jr. The Committee took a serious view of its duty, held several meetings, and finally presented to the Association in 1939 a report in the form of "A Proposed Bibliographical Outline of Pennsylvania History." This elaborate "Out-

line" has been followed without serious modification in arranging the materials embodied in *Writings on Pennsylvania History*.

The "Outline," in the form of an analytical table of contents for the volume, also serves to indicate to students of Pennsylvania history not only what has been done but, equally important, what still remains to be done, and will prove useful, it is hoped, to all who aspire to contribute something to help fill the lacunæ in the historical literature of the Commonwealth. In submitting its report the Committee on Bibliography asked to be discharged; at the same time it recommended that the work of checking and compiling materials be confided to some one person who should be guided by the Association's Standing Committee on Publications. The report and its recommendations were accepted.

At the April 1940 meeting of the Council, President Gipson announced the appointment of the following persons to the Standing Committee: Dr. Richard H. Shryock, Chairman, Dr. James A. Barnes, Dr. A. C. Bining, Dr. Paul H. Giddens, Dr. A. E. Martin, Dr. John C. Miller, Dr. J. R. Oliphant, and State Historian S. K. Stevens. This Committee after considering the various problems involved in bringing the projected bibliography to completion, recommended that the Association should seek to secure funds from some outside source with which the services of a competent student could be secured to carry on the task of compilation and with which also to insure publication.

At this juncture Ross Pier Wright, then Chairman of the Pennsylvania Historical Commission, as well as Treasurer of the Association, indicated that his organization would be interested in the publication of the bibliography if funds could be secured elsewhere to complete the work upon it. With this assurance President Lawrence H. Gipson thereupon approached the American Philosophical Society, which in September 1941 agreed to pay for the continuance of the compiling from the Penrose Fund. With this support, the Standing Committee was able to arrange for the services of Dr. Robert L. Brunhouse, who gave much of his time for several months to the bibliography. When his professional duties necessitated his retirement, his place was taken by Mr. N. B. Wilkinson, who carried the work to completion.

As the Standing Committee originally charged with the responsibility of supervising the work was widely scattered, it seemed highly desirable to appoint a small group living in the Philadelphia area to be directly in charge of the bibliography and this was done. It consisted of Dr. Shryock, Chairman of the Committee, Dr. Bining, and Dr. Nichols, to which was joined the State Historian, Dr. Stevens, and the President of the Association, ex-officio. The only change in the composition of the smaller supervisory group came when the work

on the bibliography was drawing to conclusion. At that time Dr. Shryock tendered his resignation as Chairman of the Standing Committee on Publications and his place was taken by Dr. William A. Russ, Jr.

Although *Writings on Pennsylvania History* contains over six thousand items, it does not claim to include all the printed historical literature bearing upon the Commonwealth. Neither works of minor importance relating to localities nor the more general American histories have been included. Moreover, as the title indicates, original source materials in the form of official provincial, state, and local papers, correspondence, autobiographies, diaries, and memoirs are excluded, as are works in the field of genealogy. It is fully anticipated that the more important of these source materials will be listed in a volume to be prepared by the Association, which, it is hoped, may be published, as is the present work, by the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission. As to the items included in *Writings on Pennsylvania History,* these vary in length as they do in importance and scholarly content. Frequently a book or an artist without much merit was included for the simple reason that it alone of published materials throws light upon some aspect of Pennsylvania history.

With respect to annotation, some seven hundred works were selected for critical comment. It was unnecessary and manifestly impossible—if the contents of the present volume were to be kept within proper limits—to annotate all items, many of which consist of articles to be found in some three hundred and ninety-five periodicals examined by the compilers. The task of annotation was carried out by the following individuals, some of whom also rendered other important services in the preparation of the bibliography:

J. Cutler Andrews
Preston A. Barba
James A. Barnes
Elizabeth Bayer
Harold S. Bender
Arthur C. Bining
Melville J. Boyer
Carl Bridenbaugh
Robert L. Brunhouse
Henry J. Cadbury
Edgar B. Cale
Thomas D. Cope
Merle H. Deardorff
Leonidas Dodson
Thomas E. Drake
Wayland F. Dunaway
Lillian M. Evans
Robert Fortenbaugh
Paul W. Gates
Paul H. Giddens
Lawrence H. Gipson
Nathan Goodman
Arthur D. Graeff
J. Carroll Hayes
Oliver S. Heckman
Alfred P. James
Amandus Johnson
Victor L. Johnson

Donald H. Kent
Philip S. Klein
Horace M. Lippincott
Asa E. Martin
Frlderic K. Miller
Elsie Murray
Roy F. Nichols
J. Bennett Nolan
J. Orin Oliphant
Thomas C. Pears, Jr.
Francis S. Philbrick
William A. Russ
J. Paul Selsam
J. P. Shalloo
Richard H. Shryock
Frank G. Speck
Sylvester K. Stevens
Mulford Stough
J. Martin Stroup
Theodore G. Tappert
Harry R. Warfel
Harry E. Wildes
Ralph Wood

The appearance of *Writings on Pennsylvania History* places all students of Pennsylvania history under special obligations to the compilers of it: Dr. Bining, Dr. Brunhouse, and Mr. Wilkinson; to the American Philosophical Society which furnished the funds to carry on the work of compilation; to the group of annotators, which furnished measured judgment on many hundreds of books; to the Office of State Historian and particularly to Dr. S. K. Stevens and Mr. Donald H. Kent, who have prepared the manuscript for the State Printer; to the Pennsylvania Historical Commission, which arranged for its publication; and to the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, under which publication was completed. Credit is also due to several volumes of Miss Grace Gardner Griffin's *Writings on American History* which proved of great value to the compilers in many phases of checking.

Particular acknowledgment also must be made to Dr. Oliver S. Heckman of the Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction for the use of his compilation of works of fiction relating to the Commonwealth; to the staffs of the State Library, the Library of the University of Pennsylvania, the Library of the American Philosophical Society, and the Free Library of Philadelphia, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, the Philadelphia Bibliographical Center and Union Library Catalogue, the Library of Congress, Catalogue Division, for much aid in the search for items; and to Mrs. Marian A. Wilkinson for typing the manuscript and for many other services. Doubtless, errors will be uncovered in a work so comprehensive in scope, but great effort has been exerted to reduce these to a minimum. *Writings on Pennsylvania History*, it will be noted, is provided with only an authors' index. As other volumes will be subsequently issued, it is anticipated that one of these will contain a complete index. Nevertheless, by reason of the detailed analytical table of contents

most students will doubtless experience little difficulty in locating any particular work or group of works.

The enterprise, it may be said in closing, is an excellent example of what may be achieved in the realm of historical scholarship when such organizations as the Pennsylvania Historical Association, the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, and the American Philosophical Society act in intimate co-operation.

LAWRENCE HENRY GIPSON,
*Past President, Pennsylvania Historical Association.*

"Rotha"
Rydal, Pennsylvania

# CONTENTS


Pages

FOREWORD ..... v

EXPLANATORY NOTE ..... vii

LIST OF SERIALS AND ABBREVIATIONS ..... xxvii

SECTION I. BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS

General Bibliographies ..... 1
State Bibliographies ..... 2
Regional, County and Local Bibliographies ..... 3
Topical Bibliographies ..... 4
Agriculture ..... 4
Archaeology ..... 5
Arts and Sciences ..... 5
Boundaries ..... 6
Economics ..... 6
Education ..... 7
Legislation ..... 7
Military ..... 7
National Groups ..... 7
Newspapers ..... 8
Penn, William ..... 8
Religious Groups ..... 8
Guides to Doctoral Dissertations ..... 11
Volume and Periodical Indexes ..... 11
Guides to Historical Fiction ..... 13
Historical Societies ..... 13
State Publications ..... 14

SECTION II BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PENNSYLVANIA HISTORY

*Part One. The Colony of Pennsylvania*

I. A Virgin Land ..... 17
A. Physical Features ..... 17
B. Flora and Fauna ..... 20
C. Natives ..... 22
II. Transplanting Diverse Cultures ..... 31
A. The Settlements to 1681 ..... 31
1. The Dutch Explorers on the Delaware, 1609-1638 ..... 31
2. The Swedish and Finnish Settlers on the Delaware, 1638-1655, the Real Pioneers .. 32

*Pages*

3. Dutch Dominion in the Delaware Valley, 1655-1664 ... ..... 34
B. The Founding of Pennsylvania ..... 35
1. The Man, William Penn ..... 35
2. The Holy Experiment ..... 42
3. The Creation of Philadelphia ..... 44
4. Indian Relations ..... 45
C. The Types that Came ..... 46
1. General ..... 46
2. Major National Groups ..... 47
a. English ..... 47
b. German ..... 47
c. Scotch-Irish ..... 64
3. Minor Groups ..... 67
a. Welsh ..... 67
b. French ..... 68
c. Scots and Irish ..... 69
d. Dutch and Swiss ..... 69
e. Jews and Italians ..... 70
f. Negroes ..... 70

III. An Agrarian Society ..... 72
A. Land ..... 72
B. Labor ..... 74
C. Agriculture ..... 74
D. Manufacture ..... 75
E. Transportation and Trade ..... 79
1. Internal ..... 79
2. Inter-Colonial ..... 82
3. Imperial and Foreign ..... 82
4. Indian ..... 83
F. Finance, Insurance, and Prices ..... 84
G. Cultural Evidences ..... 85
1. Art and Architecture ..... 85
2. Education ..... 87
3. Journalism and Printing ..... 92
4. Libraries, Literature and Learned Societies ..... 93
5. Music ..... 95
6. Science ..... 96
H. Religion ..... 97
I. Social Life ..... 99
1. General ..... 99

Pages

2. The Family ..... 100
3. Inns, Taverns, and Lotteries ..... 101
4. Public Safety ..... 102
5. Amusements ..... 102

J. Law and the Courts ..... 103
K. Crime and Punishment ..... 105
L. Hospitals, Medicine, and Public Health .... 106

IV. The Political Panorama, 1681-1763 ..... 109
A. The Development of Democratic Institutions, 1681-1718 ..... 109
1. Colonial Politics ..... 109
2. The Penn Family ..... 111
3. Penn's Contemporaries ..... 112
B. Peaceful Progress, 1718-1754 ..... 113
1. General ..... 113
2. Governor Keith, 1717-1726 ..... 113
3. James Logan, 1736-1738 ..... 113
4. Indian Relations ..... 114
5. Movement Westward ..... 116
C. The French and Indian War, 1754-1763 ... 118
D. Colonial Worthies ..... 123

V. The Colony in Controversy and as a Commonwealth, 1763-1790 ..... 135
A. Boundary Disputes ..... 135
1. Maryland and Delaware ..... 135
2. Virginia ..... 137
3. Connecticut ..... 138
4. New York ..... 140
B. Growing Friction with Britain ..... 140
1. General ..... 140
2. John Dickinson ..... 141
3. Benjamin Franklin ..... 141
C. Pennsylvania in the American Revolution, 1776-1783 ..... 149
1. The Civil Side ..... 149
2. The Military Side ..... 151
3. Indian Affairs ..... 157
4. Loyalism and Sectionalism ..... 159
5. Pennsylvania Patriots ..... 161
D. From Colony to Commonwealth, 1774-1790 .. 167
1. The Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776 .. 167
2. The Federal Constitution, 1787 ..... 168

L313622

| | Pages |
|---|---|
| 3. Cultural and Economic Life | 170 |
| 4. Pennsylvanians of the Period | 174 |
| *Part Two. The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania* | |
| I. The Beginnings of a New Age, 1790-1820 | 183 |
| A. Rise of the Democracy | 183 |
| 1. General | 183 |
| 2. The Whiskey Rebellion | 184 |
| 3. The Fries Rebellion | 186 |
| 4. The War of 1812 | 186 |
| B. Laying the Foundations of the New Century. | 187 |
| 1. Increase and Spread of Population | 187 |
| 2. Industry | 188 |
| 3. Harbingers of the Revolution in Transportation | 188 |
| a. Infancy of Turnpike, Steamboat, and Canal Developments | 189 |
| 4. Commerce and Commercial Rivalry | 192 |
| a. Zenith and Decline of Foreign Trade. | 192 |
| 5. Banking, Finance, and Insurance | 193 |
| 6. Law, Courts, and Penology | 195 |
| 7. Public Health | 197 |
| 8. Refugees in Pennsylvania | 198 |
| C. The Social and Cultural World | 199 |
| 1. Religion | 199 |
| 2. Social Life | 200 |
| 3. Education | 201 |
| 4. Gradual Advances in the Arts and Sciences | 202 |
| a. General | 202 |
| b. Art and Architecture | 203 |
| c. Journalism | 204 |
| d. Literature | 205 |
| e. Sciences | 205 |
| f. The Theatre and Music | 208 |
| D. Personalities of the Day | 209 |
| II. Expanding Horizons, 1820-1860 | 217 |
| A. The Growth of the People | 217 |
| 1. Renewal of the European Influx | 217 |
| 2. The Flow and Distribution of Population. | 217 |
| B. Expansion of the Economic Scene | 218 |
| 1. Industrial Revolution Comes to the State. | 218 |

Pages

a. Transition from Domestic to Factory Production ..... 218
b. Improvements in Manufacturing Techniques ..... 219
c. Advent of New Industries: Coal, Coke, and Oil ..... 220
d. Commerce and the Rise of the Protective Tariff ..... 221
e. The Problems of Labor ..... 222
2. The Revolution in Transportation ..... 223
a. Rise and Decline of the Steamboat Era 223
b. Flourishing of the Canal Movement .. 223
c. The Coming of the Iron Horse ..... 225
3. Banking, Finance, and Insurance ..... 227
4. Agricultural Progress ..... 228
a. Trends in Farming ..... 229
b. Growth of Agricultural Societies ..... 229
C. Confusion and Realignment in the Political World ..... 229
1. General ..... 229
2. Four Pennsylvania-German Governors: Hiester, Shulze, Wolf, Ritner ..... 230
a. Antimasonry and the Buckshot War .. 231
b. Revision of the Constitution, 1838 ... 232
3. Native Americans ..... 232
4. The Slavery Issue in Pennsylvania ..... 232
a. The Christiana Riot, 1851 ..... 236
5. Know-Nothingism Triumphant: Governor Pollock ..... 237
6. Rise of Republican Strength ..... 237
7. James Buchanan: President from Pennsylvania ..... 237
D. New Problems in the Cultural and Social Sphere ..... 240
1. Reform Movements, Utopian Communities and Feminism ..... 240
2. Expansion of Education ..... 241
a. General ..... 241
b. Struggle and Victory for a Public School System ..... 242
c. Changes in Theory and Practice of Education ..... 244

| | Pages |
|---|---|
| d. Flourishing of Academies and Normal Schools | 245 |
| e. Growth of Colleges, Seminaries, and Professional Schools | 247 |
| 3. Development of Arts and Sciences | 250 |
| a. Art and Architecture | 250 |
| b. Hospitals and Medical Advancement | 251 |
| c. Inventions | 252 |
| d. Journalism and Printing | 252 |
| e. Libraries, Literature, and Learned Societies | 253 |
| f. The Theatre and Music | 255 |
| g. Miscellaneous | 256 |
| E. Men and Women of the Age | 256 |
| III. Pennsylvania—An Industrial Commonwealth, 1860-1900 | 262 |
| A. Prelude: The State Defends the Union | 262 |
| 1. Public Sentiment | 262 |
| 2. The Military Phase—To Gettysburg and After | 263 |
| 3. Wartime Politics | 266 |
| 4. Economic Affairs | 266 |
| 5. Prominent Wartime Pennsylvanians | 266 |
| B. The Machine in Manufacturing and Mining | 270 |
| 1. General | 270 |
| 2. Expanding Scope of Production: Iron and Steel, Lumber | 270 |
| 3. Tapping the Resources of the Earth: Coal, Minerals, and Oil | 272 |
| C. Advertising, Banking, Finance, and Insurance | 274 |
| D. Railroad Consolidation | 275 |
| 1. Neglect of Old Forms of Transportation | 275 |
| 2. Expansion of the Great Railroad Systems | 276 |
| E. Agriculture and Fisheries | 277 |
| F. New Position of Labor in Society | 278 |
| 1. Changed Character of Immigration | 278 |
| a. Growth, Distribution, and Urbanization | 279 |
| 2. Labor in the Machine Age | 279 |
| a. Urban Labor and its Organization | 280 |
| b. Molly Maguires | 281 |

*Pages*

3. Expanding Social Consciousness ..... 281
G. Religion in the Industrial Age ..... 283
H. Complex Problems of Education ..... 284
1. General ..... 284
2. State Aid to Higher Education ..... 285
3. Extension of the High Schools ..... 286
4. Higher Education and Special Schools... 287
I. Social and Cultural Life ..... 288
1. Host to the World—Centennial of 1876.. 290
J. Law, Courts, and Penology ..... 290
K. The Dynasty of Political Bosses ..... 291
1. General ..... 291
2. The State Constitution of 1873 ..... 293
3. Republican Revolt and Quayism ..... 293
L. Men of the Latter Part of the Nineteenth Century ..... 294

IV. Pennsylvania and the Flourishing of the Machine Age, 1900-1942 ..... 299
A. Government—State and Local ..... 299
B. Urbanization of the People ..... 301
1. Growth of Cities and Civic Problems .... 301
2. Demographic Pattern of the Twentieth Century ..... 303
C. The Labor Movement Comes of Age ..... 305
1. Factors of Urban Labor ..... 305
a. Women Enter the Factory and Shop.. 306
b. Trend Toward Abolition of Child Labor ..... 307
c. Gradual Improvement in Working Conditions ..... 307
2. Struggles of Labor Organization ..... 308
D. Agriculture in a Machine Age ..... 309
E. Forestry and Rivers ..... 310
F. Fortunes and Misfortunes in Manufacturing and Mining ..... 312
1. Expansion in Early Years of the Century 312
2. Labor ..... 314
3. Two Decades of Boom, Depression, and Revival ..... 315
4. Problems of a Coal Industry in Decline .. 317
G. Public Services—Utilities ..... 318
H. Twentieth Century Transportation ..... 319

| | Pages |
|---|---|
| 1. General | 319 |
| 2. Railroad Empire | 320 |
| 3. Urban Transportation | 320 |
| I. Oscillations in Commerce and Finance | 321 |
| J. Contemporary Journalism | 323 |
| K. Law, Courts, and Penology | 324 |
| L. The First World War | 328 |
| M. Varying Fortunes of Politics | 329 |
| 1. Peace with Pennypacker | 329 |
| 2. Penrose | 329 |
| 3. Stuart and the Capitol Graft Scandal | 329 |
| 4. Politics in the "Twenties" | 330 |
| a. Pinchot's First Administration | 331 |
| 5. The "Thirties" | 332 |
| a. Pinchot's Second Administration | 332 |
| b. George H. Earle | 333 |
| c. The James Regime | 333 |
| N. Religion Struggles on in a Materialistic World | 334 |
| O. Social Consciousness Broadens Its Scope | 334 |
| P. Education Goes Democratic | 336 |
| 1. Enormous Expansion of Public School System | 336 |
| 2. Favorable Attitude of and Support by the Public | 338 |
| 3. New Trends in Higher Education | 339 |
| Q. The Social and Cultural World | 340 |
| 1. Art and Architecture | 340 |
| 2. Literature | 341 |
| 3. The Theatre and Music | 342 |
| R. Enlarging the Scope of Science, Medicine, and Public Health | 343 |
| S. Pennsylvania in the 1930's—Wrestling with Depression | 344 |
| T. Emergence from Economic and Social Gloom —The Contemporary Scene | 347 |
| U. Men and Women of the Twentieth Century | 348 |
| V. Pennsylvania—Self-Conscious State | 353 |
| SECTION III. GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS | |
| State, Regional, County and Local History | 356 |
| State History | 357 |
| Regional History | 362 |

*Pages*

County and Local History ..... 368
Adams ..... 368
Allegheny ..... 368
Local ..... 369
Topical ..... 372
Armstrong ..... 375
Beaver ..... 375
Bedford ..... 375
Berks ..... 376
Local ..... 377
Blair ..... 378
Bradford ..... 378
Bucks ..... 379
Local ..... 380
Butler ..... 381
Cambria ..... 381
Cameron ..... 383
Carbon ..... 383
Centre ..... 383
Chester ..... 384
Clarion ..... 385
Clearfield ..... 386
Clinton ..... 387
Columbia ..... 387
Crawford ..... 387
Cumberland ..... 387
Dauphin ..... 389
Delaware ..... 390
Elk ..... 391
Erie ..... 391
Fayette ..... 391
Forest ..... 392
Franklin ..... 393
Fulton ..... 394
Greene ..... 394
Huntingdon ..... 394
Indiana ..... 395
Jefferson ..... 395
Juniata ..... 396
Lackawanna ..... 396
Lancaster ..... 398
Local ..... 400

| | Pages |
|---|---|
| Lawrence | 401 |
| Lebanon | 402 |
| Lehigh | 403 |
| Luzerne | 404 |
| Lycoming | 406 |
| McKean | 406 |
| Mercer | 407 |
| Mifflin | 407 |
| Monroe | 408 |
| Montgomery | 408 |
| Local | 409 |
| Montour | 411 |
| Northampton | 411 |
| Northumberland | 413 |
| Perry | 414 |
| Philadelphia | 414 |
| Descriptive, Sectional, Topical | 416 |
| Pike | 422 |
| Potter | 422 |
| Schuylkill | 423 |
| Local | 423 |
| Snyder | 425 |
| Somerset | 425 |
| Sullivan | 426 |
| Susquehanna | 426 |
| Tioga | 426 |
| Union | 427 |
| Venango | 427 |
| Warren | 428 |
| Washington | 428 |
| Wayne | 429 |
| Westmoreland | 429 |
| Wyoming | 430 |
| York | 430 |
| Description and Place Names | 431 |
| Religious History | 435 |
| Baptists | 437 |
| Catholic | 438 |
| Church of the Brethren, Dunkers, German Baptists | 440 |
| Evangelical | 442 |
| Friends | 443 |
| Lutheran | 446 |

*Pages*

Mennonite, Amish ..... 451
Methodist ..... 454
Moravian ..... 455
Presbyterian ..... 458
Protestant Episcopal ..... 464
Reformed ..... 466
Schwenkfelders ..... 470
Other Groups ..... 470
Military History ..... 473

SECTION IV. PENNSYLVANIA IN LITERATURE
Pennsylvania Fiction ..... 485
Folklore Tales, Legends and Poetry ..... 525

AUTHOR INDEX ..... 529

# EXPLANATORY NOTE

The policy adopted by the editors in classifying the materials of Pennsylvania history requires a word of explanation. To facilitate usage of the bibliography it has been arranged within four major sections.

SECTION I, *BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS,* is a compilation covering a wide range of bibliographical materials useful to the student of Pennsylvania history. Bibliographies of a secondary nature have been consulted by the editors and all pertinent references have been included within this bibliography.

SECTION II, *BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PENNSYLVANIA HISTORY,* contains volume and serial entries classified topically within broad chronological periods according to the outline appearing in Section II of the Table of Contents. Within each time division all related topical studies have been grouped on a state rather than on a county or local basis. For instance, Morton L. Montgomery's article, "Early Furnaces and Forges of Berks County, Pennsylvania" might appear to belong under Berks County local history. This entry, however, has been grouped together with all other entries pertinent to manufacture in colonial Pennsylvania and classified under *An Agrarian Society, Manufacture.* Thus, throughout the compilation items have been assembled in a topical, state-wide organization, making it a state bibliography and not a collection of local bibliographies. Only topical studies of a specialized, local nature that cannot be appropriately incorporated within Section II will be found in Section III, *State, Regional, County and Local History.*

Studies that trace a specific phase of Pennsylvania history through several chronological periods are listed in each of the periods thus eliminating cross-referencing. The bibliographical data of the duplicate entries have been abbreviated but one is guided to the original entry that contains all the necessary information. Histories of institutions and organizations are entered within the earliest time period stated or implied in the title of the entry.

At the end of each chronological division are listed the biographical studies of important Pennsylvanians of that period. Journals, diaries, memoirs and genealogical studies have been omitted.

It will be noted that immediately beneath many topical headings in Section II there appears the letter F followed by a number or series of numbers. This is a reference to Section IV, *PENNSYLVANIA IN LITERATURE,* and the numerals are the entry numbers of works of fiction relevant to the topic. It is hoped that this correlation of

L313C22

serious works with fiction will prove to be a useful supplementary aid for teachers and students of Pennsylvania history, and also suggestive to that part of the general reading public that indulges its bent for the historical through the medium of good fiction.

SECTION III has four parts.

Part One lists *State, Regional, County and Local History.* Topical studies of such limited scope that they cannot be included within Section II will be found here.

Part Two, *Description and Place Names,* is a collection of descriptive accounts of the State and of particular regions within the State.

Part Three, *Religious History,* is a compilation of histories of denominations, synods, dioceses, conferences and individual churches. General studies of religious life and the related activities of various denominations are not found here but under the appropriate topical headings in Section II.

Part Four, *Military History,* brings together the histories of Pennsylvania military organizations; divisions, regiments, companies, et cetera, that have participated in the wars of the nation. In this instance also general works describing the State's participation in the major wars will be found under the pertinent topical heading in Section II.

SECTION IV, *PENNSYLVANIA IN LITERATURE,* lists works of fiction in which Pennsylvania provides the complete or partial setting. As explained under Section II many serious historical studies have been cross-referenced to the better works of fiction relevant to a particular topic.

The reader will have observed that the heart of this compilation is Section II, *BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PENNSYLVANIA HISTORY,* and that the other three sections are useful adjuncts consisting of materials that are not suitable for inclusion within the framework of the topical organization of Section II. Those who make use of the *Writings on Pennsylvania History* are advised to consult Section II first, and if the desired item cannot be located therein recourse should be had to the other sections and to the author index at the end of the volume.

# LIST OF SERIALS, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED

Abraham Lincoln Assoc. Bul. Abraham Lincoln Association, Bulletin.
Agric. Hist. Agricultural History.
Allegheny Co. Bar Assoc. Add. Allegheny County Bar Association, Addresses.
Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann. American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals.
Am. Anthrop. American Anthropologist.
Am. Anthrop. Assoc. Mem. American Anthropological Association, Memoirs.
Am. Antiq. Soc. Proc. American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings.
Am. Bar Assoc. Jour. American Bar Association Journal.
Am. Book Coll. American Book Collector.
Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec. American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Records.
Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Res. American Catholic Historical Society, Researches.
Am. Church Mo. American Church Monthly.
Am. City. American City.
Am. Coll. American Collector.
Am. Econ. Assoc. Pub. American Economic Association, Publications.
Am. Federationist. American Federationist.
Am. Geog. Soc. Bul. American Geographical Society, Bulletin.
Am.-German Rev. American-German Review.
Am. Hist. Assoc. Rep. American Historical Association, Annual Report.
Am. Hist. Rev. American Historical Review.
Am. Historical Reg. American Historical Register.
Am. Irish Hist. Soc. Jour. American Irish Historical Society Journal.
Am. Jewish Hist. Soc. Pub. American Jewish Historical Society, Publications.
Am. Jour. Archaeol. American Journal of Archaeology.
Am. Jour. Educ. American Journal of Education (Barnard's).
Am. Jour. Philology. American Journal of Philology.
Am. Jour. Pub. Health. American Journal of Public Health.
Am. Jour. Sci. American Journal of Science.
Am. Jour. Soc. Science. American Journal of Social Science.
Am. Jour. Sociol. American Journal of Sociology.
Am. Labor Leg. Rev. American Labor Legislation Review.
Am. Law Reg. American Law Register, and University of Pennsylvania Law Review.
Am. Law School Rev. American Law School Review.

Am. Literature. American Literature.
Am. Mag. American Magazine.
Am. Mag. Art. American Magazine of Art.
Am. Mercury. American Mercury.
Am. Mo. Mag. American Monthly Magazine.
Am. Naturalist. American Naturalist.
Am. Phil. Soc. Bicentennial Vol. American Philosophical Society, Franklin Bicentennial Volume.
Am. Phil. Soc. Proc. American Philosophical Society, Proceedings.
Am. Phil. Soc. Trans. American Philosophical Society, Transactions.
Am. Pol. Sci. Rev. American Political Science Review.
Am. Rev. American Review.
Am.-Scandinavian Rev. American-Scandinavian Review.
Am. Soc. Church Hist. Pap. American Society of Church History, Papers.
Am. Sociol. Rev. American Sociological Review.
Am. Speech. American Speech.
Am. Statistical Assoc. Jour. American Statistical Association Journal.
Am. Univ. Mag. American University Magazine.
American.
Americana.
Ann. Internal Med. Annals of Internal Medicine.
Ann. Med. Hist. Annals of Medical History.
Annual Rep. Pa. Fisheries Bur. Annual Report of Pennsylvania Fisheries Bureau.
Annual Rep. Pa. Fisheries Comm. Annual Report of Pennsylvania Fisheries Committee.
Annual Rep. Pa. Fisheries Dept. Annual Report of Pennsylvania Fisheries Department.
Antiquarian.
Antiques.
Arch. Forum. Architectural Forum.
Arch. Rec. Architectural Record.
Arena.
Around the World.
Art and Archaeol. Art and Archaeology.
Art in America.
Assembly Herald.
Assoc. Am. Geog. Ann. Association of American Geographers, Annals.
Atlantic. Atlantic Monthly.
Atlantic Med. Jour. Atlantic Medical Journal.
Berks Co. Hist. Rev. Historical Review of Berks County.

Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Trans. Berks County Historical Society, Transactions.
Bibliog. Soc. Am. Pap. Bibliographical Society of America, Papers.
Bibliotheca Sacra.
Blackwood's. Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine.
Booklover's Mag. Booklover's Magazine, later Appleton's Magazine.
Bookman.
Book News Mo. Book News Monthly.
Bradford Co. Hist. Soc. Ann. Bradford County Historical Society, Annals.
Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll. Bucks County Historical Society, Collections.
Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Pap. Bucks County Historical Society, Papers.
Bulletin of Garden Club of America (Washington).
Bus. Hist. Soc. Bul. Business Historical Society, Bulletin.
Canad. Defence Quar. Canadian Defence Quarterly.
Canadian Forestry Jour. Canadian Forestry Journal.
Canadian Mag. Canadian Magazine.
Carnegie Mag. Carnegie Magazine.
Carnegie Mus. Ann. Carnegie Museum, Annals.
Case and Comment.
Cath. Educ. Rev. Catholic Educational Review.
Cath. Hist. Rev. Catholic Historical Review.
Cath. Univ. Bul. Catholic University Bulletin.
Cath. World. Catholic World.
Century. Century Magazine.
Charities.
Chester Co. Coll. Chester County Collections.
Christian Science Monitor Mag. Christian Science Monitor Magazine.
Church Hist. Church History.
Church Hist. Soc. Proc. Church Historical Society, Proceedings.
Church Hist. Soc. Pub. Church Historical Society, Publications.
Citizen.
Coast Artillery Jour. Coast Artillery Journal.
Col. Soc. Mass. Pub. Colonial Society of Massachusetts, Publications.
Collier's.
Colophon.
Concord Society, Yearbook.
Cong. Digest. Congressional Digest.
Const. Rev. Constitutional Review.
Contemporary Rev. Contemporary Review.
Consumers' Cooperative.
Cornhill Mag. Cornhill Magazine.

Cosmopolitan. Cosmopolitan Magazine.
Country Life.
Craftsman.
Current Hist. Current History.
D. A. R. Mag. Daughters of American Revolution Magazine.
Dauphin Co. Hist. Soc. Pub. Dauphin County Historical Society, Publications.
Dauphin Co. Hist. Soc. Trans. Dauphin County Historical Society, Transactions.
DeBow's Commercial Rev. DeBow's Commercial Review.
Del. Hist. Soc. Pap. Delaware Historical Society, Papers.
Democratic Rev. Democratic Review.
Der Deutsche Pionier.
Deutsch-Am. Geschichtsblätter. Deutsch-Amerikanische Geschichtsblätter.
Deutsch. Pion.-Verein v. Phila. Mitteil. Mitteilungen des Deutschen Pionier-Vereins von Philadelphia.
Deutsche Arbeit, Zeitschrift des Volkbundes für das Deutschtum im Ausland.
Deutsches Archiv für Landes-und Volkforschung.
Dickinson Alumnus.
Dickinson Law Rev. Dickinson Law Review.
Eccles. Rev. Ecclesiastical Review.
Eclectic Rev. Eclectic Review.
Econ. Geog. Economic Geography.
Econ. Hist. Economic History.
Econ. Hist. Rev. Economic History Review.
Education.
Educ. Adm. and Sup. Educational Administration and Supervision.
Educ. Outlook. Educational Outlook.
Educational Rev. Educational Review.
Engineering Mag. Engineering Magazine.
Engineers Soc. Western Pa. Proc. Engineers Society of Western Pennsylvania, Proceedings.
Era.
Everybody's. Everybody's Magazine.
Exile Herald.
Federator.
Filson Club Hist. Quar. Filson Club Historical Quarterly.
Fortune.
Forum. Forum and Century.
Fourth Annual Rep. Pa. Board Agric. Fourth Annual Report of Pennsylvania Board of Agriculture.

Frankford Hist. Soc. Pap. The Historical Society of Frankford, Papers.
Friends' Hist. Assoc. Bul. Friends' Historical Association, Bulletin.
Friends' Hist. Soc. Bul. Friends' Historical Society, Bulletin.
Friends' Hist. Soc. Jour. Friends' Historical Society, Journal.
Friends' Quar. Examiner. Friends' Quarterly Examiner.
Ga. Hist. Quar. Georgia Historical Quarterly.
Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron. General Magazine and Historical Chronicle.
Geog. Rev. Geographical Review.
German Am. Ann. German American Annals.
Germantown Site and Relic Soc. Add. Germantown Site and Relic Society, Addresses.
Grand Lodge Bul. Grand Lodge Bulletin.
Greater Pittsburgh.
Green Bag.
Gunton Mag. Gunton's Magazine.
Harper's. Harper's Magazine.
Harvard Educ. Rev. Harvard Educational Review.
Harvard Grad. Mag. Harvard Graduates' Magazine.
Hazard's Reg. Pa. Hazard's Register of Pennsylvania.
Health Officer.
Hearst's Mag. Hearst's Magazine.
Hisp. Rev. Hispanic Review.
Historian.
Historical Mag. (Dawson's). Historical Magazine (Dawson's).
Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Bulletin.
History Med. Bul. History of Medicine Bulletin.
Hospitals.
House and Garden.
Ill. State Hist. Soc. Jour. Illinois State Historical Society, Journal.
Ind. Mag. Hist. Indiana Magazine of History.
Independent.
Infantry Jour. Infantry Journal.
International Archives of Ethnography.
International Congress of Americanists, Proceedings.
Isis.
Italica Gens.
John P. Branch Historical Papers (of Randolph-Macon College).
Johns Hopkins Inst. Hist. Med. Bul. Bulletin of the Institute of History of Medicine, Johns Hopkins University.
Johns Hopkins Univ. Stud. Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science.

Jour. Adult Educ. Journal of Adult Education.
Jour. Am. Folk-Lore. Journal of American Folk-Lore.
Jour. Am. Hist. Journal of American History.
Jour. Am. Judicature Soc. Journal of American Judicature Society.
Jour. Chem. Educ. Journal of Chemical Education.
Jour. Criminal Law. Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology, Including the American Journal of Police Science.
Jour. Econ. Hist. Journal of Economic History.
Jour. Econ. and Bus. Hist. Journal of Economic and Business History.
Jour. Forestry. Journal of Forestry.
Jour. Franklin Institute. Journal of Franklin Institute.
Jour. Geog. Journal of Geography.
Jour. Geol. Journal of Geology.
Jour. Ind. and Eng. Chem. Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry.
Jour. Negro Hist. Journal of Negro History.
Jour. Pol. Econ. Journal of Political Economy.
Jour. of Religion. Journal of Religion.
Jour. Soc. Hyg. Journal of Social Hygiene.
Journalism Quar. Journalism Quarterly.
Juridical Rev. Juridical Review.
Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap. Kittochtinny Historical Society, Papers.
Kittochtinny Magazine.
Lackawanna Hist. Soc. Pub. Lackawanna Historical Society, Publications.
Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap. Lancaster County Historical Society, Papers.
Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap. Lebanon County Historical Society, Papers.
Legal Intelligencer.
Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc. Proc. Lehigh County Historical Society, Proceedings.
Lippincott's Mag. Lippincott's Magazine.
Living Age. Littell's Living Age.
Luth. Church Quar. Lutheran Church Quarterly.
Luth. Church Rev. Lutheran Church Review.
Luth. Quar. Lutheran Quarterly.
McClure. McClure's Magazine.
Mag. Am. Hist. Magazine of American History.
Mag. Art. Magazine of Art.
Mag. of Hist. Magazine of History.
Mag. of West. Hist. Magazine of Western History.

Marine Hist. Assoc. Pub. Marine Historical Association, Publications.
Mass. Hist. Soc. Proc. Massachusetts Historical Society, Proceedings.
Md. Hist. Mag. Maryland Historical Magazine.
Mechanical Engineering.
Medical Hist. Soc. Bul. Medical Historical Society, Bulletin.
Medical Life.
Medical Soc. Pa. Trans. Medical Society of Pennsylvania, Transactions.
Medical Stand. Medical Standard.
Mein Heimatland.
Mennonite Quar. Rev. Mennonite Quarterly Review.
Mennonite Yearbook and Almanac.
Mental Hyg. Mental Hygiene.
Mercersburg Rev. Mercersburg Review.
Merchant's Mag. Merchant's Magazine (Hunt's).
Methodist Rev. Methodist Review.
Mich. State Bar Jour. Michigan State Bar Journal.
Minute Man.
Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc. Proc. Mississippi Valley Historical Association, Proceedings.
Miss. Valley Hist. Rev. Mississippi Valley Historical Review.
Mod. Philology. Modern Philology.
Monatshefte für Deutschen Unterricht.
Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Bul. Montgomery County Historical Society, Bulletin.
Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Pap. Montgomery County Historical Society Papers.
Monthly Labor Rev. Monthly Labor Review.
Moody's Mag. Moody's Magazine.
Moravian Hist. Soc. Trans. Moravian Historical Society, Transactions.
Municipal Affairs.
Munsey. Munsey's Magazine.
Museum of American Indian (Heye Foundation).
Musical Quar. Musical Quarterly.
N. J. Hist. Soc. Proc. New Jersey Historical Society, Proceedings.
N. Y. Hist. New York History.
N. Y. Hist. Soc. Bul. New York Historical Society Quarterly Bulletin.
N. Y. Med. Jour. New York Medical Journal.
N. Y. Pub. Lib. Bul. New York Public Library, Bulletin.
N. Y. State Hist. Assoc. Quar. Jour. New York State Historical Association Quarterly Journal.
Nation.
Nation's Bus. Nation's Business.

Nation's Schools.
National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs.
National Conf. City Govt. National Conference of City Government.
National Corporation Rep. National Corporation Report.
National Geog. Mag. National Geographic Magazine.
National Munic. Life. National Municipal Life.
National Munic. Rev. National Municipal Review.
Nature.
New Church Life.
Newcomen Soc. Trans. Newcomen Society for the Study of the History of Engineering and Technology, Transactions.
New Eng. Mag. New England Magazine.
New Eng. Quar. New England Quarterly.
New Eng. Water Works Assoc. Jour. New England Water Works Association Journal.
New Englander.
New Haven Colony Hist. Soc. Pap. New Haven Colony Historical Society Papers.
New Republic.
No. Am. Rev. North American Review.
Northampton Co. Hist. and Gen. Soc. Pub. Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, Publications.
Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc. Northumberland County Historical Society, Proceedings.
Now and Then.
Ohio Archaeol. and Hist. Quar. Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Quarterly.
Ohio Archaeol. and Hist. Soc. Pub. Ohio Archaeological and Historical Society, Publications.
Ohio Valley Hist. Assoc. Rep. Ohio Valley Historical Association, Annual Report.
Olden Time.
Old York Road Hist. Soc. Bul. Old York Road Historical Society, Bulletin.
Ontario Hist. Soc. Pap. Ontario Historical Society, Papers.
Open Court.
Outing.
Outlook.
Pa. Archaeol. Pennsylvania Archaeology.
Pa. Arts and Sciences. Pennsylvania Arts and Sciences.
Pa. Bar Assoc. Quar. Pennsylvania Bar Association Quarterly.
Pa. Bar Assoc. Rep. Pennsylvania Bar Association Report.
Pa. Club Lectures. Pennsylvania Club Lectures.

Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul. Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs, Bulletin.
Pa. Farmer. Pennsylvania Farmer.
Pa. Geneal. Soc. Pub. Pennsylvania Genealogical Society, Publications.
Pa.-German. Pennsylvania-German.
Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add. Pennsylvania-German Society, Proceedings and Addresses.
Pa. Hist. Pennsylvania History.
Pa. Hist. Soc. Coll. Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Collections.
Pa. Hist. Soc. Mem. Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Memoirs.
Pa. Lib. Notes. Pennsylvania Library and Museum Notes.
Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog. Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.
Pa. Med. Jour. Pennsylvania Medical Journal.
Pa. School Jour. Pennsylvania School Journal.
Pa. Soc. Col. Governors Pub. Pennsylvania Society of Colonial Governors, Publications.
P. E. Church Hist. Mag. Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church.
Peabody Jour. Educ. Peabody Journal of Education.
Penn Germania.
Penn Mo. Penn Monthly.
Perkiomen Region.
Phila. City Hist. Soc. Pub. City History Society of Philadelphia, Publications.
Phila. College of Phys. Trans. Philadelphia College of Physicians, Transactions.
Phila. Geog. Soc. Bul. Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin.
Phila. Numismat. and Antiq. Soc. Proc. Philadelphia Numismatic and Antiquarian Society, Proceedings.
Philol. Quar. Philological Quarterly.
Pilot. The Pilot.
Pittsburgh Legal Jour. Pittsburgh Legal Journal.
Pittsburgh Med. Bul. Pittsburgh Medical Bulletin.
Pol. Sci. Quar. Political Science Quarterly.
Popular Sci. Mo. Popular Science Monthly.
Potter's Am. Mo. Potter's American Monthly.
Presbyterian Church Dept. Hist. Jour. Journal of the Department of History (The Presbyterian Historical Society) of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.
Psychological Clinic.
Public Opinion Quar. Public Opinion Quarterly.

Quar. Jour. Econ. Quarterly Journal of Economics.
Quartermaster Rev. Quartermaster Review.
Railway and Locomotive Hist. Soc. Bul. Railway and Locomotive Historical Society, Bulletin.
Red Man.
Reformed Church Rev. Reformed Church Review.
Religious Telescope.
Republic.
Review of Reviews.
Royal Soc. Canad. Proc. Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and Transactions.
Sanitarian.
Saturday Evening Post.
School Arts Mag. School Arts Magazine.
School and Soc. School and Society.
Schuylkill Co. Hist. Soc. Pub. Schuylkill County Historical Society, Publications.
Sci. Mo. Scientific Monthly.
Science.
Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings. Scotch-Irish Society of America, Proceedings and Addresses.
Scribner's. Scribner's Magazine.
Scripta Mathematica.
Smithsonian Inst. Rep. Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report.
Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul. Snyder County Historical Society, Bulletin.
So. Atlan. Quar. South Atlantic Quarterly.
So. Workman. Southern Workman.
Soc. Colonial Wars in Pa. Hist. Pub. Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Historical Publication.
Soc. Hist. Protestantisme Franc. Bul. Société de L'histoire du Protestantisme Français, Bulletin.
Social Service Rev. Social Service Review.
Social Stud. Social Studies.
Southw. Hist. Quar. Southwestern Historical Quarterly.
Spectator.
State Government.
State Horticultural Assoc. Pa. Proc. State Horticultural Association of Pennsylvania, Proceedings.
Studies.
Survey.
Survey Graphic.

Swedish-Am. Hist. Soc. Year Book. Swedish-American Historical Society, Year Book.

Temple Law Quar. Temple Law Quarterly.

Tenn. Hist. Mag. Tennessee Historical Magazine.

Therapeutic Gazette.

Third Annual Rep. Board Agric. Third Annual Report of the Board of Agriculture.

Trains.

Travel.

Tyler's Quar. Hist. and Geneal. Mag. Tyler's Quarterly Historical and Genealogical Magazine.

U. S. Bur. Educ. Circ. United States Bureau of Education, Circular.

U. S. Bur. Mines and Information Circ. United States Bureau of Mines and Information, Circular.

U. S. Bureau Labor Bul. United States Bureau of Labor, Bulletin.

U. S. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec. United States Catholic Historical Society, Records and Studies.

U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Rep. United States Coast and Geodetic Survey Report.

U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Yearbook. United States Department of Agriculture, Yearbook.

United Service Mag. United Service Magazine.

Univ. of Pa. Alumni Reg. University of Pennsylvania Alumni Register.

Univ. of Pa. Bul. University of Pennsylvania Bulletin.

Univ. of Pa. Law Rev. University of Pennsylvania Law Review, and American Law Register.

Univ. of Pa. Lectures. University of Pennsylvania Lectures.

Univ. of Pa. Lib. Chron. University of Pennsylvania Library Chronicle.

Univ. of Pa. Mus. Jour. University of Pennsylvania, The Museum Journal.

Univ. of Pa. School of Educ. Proceedings. University of Pennsylvania School of Education, Proceedings.

Univ. of Pittsburgh Bul. University of Pittsburgh Bulletin.

Virginia Clinical Rec. Virginia Clinical Record.

Washington University Studies, Humanistic Series.

Waterloo Hist. Soc. Rep. Waterloo Historical Society, Annual Report.

Western Pa. Hist. Mag. Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine.

Wm. and Mary Quar. William and Mary College Quarterly Historical Magazine.

World's Work.

Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc. Wyoming Commemorative Association, Proceedings.

Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll. Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Proceedings and Collections.

Yale Jour. Biol. and Med. Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine.

Yale Law Jour. Yale Law Journal.

Yale Rev. Yale Review.

York Co. Hist. Soc. Pap. York County Historical Society, Papers.

York Co. Hist. Soc. Proc. York County Historical Society, Proceedings.

# SECTION I

# BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS

General Bibliographies

State Bibliographies

Regional, County and Local Bibliographies

Topical Bibliographies:

- Agriculture
- Archaeology
- Arts and Sciences
- Boundaries
- Economics
- Education
- Legislation
- Military
- National Groups
- Newspapers
- Penn, William
- Religious Groups

Guides to Doctoral Dissertations

Volume and Periodical Indexes

Guides to Historical Fiction

Historical Societies

State Publications

# BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS

## GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

**Beers, Henry P.** Bibliographies in American History. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1942. 487 p. [1

A useful compilation for the preliminary steps to research. Lists bibliographies on Pennsylvania history to date.

**Bradford, Thomas L.** Bibliographer's Manual of American History, Containing an Account of All State, Territory, Town and County Histories Relating to the United States. Revised by Stanley V. Henkels. Philadelphia: Henkels, 1907-1910. 5 vols. [2

An older work by men in the business of buying and selling books.

**Clark, Arthur H., Co.** The United States: A Catalogue of Books Relating to the History of its Various States, Counties, and Territories Arranged Alphabetically by States. Cleveland, O.: Arthur H. Clark, 1928. 411 p. [3

**Coulter, Edith M.**, and **Melanie Gerstenfeld.** Historical Bibliographies: A Systematic and Annotated Guide. Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press, 1935. 206 p. [4

**Dutcher, George M., Henry R. Shipman, Sidney B. Fay, Augustus H. Shearer,** and **William H. Allison**, *eds.* Guide to Historical Literature. New York: Macmillan, 1931. 1222 p. [5

**Evans, Charles.** American Bibliography: A Chronological Dictionary of All Books, Pamphlets, and Periodical Publications Printed in the United States of America from the Genesis of Printing in 1639 Down to and Including the Year 1820. Chicago: The Author, 1934. 12 vols. [6

**Ford, Paul L.** Check List of Bibliographies, Catalogues, Reference Lists and Lists of Authorities of American Books and Subjects. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1889. 64 p. [7

**Griffin, Grace G.**, and others, *eds.* Writings on American History: A Bibliography of Books and Articles on United States History, 1906-1938. New York: Macmillan, 1908-1910 (for years 1906-1908); Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1911-1913 (years 1909-1911 in American Historical Association Reports, 1909-1911); New Haven: Yale University Press, 1914-1919 (for years 1912-1917); Washington: United States Government Printing

Office, 1921-1942 (years 1918-1938 in American Historical Association Reports as supplements). [8

An indispensable bibliography classifying a wide range of volume and periodical material of each year into both topical and regional categories. Some of the more significant entries are briefly described. Recognized as the most useful compilation for research in American history.

**Harper, Lathrop C.**, *comp.* Source Books on American History. New York: Harper, 1914. 219 p. [9

**International Committee of Historical Sciences, Washington, D. C.** International Bibliography of Historical Sciences. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1926-1936. 11 vols. [10

**Jaryc, P. Caron and M.**, *eds.* World List of Historical Periodicals and Bibliographies. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1939. 391 p. [11

**Mudge, Isadore G.** Guide to Reference Books. Chicago: American Library Association, 1936. 504 p. [12

**Perkins, Frederic B.** Check List for American Local History. Boston: Ruckwell and Churchill, 1876. 198 p. [13

**Sabin, Joseph.** Bibliotheca Americana: A Dictionary of Books Relating to America from its Discovery to the Present Time. Begun by Joseph Sabin, continued by Wilberforce Eames, and completed by R. W. G. Vail for the Bibliographical Society of America. New York, 1868-1936. 29 vols. [14

1. Penn—vol. 14: p. 311-324.
2. Pennsylvania—vol. 14: p. 327-444.
3. Philadelphia—vol. 14: p. 524-582, vol. 15: p. 9-54.
4. Pittsburgh—vol. 15: p. 156-162.

A "magnum opus" of bibliographical endeavor. Most useful for older works; needs supplementing by Griffin's *Writings on American History*.

## STATE BIBLIOGRAPHIES

**Beers, Henry P.** Pennsylvania Bibliographies. Philadelphia, 1936. 32 p. [15

Originally appeared in *Pennsylvania History*, vol. 2, nos. 2, 3 and 4, April 1935; vol. 3, no. 1, January 1936.

**Bining, Arthur C.** Pennsylvania History: A Selected Bibliography of Secondary Works on Pennsylvania History. Harrisburg, 1933. 16 p. [16

Also in *Pennsylvania Library Notes*, vol. 13: 1933, p. 355-371.
The nucleus out of which this bibliography has grown.

**Dunaway, Wayland F.** A Brief Bibliography of Pennsylvania History for High School Teachers. PA. HIST., v. 1: 1934, 38-46. [17

**Heckman, Oliver S.,** *comp.* What to Read about Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 97 p. [18
A selected list of works covering many aspects of the history of Pennsylvania. Section on Pennsylvania fiction is a unique feature.

**Institute of Local and State Government. University of Pennsylvania.** Bibliography on Pennsylvania Government. Philadelphia: Institute of Local and State Government, 1941. 188 p. [19
Well organized, thorough and up-to-date.

**Pennsylvania Historical Commission.** Pennsylvania Bibliography: Articles Published by Societies Belonging to the Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1933. 102 p. (Bulletin no. 2). [20

**Pennsylvania State Library.** Accessions Relating to Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1904-1923. (Reports of the State Librarian of Pennsylvania, 1903-1922). [21

## REGIONAL, COUNTY AND LOCAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

**Aurand, Ammon M.,** *ed.* Notes and Queries: Historical, Biographical and Genealogical Relating Chiefly to Interior Pennsylvania, 1878-1900. Works of Doctor William H. Egle. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1934. 64 p. [22

**Bausman, Lottie M.** A Bibliography of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, 1745-1912. Philadelphia: Patterson and White, 1916. 460 p. (Publications of the Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies). [23

**Brooks, R. C.** Philadelphia: Bibliography of Municipal Administration and City Conditions. MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS, v. 1: 1897, 95-97; v. 5: 1901, 222-225. [24

**Cremer, Henry.** Available Sources for the Study of Industrial and Social History of Western Pennsylvania. Indiana, Pa.: Grosse, 1930. 19 p. [25

**Croll, P. C.** Lebanon County Imprints and Bibliography. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1908, 153-199. [26

**Crumrine, Boyd.** The Bibliography of Washington County [to 1907]. [Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies, 1909]. 29 p. [27

**Harbaugh, Linn.** Introductory to Bibliography of Franklin County. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1912, 90-99. [28

**Hayden, Horace E.** A Bibliography of Wyoming Valley . . . with Bibliographical and Critical Notes. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 2: 1886, 86-131. [29

**Levin, Bernard S.** Source Materials for Berks County History. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 6: 1941, 74-77. [30

**Morgan, George.** A Bibliography of Philadelphia . . . *In* The City of Firsts, Being a Complete History of the City of Philadelphia from its Founding, in 1682, to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Historical Publication Society, 1926. p. 485-522. [31

**Pennsylvania State Library.** Bibliography of Pennsylvania History: State, County, Town and Township. *In* The Pennsylvania State Library, Report of the State Librarian of Pennsylvania, 1901. [Harrisburg: Ray], 1902. p. 253-285. [32

——— Check List of Pennsylvania County, Town and Township Histories, 1794-1892. Harrisburg: Meyers, 1892. 24 p. (Report of the State Librarian of Pennsylvania, 1891). [33

**Reichmann, Felix.** Subject-Index to the Proceedings of the Lancaster County Historical Society, 1895-1939. Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster County Historical Society, 1940. 66 p. [34

**Tubbs, Charles.** Bibliography of Tioga County, 1804-1903. Wellsboro, Pa.: Agitator Print, 1904. 20 p. [35

## TOPICAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

### Agriculture

**Bailey, Liberty H.** Cyclopedia of American Agriculture. New York: Macmillan, 1907-1909. 4 vols. [36
Contains bibliographical references.

**Bidwell, Percy W., and John I. Falconer.** History of Agriculture in the Northern United States, 1620-1860. Washington: Carnegie Institute of Washington, 1925. 512 p. [37
Excellent general account. Good bibliography.

**Edwards, Everett E.** A Bibliography of the History of Agriculture in the United States. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1930. 307 p. (United States Department of Agriculture. Miscellaneous Publications, no. 84). [38

**Kelsey, Rayner W.** . . . Description and Travel as Source Material for the History of Early Agriculture in Pennsylvania. Am. Hist. Assoc. Rep., 1920, 283-292. [39

**Schmidt, Louis B.** Topical Studies and References on the Economic History of American Agriculture. Philadelphia: McKinley, 1923. 126 p. [40

## Archaeology

**Schaeffer, Claude E.,** and **Leo J. Roland.** A Partial Bibliography of the Archaeology of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1941. 45 p. [41

## Arts and Sciences

**American Philosophical Society.** Classified Index to Publications of the American Philosophical Society, 1769-1940. Philadelphia: The Society, 1940. 173 p. [42

**Bach, Richard F.** Books on Colonial Architecture. Arch. Rec., v. 41: 1917, 84-87, 187-189, 279-285, 373-374, 470-474, 566-571; v. 42: 1917, 88-91, 185-188, 283-284, 486-491. [43

——— Early American Architecture and the Allied Arts: A Bibliography. Arch. Rec., v. 59: 1926, 265-267, 328-334, 483-488, 525-532; v. 60: 1926, 65-70. [44

**Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh.** Men of Science and Industry. Pittsburgh, 1915. 189 p. [45

Guide to biographies of scientists, engineers, inventors and physicians in the Carnegie Library.

**Henry, Frederick P.** Medical Literature of Philadelphia. *In* Standard History of Medicine in Philadelphia. Chicago: Goodspeed, 1897. p. 479-544. [46

**Index-Catalogue** of the Library of the Surgeon-General's Office, United States Army. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1880-1932. [47

An exhaustive, classified compilation of the literature of medicine; much of historical value.

**Meisel, Max.** A Bibliography of American Natural History: The Pioneer Century, 1769-1865 . . . Brooklyn, N. Y.: Premier Publishing Company, 1924-1926. 2 vols. [48

**Sawitzky, William,** *comp.* Catalogue, Descriptive and Critical of the Paintings and Miniatures in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1942. 285 p. [49

## Boundaries

**Burchard, Edward L.,** and **Edward B. Mathews.** Manuscripts and Publications Relating to the Mason and Dixon Line and Other Lines in Pennsylvania, Maryland and the Virginias Involving the Charter Rights of the Baltimores and the Penns. *In* Report on the Resurvey of the Mason and Dixon Line, Part 4. Harrisburg: Harrisburg Publishing Company, 1909. p. 209-403. [50

## Economics

**Bureau of Railway Economics.** Railway Economics: A Collective Catalogue of Books in Fourteen American Libraries. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1912. 446 p. [51

**Cremer, Henry.** Available Sources for the Study of Problem Economics in Western Pennsylvania. Indiana, Pa.: Grosse, 1930. 8 p. [52

**Giddens, Paul H.** The Beginnings of the Petroleum Industry: Sources and Bibliography. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1941. 195 p. [53

**Gras, N. S. B.,** *comp.* Books and Articles on the Economic History of the United States and Canada. Econ. Hist. Rev., v. 6: 1936, 247-255. [54

**Hasse, Adelaide.** Index of Economic Material in Documents of States of the United States—Pennsylvania, 1790-1904. Washington: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1919-1922. 1 vol. in 3. (Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 85). [55

**Thomson, R. T.** Check List of Publications on American Railroads before 1841. N. Y. Pub. Lib. Bul., January, July, and October, 1941, and October, 1942. [56

## Education

**Mulhern, James.** Bibliography. *In* A History of Secondary Education in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Author, 1933. p. 611-684. [57

A comprehensive bibliography covering all aspects of the field including historical developments, curriculum, organization, method and policies.

## Legislation

**Price, Giles D.** Index to Local Legislation in Pennsylvania from 1700 to 1892 . . . Philadelphia: T. and J. W. Johnson, 1894. 1032 p. [58

## Military

**United States War Department Library.** Bibliography of State Participation in the Civil War, 1861-1866. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1913. 1140 p. (Subject Catalogue no. 6). [59

## National Groups

**Armor, William C.** Scotch-Irish Bibliography of Pennsylvania. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 8: 1896, 253-289. *Also in* Pennsylvania State Library, Report of the State Librarian of Pennsylvania, 1901. [Harrisburg: Ray], 1902. p. 287-324. [60

**Aurand, Ammon M.** A Pennsylvania German Library. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1930. 62 p. [61

**Baginsky, Paul H.** German Works Relating to America, 1493-1800: A List Compiled from the Collections of the New York Public Library. N. Y. Pub. Lib. Bul., v. 42: 1938, 909-918. [62

**Johnson, Amandus.** Bibliography. *In* The Swedish Settlements on the Delaware: Their History and Relation to the Indians, Dutch and English. Volume 2, p. 767-812. See entry 330. [63

**Long, Harriet C.** A Select Bibliography of the Pennsylvania Germans. Pa.-German, v. 11: 1910, 460-476. [64

**Meynen, Emil.** Bibliography on German Settlements in Colonial North America, Especially on the Pennsylvania Germans and their Descendants, 1683-1933. Leipzig: Otto Harrassowitz, 1937. 636 p. [65

Indispensable for research on Pennsylvania Germans.

**Riccardi, Saro J.**, *comp.* Pennsylvania Dutch Folk Art and Architecture: A Selective Annotated Bibliography. N. Y. Pub. Lib. Bul., v. 46: 1942, 471-483. [66

**Werner, William L.**, *comp.* Pennsylvania Germans, 1927-1937. (Bibliography). Am. Speech, v. 13: 1938, 122-127. [67

## Newspapers

**Brigham, Clarence S.** Bibliography of American Newspapers, 1690-1820. Am. Antiq. Soc. Proc., n.s., v. 29: 1920, 129-180; v. 30: 1920, 81-150 (Part 12: Pennsylvania, A to N); v. 32: 1922, 81-214 (Part 13: Philadelphia); v. 32: 1922, 346-379 (Pittsburgh to York). [68

**Checklist** of Pennsylvania Newspapers—Philadelphia. Prepared by Historical Records Unit under Direction of Dr. Sylvester K. Stevens. First in a series of volumes listing newspapers of the State and location of existing files. A research aid. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1944. [69

**Gregory, Winifred**, *ed.* American Newspapers, 1821-1936, a Union List of Files Available in the United States and Canada. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1937. 791 p. [70

**Hildeburn, Charles S.** A Century of Printing: The Issues of the Press in Pennsylvania, 1685-1784. Philadelphia: Matlack and Harvey, 1885-1886. 2 vols. [71

**Western Pennsylvania Historical Society.** Inventory of Files of American Newspapers in Pittsburgh and Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh, 1933. 34 p. (Western Pennsylvania Historical Survey. Bibliographical Contributions, no. 2). [72

## William Penn

**Spence, Mary K.** . . . William Penn: A Bibliography, a Tentative List of Publication about Him and his Work. Harrisburg, 1932. 19 p. (Bulletin of the Pennsylvania Historical Commission). [73

## Religious Groups

**A List** of Books and Pamphlets Printed in America, 1733-1809, Bearing on Catholic History in the New World. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 31: 1920, 248-256. [74

**Bender, Harold S.** Two Centuries of American Mennonite Literature; A Bibliography of Mennonitica Americana, 1727-1928. Goshen, Ind.: Mennonite Historical Society, Goshen College, 1929. 181 p. (Studies in Anabaptist and Mennonite History, no. 1). [75

**Cadbury, Henry J.** Quaker Bibliographical Notes. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 24: 1935, 83-93. [76

**The Catholic** Encyclopedia Diocesan Bibliography. CATH. HIST. REV., v. 4: 1918, 264-273, 389-392. [77

**Catholic University of America.** Dissertations in American Church History, 1889-1932. Washington, D. C.: Privately Printed, 1933. 27 p. (American Church History Seminar Bulletins, no. 1). [78

**Chorley, E. Clowes,** *comp.* Bibliography of Bishop William White. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 6: 1937, 173-186. [79

**Dubbs, Joseph H.** Bibliography—History of the Reformed Church, German. *In* American Church History Series. Volume 8. New York: Christian Literature Company, 1895. p. 214-220. [80

**Edwards, Morgan.** Materials towards a History of the Baptists in Pennsylvania both British and German. . . . Philadelphia: Joseph Crukshank and Isaac Collins, 1770-1792. 134 p. [81

**Guilday, Peter.** Guide to the Biographical Sources of the American Hierarchy. CATH. HIST. REV., v. 5: 1919, 120-128, 290-296 (Contents, A to C); v. 6: 1920, 128-132, 267-271 (Contents, D to K); v. 6: 1921, 548-552 (Contents, L to N). [82

**Hamilton, J. Taylor.** Bibliography—A History of the Unitas Fratrum or Moravian Church, in the United States of America. *In* American Church History Series. Volume 8. New York: Christian Literature Company, 1895. p. 426-428. [83

**Henkels, Stanley V.** Quakeriana: A Remarkable Collection of Books Relating to the Society of Friends. Philadelphia: Henkels, 1911. 95 p. [84

**Hinke, William J.** Bibliography of the Reformed Church of the United States Prior to 1800. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 11: 1900, 341-349. [85

**Jackson, Samuel M.** A Bibliography of American Church History, 1820-1893. *In* American Church History Series. Volume 12. New York: Christian Literature Company, 1895. p. 443-513. [86

**Malin, W. G. C.** Catalogue of Books Relating to or Illustrating the History of the Unitas Fratrum or United Brethren. Philadelphia: Collins, 1881. 178 p. [87

**Mode, Peter G.** Source Book and Bibliographical Guide for American Church History. Menasha, Wis.: Banta Publishing Company, 1921. 735 p. [88

The standard work in this field.

**Richardson, Ernest C.** Periodical Articles on Religion, 1890-1899. New York: Scribner, 1911. 876 p. [89

**Rosenbach, Abraham S. W.** An American Jewish Bibliography: Being a List of Books and Pamphlets by Jews or Relating to Them Published in the United States from the Establishment of the Press in the Colonies until 1850. Baltimore: [Lord Baltimore Press], 1926. 486 p. (American Jewish Historical Society. Publication, no. 30). [90

**Smith, Joseph.** A Descriptive Catalogue of Friends' Books; or, Books Written by Members of the Society of Friends . . . London: The Author, 1867. 2 vols. (Supplement, London: Edward Hicks, 1893. 364 p.). [91

——— Bibliotheca Anti-Quakeriana; or, a Catalogue of Books Adverse to the Society of Friends. London: The Author, 1873. 474 p. [92

——— Bibliotheca Quakeristica: A Bibliography of Miscellaneous Literature Relating to the Friends. London: The Author, 1882, 32 p. [93

**Thomas, Allen C.**, and **Richard H.** Bibliography—History of the Society of Friends in America. *In* American Church History Series. Volume 12. New York: Christian Literature Company, 1895. p. 164-170. [94

**Thomas, Allen C.** Quaker Books and Quakeriana in the Library of Haverford College. Friends' Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 9: 1919, 27-32. [95

**Warrington, James.** A Bibliography of Church Music Books Issued in Pennsylvania with Annotations. Penn Germania, v. 1: n. s., 1912, 170-177, 262-268. [96

## GUIDES TO DOCTORAL DISSERTATIONS

It is advisable for a graduate student about to begin work on a thesis to check these compilations to learn what has been done, and what is in progress on his chosen topic or related topics.

Topical and regional classification facilitates this preliminary task.

**Carnegie Institution of Washington.** Division of Historical Research. List of Doctoral Dissertations in History Now in Progress at American Universities, 1913-1938. Compiled by Margaret W. Harrison. Issued by the Division of Historical Research, Carnegie Institution of Washington. Washington, 1915-1939. [97

**Gilchrist Donald B.**, *ed.* Doctoral Dissertations Accepted by American Universities, 1933-1941. Compiled for the Association of Research Libraries. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1934-1941. [98

**Library of Congress.** A List of American Doctoral Dissertations Printed, 1912-1938. Prepared by Mary W. MacNair and Margaret N. Karr. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1913-1940. 27 vols. [99

## VOLUME AND PERIODICAL INDICES

**Annual Magazine** Subject-Index, 1907-1942. Boston: F. W. Faxon, 1908-1942. [100

Covers publications of learned societies and institutions to greater extent than *Readers' Guide.*

**Book Review** Digest. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1905-1942. [101

Each entry followed by comments of professional book reviewers. Beginning in 1921, every fifth volume has a classified index.

**The Cumulative** Book Index. A world list of books in the English language. Known as *United States Catalogue* to 1928. Edited by Mary Burnham; Carol Hurd, Managing Editor. New York: H. W. Wilson. (Issued currently). [102

**Gregory, Winifred,** *ed.* Union List of Serials in Libraries of the United States and Canada. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1943. 3065 p. [103

Lists serial publications and libraries in which they can be found.

**Index** to Legal Periodical Literature, 1887-1937. Boston: Boston Book Company, 1888-1919; Boston: Chipman, 1924; Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1939. [104

Index to Legal Periodicals and the Law Library Journal, 1908-1934. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1909-1935. [105

Index Medicus: A Quarterly Classified Record of the Current Medical Literature of the World, 1879-1926. Washington: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1879-1926. [106

Standard bibliography on medicine.

International Index to Periodicals, 1913-1942. Devoted chiefly to the humanities and science. Author and subject index to a selected list of the periodicals of the world. Edited by Alice F. Muench, Bea Joseph and Margaret Furlong. Managing editor, Rae Levinson. Earlier issues known as *Readers' Guide Supplement*. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1914-1942. [107

Kelly, James, *comp.* The American Catalogue of Books (Original and Reprints) Published in the United States from January, 1861, to January, 1871. New York: Peter Smith, 1938. 2 vols. [108

Litchfield, Dorothy H. Classified List of 4800 Serials Currently Received in the Libraries of the University of Pennsylvania, and of Bryn Mawr, Haverford and Swarthmore Colleges. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1936. 411 p. [109

Poole's Index to Periodical Literature, 1802-1906. Edited by William F. Poole, William I. Fletcher, and Mary Poole. New York: Peter Smith, 1938. 6 vols. [110

For finding periodical materials of last century this is essential.

Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus, 1927-1934. Chicago: American Medical Association, 1927-1935. [111

An author and subject index to many periodicals on medicine.

Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, 1900-1942. An author and subject index. Edited by Alice M. Dougan, Bertha Joel, Jeannette Moore-Smith. Managing editor, Grace C. Nolan. [Minneapolis, 1900-1913; White Plains, N. Y., 1914-1916]. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1917-1942. [112

The best known compilation of this kind. Topical, regional, and author classifications make it easy to use.

Roorbach, Orville A., *comp.* Bibliotheca Americana: Catalogue of American Publications Including Reprints and Original Works from 1820-1861. New York: The Author, 1852-1861. 4 vols. [113

**United States Surgeon-General's Office.** Index Catalogue of the Library, Authors and Subjects. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1880-1932. [114

A very important bibliography in the field of medicine. Especially useful for medical biography.

## GUIDES TO HISTORICAL FICTION

**Baker, Ernest A.** A Guide to Historical Fiction. New York: Macmillan, 1914. 566 p. [115

**Coan, Otis W.,** and **Richard G. Lillard.** America in Fiction. Stanford University, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1941. 181 p. [116

**Dixson, Zella A.,** *comp.* Subject Index to Universal Prose Fiction. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1897. 421 p. [117

**Kaye, James R.** Historical Fiction: Chronologically and Historically Related. Chicago: Snowdon Publishing Company, 1920. 747 p. [118

**Lenrow, Elbert.** Readers' Guide to Prose Fiction. New York: Appleton-Century, 1940. 371 p. [119

Topically classified and annotated list of novels.

**Logasa, Hannah.** Historical Fiction and Other Reading References for Junior and Senior High Schools. Philadelphia: McKinley Publishing Co., 1941. 193 p. [120

**Nield, Jonathan.** A Guide to the Best Historical Novels and Tales. New York: Macmillan, 1929. 424 p. [121

**Wegelin, Oscar.** Early American Fiction, 1774-1830. New York: Peter Smith, 1929. 37 p. [122

**Wright, Lyle H.** American Fiction, 1774-1850. San Marino, Calif.: Publication of Huntington Library, 1939. 246 p. [123

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Historical Societies

**Griffin, Appleton P. C.** Bibliography of American Historical Societies. (The United States and the Dominion of Canada) "Pennsylvania"—*In* American Historical Association Annual Report, 1905. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1907. p. 792-882. [124

Year Book of the Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies. Harrisburg, 1941-1942. [125

Lists local historical societies within the State, their location, their holdings, and their facilities for research.

## State Publications

Bowker, R. R. Pennsylvania Publications. *In* State Publications: A Provisional List of the Official Publications of the Several States of the United States from their Organization. New York: Publishers' Weekly, 1899-1908. p. 176-199. [126

List of State Publications. Harrisburg: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Bureau of Publications, 1940. 24 p. [127

# SECTION II

# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PENNSYLVANIA HISTORY

Part One. The Colony of Pennsylvania

Part Two. The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania

# PART ONE. THE COLONY OF PENNSYLVANIA

## I. A VIRGIN LAND

### A. Physical Features

Climate—Forests—Geography—Geology—Mountains and Caves—Rivers.

**Ashley, George H.** The Scenery of Pennsylvania, its Origin and Development Based on Recent Studies of Physiographic and Glacial History. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs, 1933. 91 p. [128

**Bailey, John S.** Our Stone Age. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 1: 1908, 45-53. [129

**Barker, Charles R.** The Stony Part of Schuylkill; its Navigation, Fisheries, Fords and Ferries. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 50: 1926, 344-366. [130

**Blodget, Lorin.** Climatology of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Meyers, 1889. 203 p. [131

**Brandt, Francis B.** The Majestic Delaware, the Nation's Foremost Historic River. Philadelphia: Brandt and Gummere, 1930. 192 p. [132

**Brodhead, Luke W.** The Delaware Water Gap: Its Scenery, its Legends and its Early History. Philadelphia: Sherman, 1867. 220 p. [133

**Canby, Henry S.** The Brandywine. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1941. 285 p. [134

**Cattell, Henry S.** The Pocono Plateau. New York: McBride-Nast, 1912. 59 p. [135

**Clark, Margaret,** and **Truman J. Purdy.** The Lost Mountains of Pennsylvania. Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 2: 1939, 166-170. [136

**Claypoole, E. W.** Pennsylvania before and after the Elevation of the Appalachian Mountains. Am. Naturalist, v. 19: 1885, 257-268. [137

**Davis, William M.** The Rivers and Valleys of Pennsylvania. National Geog. Mag., v. 1: 1889, 183-253. [138

Donehoo, George P. The Archaeology and Early History of the Allegheny River. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 6: 1923, 21-24. [139

——— The Historical Allegheny. Red Man, v. 5: 1913, 271-276. [140

Faris, John T. Romance of the Rivers. New York: Harper, 1927. 298 p. [141

Historical and descriptive account of the Delaware, Schuylkill and Susquehanna Rivers.

Ford, Worthington C. The First Separate Map of Pennsylvania. Mass. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 57: 1924, 172-183. [142

Foshay, P. Max. Preglacial Drainage of Western Pennsylvania. Am. Jour. Sci., v. 40: 1890, 397-403. [143

Garrison, Hazel S. Cartography of Pennsylvania before 1800. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 59: 1935, 255-283. [144

Gorges and Waterfalls of Northeastern Pennsylvania. Around the World, v. 1: 1894, 123. [145

Harshberger, John W. Nature and Man in the Poeono Mountain Region, Pennsylvania. Phila. Geog. Soc. Bul., v. 13: 1915, 64-71. [146

Kussart, Sarepta. The Allegheny River. Pittsburgh: Burgum, 1938. 342 p. [147

Leeds, A. R. Pennsylvania's Ancient Sea. Jour. Franklin Inst., v. 92: 1871, 55, 133. [148

Lesley, John P. Historical Sketch of Geological Explorations in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1876. 200 p. [149

Lewis, H. C. The Ice Age in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1883. 21 p. [150

Lobeck, A. K. The Physiographic Influence upon the Distribution of Population in Maryland and Pennsylvania. Assoc. Am. Geog. Ann., v. 16: 1926, 94-101. [151

Lutz, H. J. Original Forest Composition in Northwestern Pennsylvania. Jour. Forestry, v. 28: 1930, 1098-1103. [152

**Meyerhoff, H. A.** and **E. W. Olmsted.** Windgaps and Watergaps in Pennsylvania. Am. Jour. Sci., v. 27: 1934, 410-416. [153

**Murphy, Raymond E., and Marion.** Pennsylvania: A Regional Geography. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1937. 591 p. [154

**Perry, George S.** The Common Trees and Shrubs of Pennsylvania, Native and Introduced. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Forests and Waters, 1932. 127 p. [155

**Richards, T. Addison.** The Susquehanna. Harper's, v. 7: 1853, 613-623. [156

**Rogers, Henry D.** Geology of Pennsylvania: A Government Survey. New York: Van Nostrand, 1858-1868. 2 vols. [157

**Rolfe, Deette.** Geological Influences in the Economic Development of the Pennsylvania Piedmont Plateau. Phila. Geog. Soc. Bul., v. 13: 1915, 133-154. [158

**Shaw, E. W.** High Terraces and Abandoned Valleys in Western Pennsylvania. Jour. Geol., v. 19: 1911, 140-156. [159

**Stone, R. W.** Many Waterfalls in Pennsylvania. Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul., v. 10: 1942, 21-30. [160

**Stone, R. W.,** and others. Pennsylvania Caves. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs, 1932. 143 p. [161

**Tower, Walter S.** Topography and Travel in Pennsylvania. Am. Geog. Soc. Bul., v. 37: 1905, 145-154. [162

**Ward, Freeman.** Recent Geological History of the Delaware Valley below the Water Gap. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs, 1938. 76 p. [163

**Way, Frederick,** *jr.* The Allegheny. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1942. 280 p. [164

**Weyburn, S. Fletcher,** *ed.* Origin and History of the Famous Archbald Pot-hole, Archbald, Lackawanna County, Pennsylvania. Scranton, Pa: Lackawanna Historical Society, 1929. 24 p. [165

**White, David.** Age of the Pocono. Am. Jour. Sci., v. 27: 1934, 265-272. [166

**Wildes, Harry E.** The Delaware. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1940. 398 p. [167

**Wildman, Edward E.** Penn's Woods, 1682-1932. Philadelphia: Christopher Sower, 1933. 192 p. [168

**Wiley, Richard T.** Monongahela: The River and its Region. Elizabeth, Pa.: The Author, 1937. 257 p. [169

**Williams, Edward H.** Notes on the Southern Ice Limit in Eastern Pennsylvania. Am. Jour. Sci., v. 49: 1895, 174-185. [170

**Wright, George F.** The Glacial Boundary in Western Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana and Illinois. *In* J. W. Powell, Department of the Interior Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey no. 58. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1890. p. 38-59. [171

## B. Flora and Fauna

Animals—Birds—Botanists—Fishes—Flowers and Plants—Fossils—Insects.

**Barton, William P. C.** Compendium Florae Philadelphicae: Containing a Description of the Indigenous and Naturalized Plants Found within a Circuit of Ten Miles around Philadelphia. Philadelphia: M. Carey, 1818. 2 vols. [172

**Bean, T. H.** Fishes of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1893. [173

**Benner, Walter M.** The Flora of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1932. 331 p. [174

**Bryant, W. L.** New Fishes from the Triassic of Pennsylvania. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 73: 1934, 319-326. [175

**Claypoole, E. W.** Report of Some Fossils from the Lower Coal Measures near Wilkes-Barre, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 2: 1886, 239-253. [176

**Darlington, William.** Flora Cestrica: An Attempt to Enumerate and Describe the Flowering and Filicoid Plants of Chester County . . . Pennsylvania . . . West Chester, Pa.: S. Siegfried, 1837. 640 p. [177

——— Florula Cestrie: An Essay towards a Catalogue of the Phaenogamous Plants, Native and Naturalized, Growing in the Vicinity of the Borough of West Chester, in Chester County, Pennsylvania . . . West Chester, Pa.: S. Siegfried, 1826. 152 p. [178

——— Flora Cestrica: An Herborizing Companion for the Young Botanists of Chester County . . . Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1853. 498 p. [179

**Faris, John T.** Old Gardens in and about Philadelphia. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1932. 311 p. [180

**Harshberger, John W.** The Botanists of Philadelphia and their Work. Philadelphia: Davis, 1899. 457 p. [181

——— Plant Distribution in Eastern Pennsylvania. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., v. 17: 1919, 53-61. [182

**Jennings, Otto E.** A Botanical Survey of Presque Isle, Erie County, Pennsylvania. CARNEGIE MUS. ANN., v. 5: 1908-1909, 289-421. [183

**MacReynolds, George.** A List of the Birds of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, with Annotations. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1937, 479-538. [184

**Melsheimer, Frederick V.** Insects of Pennsylvania. Hanover, Pa.: The Author, 1806. 60 p. [185

**Peterson, O. A.** Fossils of the Frankstown Cave, Blair County, Pennsylvania. CARNEGIE MUS. ANN., v. 16: 1925, 249-297. [186

**Porter, Thomas C.** Flora of Pennsylvania. Boston: Ginn, 1903. 362 p. [187

A widely recognized and authoritative work. It is especially valuable for the check list of flora descriptions and the distribution of plants in Pennsylvania.

**Rhoads, Samuel N.** The Mammals of Pennsylvania and New Jersey . . . Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1903. 266 p. [188

**Shoemaker, Henry W.** The Black Bear of Pennsylvania, Ardmore, Pa.: N. F. McGirr, 1921. 92 p. [189

——— The Black Moose in Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1917, 45 p. [190

——— Extinct Pennsylvania Animals . . . Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1917. 134 p. [191

——— Pennsylvania Bison Hunt . . . the Destruction of these Noble Beasts in the Keystone State. Middleburg, Pa.: Middleburg Post, 1915. 60 p. [192

**Shoemaker, Henry W.** Pennsylvania Wild Cats. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1916. 34 p. [193

——— Wolf Days in Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1914. 85 p. [194

**[Stone, Witmer].** Birds of Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Philadelphia: Delaware Valley Ornithology Club, 1894. 185 p. [195

**Sutton, George M.** Birds of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: J. Horace McFarland, 1928. 161 p. [196

**Swank, James M.** Buffaloes in Pennsylvania. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 12: 1908, 295-302. [197

**Todd, Walter E. C.** and **George M. Sutton.** Birds of Western Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1940. 710 p. [198

**Turnbull, William P.** The Birds of East Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Philadelphia: H. Grambo, 1869. 50 p. [199

**Twining, Alfred.** Flora of Northeastern Pennsylvania. Scranton, Pa.: Everhart Museum of Natural History, Science and Art, 1917. 89 p. [200

**Warren, B. H.** Report on the Birds of Pennsylvania, with Special Reference to the Food-Habits. . . Harrisburg: Meyers, 1888. 260 p. (Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture Bulletin.) [201

**Willard, Bradford.** Fossils in Pennsylvania. SCI. MO., v. 43: 1936, 335-340. [202

## C. Natives

Archaeology—Customs and Manners—Industries—Religion—Tribes and Chiefs.

**Abbott, Charles C.** Primitive Industry: or, Illustrations of the Handiwork, in Stone, Bone and Clay, of the Native Races of the Northern Atlantic Seaboard of America. Salem, Mass.: G. A. Bates, 1881. 560 p. [203

A readable and competent essay typical of its day, but now antiquated and unessential as a source. Highly general in its treatment of archaeology and economics, and something for the collector's bookshelf rather than the critical student.

——— Recent Archaeology Explorations in the Valley of the Delaware. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1892. 30 p. [204

——— Ten Years' Digging in Lenape Land, 1901-1911. Trenton, N. J.: MacCrellish and Quigley, 1912. 191 p. [205

**Adams, Richard C.** The Ancient Religion of the Delaware Indians. Washington, [Pa.]: Law Reporter Printing Company, 1904. 43 p. [206

**Albertson, Charles L.** Local Indian Tribes and Early Historical Events. Bradford Co. Hist. Soc. Ann., v. 9: 1915, 31-52. [207

**Augustine, E. E.** Recent Archaeological Discoveries in Somerset County, Pennsylvania. Pa. Archaeol., v. 8: 1938, 6-12, 60-63. [208

**Barker, James N.** Sketches of the Primitive Settlements of the River Delaware. Philadelphia: Carey and Lea, 1827. 62 p. [209

**Bender, Harry E.** The Nanticoke Indians in Lancaster County. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 33: 1929, 121-130. [210

**Berlin, Alfred F.** A Bit of Lehigh County Indian History. Pa.-German, v. 7: 1906, 227-231. [211

**Birket-Smith, Kaj.** Geographic Study of the Early History of the Algonquian Indians. International Archives of Ethnography, v. 24: 1918, 174-222. [212

**Brinton, Daniel G.** Lenape and their Legends. . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1885. 262 p. [213

**Brunner, David B.** The Indians of Berks County, Pennsylvania, Being a Summary of All the Tangible Records of the Aborigines of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Spirit of Berks Book Printing Office, 1897. 257 p. [214

**Buck, William J.** Lappawinzo and Tishcohan, Chiefs of the Lenni Lenape. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 7: 1883, 215-220. [215

**Butler, Mary.** Archaeological Problems in Erie County, Pennsylvania. Pa. Archaeol., v. 6: 1936, 27-30. [216

——— Recent Archaeological Work in Southwestern Pennsylvania. Pa. Archaeol., v. 6: 1936, 55-58. [217

**Butler, Mary.** Three Archaeological Sites in Somerset County, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1939. 79 p. [218

**Cadzow, Donald A.** Archaeological Studies of the Susquehannock Indians of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1936. 217 p. [219

——— Petroglyphs in the Susquehanna River near Safe Harbor, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1934. 59 p. [220

**Carter, John H.** Indian Tribes of Shamokin. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 5: 1933, 71-83. [221

**Davidson, D. S.** The Lock Haven Expedition. UNIV. OF PA. MUS. JOUR., v. 20: 1929, 307-317. [222

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** Indian Tribes of Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 85-88. [223

**Donehoo, George P.** A History of the Indian Villages and Place Names in Pennsylvania . . . Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, [c1928]. 290 p. [224

——— The Archaeology and Early History of the Allegheny River. See entry 139. [225

——— A Short Sketch of the Indian Trails of Pennsylvania. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Yordy, 1920. 28 p. [226

——— The Indians of the Past and of the Present. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 46: 1922, 177-198. [227

——— One of the Earliest Trails of the Red Men through the Mountains of Pennsylvania. RED MAN, v. 5: 1913, 448-456. [228

——— The Shawnee in Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 7: 1924, 178-187. [229

**Downes, Randolph C.** Council Fires on the Upper Ohio: A Narrative of Indian Affairs in the Upper Ohio Valley until 1795. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1940. 367 p. [230

In *Council Fires* the Indian viewpoint is ably interpreted; the author assumes the attitude that the Indian civilization was neither better nor worse than that of the white man. The book has been generally recognized as the definitive account of Indian affairs in the Western Pennsylvania region.

**Edson, Walter H.** The Eries, the Nation of the Cat. N. Y. Hist., v. 16: 1935, 36-44. [231

**Ely, Warren S.** Indian Character and Habits in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Publication of the Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1928. 8 p. [232

**Engberg, Robert M.** Algonkin Sites of Westmoreland and Fayette Counties, Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 14: 1931, 143-190. [233

**Eshleman, H. Frank.** Lancaster County Indians: Annals of the Susquehannocks and Other Indian Tribes of the Susquehanna Territory from about the Year 1500 to 1763. Lancaster, Pa., 1909. 415 p. [234

A valuable compilation from individual and State manuscripts and records of most of the notes on the Indians of Lancaster County from the Susquehannocks (1500) to the extermination of their descendants, the Conestogas (1763).

**Fenstermaker, G. B.** Algonkin Research, 1934-1935. Pa. Archaeol., v. 6: 1937, 67-86. [235

**First** Humans May Have Lived in Pennsylvania in Glacial Period. Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul., v. 3: 1937, 25-27. [236

**Foulke, William P.** Notes Respecting the Indians of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist. Soc. Mem., v. 4: 1850, [188]-219. [237

**Gardner, E. M.** Archaeological Study of Indian Village Sites in the Lower Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania. Pa. Archaeol., v. 9: 1939, 21-34. [238

**Godcharles, Frederic A.** The Indians of Pennsylvania. Pa. Arts and Sciences, v. 2: 1937, 83-85, 112, 116. [239

**Griffin, J. B.** On the Historic Location of the Tutelo and the Mohetan in the Ohio Valley. Am. Anthrop., v. 44: 1942, 275-280. [240

**Haldeman, S. S.** On the Contents of a Rock Retreat in Southeastern Pennsylvania. Am. Phil. Soc. Trans., v. 15: 1881, 351-368. [241

**Hark, J. Max.** Meniolágoméka: Annals of a Moravian Indian Village a Hundred and Thirty Years Ago. Moravian Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 2: 1886, 129-144. [242

**Harrington, M. R.** Lenapé Culture. Am. Anthrop., v. 15: 1913, 208-235. [243

——— Religion and Ceremonies of the Lenapé. New York: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1921, 249 p. [244

**Hayden, Horace E.** Antiquities of Southwestern Pennsylvania. Smithsonian Inst. Rep., 1881, 638-641. [245

**Heckewelder, John G. E.** History, Manners and Customs of the Indian Nations Who Once Inhabited Pennsylvania and the Neighbouring States. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1876. 465 p. [246

——— Names Given by the Lenni Lenapé or Delaware Indians to Rivers, Streams and Places in the Now States of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Virginia . . . Allentown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Folklore Society, 1940. 41 p. [247

**Hill, R. B.** The Andastes Nation on the Lower Susquehanna River. Pa. Archaeol., v. 6: 1936, 35. [248

**Huber, David A.** The Indians of the Perkiomen Valley. Perkiomen Region, v. 9: 1931, 99-124. [249

**Johnson, Amandus.** The Indians and their Culture as Described in Swedish and Dutch Records from 1614 to 1664. International Congress of Americanists, Proceedings, 1917, 277-282. [250

**Johnson, Walter R.** Description of a Specimen of Engraving by the Aboriginal Inhabitants of North America; with a Notice of Some Incidents in the History of the Early Settlers on the West Branch of the Susquehanna River. Pa. Hist. Soc. Mem., v. 4: 1840, 93-103. [251

**Jordan, Francis.** Aboriginal Fishing Stations on the Coast of the Middle Atlantic States. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1906. 45 p. [252

**Jordan, John W.** Some Indian History of the Lehigh Valley. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 1: 1908, 184-196. [253

**Kahler, Clarke B.** Indian Exploration Work near Muney, Pennsylvania. Now and Then, v. 6: 1938, 69-72. [254

**Landis, D. B.** Former Indian Habitations and Ancient Relics Found near Lancaster City. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 38: 1934, 1-12. [255

**[Landis, David H.]** . . . The Location of Susquehannock Fort . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 14: 1910, 81-117. **[256**

**Laubach, Charles.** Prehistoric Bucks County. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 61-68. **[257**

——— Prehistoric Man in Northern Bucks County. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 52-57. **[258**

**Lincoln, Anna T.** Our Indians of Early Delaware. [n. p.] (Delaware Citizens Association, Historical Bulletin no. 1). 1932. 42 p. **[259**

**Lindeström, Peter M.** Geographia Americae, with an Account of the Delaware Indians, Based on Surveys and Notes Made in 1654-1656. Philadelphia: Swedish Colonial Society, 1925. 418 p. **[260**

**Macaulay, P. S.** The Archaeological Records of the Susquehannocks. PA. ARCHAEOL., v. 6: 1936, 43-47. **[261**

**McConnell, E. M.** Account of the Old Indian Village Kushkushkee, near Newcastle, Pennsylvania. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., 1871, 406-407. **[262**

**MacLeod, W. C.** Family Hunting Territory and Lenape Political Organization. AM. ANTHROP., v. 24: 1922, 448-463. **[263**

**Mercer, Henry C.** Indian Jasper Mines in the Lehigh Hills. AM. ANTHROP., v. 7: 1894, 80-92. **[264**

——— The Red Man's Bucks County. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 267-283. **[265**

——— Researches upon the Antiquity of Man in the Delaware Valley and the Eastern United States. Boston: Ginn, 1897. 178 p. **[266**

**Miles, J. Walter,** and **Robert M. Engberg.** Archaeological Work in Westmoreland and Fayette Counties, 1929. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 13: 1930, 67-103. **[267**

**Moorhead, Warren K.,** *ed.* A Report of the Susquehanna River Expedition. Andover, Mass.: Andover Press, 1938. 142 p. (Sponsored in 1916 by the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation.) **[268**

**Murray, Elsie.** The "Noble Savage". Sci. Mo., v. 36: 1933, 251-257. [269

**Murray, Louise W.** Aboriginal Sites in and near "Teaoga", Now Athens, Pennsylvania. Am. Anthrop., v. 23: n. s. 1921, 183-214, 268-297. [270

**Neff, George H.** How the Indians Lived at Shamokin. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 7: 1935, 5-15. [271

**Parker, Arthur C.** The Influenee of the Iroquois on the History and Archaeology of the Wyoming Valley and the Adjaeent Region. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 11: 1910, 65-102. See entry 4286. [272

——— The Nantieoke. Pa. Archaeol., v. 5: 1936, 83-90. [273

——— Problems of the Delaware Susquehanna Area. Pa. Archaeol., v. 3: 1934, 7-11. [274

**Petrullo, V. M.** The Diabolic Root. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1934. 185 p. [275

A reliable first hand field study of a rite of the Delawares now of Oklahoma, called Peyote worship, whence The Diabolic Root as branded by its opposers. It is readable and interesting through its descriptions of performanees observed by the author, and its interpretation of funetion in Delaware history and folk psychology.

**Ruth, John A.** Remains in Bueks County, Pennsylvania. Smithsonian Inst. Rep., 1883, 872-876. [276

**Ruttenber, E. M.** Indian Geographieal Names in the Valley of Hudson's River, the Valley of the Mohawk, and on the Delaware. New York: Publication of the New York State Historieal Association, 1906. 241 p. [277

**Schrabisch, Max.** Aboriginal Rock Shelters and Other Archaeological Notes of Wyoming Valley and Vicinity. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Yordy, 1926. 186 p. [278

——— Archaeology of Delaware River Valley between Haneock and Dingman's Ferry in Wayne and Pike Counties. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1930. 181 p. [279

——— Mountain Haunts of the Coastal Algonquian. Am. Anthrop., v. 21: 1919, 139-152. [280

**Shoemaker, Henry W.** Indian Folk-Songs of Pennsylvania. Ardmore, Pa.: N. F. McGirr, 1927. 15 p. [281

**Sipe, Chester H.** The Indian Chiefs of Pennsylvania, or, a Story of the Part Played by the American Indian in the History of Pennsylvania . . . Butler, Pa.: Ziegler, [c1927]. 569 p. [282

Like the same author's *Indian Wars of Pennsylvania*, this is based chiefly on the *Pennsylvania Archives* and *Colonial Records*, and other printed sources. It narrates the story of the Indians with emphasis on their notable leaders.

——— The Indian Wars of Pennsylvania: An Account of the Indian Events, in Pennsylvania, of the French and Indian War . . . Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1929. 793 p. [283

This history of the conflicts between white men and Indians in Pennsylvania is based almost entirely on the *Pennsylvania Archives* and *Colonial Records*, and other printed materials. It brings together a great number of stories, and is interestingly written, but some of its statements have been invalidated by more recent research and are subject to checking.

——— The Principal Indian Towns of Western Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 13: 1930, 104-122. [284

**Smithsonian Institution.** Explorations and Field Work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1921. Washington: Smithsonian Institution, 1922. 128 p. [285

**Speck, Frank G.** Algonkian Influence upon Iroquois Social Organization. Am. Anthrop., v. 25: 1923, 219-227. [286

——— A Study of the Delaware Indian Big House Ceremony. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1931. 192 p. [287

——— Functions of Wampum among the Eastern Algonkian. Am. Anthrop. Assoc. Mem., v. 6: 1919, 1-71. [288

——— Game Totems among the Northeastern Algonkians. Am. Anthrop., v. 19: 1917, 9-18. [289

——— Gourds of the Southeastern Indians. Boston: New England Gourd Society, 1941. 113 p. [290

A description of the domestic utensils of the Indian tribes from southern New England to the Mississippi River. A unique historical account of gourds and their economic utility. Bibliography and index.

——— The Grasshopper War in Pennsylvania: An Indian Myth That Became History. Pa. Archaeol., v. 12: 1942, 31-34. [291

**Speck, Frank G.** Kinship Terms and the Family Band among the Northeastern Algonkian. Am. Anthrop., v. 20: 1918, 143-161. [292

——— Medicine Practices of the Northeastern Algonquians. International Congress of Americanists, Proceedings, 1917, 303-321. [293

——— The Nanticoke and Conoy Indians. Del. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1926, 1-77. [294

——— The Nanticoke Community of Delaware. Museum of American Indian, Heye Foundation, v. 2: 1915, 1-43. [295

——— Speaking of the Delawares. Pa. Archaeol., v. 4: 1935, 3-9. [296

——— The Tutelo Spirit Adoption Ceremony: Reclothing the Living in the Name of the Dead. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 125 p. [297

——— The Wapanachki Delawares and the English. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 67: 1943, 319-344. [297a

——— Whip-poor-wills, Nighthawks and Lady Slippers. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 36: 1934, 593-599. [298

**Squier, Ephraim G.** Historical and Mythological Traditions of the Algonquins . . . Am. Rev., no. 14: 1849, 173-193. [299

**Tantaquidgeon, Gladys.** A Study of the Delaware Indian Medicine Practice and Folk Beliefs. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 91 p. [300

**Underhill, Sarah G.** The Indians of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, Two Hundred and Fifty Years Ago. Philadelphia: Friends' Historical Association, 1934. 20 p. [301

**Urban, Theodore L.** . . . American Indians: The Who, What and Whence of Pre-Columbian Dwellers . . . Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 2: 1897, [87]-107. [302

**Volk, Ernest.** The Archaeology of the Delaware Valley. Cambridge, Mass.: Archaeological Papers of the Peabody Museum, 1911. 258 p. [303

**Walker, Edwin R.** The Lenni Lenapé or Delaware Indians. Somerville, N. J.: Unionist-Gazette, 1917. 27 p. [304

**Wanner, Atreus.** Relics of an Indian Hunting Ground in York County, Pennsylvania. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., 1892, 571-575. [305

**Weslager, C. A.** The Nanticoke Indians in Early Pennsylvania History. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 67: 1943, 345-355. [305a

**Williston, Cyrus H.** Indian Chiefs of Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN, v. 11: 1910, 422-424, 494-497, 549-551, 594-598. [306

**Woodward, Arthur.** Wampum and its Uses. PA. ARCHAEOL., v. 3: 1934, no. 5, 11-16; no. 6, 15-20. [307

**Wren, Christopher.** Remains of the Stone Age in the Wyoming and along the Susquehanna River. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Yordy, 1902. 26 p. [308

——— Turtle Shell Rattles and Other Implements from Indian Graves at Athens, Pennsylvania. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 10: 1909, 195-210. [309

## II. TRANSPLANTING DIVERSE CULTURES

### A. THE SETTLEMENTS TO 1681

#### 1. The Dutch Explorers on the Delaware, 1609-1638

**Carson, Hampton L.** Dutch and Swedish Settlements on the Delaware. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 33: 1909, 1-21. [310

**[Diffenderffer, F. R.]** The First White Man in Pennsylvania and in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 17: 1913, 5-36. [311

**Ferris, Benjamin.** A History of the Original Settlements on the Delaware, from its Discovery by Hudson to the Colonization under William Penn. Wilmington, Del.: Wilson, 1846. 312 p. [312

A splendid book for its time that will never be out of date.

**Hazard, Samuel.** Annals of Pennsylvania, from the Discovery of the Delaware, 1609-1682. Philadelphia: Hazard and Mitchell, 1850. 664 p. [313

**Ward, Christopher.** The Dutch and Swedes on the Delaware, 1609-1664. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1930. 393 p. [314

A brilliant, popular account, but inaccurate.

## 2. The Swedish and Finnish Settlers on the Delaware, 1638-1655; the Real Pioneers (F 5962)

**Acrelius, Israel.** A History of New Sweden; or, the Settlements on the River Delaware. Translated from Swedish by William M. Reynolds. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1874. 468 p. (Originally published Stockholm: Harberg and Hasselberg, 1759.) [315

**Arfvedson, Karl D.** A Brief History of the Colony of New Sweden . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1909. 44 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1909, Volume 18.) [316

**Balch, Thomas W.** The Cradle of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1921. 41 p. [317

——— The Swedish Beginning of Pennsylvania and Other Events in Pennsylvania History. Am. Antiq. Soc. Proc., v. 24: n. s. 1914, 305-341. [318

**Benson, Adolph B.,** and **Naboth Hedin,** *eds.* Swedes in America, 1638-1938. Published for the Swedish American Tercentenary Association. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1938. 614 p. [319

**Carson, Hampton L.** Dutch and Swedish Settlements on the Delaware. See entry 310. [320

**Clay, John C.** Annals of the Swedes on the Delaware. Chicago: Swedish Historical Society of America, 1914. 170 p. [321

**De Lannoy, Charles.** A History of Swedish Colonial Expansion. Newark, Del.: University of Delaware Press, 1938. 46 p. [322
A good and accurate account, though incomplete.

**Federal Writers' Project.** Pennsylvania's Swedish Heritage. Harrisburg, 1939. [323

**Garber, John P.** The Settlements on the Delaware Prior to the Coming of William Penn. Phila. City Hist. Soc. Pub., no. 6: 1909, 129-161. [324

**Hazard, Samuel.** Annals of Pennsylvania, from the Discovery of the Delaware, 1609-1682. See entry 313. [325

**Heiges, George L.** Lancaster County and the Swedish Settlement on the Delaware. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 42: 1938, 97-104. [326

**Holm, Thomas C.** A Short Description of the Province of New Sweden, Now Called by the English, Pennsylvania, in America. Translation and Notes by Peter S. Du Ponceau. Philadelphia: McCarty and Davis, 1834, 166 p. (Originally published Stockholm: Werner, 1702. 190 p.) [327

**Johnson, Amandus,** *ed.* The Instruction for Johan Printz, Governor of New Sweden, "The First Constitution or Supreme Law of the States of Pennsylvania and Delaware." Philadelphia: Swedish Colonial Society, 1930. 287 p. [328

**Johnson. Amandus.** Swedes in America, 1638-1900. Philadelphia: Publication of Swedish Settlements, College Hall, University of Pennsylvania, 1914. 391 p. [329

——— The Swedish Settlements on the Delaware: Their History and Relation to the Indians, Dutch and English, 1638-1664. New York: Appleton-Century, 1911. 2 vols. [330
A masterly and definitive work.

**Keen, G. B.** New Sweden; or, the Swedes on the Delaware. *In* Justin Winsor, *ed.*, Narrative and Critical History of America. Volume 4. New York, 1884. p. 443-502. [331

**Kidder, Frederic.** The Swedes on the Delaware and their Intercourse with New England. Boston: David Clapp, 1874. 13 p. [332

**Louhi, E. A.** The Delaware Finns: The First Permanent Settlement in Pennsylvania, Delaware, West New Jersey and Eastern Part of Maryland. New York: Humanity Press, 1925. 331 p. [333
Extremely propagandistic and inaccurate.

**Odhner, C. T.** The Founding of New Sweden. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 3: 1879, 269-284, 395-411. [334

**Paxson, Henry D.** Sketch and Map of a Trip from Philadelphia to Tinicum Island, Delaware County, Pennsylvania, Where the Swedes Founded the First Permanent Colony, and Established and Maintained for Twelve Years (1643-1655) the First Seat of Government in Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: [George H. Buchanan], 1926. 248 p. [335

**Ryden, George H.** Story of New Sweden. Am.-Scandinavian Rev., v. 26: 1938, 23-38. [336

**Seidensticker, Oswald.** Beziehungen der Deutschen zu den Schweden in Pennsylvanien. Kulturgeschichtlicher Beitrag. Der Deutsche Pionier, Jg. 6: 1874-1875, 400-405, 426-432. [337

**Sipe, Chester H.** Pennsylvania Beginnings in the Colony of New Sweden. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1937. 9 p. [338

**Sprinchorn, Carl K. S.** The History of the Colony of New Sweden. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 7: 1883, 395-419; v. 8: 1884, 17-44, 129-159, 241-254. [339

**Ward, Christopher.** The Dutch and Swedes on the Delaware, 1609-1664. See entry 314. [340

——— New Sweden on the Delaware. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1938. 160 p. [341

A splendid account. Statements, however, not always accurate.

**Wuorinen, John H.** The Finns on the Delaware, 1638-1655. New York: Columbia University Press, 1938. 179 p. [342

A splendid compilation. Accurate and reliable.

### 3. Dutch Dominion in the Delaware Valley, 1655-1664

**Carson, Hampton L.** Dutch and Swedish Settlements on the Delaware. See entry 310. [343

**Garber, John P.** The Settlements on the Delaware Prior to the Coming of William Penn. See entry 324. [344

**Pennypacker, Isaac R.** The Dutch on the Delaware. Am. Mercury, v. 2: 1924, 345-350. [345

——— Fort Beversrode and Beyond. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 58: 1934, 289-311. [346

**Pennypacker, Samuel W.** Bebber's Township and the Dutch Patroons of Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 31: 1907, 1-18. [347

**Ward, Christopher.** The Duteh and Swedes on the Delaware, 1609-1664. See entry 314. [348

## B. The Founding of Pennsylvania

### 1. The Man, William Penn

*See*—The Penn Family

**Alcott, William A. C.** Sketches of William Penn. Boston: D. S. King, 1839. 137 p. **[349**

Written for the purpose of inculcating virtue by example and intended for Sunday School children, this book was no doubt read with edification by many of their elders a century ago.

**Barker, Joseph.** Life of William Penn, the Celebrated Quaker and Founder of Pennsylvania. London: J. Chapman, 1847. 320 p. **[350**

The author, not a Friend, but patronizingly tolerant of them, described this book as "chiefly a republication of all that was important in the lives of Penn published by Joseph Bess [*sic*] and Thomas Clarkson." As was to be expected in 1847, the book's confusion is assisted by the use of a good deal of small type and by the omission of an index.

**Beatty, Edward C. O.** William Penn as Social Philosopher. New York: Columbia University Press, 1939. 338 p. **[351**

A careful study based on original sources and attempting to relate one aspect of Penn's thought—the social—to the thought currents of his time and to the influences in his own life. Professor Jernegan says in the foreword, "This is the first extensive analysis of the great Quaker leader which clearly and adequately explains his philosophy of life, his political and social theories, his attitude towards war and peace, his religious and racial views, his notions respecting the distribution of wealth and income and his educational theories and plans for humanitarian reforms." This, then, is not a biography and it does not even attempt to compare what Penn did with what he thought.

——— William Penn, Pragmatist. Friends' Hist. Assoc. Bul., v. 29: 1940, 30-37, 107-116. **[352**

**[Besse, Joseph.]** An Account of the Author's, William Penn's, Life, Prefixed to the First Edition of Penn's Works. London, 1726. Vol. 1, p. 1-150, 151-238. **[353**

This first English life of Penn by his editor includes, as its title continues, "many original letters and papers, not before published." All careful later biographies are indebted to it. No other biography comes from a contemporary or personal acquaintance. The author is judicious and well informed. Unfortunately this work in a two-volume folio was never reprinted either in later editions of his works (folio 1771; octavo 1782; octavo 1825) or elsewhere.

**Bolles, Albert S.** William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 5: 1922, 47-65. **[354**

**Brailsford, Mabel R.** The Making of William Penn. New York: Longmans, Green, 1939. 368 p. [355

As the title indicates, this book deals with slight exception only with the early part of Penn's life, up to the death of his father in 1670. More than most books it treats the formative influences of his environment. It gives a much more favorable view of the Admiral than one would get from the jaundiced Pepys. Its attention to the education of Penn at Saumur and to his teacher Moses Amyraut is important.

**Buck, William J.** William Penn in America: An Account of his Life from the Time He Received the Grant of Pennsylvania in 1681, until his Final Return to England. Philadelphia: The Author, 1888. 424 p. [356

This study is nearly limited to the two decades from 1687 to 1707, and deals particularly and in detail with the two visits of Penn to America which fall near the beginning and end respectively of that period. The author writes from long study and use of manuscript materials at the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, which he quotes with discrimination. He does not gloze over the difficulties which Penn faced nor the bad judgment and bad management to which he thinks they were largely due.

**Buell, Augustus C.** William Penn as the Founder of Two Commonwealths. New York: Appleton-Century, 1904. 368 p. [357

Coming to this subject an experienced biographer, the author attempts to present in objective fashion the career of Penn, especially in connection with West Jersey and Pennsylvania. The work has justly and accurately been described as "unjust and inaccurate."

**Burdette, Robert J.** . . . William Penn (1644-1718). New York: Holt, 1882. 366 p. [358

The author, known in his day as a humorist, has produced a vivid, racy, altogether vernacular and conversational narrative that will still appeal to those that like that kind of thing. It belongs in the series of *Lives of American Worthies*, where other popular writers also have sacrificed not only principle for interest, to borrow the "feeble joke" that he assigns to Penn (page 3), but fact for fiction.

**Carson, Hampton L.** William Penn as a Law-Giver. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 30: 1906, 1-29. [359

**Clarkson, Thomas.** Memoirs of the Private and Public Life of William Penn. London: Bradshaw, 1849. 370 p. [360

The first real biography attempted and one that is not yet superseded. The author was not a Quaker, but was an admirer of Quakers and of William Penn. He attempts to interpret the latter to suit the evangelical piety of his own later circle and generation. His interest here, as in his other works, is upon the humanitarian aspects. The materials used are still of value.

**Clement, John.** William Penn, his Interest in West New Jersey. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 5: 1881, 312-333. [361

**Cope, Thomas P.**, *ed.* Passages from the Life and Writings of William Penn . . . Philadelphia: Friends' Book Store, 1882. 512 p. [362

**Davis, W. W. H.** William Penn's Home Life at the Manorhouse [Pennsbury]. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 1: 1908, 28-38. [363

**Dixon, William H.** A History of William Penn, Founder of Pennsylvania. New York: New Amsterdam Book Company, 1902. 337 p. [364

A shorter edition of the same author's *An Historical Biography*, without references. Yet the writer claims to have dealt with a mass of new materials and to have produced a substantially new book.

——— William Penn: An Historical Biography. London: Chapman and Hall, 1851. 472 p. [365

A brilliant work stimulated by the attack on Penn in Macaulay's *History of England*. The author did some independent research and made a skillful selection and presentation. He pays no attention to Penn's writings—indeed few biographers do—and is interested in Penn as a statesmen, not as a Quaker.

**Dobrée, Bonamy.** William Penn, Quaker and Pioneer. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1932. 346 p. [366

The author selects the mistakes or acts of unwisdom in Penn's career as continuing vagaries from his youth up. These when mingled with the multitudinous misfortunes of his later years give a decidedly less glamorous picture of the subject than do other biographies. Yet the unique place that Penn holds in history is recognized.

**Draper, Bourne H.** The Life of William Penn. London: Darton, n. d. 271 p. [367

**[Duché, Jacob].** Caspipina's Letters: Containing Observations on a Variety of Subjects, Literary, Moral, and Religious. Dublin: J. Jones, 1792. 2 vols. (The Life of Penn—Volume 2). [368

The letters by the curate of St. Peters, Philadelphia, were originally printed in Philadelphia in 1774, but were edited in Bath, England, in 1777 when the editor, said to be Edmund Rack, appended, supposedly from his own pen, a brief quaint laudatory memoir of Penn.

**Ellis, George E.** Life of William Penn. Boston: Little, Brown, 1849. [369

**Fackenthal, B. F., jr.** William Penn and his Home Life at Pennsbury. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 7: 1937, 137-172. [370

**Fisher, Sydney G.** The True William Penn. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1900. 392 p. [371

This is a conscientious and well-balanced biography by a man whose familiarity with colonial history, especially in Pennsylvania, made him a suitable and appreciative biographer of its founder.

——— William Penn, a Biography. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1932. 392 p. [372

This is a reprint with a different cover and title of the same author's *The True William Penn*. It was provided with a brief new foreword by Rayner W. Kelsey and was issued in the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary year after Penn's first arrival in America.

**Folgelkou, Emelia.** William Penn: En Bok om Samvete och Stat. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers, 1935. 324 p. [373

A well-written, original and thoughtful study by a leading Swedish writer of our times, who is also herself a Quakeress. She is concerned to trace the psychological nature of Penn's experience in relation to the social forces about him. Unfortunately, a translation into English for Penn's American and British successors has not yet been published. The book is almost unique among lives of Penn in being extensively illustrated.

**Frost, John.** The Life of William Penn, with a Sketch of the Early History of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: O. Rogers, 1839. 239 p. [374

**Garber, John P.** William Penn, Commonwealth Builder. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1934, 371-385. [375

**Goldman, Irvin.** Deviation toward Ideas of Natural Ethics in the Thought of William Penn. PHILOL. QUAR., v. 18: 1939, 337-352. [376

**Graham, John W.** William Penn, Founder of Pennsylvania. New York: Stokes [1917]. 332 p. [377

The author was a Quaker educator and a competent historian. He says, "I have given greater space to the enormous volume of William Penn's writings than has been given before, and I have tried to bring out his personal characteristics." This is one of the best biographies of a man whose variety of aspects baffles anyone who would completely describe him.

**Grant, *Mrs.* Colquhoun.** Quaker and Courtier: The Life and Work of William Penn. London: J. Murray, 1907. 259 p. [378

Qualified less by her actual descent from William Penn than by her experience as an author, Mrs. Grant has written on the basis of earlier biographies a readable story of Penn's entire life. Genealogical tables, a short list of Penn's books, some old maps, with other illustrations make this still an attractive introduction for the student, in spite of its limitations and occasional inaccuracies, especially in the author's misinformation about Quakerism.

**Gray, Elizabeth J.** Penn. New York: Viking Press, 1938. 298 p. [379
This life of William Penn was written to provide young people with an account suitable to their years and interests. In this object it fully succeeds. It will also satisfy older persons both by its simple text and by its attractive appearance.

**Griffin, Martin I. J.** William Penn, the Friend of Catholics . . . Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 1: 1884-1886, 71-85. [380

**Harrison, George L.** The Remains of William Penn. Philadelphia: [Globe Printing House], 1882. 94 p. [381

**Hawkins, Lydia S.** Lydia Wade, the First American Hostess of William Penn. Friends' Hist. Assoc. Bul., v. 21: 1932, 63-65. [382

**Hayes, Manlove.** . . . William Penn and his Province. Wilmington, Del.: Historical Society of Delaware, 1899. 51 p. [383

**Holland, Rupert S.** William Penn. New York: Macmillan, 1915. 166 p. [384
A well-written account for younger readers. Presents a reasonably accurate picture.

**Huckel, Oliver.** A Dreamer of Dreams: Being a New and Intimate Telling of the Love-Story and Life-Work of "Will Penn the Quaker." New York: Crowell [c1916]. 249 p. [385
An attempt to reconstruct the human side of William Penn, through the medium of an imaginary journal of Gulielma Springett Penn, continued by Letitia Penn.

**Hughs, Mary R.** The Life of William Penn. London: Darton, 1822. 192 p. [386
Written with the avowed purpose of edifying younger readers.

——— The Life of William Penn. Philadelphia: Kay, 1828. 224 p. [387
Presumably for adult consumption, but with large portions taken verbatim from the 1822 version.

**Hull, William I.** Eight First Biographies of William Penn, in Seven Languages and Seven Lands. [Swarthmore, Pa.: Swarthmore College], 1936. 136 p. (Swarthmore College Monographs on Quaker History, no. 3). [388
A bibliographical study of the biographies of William Penn which were first published in each of seven languages: English (1727), American (1822), Dutch (1717), Latin (1695), German (1700), French (1791), Spanish (1879), Italian (1884).

**Hull, William I.** William Penn: A Topical Biography. New York: Oxford University Press, 1937. 362 p. [389

A well-presented account based on years of research. Especially valuable, for certain purposes, because of its topical arrangement. Everything considered, probably the most satisfactory account now available.

**Hunt, Rachel M. M.** William Penn—Horticulturist. Bulletin of the Garden Club of America (Washington), 5th Series, no. 5: 1933, 6-16. [390

**Janney, Samuel M.** The Life of William Penn. Philadelphia: Hogan-Perkins, 1852. 560 p. [391

For many years a standard biography of Penn. Clearly written, well documented and generally reliable. Follows the "life and letters" fashion of the times by containing liberal excerpts from contemporary documents.

**Jenkins, Howard M.** Penn and his Plans in Pennsylvania. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 1: 1908, 367-379. [392

**Justice, G. M.** William Penn not a Slaveholder at the Time of his Death. Living Age, v. 8: 1846, 617. [393

**Kelsey, Rayner W.** An Estimate of William Penn. Friends' Hist. Assoc. Bul., v. 21: 1932. 90-93. [394

**Kite, St. Alban.** William Penn and the Catholic Church in America. Cath. Hist. Rev., v. 7: n. s., 1927, 480-496. [395

**Krahmer, Wolff.** William Penn als Kolonisator von Pennsylvania Insbesondere Seine Politik Gegenüber den Indianern. Frankfurt: Graphische Anstalt Schirmer und Mahlau, 1928. 96 p. [396

This German doctoral dissertation is a sympathetic study of Penn's ideals and policies with reference to his colony. The author is particularly interested in the treatment accorded the Indian.

**Leach, Frank W.** Certain Black-Letter Days in the Life of William Penn. [Philadelphia], 1917. 18 p. [397

**The Life** of William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1849. 210 p. [398

**Lil, Herman V.** Het Leven, de Gevoelens en Lotgevallen van William Penn, Beroemd Kwaker, en Stichter van Pennsylvanien . . .Amsterdam: J. C. Sepp, 1820-1825. 2 vols. in 1. [399

**Mann, William J.** Leben und Wirken William Penn's: Gabe zur Zweihundertjährigen Gedaechtnissfeier Seiner Ersten Ankunft in Pennsylvanien. Reading, Pa.: Pilger-Buchhandlung, 1882. 153 p. [400

**Marsillac, Jean.** La Vie de Guillaume Penn, Fondateur de la Pennsylvanie . . . Paris: De l'Imprimerie du Cercle Social, 1791. 2 vols. [401

Based almost exclusively on Penn's own writings, from which liberal excerpts are quoted. The appendix gives the text of several documents, including the Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776.

**Mood, Fulmer.** William Penn and English Politics in 1680-1681: New Light on the Granting of the Pennsylvania Charter. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 32: 1935, 3-21. [402

**Myers, Albert C.** Robert Wade, the Earliest Quaker Settler on the West Side of the Delaware River, in 1676, and the First American Host of William Penn, in 1682. FRIENDS' HIST ASSOC. BUL., v. 21: 1932, 53-59. [403

——— William Penn's Early Life in Brief, 1644-1674. Moylan, Pa.: The Author, 1937. 83 p. [404

**O'Brien, E. F.** An Admiral's Son (William Penn) and How He Founded Pennsylvania. London, 1918. 175 p. [405

**Oertel, Hugo.** . . . William Penn. Chicago: A. C. McClurg. 1911. 114 p. [406

**Pound, Arthur.** The Penns of Pennsylvania and England. New York: Macmillan, 1932. 349 p. [407

Generally reliable and well written, though with a somewhat obvious effort at streamlining. Especially useful in that it covers Penn's successors, who are not included in most biographies.

**Price, Joseph H.** William Penn: A Short Life with Selections from his Writings. Philadelphia: Winston, 1932. 63 p. [408

**Riddell, William R.** William Penn and Witchcraft. JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW, v. 18: 1927, 11-16. [409

**Seidensticker, Oswald.** William Penn's Travels in Holland and Germany in 1677. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 2: 1878, 237-282. [410

**Sellick, George G.** William Penn, Quaker and Colonist. London: Epworth Press, 1929. 159 p. [411

A brief elementary account, based upon secondary works.

**Smyth, Clifford.** William Penn, Quaker Courtier and Founder of Colonies. New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1931. 175 p. [412

A volume in the *Builders of America Series.*

**Stoughton, John.** William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1882. 364 p. **[413**

An acceptable but somewhat labored account from the pen of a conscious apologist.

**Terasaki, Taro.** William Penn et la Paix. Paris: Pedone, 1925. 163 p. **[414**

Contains a biographical sketch, but is principally devoted to a consideration of Penn's ideas on international peace, in which the author sees the prototype of Anglo-American hostility to the establishment of an international army in the League of Nations era.

**Turner, Beatrice P.** William Penn and Pastorius. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 66-90. **[415**

**Umbdenstock, Raymond.** William Penn et les Précurseurs de Genève de 1500 à 1815. Saint-Dizier [Haute-Marne]: André Brulliard, 1932. 259 p. **[416**

**Vulliamy, C. E.** William Penn. New York: Scribner, 1934. 302 p. **[417**

This stimulating account, more objective than most lives of Penn, is based on conscientious scholarship, and is presented against an authentic and informative background of local color.

**Wade, Mary H.** The Boy Who Dared: The Story of William Penn. New York: Appleton-Century, 1929. 238 p. **[418**

**Weems, Mason L.** The Life of William Penn, the Settler of Pennsylvania, the Founder of Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: U. Hunt, 1836. 208 p. **[419**

The reverse of reliable, but an invaluable piece of Americana.

**Wright, Luella M.** William Penn and the Royal Society. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 30: 1941, 8-10. **[420**

## 2. The Holy Experiment

*See*—1. The Development of Democratic Institutions, 1681-1718.
2. Section III, Religious History, Friends.

**Applegarth, Albert C.** The Quaker in Pennsylvania. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Studies in History and Politieal Science, 1892. 84 p. **[421**

A study of Quaker customs, laws, and attitude toward Indians and slavery.

**Dingwall, E.**, and **E. A. Heard.** Pennsylvania, 1681-1756, the State without an Army. London: C. W. Daniel [1937]. 134 p. [422

**Fisher, Sydney G.** The Quaker Colonies: A Chronicle of the Proprietors of the Delaware. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1919. 244 p. [423

A volume in the popular *Chronicles of America Series.* The author is somewhat critical of Quaker political policies.

**Hershberger, Guy F.** Pacifism and the State in Colonial Pennsylvania. CHURCH HIST., v. 8: 1939, 54-74. [424

——— Quaker Pacifism and the Provincial Government of Pennsylvania, 1682-1756. *In* University of Iowa studies in the social sciences. Volume 10, no. 4. Abstracts in history III from dissertations for the degree of doctor of philosophy . . . 1934-1937. Iowa City, Ia.: The University, 1938. p. 7-18. [425

**Janney, Samuel M.** Peace Principles Exemplified in the Early History of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Friends' Book Store, 1876. 169 p. [426

**Jones, Rufus M.** The Quakers in the American Colonies. New York: Macmillan, 1911. 603 p. [427

The standard volume in the field. Dr. Isaac Sharpless, former President of Haverford College, wrote the chapters on Pennsylvania.

**Mayer, Brantz.** Calvert and Penn; or, the Growth of Civil and Religious Liberty in America, as Disclosed in the Planting of Maryland and Pennsylvania. [Baltimore: Printed for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, by J. D. Toy, 1852]. 49 p. [428

**Penn** and Religious Liberty, Interpreted by Representatives of Sixteen Denominations. [Philadelphia: Ketterlinus, 1908]. 81 p. [429

**Sharpless, Isaac.** . . . A History of Quaker Government in Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: T. S. Leach [c1900]. 2 vols. [430

A standard work by a leading Quaker historian. Readable and quite detached.

**Stone, Frederick D.** The Founding of Pennsylvania. *In* Justin Winsor, *ed.*, Narrative and Critical History of America. Volume 3. New York, 1885. p. 469-516. [431

**Thomas, Allen C.** William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania and his Holy Experiment. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Peace Association of Friends, 1896. 36 p. [432

**Trueblood, Benjamin F.** William Penn's Holy Experiment in Civil Government. Boston: American Peace Society, 1906. 23 p. **[433**

### 3. The Creation of Philadelphia

*See*—Section III, County and Local History, Philadelphia.

**Bridenbaugh, Carl.** Cities in the Wilderness: The First Century of Urban Life in America, 1625-1742. New York: Ronald Press, 1938. 500 p. **[434**

An excellent comparative study of the growth of five colonial cities, one of which is Philadelphia.

**Brinton, Walter.** Thomas Holme and the First City Plan of Philadelphia. Frankford Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 2: 1918, 295-298. **[435**

**Brown, Ralph H.** Philadelphia. Jour. Geog., v. 21: 1922, 214-218. **[436**

**Henry, Frederick P.**, *ed.* Founders' Week Memorial Volume. Philadelphia: City of Philadelphia, 1909. 900 p. **[437**

An account of the two hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the city of Philadelphia, together with histories of principal scientific institutions, medical colleges, hospitals and the development of public health work.

**History** of the Founding of Philadelphia, Some Brief Historic Chapters on the City . . . [Philadelphia: Times Printing House. 1910]. 64 p. **[438**

**Lathrop, George P.** A Clever Town Built by Quakers. Harper's, v. 64: 1882, 323. **[439**

**Mason, Norman H.** Why "Philadelphia"? [The Name]. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 42: 1940, 481-490. **[440**

**Mátós, William W.**, *comp.* . . . Philadelphia, its Founding and Development, 1683-1908. [Philadelphia], 1908. 588 p. **[441**

**Sachse, Julius F.** Penn's City on the Susquehanna. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 2: 1898, 223-237. **[442**

Penn's plans to place his capital city on the Susquehanna.

**Wharton, Anne H.** William Penn and his Green Country Town. Book News Mo., v. 27: 1908, 73-79. **[443**

**Williams, Talcott.** Philadelphia: The City Penn Founded and to Which Franklin Gave Distinction. *In* Lyman P. Powell, Historic Towns of the Middle States. New York: Putnam, 1899. p. 297-333. **[444**

## 4. Indian Relations

**Boyd, Julian P.**, *ed.* Indian Treaties Printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736-1762. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1938. 340 p. [445

Significant for its introductory essay.

**Brinton, Ellen S.** Benjamin West's Painting of Penn's Treaty with the Indians. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 30: 1941: 99-110. [446

**Cribbs, George A.** The Frontier Policy of Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 2: 1919, 5-35, 72-106, 174-198. [447

**Downes, Randolph C.** Council Fires on the Upper Ohio. . . . see entry 230. [448

**Du Ponceau, Peter S.** A Memoir on the History of the Celebrated Treaty Made by William Penn with the Indians under the Elm Tree at Shackamaxon in the Year 1682. Philadelphia: McCarty and Davis, 1836. 63 p. [449

**Friends Society of New Jersey. Aborigines Committee.** Some Account of the Conduct of the Religious Society of Friends toward the Indian Tribes in the Settlement of the Colonies of East and West Jersey and Pennsylvania . . . London, 1844. 247 p. [450

**Harvey, Henry.** History of the Shawnee Indians from the Year 1681 to 1854. Cincinnati, O.: Ephraim Morgan, 1855. 316 p. [451

Includes an account of Penn's relations with the Indians.

**Indian** Agreements with William Penn. HISTORICAL MAG. (DAWSON'S), v. 6: 1862, 64-66. [452

**Jackson, Halliday.** Civilization of the Indian Natives; or, a Brief View of the Friendly Conduct of William Penn towards them in the Early Settlement of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Gould, 1830. 120 p. [453

**Jacobson, Henry A.** The Walking Purchase. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 9: 1911, 16-35. [454

**Keith, Charles P.** The Bishop of London and Penn's Indian Policy. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 31: 1907, 385-392. [455

**Kelsey, Rayner W.** Friends and the Indians, 1655-1917. Philadelphia, 1917. 291 p. [456

An excellent monograph with considerable attention given to the Pennsylvania story in colonial times and the philanthropic activities of Pennsylvania Friends since the Revolution.

**Keyser, C. S.** Penn's Treaty with the Indians. Philadelphia: MacKay, 1882. 99 p. [457

**Orchard, W. C.** The Penn Wampum Belts. New York, [De Vinne Press], 1925. p. 17-20. (Leaflets of the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, no. 4). [458

**Speck, Frank G.** The Penn Wampum Belts. New York: [De Vinne Press], 1925. p. 1-16. (Leaflets of the Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, no. 4). [459

**Stone, Frederick D.** Penn's Treaty with the Indians: Did it take Place in 1682 or 1683? Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 6: 1882, 217-238. [460

**Watson, John F.** Indian Treaty for the Lands Now the Site of Philadelphia and the Adjaeent Country. Pa. Hist. Soc. Mem., v. 3: 1836, 129-140. [461

**William** Penn and the Delaware Indians. [Philadelphia: Christopher Sower, 1932]. 36 p. [462

**Zeh, Lillian E.** Penn Wampum Treaty Belts. So. Workman, v. 47: 1918, 138-144. [463

## C. The Types That Came

### 1. General

**Bready, Marcia B.** The Colonists of William Penn. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 5: 1922, 259-264. [464

**Dowling, Emma C.**, and **Anna A. Rapp.** Early Pennsylvania Settlers. New York: T. Nelson, 1938. 86 p. (Our Changing World). [465

**Franklin, Walter M.** Impress of Early Names and Traits. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 3: 1899, 46-53 [466

**Kane, Hope F.** Notes on Early Pennsylvania Promotion Literature. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 63: 1939, 144-168. [467

**Lobeck, A. K.** The Physiographic Influence upon the Distribution of Population in Maryland and Pennsylvania. See entry 151. [468

**Rupp, Isaac D.** Foreign Immigrants to Pennsylvania, 1727-1776. Philadelphia: Leary, 1898. 495 p. [469

**Southwick, A. F.** Ethnic Elements of Colonial Pennsylvania and the Population of To-day. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 6: 1923, 234-247. [470

**Weygandt, Cornelius.** The Plenty of Pennsylvania. New York: H. C. Kinsey, 1942. 327 p. [471

Pennsylvania's seven diverse cultures given excellent treatment in whimsical mood. Most suggestive chapter is that entitled "Richness" in which the heritage of Pennsylvania and America is ably analyzed.

## 2. Major National Groups

### a. English

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** The Quaker and Palatine as Commonwealth Builders. REFORMED CHURCH REV., v. 3: 1899, 145-172. [472

**Dunaway, Wayland F.** The English Settlers in Colonial Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 52: 1928, 317-341. [473

**Learned, Marion D.** The Pennsylvania German and his English and Scotch-Irish Neighbors. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1901-1904, 317-329. [474

**Vaux, George.** The Embarkation, Voyage, and Arrival of the Ship "Welcome," 1682. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 21: 1932, 59-62. [475

### b. German

Due to the extensive literature on the Pennsylvania Germans, it has been thought advisable to bring it together in one section. The following entries deal not only with migration but also include numerous topical studies, many of which go beyond the colonial period.

#### 1. General

(F 5873-5905, 6017-6034, 6102)

**Baum, Walter E.** Two Hundred Years: An Informal History of Pennsylvania-Germans. Sellersville, Pa.: Sellersville Herald, 1938. 170 p. [476

This sympathetic picture of the Pennsylvania-Germans is found in a slight volume of "essays" culled from a weekly newspaper column the author had written. Delightful reading, but the book also has much valuable genealogical and historical data. In great part, the author can speak authoritatively from personal experience, being a Pennsylvania German himself.

**Beidelman, William.** The Story of the Pennsylvania-Germans, Embracing an Account of their Origin, their History and their Dialect. Easton, Pa.: Express Book Print, 1898. 254 p. [477

The author, a lawyer, wrote for his own enjoyment, tracing the Pennsylvania Germans from the sixth century up to the present, telling of their exodus to America, and defending their much despised dialect. The readability of the book is impaired by lack of documentation, of illustrations, and of attractive printing.

**Berlin, Alfred F.** The German Immigrant in Pennsylvania before and during the Revolution. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., 1921, 3-29. [478

**Bittinger, Lucy F.** The Germans in Colonial Times. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1901. 314 p. [479

This book of a generation ago interprets the culture of that large group of early immigrants, the so-called "Pennsylvania Dutch." The author is qualified to write feelingly and accurately on this subject, being of German-American extraction herself. Having a very readable, easy style, the book lacks only illustrations and larger print to make it more attractive.

**Bolenius, Robert M.** . . . Germans in Pennsylvania . . . Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 10: 1906, 321-352. [480

**Buck, William J.** The German Population of Bucks County. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 1: 1908, 57-65. [481

**Cobb, Sanford H.** The Story of the Palatines: An Episode in Colonial History. New York: Putnam, 1897. 319 p. [482

A pioneer study in this field. General in scope. Particular reference to settlements in New York Province.

**Cronau, Rudolf.** Drei Jahrhunderte Deutschen Lebens in Amerika. Berlin: D. Reimer, 1909. 640 p. [483

**Deutsche Gesellschaft von Pennsylvanien, Philadelphia.** Hundertjährige Feier der Incorporation der Deutschen Gesellschaft von Pennsylvanien. Philadelphia: Druck vom Globe Printing House, 1882. 36 p. [484

**De Witt, C. H.,** and **Ann Hark.** The Story of the Pennsylvania Dutch. New York: Harper, 1943. 32 p. [485

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** The German Exodus to England in 1709. Pa. German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 7: 1896 [257]-413. [486

——— The German Immigration into Pennsylvania through the Port of Philadelphia from 1700 to 1775. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1900. 328 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1899. Volume 10). [487

**Dunham, B. Mabel.** The Trail of the Conestoga . . . Toronto: Macmillan, 1924. 342 p. [488

**Egle, William H.** The Pennsylvania-German; his Place in the History of the Commonwealth. Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 2: 1892, 118-130. [489

**Eno, Joel N.** The Palatine Germans in Pennsylvania. Americana, v. 27: 1933, 306-310. [490

**Ermentrout, Daniel.** Das Deutsche in Ost-Pennsylvanien. Der Deutsche Pionier, Jg. 12: 1880-1881, 25-33. [491

**Eshleman, H. Frank.** Historic Background and Annals of the Swiss and German Pioneer Settlers of Southeastern Pennsylvania . . . Lancaster, Pa.: The Author, 1917. 386 p. [492

A collection largely of brief notes on the European background and colonial settlement of Mennonites and Amish in eastern Pennsylvania. Much useful reference material assembled from various sources, but not very readable. Lacks good organization.

**Faust, Albert B.** The German Element in the United States with Special Reference to its Political, Moral, Social, and Educational Influence. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1909. 2 vols. [493

A standard work dealing with the German element in general. Excellent treatment of the early history of the Pennsylvania Germans.

**Foltz, M. A.** The German Influence in Pennsylvania, with Special Reference to Franklin County. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1900, 62-83. [494

**Gehrke, William H.** The Beginnings of the Pennsylvania-German Element in Rowan and Cabarrus Counties, North Carolina. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 58: 1934, 342-369. [495

**Gibbons, Phebe H.** "Pennsylvania Dutch", and other Essays. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1882. 427 p. [496

**Gibson, James E.** The Historical Background of the German Emigration. Berks Co. Hist. Rev., v. 5: 1940, 67-72. [497

**Haberle, Daniel.** Auswanderung und Koloniegründungen der Pfälzer im 18, Jahrhundert. Kaiserlautern: H. Kayser, 1909. 263 p. [498

**Hammer, Carl.** Rhinelanders on the Yadkin: The Story of the Pennsylvania Germans in Rowan and Cabarrus Counties. Salisbury, N. C.: Rowan, 1943. 130 p. [499

Henry, Katharine. Back Home in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1937. 213 p. [500

In this collection of sketches that previously appeared in *Country Gentleman* and *Farmer's Wife* magazines, the author reminisces delightfully on her rural Pennsylvania German childhood and girlhood. People in the book become remarkably alive, and the photographs, footnotes, and bibliography all share in the memory-evoking, heartstring-pulling quality of the work.

Horne, A. R. The Worth and Character of the Pennsylvania Germans. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 1: 1908, 333-349. [501

Jacobs, Henry E. The German Emigration to America, 1709-1740 . . . Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 8: 1897 [27]-150. [502

Kaufmann, Wilhelm. The Pastorius Protest and the Real Beginning of the German Immigration. Penn Germania, v. 1: n. s., 1912, 529-533. [503

Knauss, James O. Social Conditions among the Pennsylvania Germans in the Eighteenth Century. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1922. 217 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1922. Volume 29). [504

One of the first outstanding critical and interpretative studies.

Knittle, Walter A. The Early Eighteenth Century Palatine Emigration: A British Government Redemptioner Project to Manufacture Naval Stores. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1937. 320 p. [505

Authoritative work. Result of study of the records in Old World depositories. Only indirectly related to Pennsylvania history. Deals primarily with 1709 migrations of Palatines, mostly to New York.

Kuhns, Oscar. The German and Swiss Settlements of Colonial Pennsylvania: A Study of the So-Called Pennsylvania Dutch. New York: Holt, 1901. 268 p. [506

Lacks comprehensiveness. Fairly reliable, but not usually considered critical or complete.

Lacher, J. H. A. The Germans of Colonial Pennsylvania. *In* Concord Society. Yearbook. 1929. New York: Rosswaag's Stuyvesant Press. 1930. p. 6-28. [507

Learned, Marion D. The Early German Immigrant and the Immigration Question of Today. Pa.-German, v. 12: 1911, 356-361. [508

——— The Pennsylvania German and his English and Scotch-Irish Neighbors. See entry 474. [509

**Lohmann, Martin.** . . . Die Bedeutung der Deutschen Ansiedlungen in Pennsylvanien. Stuttgart: Ausland und Heimat Verlags-Aktiengesellschaft, 1923. 153 p. [510

**Mays, George.** The Palatine and Scotch-Irish Settlers of Lebanon County. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1898-1901, 305-326. [511

**Mellick, Andrew D.** German Emigration to the American Colonies, its Causes and the Distribution of the Emigrants. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 10: 1886, 241-250, 375-391. [512

**Metzger, H. D.** The Pennsylvania Germans . . . Salemville, Pa.: Salemville Publishing House, 1896. 37 p. [513

**Meyer, T. P.** The Germans of Pennsylvania: Their Coming and Conflicts with the Irish. Pa.-German, v. 11: 1910, 38-47. [514

**Nead, Benjamin M.** The Pennsylvania-German in History. Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 3: 1893, 34-51. [515

**Nead, Daniel W.** The Pennsylvania-German in the Settlement of Maryland. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1914. 304 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1913. Volume 22). [516

**Pennypacker, Samuel W.** The Settlement of Germantown, Pennsylvania, and the Beginning of German Immigration to North America. Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 9: 1898 [47-346]. [517

——— The Settlement of Germantown and the Causes Which Led to it. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 4: 1880, 1-41. [518

**Raup, H. F.** The Pennsylvania Dutch of Northampton County: Settlement Forms and Culture Pattern. Phila. Geog. Soc. Bul., v. 26: 1938-1939, 1-15. [519

**Richards, George W.** German Pioneers in Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia, 1905. [520

——— German Pioneers of Pennsylvania, Lancaster County. Americana, v. 18: 1924, 34-50. [521

**Richards, Henry M. M.** The Pennsylvania-German in the French and Indian War: A Historical Sketch . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1905. 559 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1904. Volume 15). [522

**Richards, Henry M. M.** The Pennsylvania-German in the Revolutionary War, 1775-1783. Lancaster, Pa.; Pennsylvania German Society, 1908. 542 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1908. Volume 17). [523

**Richards, Matthias H.** The German Emigration from New York Province into Pennsylvania . . . Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 9: 1898 [347-448]. [524

**Richardson, William H.** The Picturesque Quality of the Pennsylvania German. Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 13: 1904, 1-27. [525

**Roberts, Charles R.** Pennsylvania Germans in Public Life during the Colonial Period. Pa.-German, v. 10: 1909, 153-157. [526

**Rosenberger, Jesse L.** In Pennsylvania-German Land, 1928-1929. Chicago: University of Chicago Press [1929]. 90 p. [527
Essentially antiquarian, not critical nor interpretative.

——— The Pennsylvania Germans: A Sketch of their History and Life. Chicago: University of Chicago Press [c1923]. 173 p. [528
A descriptive account of the life, customs and religious practices of the German settlers in Pennsylvania. Sympathetic treatment by one whose ancestors belonged to this group.

**Rosengarten, J. G.** The Palatines in New York and Pennsylvania. German Am. Ann., v. 6, n. s., 1908, 251-256. [529

**Sachse, Julius F.** Benjamin Furly, "An English Merchant at Rotterdam." Philadelphia, 1895. 32 p. [530

——— *trans.* and *ed.* Daniel Falckner's Curiense Nachricht from Pennsylvania. Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 14: 1905, 2-256. [531

——— The Fatherland: (1450-1700) Showing the Part it Bore in the Discovery, Exploration and Development of the Western Continent, with Special Referenees to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1897. 234 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1897. Volume 7). [532

**Schmucker, Samuel C.** The Racial Composition of the Pennsylvania Germans. Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 33: 1923, 15-19. [533

**Seidensticker, Oswald.** Beziehungen der Deutschen zu den Schweden in Pennsylvanien. Kulturgeschichtlicher Beitrag. See entry 337. [534

——— Bilder aus der Deutsch-Pennsylvanischen Geschichte. New York: E. Steiger, 1885. 276 p. [535

A popularly-written book that pre-dates the intense research done in Pennsylvania German.

**Seidensticker, Oswald,** and **Max Heinrici.** Geschichte der Deutschen Gesellschaft von Pennsylvanien . . . 1764-1917. Philadelphia: Graf and Breuhinger, 1917. 2 vols. [536

A record of the activities of the German Society of Pennsylvania, dealing with its charities and its organization. Contains some interesting anecdotes. Limited largely to Philadelphia and its environs.

**Shryock, Richard H.** The Pennsylvania Germans in American History. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 63: 1939, 261-281. [537

**Smith, Abbot E.** Some New Facts about Eighteenth Century German Immigration. Pa. Hist., v. 10: 1943, 105-117. [538

**Stauffer, Elmer C.** In the Pennsylvania-Dutch Country. National Geog. Mag., v. 80: 1941, 37-74. [539

**Strassburger, Ralph B.,** and **William J. Hinke,** *eds.* Pennsylvania German Pioneers. [Lancaster, Pa.]: Pennsylvania German Society, 1934. 3 vols. [540

A publication of the original lists of arrivals in the Port of Philadelphia from 1727 to 1808.

**Wayland, John W.** The German Element of the Shenandoah Valley of Virginia. Charlottesville, Va.: Wayland, 1907. 312 p. [541

**Wentz, Abdel R.** The Beginnings of German Element in York County, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1916. 217 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1913. Volume 24). [542

A laborious study of factual value that seeks to evaluate this element of German settlers. Discussion of Penn-Baltimore controversy is of historical interest. Documentation is excellent.

**Weygandt, Cornelius.** The Red Hills: A Record of Good Days Outdoors and in, with Things Pennsylvania Dutch. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1929. 251 p. [543

Dr. Weygandt's works possess much warmth and homely charm coupled with splendid literary style.

**Wood, Ralph,** *ed.* The Pennsylvania Germans. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1942. 299 p. [544

Readable, critical and interpretative. One of the most reliable studies on this subject. Discusses immigration, agriculture, religion, education, journalism, literature, dialect and military qualities of the Pennsylvania Germans. Folk art is omitted. An excellent synthesis.

**Zimmerman, Thomas C.** Puritan and Cavalier? Why not the Pennsylvania Germans? PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 1: 1891. 36-47. [545

## 2. Agriculture

(F 5810)

**Fuller, R. T.** Prosperous Farmland of German Settlers. TRAVEL, v. 66: 1935, 14-17, 49-50. [546

**Henning, D. C.** The German Settler and Farmer of the Day along the Blue Mountains. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 3: 1911, 19-35. [547

**Kollmorgen, Walter M.** The Old Order Amish of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Washington: United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, 1942. 105 p. (*See also* entry 544, Ralph Wood, *ed.*, The Pennsylvania Germans, p. 29-55.) [548

An excellent monograph devoted primarily to the achievements in agriculture of this cohesive religious community.

**Learned, Marion D.** German Barn in America. UNIV. OF PA. LECTURES, 1913-1914, 338-349. [549

**Lick, David E.**, and **Thomas R. Brendle.** Plant Names and Plant Lore among the Pennsylvania Germans. Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster Press, 1927. 300 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1923. Volume 33). [550

Excellent and by far the most inclusive treatment.

**Meynen, Emil.** Das Pennsylvaniendeutsche Bauernland. DEUTSCHES ARCHIV FUR LANDES-UND VOLKFORSCHUNG, v. 3: 1939, 253-292. [551

**Och, Joseph T.** Der Deutschamerikanische Farmer. Columbus, O.: F. J. Heer, 1913. 248 p. [552

**Roberts, J. Baylor.** Pennsylvania Dutch—In a Land of Milk and Honey. NATIONAL GEOG. MAG., v. 74: 1938, 49-56. [553

**Shryock, Richard H.** British Versus German Traditions in Colonial Agriculture. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., v. 26: 1939, 39-54. [554

**Wood, Ralph.** *Der Bauernfreund:* A Newspaper of the Pennsylvania Germans. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939-1941, 175-213. [555

### 3. Art and Architecture

**Barber, Edwin A.** Tulip Ware of the Pennsylvania-German Potters . . . Philadelphia: [Patterson and White], 1903. 233 p. [556

**Borneman, Henry S.** Pennsylvania German Illuminated Manuscripts. Norristown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1937. 58 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1937. Volume 46). [557

**Brumbaugh, G. Edwin.** Architectural Rambles in "Pennsylvania Dutch" Country. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 45: 1942. 53-63. [558

——— Colonial Architecture of Pennsylvania Germans. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1933. 60 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1930. Volume 41). [559

——— The Significance of Pennsylvania German Art. SCHOOL ARTS MAG., v. 32: 1933, 386-394. [560

**Downs, Joseph.** The House of the Miller at Millbach: The Architecture, Arts and Crafts of the Pennsylvania Germans. [Philadelphia: Franklin Printing Company, c1929]. [31] p. [561

**Drepperd, Carl W.** Origins of Pennsylvania Folk Art. ANTIQUES, v. 37: 1940, 64-69, 166, 275. [562

**Early** Art Industries of the Pennsylvania Dutch. COUNTRY LIFE, v. 30: 1916, 100. [563

**Mercer, Henry C.** The Bible in Iron; or, the Pictured Stoves and Stove Plates of the Pennsylvania Germans. Doylestown, Pa.: Bucks County Historical Society, 1914. 174 p. (Second Edition; revised, corrected and enlarged by Horace M. Mann. Doylestown, Pa.: Bucks County Historical Society, 1941. 216 p.). [564

——— The Survival of the Mediaeval Art of Illuminative Writing among Pennsylvania Germans. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 36: 1897, 424-433. [565

**Stoudt, John J.** Consider the Lilies How They Grow: An Interpretation of the Symbolism of Pennsylvania German Art. [Allentown, Pa.: Schlechter's], 1937. 333 p. (The Pennsylvania German Folklore Society. Volume 2). [566

An important interpretation of the symbolism of Pennsylvania German art. Must be considered one of the essential books on the Pennsylvania Germans. Thorough despite a style sometimes full of mystical effusions and obscurities making it difficult for many readers to follow.

**Stoudt, John J.** The Meaning of Pennsylvania German Art. Berks Co. Hist. Rev., v. 3: 1937, 3-8. [567

**Wertenbaker, Thomas J.** The Founding of American Civilization: The Middle Colonies. New York: Scribner, 1938. 380 p. [568
Internal growth, chiefly cultural of the Quakers and Germans in Pennsylvania. Architecture, religion and language receive major emphasis.

**Weygandt, Cornelius.** The Dutch Country. New York: Appleton-Century, 1939. 352 p. [569
Very readable essays on the cultural heritage of the Dutch in Pennsylvania with special emphasis on folk art.

——— The Folk Art of the Pennsylvania Dutch. Exile Herald, v. 10: 1934, 1-12. [570

### 4. Domestic and Social Life

(F 5645, 5845, 6030)

**Eberlein, Harold D.,** and **Cortlandt V. Hubbard.** Household Furniture of the Pennsylvania Germans. Berks Co. Hist. Rev., v. 3: 1938, 35-40, 66-70. [571

**Frederick, Justus G.** The Pennsylvania Dutch and their Cookery, their History, Art, Accomplishments, also a Broad Collection of their Food Recipes. New York: Business Bourse, 1935. 275 p. [572

**Graeff, Arthur D.** Humor in Pennsylvania-German Almanacs. Am.-German Rev., v. 5: no. 5, 1939, 30-33, 37-38. [573

**Landis, Henry K.** Early Kitchens of the Pennsylvania Germans. Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 47: 1939, 1-130. [574

——— Pennsylvania German Foods. Am.-German Rev., v. 1: 1938, 38-41, 53. [575

**Mann, William J.** Die "Gute Alte Zeit" in Pennsylvanien Philadelphia: I. Kohler, 1880. 106 p. [576

**Pennsylvania** Dutch Influence. House and Garden, v. 79: 1941, 22-41. [577

**Rush, Benjamin.** Account of the Manners of the German Inhabitants of Pennsylvania. Revised and annotated by Theodore E. Schmauk and Isaac D. Rupp. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1910. 128 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1910. Volume 19). Originally published, 1789. [578

**Schantz, Franklin J. F.** The Domestic Life and Characteristics of the Pennsylvania-German Pioneer. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1900. 97 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1899. Volume 10). [579

An essay on olden-time ways and practices, most of which could apply to any ethnic group in America. Not pointed and very general.

**Stahr, John S.** The Pennsylvania-Germans at Home. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 5: 1895, 53-70. [580

## 5. Education

**Swope, Pierce E.** Pennsylvania German Humor. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 6: 1940, 7-8, 35. [581

**Bradley, A. Day.** Pennsylvania German Arithmetical Books. SCRIPTA MATHEMATICA, v. 5: 1938, 45-51. [582

**Buehrle, Robert K.** The Educational Position of the Pennsylvania-Germans. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 4: 1894, 121-132. [583

**Cavell, Jean M.** Religious Education among People of Germanic Origin in Colonial Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 36: 1929 [29]-45. [584

**Gotwald, F. G.** Pennsylvania German Lutherans and Higher Education. LUTH. QUAR., v. 37: 1907, 404-421. [585

**Heilman, Uria H.** The Early Schools and Teachers among our German Ancestors. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1925-1928, 291-307. [586

**Peiffer, Levi S.** The Pennsylvania Germans and their First Schools. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1929-1935, 251-283. [587

**Porter, Thomas C.** The Pennsylvania German in the Field of the Natural Sciences. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 6: 1896, 22-38. [588

**[Seilhammer, G. O.]** Education among the Pennsylvania Germans. KITTOCHTINNY MAGAZINE, v. 1: 1905, 108. [589

**Shimmell, Lewis S.,** *ed.* The Pennsylvania-German in his Relations to Education: A Symposium of Historical and Descriptive Articles. PA.-GERMAN, v. 8: 1907, 292-317, 347-359, 402-420, 459-474, 515-530, 571-583. [590

**Stine, Clyde S.** Problems of Education among the Pennsylvania Germans. *In* Cornell University. Abstracts of theses, 1938. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell University, 1938. p. 108-111. *(See also* entry 544, Ralph Wood, *ed.*, The Pennsylvania Germans, p. 105-127.) [591

## 6. Folklore and Superstitions

(F 5775, 6092)

**Aurand, Ammon M.**, *ed.* Little Known Facts about the Ritual of the Jews and the Esoteric Folklore of the Pennsylvania Germans. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1939. 108 p. [592

**Aurand, Ammon M.** Popular Home Remedies and Superstitions of the Pennsylvania Germans. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1941. 32 p. [593

——— The Pow-Wow Book. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1929. [594

**Brendle, Thomas R.**, and **Claude W. Unger.** Folk Medicine of the Pennsylvania Germans: The Non-Occult Cures. Norristown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1935. 303 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1934. Volume 45). [595

**Doering, J. Frederick.** Pennsylvania German Folk Medicine in Waterloo County, Ontario. Jour. Am. Folk-Lore, v. 49: 1936, 194-198. [596

**Fogel, Edwin M.** Beliefs and Superstitions of the Pennsylvania Germans. Philadelphia: Americana Germanica Press, 1915. 387 p. [597
A critical and interpretative study. Some sections very readable.

**Gerhard, E. Schultz.** Pennsylvania German Folk-Lore. Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 2: 1940, 117-137. [598

**Graeff, Arthur D.** Anecdotes Related in Pennsylvania-German Almanacs. Am.-German Rev., v. 6: no. 4, 1940, 10-13, 37; v. 6: no. 5, 1940, 9-12. [599

——— Astrology in Pennsylvania-German Almanacs. Am.-German Rev., v. 5: no. 6, 1939, 24-29. [600

——— Pennsylvania German Almanacs. Am.-German Rev., v. 5: no. 4, 1939, 4-7, 38. [601

——— Remedies in Pennsylvania-German Almanacs. Am.-German Rev., v. 6; no. 1, 1939, 10-13, 40. [602

——— Weather Prophecies in Pennsylvania-German Almanacs. Am.-German Rev., v. 6: no. 6, 1940, 10-14. [603

**Hark, Ann.** Hex Marks the Spot in the Pennsylvania Dutch Country. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1938. 316 p. [604

A readable, friendly, somewhat journalistic interpretation of the Pennsylvania Germans. Not intended as a work of reference.

**Hoffman, W. F.** Folk-Lore of the Pennsylvania Germans. Jour. Am. Folk-Lore, v. 1: 1888, 125-135; v. 2: 1889, 23-35, 191-202. [605

**Hoffmann, W. J.** Folk-Medicine of the Pennsylvania Germans. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 26: 1889, 329-352. [606

**Landis, Henry K.** Hex Marks as Talismans. Antiques, v. 30: 1936, 156-157. [607

**Mahr, August C.** A Pennsylvania Dutch "Hexzettel." Monatshefte für Deutschen Unterricht, v. 27: 1935, 215-225. [608

**Reichmann, Felix.** Folklore in the Landis Valley Museum. Am.-German Rev., v. 7: 1940, 10-13. [609

**Shoemaker, Henry W.** The Tree Language of the Pennsylvania-German Gypsies. Reading, Pa.: Reading Eagle Press, 1925. 16 p. [610

**Starr, Frederick.** Some Pennsylvania German Folk-Lore. Jour. Am. Folk-Lore, v. 4: 1891, 321-326. [611

**Stoudt, John B.** The Folklore of the Pennsylvania-German. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1915. 155 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1915. Volume 23, Supplement). [612

## 7. Language and Literature

**Allen, George.** Two Pennsylvania-Dutch Poets. Am.-German Rev., v. 8: no. 6, 1942, 10-12, 34; v. 9: no. 1, 1942, 10-12, 37. (Henry Harbaugh and Henry Lee Fisher). [613

**Aurand, Ammon M.** Aurand's Collection of Pennsylvania German Stories and Poems. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1916. 128 p. [614

**Aurand, Ammon M.,** *ed.* Quaint Idioms and Expressions of the Pennsylvania Germans. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1940. 24 p. [615

———, —Pennsylvania German Dialect Stories and Poems. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1939. 24 p. [616

**Birmelin, John.** Gezwitscher: A Book of Pennsylvania German Verse. Allentown, Pa.: Schlechter's, 1938. 156 p. (The Pennsylvania German Folklore Society, Volume 3). [617

**Borneman, Henry S.** Pennsylvania German Bookplates. COLOPHON, v. 2: 1937, 432-442. [618

**Buffington, Albert F.** Pennsylvania German: Its Relation to Other German Dialects. AM. SPEECH, v. 14: 1939, 276-286. [619

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** . . . Early German Printers of Lancaster and the Issues of their Press . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8: 1904 53-83. [620

**Fogel, Edwin M.** Proverbs of the Pennsylvania Germans. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1929. 222 p. [621

**Graeff, Arthur D.** American History Visualized in Pennsylvania German Almanacs. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 6: no. 3, 1940, 12-19. [622

**Grumbine, Lee L.** Der Dengelstock and Other Poems and Translations in the Pennsylvania-German Dialect. Lebanon, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1903. 155 p. [623

**Haldeman, S. S.** Pennsylvania Dutch, a Dialect of South Germany with an Infusion of English. Philadelphia: Reformed Church Publication Board, 1872. 69 p. [624

**Harbaugh, Henry.** Harbaugh's Harfe. Gedichte in Pennsylvanisch-Deutscher Mundart. Philadelphia: Reformed Church Publication Board, 1902. 120 p. [625

**Hark, J. Max.** En Hondful Farsh: Experiments in Pennsylvania-German Verse. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 10: 1900, 5-31. [626

**Heydrick, B. A.** Provincialisms of Southeastern Pennsylvania. GERMAN AM. ANN., v. 5: 1907, 307-313; v. 6: 1908, 32-52. [627

**Kloss, Heinz.** Die Pennsylvania-Deutsche Literatur. Munich: Mitteilungen der Deutschen Akademie, 1931. 43 p. [628

**Kloss, Heinz,** *ed.* Lewendiche Schtimme aus Pennsilveni. New York: B. Westermann, 1929. 153 p. [629

**Kloss, Heinz.** Rauch und Horne, ein Abschnitt aus der Kulturgeschichte des Pennsylvanisch-Deutschen Volkes. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, v. 19: 1929, 221-242. [630

**Learned, Marion D.** Pennsylvania German Dialect. Am. Jour. Philology, v. 9: 1888, 64-83, 425-456; v. 10: 1889, 288-315. [631

**Lytle, Clyde F.** Pennsylvania Germans in Fiction. Pa. Lib. Notes, v. 16: 1938, 2-5. [632

**Martin, H. R.** American Backgrounds for Fiction: The Pennsylvania Dutch. Bookman, v. 38: 1913, 244-247. [633

**Mays, George.** Why the Pennsylvania German Still Prevails in the Eastern Section of the State. Reading, Pa.: Daniel Miller, 1904. 16 p. [634

**Miller, Daniel.** Early German American Newspapers. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1911. 107 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1910. Volume 19). [635

——— The German Newspapers of Berks County. Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 3: 1923, 4-23. [636

**Miller, Daniel,** *ed.* Pennsylvania German. Reading, Pa.: The Author, 1903-1911. 2 vols. [637

**Miller, H. M.** G'shbos und Arnsht. Elizabethville, Pa.: Hawthorne Press, 1939. [638

**Page, Eugene R.** English in the Pennsylvania German Area. Am. Speech, v. 12: 1937, 203-206. [639

**Pennypacker, Samuel W.** The Early Literature of the Pennsylvania Germans. Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 2: 1892, 33-46. [640

**Read, A. W.** Bilingualism in the Middle Colonies, 1725-1775. Am. Speech, v. 12: 1937, 93-99. [641

**Reed, Carroll E.** The Pennsylvania-German Dialect Spoken in the Counties of Lehigh and Berks: Phonology and Morphology. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Providence, R. I.: Brown University, 1941. 207 p. [642

**Reichard, Harry H.** Pennsylvania-German Dialect Writings and their Writers. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1918. 400 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1918. Volume 26). (*See also* entry 544, Ralph Wood, *ed.* The Pennsylvania Germans. p. 167-224). [643

**Robacker, Earl F.** Pennsylvania German Literature: Changing Trends from 1683 to 1942. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1943. 217 p. [644

**Seidensticker, Oswald.** First Century of German Printing in America, 1728-1830, Preceded by a Notice of the Literary Work of Francis D. Pastorius. Philadelphia: Schaefer and Koradi, 1893. 253 p. [645

**Seifert, Lester W. J.** Pennsylvania-German Dialect Literature. Am.-German Rev., v. 8: no. 4, 1942, 26-27, 36; v. 8: no. 5, 1942, 30-33. [646

——— The Pennsylvania-German Dialect Spoken in the Counties of Lehigh and Berks: Vocabulary. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Providence, R. I.: Brown University, 1941. 260 p. [647

**Struble, George G.** The English of the Pennsylvania Germans. Am.-Speech, v. 10: 1935, 163-172. [648

**Troxell, W. S.** Ans Pennsylfawnia. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1938. 47 p. [649

**Werner, William L.,** *comp.* Pennsylvania German, 1927-1937. Am.-Speech, v. 13: 1938, 122-127. [650

**Wollenweber, Louis A.** Gemälde aus dem Pennsylvanischen Volkleben. Philadelphia: Schaefer and Koradi, 1869. 143 p. [651

——— Zwei Treue Kameraden. Die Beiden Ersten Deutschen Ansiedler in Pennsylvanien. Philadelphia: J. G. Kohler, 1880. 72 p. [652

**Wood, Ralph.** Das Pennsylvaniadeutschtum und seine Mundart. Mein Heimatland, v. 24: 1937. 13-23. [653

**Ziegler, Charles C.** Drauss un Deheem. Allentown, Pa., 1936. (The Pennsylvania Folklore Society. Volume I). [654

## 8. Political

**Dorpalen, Andreas.** The German Element in Early Pennsylvania Politics, 1789-1800: A Study in Americanization. Pa. Hist., v. 9: 1942, 176-190. [655

——— The Political Influence of the German Element in Colonial Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist., v. 6: 1939, 147-158, 221-239. [656

**Graeff, Arthur D.** The Relations between the Pennsylvania Germans and the British Authorities, 1750-1776. Norristown, Pa.: Privately Printed, 1939. 271 p. [657

Readable, clear and concise. A reliable interpretative account.

## 9. Religion and Music

*See*—Section III, Religious History

**Bittinger, Lucy F.** German Religious Life in Colonial Times. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1906. 145 p. [658

Companion volume of the author's earlier work, *The Germans in Colonial Times;* limited exclusively to this group's religious life, the book appears a digest made from wide reading, particularly in church histories. It may be valuable for the college student in search of guide facts, but for the average reader it is uninteresting, too condensed, and lacking in incidents and detail.

**Drummond, Robert R.** Early German Music in Philadelphia. New York: Appleton-Century, 1910. 88 p. [659

——— Early Music in Philadelphia, with Special Reference to German Music. German Am. Ann., v. 6: n. s., 1908, 157-179. [660

**Dubbs, Joseph H.** Early German Hymnology of Pennsylvania. [Lancaster, Pa.], 1882. 27 p. [661

——— The Founding of the German Churches of Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 17: 1893, 241-262. [662

——— German Church Life in Pennsylvania. Pa.-German, v. 7: 1906, 188-191. [663

**Eller, Paul H.** Revivalism and the German Churches in Pennsylvania, 1783-1816. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1935. [664

**Etter, R. C.** Extemporaneous Hymn-Making among the Pennsylvania Dutch. Jour. Am. Folk-Lore, v. 44: 1931, 302-305. [665

**Gohdes, C. B.** Puritan and Palatine. Luth. Quar., v. 47: 1917, 241-259. [666

**Helffrich, William A.** Lebensbild aus dem Pennsylvanisch-Deutschen Predigerstand oder, Wahrheit in Licht and Schatten. Allentown, Pa.: N. W. A. and W. U. Helffrich, 1906. 594 p. [667

Full of minute detail taken from the author's long life among the Pennsylvania Germans. An important source work on the manners and customs of the Pennsylvania Germans in the nineteenth century. Lively reading for one who knows the German in its American form. Partieularly valuable for Pennsylvania German religious life.

**Rosenberry, M. Claude.** The Pennsylvania German in Music. Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 41: 1933, 29-44. [668

**Rupp, Isaac D.** Defunct German Sects in Pennsylvania. *In* William H. Egle, *ed.*, Notes and Queries . . . Annual Volume, 1896. Harrisburg, 1897. p. 166-170, 172-174, 177-179. [669

**Schuler, H. A.** The Old-Time Pennsylvania-German Christmas. Pa.-German, v. 7: 1906, 411-419. [670

**Weiser, Clement Z.** The Pennsylvania-Germans in Church and State. Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 1: 1891, 62-71. [671

**Winters, Roy L.** The Religious Life of the Pennsylvania German Pioneers. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 10: 1929-1935, 161-190. (*See also* entry 544, Ralph Wood, *ed.*, The Pennsylvania Germans. p. 57-102). [672

### c. Scotch-Irish

**Agnew, Daniel.** The Scotch-Irish of Pennsylvania. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 2: 1890, 247-255. [673

**Bair, Robert C.** Scotch-Irish Conquest. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 10: 1901, 115-135. [673a

**Chambers, George.** A Tribute to the Principles, Virtues, Habits and Public Usefulness of the Irish and Scotch Early Settlers of Pennsylvania. Chambersburg, Pa.: M. Kieffer, 1871. 172 p. [674

**Clyde, John C.** Genealogies, Necrology and Reminiscenees of the Irish Settlement. n. p., 1879. 419 p. [675

Despite title pertains to Scotch-Irish in Northampton County.

**Cooper, John M.** The Scotch-Irish in the Cumberland Valley. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 8: 1896, 295-318. [675a

**Dalzell, John.** The Scotch-Irish in Western Pennsylvania. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 2: 1890, 175-191. [676

**Dinsmore, John W.** The Scotch-Irish in America: Their History, Traits, Institutions and Influences . . . Chicago: Winona Publishing Company [c1906]. 257 p. [677

A collection of essays on the Scotch-Irish originally published as a series in the *Presbyterian Banner*. In a large degree the product of personal recollection. Mainly confined to western Pennsylvania.

**Egle, William H.** Landmarks of Early Scotch-Irish Settlement in Pennsylvania. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 71-82. [677a

**Egle, William H.,** *ed.* Notes and Queries: Historical, Biographical and Genealogical: Chiefly Relating to Interior Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1881-1896. 4 vols. [678

A very important publication relating to the Scotch-Irish in America.

**Evans, Samuel.** Scotch-Irish Settlement of Donegal, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 212-218. [678a

**Ford, Henry J.** The Scotch-Irish in America. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1915. 607 p. [679

Still the standard work on the subject. Deals mainly with the history of seventeenth-century Ulster, the migrations to America, the Scotch-Irish settlements in Pennsylvania and elsewhere, and the influence of the Scotch-Irish stock on the civilization of the United States. Clearly and well written. Not always critical.

**Futhey, J. Smith.** The Scotch-Irish. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1907, 220-231. [680

**Garland, Robert.** The Scotch-Irish in Western Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: Carnegie Library, 1923. 32 p. [681

**Hanna, Charles A.** The Scotch-Irish or the Scot in North Britain, North Ireland, and North America. New York: Putnam, 1902. 2 vols. [682

**Hensel, William U.** The Scotch-Irish, their Impress on Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1905, 246-268. [683

**Hersh, Grier.** The Scotch-Irish in York and Adams Counties, Pennsylvania. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 8: 1896, 319-379. [683a

**Keatley, John H.** Scotch-Irish Conflicts. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 6: 1894, 103-113. [684

**Learned, Marion D.** The Pennsylvania German and his English and Scotch-Irish Neighbors. See entry 474. [685

**McMeen, Robert.** The Scotch-Irish of the Juniata Valley. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 8: 1896, 110-129. [685a

**Mays, George.** The Palatine and Scotch-Irish Settlers of Lebanon County. See entry 511. [686

**Meginness, John F.** The Scotch-Irish of the Upper Susquehanna Valley. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 8: 1896, 159-169. [686a

**Moffat, James D.** Pioneer Educators in Washington County, Pennsylvania. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 8: 1896, 180-187. [687

**Morrow, Paoli S.** The Scotch-Irish of Fayette County, Pennsylvania. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 5: 1893, 166-177. [688

**Nead, Benjamin M.** The Scotch-Irish Movement in the Cumberland Valley of Pennsylvania. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 8: 1896, 130-136. [688a

**Norcross, George.** The Scotch-Irish in the Cumberland Valley. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 8: 1896, 188-211. [688b

**Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society.** The Scotch-Irish of Northampton County, Pennsylvania. [Easton, Pa.: J. S. Correll], 1926. 594 p. [689

**Pomeroy, Albert N.** The Scotch-Irish Pioneer Settlers of Path Valley. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 10: 1901, 192-200. [689a

**Schaeffer, Anne D.** Early Scotch-Irish Settlements in Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist., v. 10: 1943, 141-147. [690

**Smyth, S. G.** Scotch-Irish Pioneers of the Schuylkill Valley, Pennsylvania . . . Conshohocken, Pa.: 1901. 14 p. [691

**Stewart, John.** Scotch-Irish Occupancy and Exodus. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 2: 1903, 14-28. [692

**Wiley, S. T.** The Scotch-Irish in Southwestern Pennsylvania. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 3: 1891, 232-239. [693

**Williams, E. Melvin.** The Scotch-Irish in Pennsylvania. AMERICANA, v. 17: 1923, 374-387. [694

### 3. Minor Groups

#### a. Welsh

**Browning, Charles H.** Welsh Settlement of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1912. 631 p. [695

An authoritative account of the early emigration of Welsh Quakers to William Penn's Welsh Tract in Pennsylvania. The background of the Welsh settlement, Welsh land companies, land patents, genealogies, and the establishment of Welsh Friends Meetings, are presented. The book is based on original records.

**Corbit, W. F.** Welsh Emigration to Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 1: 1877, 330-332. [696

**Glenn, Thomas A.** Merion in the Welsh Tract. Norristown, Pa.: [Herald Press], 1896. 394 p. [697

——— Welsh Founders of Pennsylvania. Oxford, England: Jones, 1911-1913. 2 vols. [698

Chiefly genealogical records of the Welsh founders of Pennsylvania.

**Hibbard, Ruth.** Our Town, How We Began, How We Are Governed: Bryn Mawr and Lower Merion Township. [Bryn Mawr, Pa.], 1920. 47 p. [699

**Jenkins, Howard M.** Historical Collections Relating to Gwynedd, a Township of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, Settled, 1698 by Welsh Immigrants . . . Philadelphia: [Ferris Brothers], 1897. 456 p. [700

——— The Welsh Settlement at Gwynedd. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 8: 1884, 174-183. [701

**Levick, James J.** The Early History of Merion. Philadelphia: Collins, 1880. 41 p. [702

——— The Early Welsh Quakers and their Emigration to Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 17: 1893, 385-413. [703

**Lewis, Howard B.** The Welsh Society of Philadelphia: An Account of the Early Settlement of the Welsh in Philadelphia and its Vicinity . . . Philadelphia: [The Author], 1926. 13 p. [704

**Rees, T. Mardy.** A History of the Quakers in Wales and their Emigration to North America. Carmarthan, Wales: W. Spurrell, 1924. 294 p. [705

Contains a chapter on the Welsh Tract and leading Welsh Quakers in Pennsylvania.

**Williams, J. Ambler.** The Influence of the Welsh on the History of Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 118-123. [706

### b. French

**Birch, Edith W.** The Huguenot Settlers of Pennsylvania. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 6: 1941, 78-82. [707

**Dunaway, Wayland F.** The Freneh Raeial Strain in Colonial Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 53: 1929, 322-342. [708

**[Landis, Charles I.]** Madame Mary Ferree and the Huguenots of Laneaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 21: 1917, 101-124. [709

**Laux, James B.** The Huguenot Element in Pennsylvania. [New York?], 1896. 21 p. [710

**Ledet, Wilton P.** Aeadian Exiles in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 9: 1942, 118-128. [711

**Reed, William B.** Aeadian Exiles in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 6: 1858, 283-313. [712

**Sener, S. M.** The Acadians in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 35-43. [713

**Snyder, Charles F.** Huguenot and Palatine. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 7: 1935, 56-69. [714

**Stapleton, Amon.** The Huguenot Element in the Settlement of Berks County. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 2: 1905-1909, 386-401. [715

——— Memorials of the Huguenots in America, with Special Reference to their Emigration to Pennsylvania. Carlisle, Pa.: Huguenot Publishing Company, 1901. 164 p. [716

### c. Scots and Irish

**Hanna, Charles A.** The Scotch-Irish or the Scot in North Britain, North Ireland, and North America. See entry 682. [717

**McIlhaney, Asa K.** The Irish Settlement in the Forks of the Delaware. PENN GERMANIA, v. 1: 1912, 632-640. [718

**Maclean, John P.** Historical Account of the Settlement of Scotch Highlanders in America, Prior to the Peace of 1783. Cleveland, O.: Helman, 1900. 459 p. [719

**Meyer, T. P.** The Germans of Pennsylvania: Their Coming and Conflicts with the Irish. See entry 514. [720

**Myers, Albert C.** Immigration of the Irish Quakers into Pennsylvania, 1682-1750, with their Early History in Ireland. Swarthmore, Pa.: The Author, 1902. 477 p. [721

A meticulous and valuable monograph.

**O'Brien, Michael J.** Irish Pioneers and Schoolmasters in Butler County, Pennsylvania. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 18: 1919, 198-204. [722

——— Irish Pioneers in Berks County, Pennsylvania. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 27: 1928, 39-45. [723

——— Irish Settlers in Pennsylvania. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 6: 1906, 37-45. [724

**St. Andrew's Society of Philadelphia.** Historical Catalogue, 1749-1913. Philadelphia: St. Andrew's Society, 1913. 2 vols. [725

### d. Dutch and Swiss

**Eshleman, H. Frank.** Historic Background and Annals of the Swiss and German Pioneer Settlers of Southeastern Pennsylvania . . . See entry 492. [726

**Hull, William I.** William Penn and the Dutch Quaker Migration to Pennsylvania. Swarthmore, Pa.: Swarthmore College, 1935. 445 p. [727

An excellent monograph based on the thesis that Germantown was of Dutch-Quaker origin rather than German-Mennonite origin.

**Kuhns, Oscar.** The Homeland of the First Settlers in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 21: 1917, 23-28. [728

**Kuhns, Oscar.** The German and Swiss Settlements of Colonial Pennsylvania . . . See entry 506. [729

**Roberts, Charles R.** The First Swiss Settlements in America. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1923, 9-13. [730

### e. Jews and Italians

**Freund, Miriam K.** Jewish Merchants in Colonial America: Their Achievements and their Contributions to the Development of America. New York: Behrman's Jewish Book House, 1939. 127 p. [731

**Hirsh, Monroe B.** Early Jewish Colony in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 5: 1901, 91-105. [732

**Jastrow, Morris,** *jr.* Notes on the Jews of Philadelphia from Published Annals. AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1893, 49-61. [733

**Kisch, Guido.** German Jews in White Labor Servitude in America. AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 34: 1937, 11-49. [734

**Marraro, Howard R.** Italo-Americans in Pennsylvania during the Eighteenth Century. PA. HIST., v. 7: 1940, 159-166. [735

**Morais, Henry S.** The Jews of Philadelphia: Their History from the Earliest Settlements to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Levytype Company, 1894. 576 p. [736

**Necarsulmer, Henry.** The Early Jewish Settlement at Lancaster, Pennsylvania. AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 9: 1901, 29-44. [737

**Rosenbach, Abraham S. W.** Notes on the First Settlement of Jews in Pennsylvania, 1655-1703. AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 5: 1897, 191-198. [738

**Rosenbach, Hyman P.** The Jews in Philadelphia Prior to 1800. Philadelphia: E. Stern, 1883. 43 p. [739

### f. Negroes

*See*—The Slavery Issue in Pennsylvania, 1820-1860

**Aptheker, Herbert.** Quakers and Negro Slavery. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., v. 25: 1940, 331-362. [740

**Bell, Whitfield J., *jr.*** Washington County, Pennsylvania, in the Eighteenth Century Antislavery Movement. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 25: 1942, 135-142. [741

**Binder-Johnson, Hildegard.** The Germantown Protest of 1688 against Negro Slavery. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 65: 1941, 145-156. [742

**Cadbury, Henry J.** An Early Quaker Anti-Slavery Statement. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., v. 22: 1937, 488-493. [743

**Chapman, T. J.** Early Slavery in Pennsylvania. MAG. OF WEST. HIST., v. 7: 1888, 370-374. [744

**Klingberg, Frank J.** The African Immigrant in Colonial Pennsylvania and Delaware. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 11: 1942, 126-153. [745

**Kraus, Michael.** Slavery Reform in the Eighteenth Century: An Aspect of Transatlantic Intellectual Cooperation. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 60: 1936, 53-66. [746

**Pennington, Edgar L.** Thomas Bray Associates and their Work among the Negroes. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 48: n. s., 1938, 311-403. [747

**Pitt, Arthur S.** Franklin and the Quaker Movement against Slavery. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 32: 1943, 13-31. [748

**Riddell, William R.** Pre-Revolutionary Pennsylvania and the Slave Trade. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 52: 1928, 1-28. [749

**Spaid, Arthur R. M.** Slavery in Pennsylvania. AM. HISTORICAL REG., v. 2: 1895, 1181-1187. [750

**Thomas, Allen C.** The Attitude of the Society of Friends toward Slavery in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., v. 8: 1897, 263-299. [751

**Turner, Edward R.** The First Abolition Society in the United States. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 36: 1912, 92-109. [752

——— The Negro in Pennsylvania, Slavery—Servitude—Freedom, 1639-1861. Washington, D. C.: American Historical Association, 1911. 314 p. [753

——— Slavery in Colonial Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 35: 1911, 141-151. [754

## III. AN AGRARIAN SOCIETY

### A. Land

**Bond, Beverly W.**, *jr.* The Quit-Rent System in the American Colonies. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1919. 492 p. (Yale Historical Publications. Miscellany, 6). [755

A carefully documented and exhaustive treatment. The sections dealing with Pennsylvania are of prime importance.

**Byrne, Jacob H.** Henry William Stiegel's Land Holdings. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 39: 1935, 9-20. [756

**Chesnut, W. Calvin.** The Effect of Quia Emptores on Pennsylvania and Maryland Ground Rents. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 91: 1942, 137-152. [757

**Chidsey, Andrew D.**, *jr.* The Penn Patents in the Forks of the Delaware. Easton, Pa.: John S. Correll, 1937. 91 p. (Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society. Publications. Volume 2). [758

**Christol, Frank**, *ed.* Histoire d'un Legs de Mille Acres de Terre en Amérique. Soc. Hist. Protestantisme Franc. Bul., v. 80: 1931, 202-221. [759

**Conference** of William Penn with Colonel Talbot, 1684. Md. Hist. Mag., v. 3: 1908, 21-32. [760

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** Early Local History as Revealed by an Old Document. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 2: 1897, 3-27. [761

**Eshleman, H. Frank.** Titles to Lancaster County Lands. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 11: 1907, 145-161. [762

**Ford, Amelia C.**, Colonial Precedents of our National Land System. Madison, Wis.: Wisconsin University Press, 1910. 157 p. (Wisconsin University Bulletin, no. 352. History Series, volume 2, no. 2). [763

An interesting study of the colonial antecedents of the American land system. Attention is given to the principal distinctions in land policies among the several colonies.

**Fox, Bertha S.** Provost William Smith and his Land Investments in Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist., v. 8: 1941, 189-209. [764

**Gipson, Lawrence H.** Two Centuries Ago in Pennsylvania. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1941, 7-20. [765

**Gregg, Alan C.** The Land Policy and System of the Penn Family in Early Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 6: 1923, 151-164 [766

**Heisey, M. Luther.** Penn's Manors, their Origin, Location and Number. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 42: 1938, 47-48. [767

**Huston, Charles.** Essay on the History and Nature of Original Titles of Land in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Johnson, 1849. 484 p. [768

**Lewis, J. F.** The History of an Old Philadelphia Land Title, 208 South Fourth Street. Philadelphia: [Patterson and White], 1934. 273 p. [769

**Lewis, Lawrence,** *jr.* An Essay on Original Land Titles in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Kay, 1880. 266 p. [770

**Livermore, Shaw.** Early American Land Companies, their Influence on Corporate Development. New York: Oxford University Press, 1939. 327 p. [771

A methodical and carefully documented study of American land companies in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Emphasis is placed on the development of corporation law and little attention is given to land policies and land settlement. Important for Pennsylvania history is the section dealing with the Susquehanna Company and the ventures of Robert Morris.

**Penrose, Boies,** and **E. P. Allinson.** Ground Rents in Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1884. [772

**Potter, John E.** The Penns and Land Titles in Western Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh Legal Jour., v. 60: 1912, 17-20. [773

**Powell, Walter A.** Fight of a Century between the Penns and Calverts. Md. Hist. Mag., v. 29: 1934, 83-101. [774

**Prices** on Land in Pennsylvania at Various Periods. Historical Mag. (Dawson's), v. 14: 1868, 96. [775

**Rupp, Alfred E.** History of Land Purchase in Pennsylvania. Jour. Forestry, v. 22: 1924, 490-497. [776

**Sergeant, Thomas.** View of Land Laws of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Kay, 1838. 303 p. [777

**Shepherd, William R.** The Land System of Provincial Pennsylvania. Am. Hist. Assoc. Rep., 1895, 117-125. (*Also in* History of Proprietary Government in Pennsylvania. New York: Columbia University Press, 1896. p. 13-83). [778

**Smith, Benjamin H.** The Lands of Edward Jones and Company in Merion. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 26: 1902, 42-57. [779

**Smith, Charles.** Land Titles in Pennsylvania from First Settlement to 1810. Hazard's Reg. Pa., v. 12: 1833, 297-302, 305-312, 326-333, 340-345, 359-363; v. 13: 1834, 314-320, 321-327, 353-361, 371-377. [780

**Wheeler, George.** The Last Purchase of Land from the Indians in Bucks County. Bucks Co. Hist Soc. Coll., v. 8: 1940, 339-349. [781

## B. Labor

**Geiser, Karl F.** . . . Redemptioners and Indentured Servants in the Colony and Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor [1901]. 128 p. [782

**Harley, Lewis R.** The Redemptioners. Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1895, 209-218. [783

**Herrick, Cheesman A.** White Servitude in Pennsylvania: Indentured and Redemption Labor in Colony and Commonwealth. Philadelphia: J. J. McVey, 1926. 330 p. [784

A scholarly and well-written account of indentured and redemption labor in Pennsylvania. This is an almost definitive study of this aspect of labor throughout the history of the province and into the national period. The work is excellently illustrated with facsimiles of documents pertinent to the subject. It also contains an appendix which includes legislation passed in Pennsylvania relating to white servitude. The book should serve as a model for similar studies in other original states.

**Margaret Patricia,** *Sister.* White Servitude in the American Colonies. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 42: 1931, 12-54. [785

## C. Agriculture

**Barnes, Horace R.** Early History of Tobacco. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 45: 1941, 2-24. [786

**Buck, Solon J.** Frontier Economy in Southwestern Pennsylvania. AGRIC. HIST., v. 10: 1936, 14-24; and WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 19: 1936, 113-122. [787

**Carrier, Lyman.** The Beginnings of Agriculture in America. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1923. 323 p. [788
The best summary account of early agriculture.

**Fletcher, S. W.** A History of Fruit Growing in Pennsylvania: The Colonial Period, 1623-1827. STATE HORTICULTURAL ASSOC. PA. PROC., v. 8: 1931, 1-26; supplement, 1932, 27-51. [789

**Frantz, J. Andrew.** History of Cattle and Stock Yards in Lancaster County Prior to 1800. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 18: 1924, 41-46. [790

**Hayward, W. J.** Early Western Pennsylvania Agriculture. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 6: 1923, 177-189. [791

**Huber, Levi B.** Two Hundred Years of Farming in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST SOC. PAP., v. 35: 1931, 97-110. [792

**Miller, Frederic K.** The Farmer at Work in Colonial Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 3: 1936, 115-123. [793

**Roberts, Job.** The Pennsylvania Farmer. Philadelphia: Bartram, 1804. 224 p. [794

**Ross, Earle D.** Benjamin Franklin as an Eighteenth Century Agricultural Leader. JOUR. POL. ECON., v. 37: 1929, 52-72. [795

**Shryock, Richard H.** British Versus German Traditions in Colonial Agriculture. See entry 554. [796

## D. MANUFACTURE

**Allen, George.** The Rittenhouse Paper Mill and its Founder. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 16: 1942, 108-128. [797

**Barker, Charles R.** Old Mills of Mill Creek, Lower Merion. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 50: 1926, 1-22. [798

**Bining, Arthur C.** British Regulation of the Colonial Iron Industry. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1933. 163 p. [799

**Bining, Arthur C.** The Iron Plantations of Early Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 57: 1933, 117-137. [800

——— Pennsylvania Iron Manufacture in the Eighteenth Century. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1938. 227 p. [801

A well-documented account of the rise and growth of the iron industry in Pennsylvania in the eighteenth century. Presents the technology of the early industry as well as the story of the ironmasters and their workers. Place and importance of iron manufacture in an agrarian civilization are stressed.

——— The Rise of Iron Manufacture in Western Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 16: 1933, 235-256. [802

**Chapman, T. J.** Early Iron Industry of Pennsylvania. Mag. of West. Hist., v. 9: 1889, 659-664. [803

**Engart, Henry S.** Notes on Gristmills and Milling in Pennsylvania. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc Pap., v. 7: 1937, 104-136. [804

**Evans, Samuel.** Old Mills and County Ordinaries. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1897, 283-298, 313-322. [805

**Fackenthal, B. F.,** *jr.* The Durham Iron Works in Durham Township. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 7: 1937, 59-94. [806

**Fegley, H. Winslow.** Among Some of the Older Mills in Eastern Pennsylvania. [Norristown, Pa.]: Pennsylvania German Society, 1931. 76 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1930. Volume 39). [807

**Gillingham, Harrold E.** Calico and Linen Printing in Philadelphia. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 52: 1928, 97-110. [808

——— Pottery, China and Glass Making in Philadelphia. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 54: 1930, 97-129. [809

——— Some Early Brickmakers of Philadelphia. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 53: 1929, 1-27. [810

——— Some Early Philadelphia Instrument Makers. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 51: 1927, 289-308. [811

**Grittinger, Henry C.** Cornwall Furnace and Cornwall Ore Banks, or Mine Hills. [Lebanon, Pa.]: Lebanon Courier, 1901. 54 p. [812

——— The Iron Industries of Lebanon County. [Lebanon, Pa., 1904]. 50 p. [813

**Heller, William J.** The Gun Makers of Old Northampton. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1908. 14 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1908. Volume 17). [814

**Hornor, William M.**, *jr.* Blue Book, Philadelphia Furniture, William Penn to George Washington, with Special Reference to the Philadelphia Chippendale School. Philadelphia, 1935. 340 p. [815

——— Some Early Philadelphia Cabinetmakers. ANTIQUARIAN, v. 16: 1931, 42-45, 76. [816

——— William Savery, "Chairmaker and Joiner." ANTIQUARIAN, v. 15: 1930, 29-32, 72-74, 86. [817

**Hughes, George W.** The Pioneer Iron Industry in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 14: 1931, 207-224. [818

**Jayne, Horace F.**, and **Samuel W. Woodhouse**, *jr.* Early Philadelphia Silversmiths. ART IN AMERICA, v. 9: 1921, 248-259. [819

**Jones, Horatio G.** Historical Sketch of the Rittenhouse Paper Mill: The First Erected in America, A. D. 1690. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 20: 1896, 315-333. [820

**Keefer, Horace A.** Early Iron Industries of Dauphin County. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1927. 35 p. (Publication of the Dauphin County Historical Society). [821

**Kindig, Joseph**, *jr.* The Pedigree of the Pennsylvania Rifle. ANTIQUES, v. 22: 1932, 101-104. [822

**Laubach, Charles.** The Durham Iron Works. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 232-249. [823

**Macfarlane, John J.** Manufacturing in Philadelphia, 1683-1912. [Philadelphia]: Commercial Museum, 1912. 101 p. [824

A very brief but reliable survey of Philadelphia industries. The census has been used for the recent period. The account is supplemented by photographs of a few of the leading manufacturing establishments.

**Magee, David F.** The So-Called "Kentucky Rifle," as Made in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 30: 1926, 47-60. [825

**Mercer, Henry C.** The Tools of the Nation Maker. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 469-481. [826

**Miner, Charles A.** The Early Grist-Mills of Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 5: 1900, 111-152. [827

**Montgomery, Morton L.** Early Furnaces and Forges of Berks County, Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 8: 1884, 56-81. [828

**National Society of the Colonial Dames of America. Pennsylvania.** . . . Forges and Furnaces in the Province of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Printed for the Society, 1914. 204 p. [829

**Paper** by Rittenhouse. Pa. Arts and Sciences, v. 3: 1938, 193-194, 222-223. [830

**Pearse, John B.** A Concise History of the Iron Manufacture of the American Colonies up to the Revolution, and of Pennsylvania until the Present Time. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1876. 282 p. [831

A fairly accurate but very incomplete account of the early iron industry. The account of iron manufacture in the American colonies is brief. Most space is devoted to Pennsylvania.

**Pioneer** Paper Makers of Pennsylvania. Pa. Arts and Sciences, v. 3: 1938, 191-192, 223-224. [832

**Sachse, Julius F.** The Ephrata Paper Mill. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1897, 323-338. [833

**Shelton, Frederick H.** Norse Mills of Colonial Times in Pennsylvania. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 5: 1926, 175-185. [834

**Swank, James M.** Introduction to the History of Iron Making and Coal Mining in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Author, 1878. 125 p. [835

**Warwick, Edward.** Philadelphia Chippendale Furniture and its Makers. Pa. Arts and Sciences, v. 1: 1935-1936, 221-225, 263. [836

**Wenham, Edward.** The Silversmiths of Early Philadelphia. Antiquarian, v. 13: 1930, 48. [837

**Werckshagen, Paul E.** St. Clement's Art in Old Readingtown: Notes on the Pioneer Hatmaking Industry of Berks County. Berks Co. Hist. Rev., v. 1: 1936, 83-88. [838

**Woodhouse, Samuel W.**, *jr.* Colonial Craftsmen of Philadelphia. Art and Archaeol., v. 21: 1926, 182-186. [839

——— Eighteenth Century Philadelphia Cabinet Makers. Am. Mag. Art, v. 18: 1927, 535-539. [840

## E. Transportation and Trade

### 1. Internal

**Ambler, Charles H.** A History of Transportation in the Ohio Valley, with Special Reference to its Waterways, Trade, and Commerce from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. Glendale, Calif.: Arthur H. Clark, 1932. 465 p. [841

**Baily, Joshua L.**, *jr.* Old Milestones about Philadelphia. Friends' Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 9: 1919, 46-62. [842

**Barnes, Horace R.** Organization and Early History of the Conestoga Navigation Company. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 39: 1935, 49-61. [843

**[Barton, Thomas].** . . . The Beginnings of Artificial Roads in Pennsylvania. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 23: 1919, 99-107. [844

**Berg, Harry D.** Merchants and Mercantile Life in Colonial Philadelphia, 1748-1763. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Iowa City, Ia.: University of Iowa, 1941. [845

——— The Organization of Business in Colonial Philadelphia. Pa. Hist., v. 10: 1943, 157-177. [846

**Bomberger, Henry H.** Pioneers and Transportation on Newport Road. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 36: 1932, 101-110. [847

**Burkhardt, F. A.** Romance and History along the Easton-Reading King's Highway. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., 1932, 37-57. [848

**Byars, William V.**, *ed.* B. and M. Gratz, Merchants in Philadelphia, 1754-1798. Jefferson City, Mo.: Hugh Stephens, 1916. 386 p. [849

**Cheyney, Edward P.** Commerce, Navigation and Ship-building on the Delaware River. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs, Official Document no. 10, n. d. 80 p. [850

**Clark, Martha B.** Early Conestoga Navigation. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 12: 1908, 315-330. [851

——— The King's Highway. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1899, 27-39. [852

**Cooper, John M.** The Paths and Roads of our Forefathers. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 10: 1901, 176-188. [852a

**Douds, Harold C.** Merchants and Merchandising in Pittsburgh, 1759-1800. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 123-132. [853

**Downes, Randolph C.** Problems of Trade in Early Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 13: 1930, 261-271. [854

**Dublin, Frances.** Jewish Colonial Enterprise in the Light of the Amherst Papers, 1758-1763. AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB., no. 35: 1939, 1-25. [855

**Eavenson, Howard N.** Who Made the "Trader's Map"? PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 65: 1941, 420-438. [856

**Eshleman, H. Frank.** The Great Conestoga Road. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 12: 1908, 215-232. [857

——— History of Lancaster County's Highway System (from 1714-1760). LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 26: 1922, 37-80. [858

**Evans, Allen.** The Old Gulph Road. PHILA. NUMISMAT. AND ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 28: 1919, 227-244. [859

**Faris, John T.** Old Roads out of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1917. 327 p. [860

——— Old Trails and Roads in Penn's Land. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1927. 259 p. [861

**Freund, Miriam K.** Jewish Merchants in Colonial America . . . See entry 731. [862

**Frey, H. C.** The Conestoga Wagon. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 34: 1930, 289-312. [863

**Gras, N. S. B.** The Oldest American Business Corporation in Existence. BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 10: 1936, 21-24. [864

**Hanna, Mary A.** Trade of the Delaware District before the Revolution. Northampton, Mass.: Smith College, 1917. 342 p. (Smith College Studies in History . . . v. 2, no. 4, July, 1917). [865

**Hayes, Raymond E.** Business Regulation in Early Pennsylvania. TEMPLE LAW QUAR., v. 10: 1936, 155-178. [866

**Hemminger, J. D.** . . . Old Roads of Cumberland County, Pennsylvania. [Carlisle, Pa., 1909?]. 44 p. [867

**Hensel, William U.** An Early Canal Project. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 17: 1913, 101-105. [868

**Hill, Harry S.** The Conestoga Wagon: A Short Story of a "Ship of Inland Commerce." Trenton, N. J.: Phillips and Godshalk, 1930. 23 p. [869

**Jenkins, Charles F.** The Susquehanna Street Road. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1939, 50-70. [870

**Keyser, Naaman H.** Early Transportation to Germantown. GERMANTOWN SITE AND RELIC SOC. ADD., v. 2: 1907, 39-55. [871

**Lippincott, Horace M.** The Old York Road. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1937, 3-15. [872

**Lippincott, Isaac.** Early Salt Trade in the Ohio Valley. JOUR. POL. ECON., v. 20: 1912, 1029-1052. [873

**Livingood, James W.** Inland Navigation between Philadelphia and Middletown, 1760-1810. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 3: 1937, 11-14. [874

**McCann, William H.** Along the Easton Road in its Early Days. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 6: 1942, 36-44. [875

**McMinn, J. H.** Early Methods of Transportation in the West Branch Valley. NOW AND THEN, v. 3: 1892, 181-194. [876

**Mervine, William M.** Pirates and Privateers in the Delaware Bay and River. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 32: 1908, 459-470. [877

**Omwake, John.** The Conestoga Six-Horse Bell Teams of Eastern Pennsylvania. Cincinnati, O.: Ebbert and Richardson, 1930, 163 p. [878

**Orr, John G.** Early Highways. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 5: 1908, 9-23, 223-251; v. 6: 1910, 140-169; v. 7: 1912, 152-185. [879

**Ritenour, John S.** Over the Old Roads to Pittsburgh. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 4: 1921, 76-83. [880

**Shoemaker, Henry W.** Early Transportation in Pennsylvania. Pa. Arts and Sciences, v. 2: 1937, 90-92, 116. [881

**Strohm, John,** and **Herbert H. Beck.** The Conestoga Horse. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 44: 1940, 77-92. [882

**Turner, Morris K.** The Commercial Relations of the Susquehanna Valley, the Colonial Period. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1916. 100 p. [883

### 2. Inter-Colonial

**Beyer, Richard L.** Relations of New York and Pennsylvania, 1710-1719. N. Y. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 14: 1930, 3-12. [884

**Nettels, Curtis.** The Economie Relations of Boston, Philadelphia and New York, 1680-1715. Jour. Econ. and Bus. Hist., v. 3: 1931, 185-215. [885

**Raup, H. F.** Susquehanna Corridor: A Negleeted Trans-Appalaehian Route. Geog. Rev., v. 30: 1940, 439-450. [886

**Rodney, Richard S.** Early Relations of Delaware and Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 54: 1930, 209-240. [887

### 3. Imperial and Foreign

**Brewington, Marion V.** Maritime Philadelphia, 1609-1837. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 63: 1939, 93-117. [888

**Chandler, Charles L.** Early Shipbuilding in Pennsylvania, 1683-1812. [Philadelphia: Colonial Press], 1932. 43 p. [889

A Brackett Foundation lecture, which is a brief outline of the shipbuilding industry in Pennsylvania during the first one hundred and thirty years of settlement. Some statistics of shipbuilding are given together with a few references.

**Cheyney, Edward P.** Commerce, Navigation and Ship-building on the Delaware River. See entry 850. [890

**Gillingham, Harrold E.** Some Colonial Ships Built in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 56: 1932, 156-186. [891

**Klopfer, Helen L.** Statistics of Foreign Trade of Philadelphia, 1700-1860. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1936. [892

**Middlebrook, Louis F.** The Ship *Mary* of Philadelphia, 1740. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 127-151. [893

## 4. Indian

**Adams, John A.** The Indian Trader of the Upper Ohio Valley. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 17: 1934, 163-174. [894

**Cribbs, George A.** The Frontier Policy of Pennsylvania. See entry 447. [895

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** Indian Trader Troubles. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1905, 305-326. [896

**Downes, Randolph C.** Council Fires on the Upper Ohio . . . See entry 230. [897

**Franklin, W. Neil.** Pennsylvania-Virginia Rivalry for the Indian Trade of the Ohio Valley [1720-1775]. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., v. 20: 1934, 463-480. [898

**Hanna, Charles A.** The Wilderness Trail; or, the Ventures and Adventures of the Pennsylvania Traders on the Allegheny Path . . . New York: Putnam, 1911. 2 vols. [899

**Landis, Charles I.** . . . Captain William Trent, an Indian Trader. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 23: 1919, 173-183. [900

**Landis, David H.** A Brief Description of the Indian Life and Indian Trade of the Susquehanna Indians . . .[Lancaster, Pa.], 1929. 48 p. [901

——— Conoy Indian Town and Peter Bezaillion. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 37: 1933, 113-136. [902

**Ross, Frank E.** The Fur Trade of the Ohio Valley. IND. MAG. HIST., v. 34: 1938, 417-442. [903

F. FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND PRICES

**Bezanson, Anne, Robert D. Gray** and **Miriam Hussey.** Prices in Colonial Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1935. 445 p. **[904**

**Buell, Richard C.** Constitutional Significance of Early Pennsylvania Price-Fixing Legislation. TEMPLE LAW QUAR., v. 11: 1937, 314-329. **[905**

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** Our Early Currency and its Value. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 14: 1910, 151-159. **[906**

**Fowler, John A.** History of Insurance in Philadelphia, 1683-1882. Philadelphia: Review Publishing and Printing Company, 1888. 899 p. **[907**

**Gillingham, Harrold E.** Counterfeiting in Colonial Pennsylvania. New York: American Numismatic Society, 1939. 52 p. **[908**

**Jackson, Tatlow.** Revenue of Pennsylvania, 1682-1883. Philadelphia: Welsh, 1883. 54 p. **[909**

**Lester, Richard A.** Currency Issues to Overcome Depressions in Pennsylvania, 1723 and 1729. JOUR. POL. ECON., v. 46: 1938, 324-375. **[910**

**Macfarlane, C. W.** Pennsylvania Paper Currency. Philadelphia: American Academy of Political and Social Science, Publications, no. 178, 1896. 126 p. **[911**

**Martin, C. H.** Early Coin and Private Scrip of Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 44: 1940, 41-50. **[912**

——— . . . Provincial, Continental and Federal Revenues of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 25: 1921, 27-38. **[913**

**Nead, Benjamin M.** A Brief Review of the Financial History of Pennsylvania, 1682-1881. Harrisburg: Hart, 1881. 56 p. **[914**

**Phillips, Henry,** *jr.* Historical Sketch of the Paper Money Issued by Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Kline, 1862. 40 p. **[915**

**Plummer, Wilbur C.** Consumer Credit in Colonial Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 385-409. **[916**

**Riddell, William R.** Benjamin Franklin and Colonial Money. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 54: 1930, 52-64. [917

**Stradley, Leighton P.** Early Financial and Economic History of Pennsylvania. New York: Commerce Clearing House, 1942. 85 p. [918

A very brief outline in the most general terms of the financial and economic development of Pennsylvania to 1873.

**Worthington, T. K.** Historical Sketch of the Finances of Pennsylvania. Baltimore, 1899. 106 p. (American Economic Association Publications, 1897. Volume 2, no. 2). [919

**Yoder, Paton W.** Paper Currency in Colonial Pennsylvania. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana University, 1941. 415 p. [920

## G. Cultural Evidences

### 1. Art and Architecture

**Allen, G. H.** Some European Origins of Early Pennsylvania Architecture. Am. Jour. Archaeol., v. 40: 1936, 126. [921

**Boggs, Edward F.** Colonial Architecture in Montgomery County. Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 3: 1905, 23-34. [922

**Chandler, J. E.** The Colonial Architecture of Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia. Boston: Bates and Guild, 1900. 50 p. [923

**Comings, Marian.** The Pioneer Architecture of Western Pennsylvania. Carnegie Mag., v. 11: 1938, 305-308. [924

**Cousins, Frank,** and **P. M. Riley.** The Colonial Architecture of Philadelphia. Boston: Little, Brown, 1920. 248 p. [925

**Drepperd, Carl W.** Origins of Pennsylvania Folk Art. See entry 562. [926

**Early** Architecture of Western Pennsylvania. Arch. Forum, v. 66: 1937, 229-236. [927

**Eberlein, Harold D.,** and **Cortlandt V. Hubbard.** Fractur Painting in Pennsylvania. Am.-German Rev., v. 3: no. 1, 1936, 11-15. [928

**Eberlein, Harold D.**, and **Cortlandt V. Hubbard.** Portrait of a Colonial City: 1670-1838. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1939. 580 p. [929

Readable, comprehensive, reliable, beautifully illustrated and bound. Critical interpretations of architecture; genealogical and social details reliable, but largely antiquarian rather than critical in nature.

**Gillingham, Harrold E.** Indian Ornaments Made by Philadelphia Silversmiths. New York: Published under the Auspices of Museum of American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1936. 26 p. [930

**Gray, William F.** Philadelphia's Architecture . . . Phila. City Hist. Soc. Pub., no. 12: 1915 [319]-376. [931

**Jackson, Joseph.** American Colonial Architecture, its Origin and Development. Philadelphia: David McKay, 1924. 228 p. [932

——— Early Philadelphia Architects and Engineers. Philadelphia: The Author, 1923. 285 p. [933

**Kimball, Fiske.** Domestic Architecture of the American Colonies and of the Early Republic. New York: Scribner, 1923. 314 p. [934

**[Kocher, Alfred L.]** The Early Architecture of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 24: 1920, 91-106. [935

**Kocher, Alfred L.** Early Architecture of Pennsylvania. Arch. Rec., v. 48: 1920, 513-530; v. 49: 1921, 31-47, 135-155, 233-248, 311-330, 409-422, 519-535; v. 50: 1921, 27-43, 147-157, 214-226, 397-406; v. 51: 1922, 507-520; v. 52: 1922, 121-132, 435-444. [936

**Mercer, Henry C.** The Bible in Iron; or, the Pictured Stoves and Stove Plates of the Pennsylvania Germans. See entry 564. [937

——— The Origin of Log Houses in the United States. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 5: 1926, 568-583. [938

**Raymond, Eleanor.** Early Domestic Architecture of Pennsylvania. New York: William Helburn, 1931. 158 p. [939

**Sawitzky, William.** The American Work of Benjamin West. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 62: 1938, 433-462. [940

**Sherman, Frederic F.** The Art of Benjamin West. Art in America, v. 6: 1918, 155-162. [941

**Sims, Joseph P.** Old Philadelphia Colonial Details. New York: Architectural Book Publishing Company, 1914. 55 p. [942

**Wallace, Philip B.** Colonial Churches and Meeting Houses, Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Delaware. New York: Architectural Book Publishing Company, 1931. 291 p. **[943**

——— Colonial Houses, Philadelphia, Pre-Revolutionary Period. New York: Architectural Book Publishing Company, 1931. 248 p. **[944**

## 2. Education

**Alexander, Archibald.** Biographical Sketches of the Founder and Principal Alumni of Log College . . . Philadelphia: Martien, 1851. 279 p. **[945**

**Beam, Jacob N.** Dr. Robert Smith's Academy at Pequea, Pennsylvania. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 8: 1915, 145-161. **[946**

**Bell, Whitfield J., *jr.*** Philadelphia Medical Students in Europe, 1750-1800. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 67: 1943, 1-29. **[947**

**Brumbaugh, Martin G.** An Educational Struggle in Colonial Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: Wickersham Press, 1898. 20 p. **[948**

**Burns, James A.** Catholic Colonial Schools in Pennsylvania. CATH. UNIV. BUL., v. 13: 1907, 582-600. **[949**

**Cavell, Jean M.** Religious Education among People of Germanic Origin in Colonial Pennsylvania. See entry 584. **[950**

**Chamberlain, Joshua L.** University of Pennsylvania, its History, Influence, Equipment and Characteristics with Biographical Sketches . . . Boston: R. Herndon, 1901-1902. 2 vols. **[951**

**Cheyney, Edward P.** History of the University of Pennsylvania, 1740-1940. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 461 p. **[952**

The impressive story of the two hundred years of achievement of the University of Pennsylvania, told chiefly through the men who shaped its destinies.

**Craven, Elijah R.** The Log College of Neshaminy and Princeton University. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 1: 1901-1902, 308-314. **[953**

**Dulles, Charles W.** Charity School of 1740, the Foundation of the University of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Author, 1904. 29 p. **[954**

**Fox, Bertha S.** Provost Smith and the Quest for Funds. Pa. Hist., v. 2: 1935, 225-238. [955

**Franklin, Benjamin.** Proposals Relating to the Education of Youth in Pensilvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1931. 32 p. (A facsimile reprint of Franklin's famous 1749 edition). [956

**Gotwald, F. G.** Pennsylvania German Lutherans and Higher Education. Luth. Quar., v. 37: 1907, 404-421. [957

**Graves, Frank P.** Educational Pioneers of Pennsylvania. School and Soc., v. 13: 1921, 91-97. [958

**Grumbine, Ezra L.** An Early Educational Project of Lebanon Town. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 3: 1905, 143-154. [959

**Hamilton, J. Taylor.** The Early Moravian Contribution to Liberal Education in Eastern Pennsylvania. [Easton, Pa., 1901?]. 15 p. [960

**Harbold, P. M.** Schools and Education in the Borough of Lancaster. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 46: 1942, 1-44. [961

**Haskins, Charles H.**, and **William I. Hull.** History of Higher Education in Pennsylvania. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1902. 272 p. [962

An account of the origin and growth of many of the colleges and universities in Pennsylvania. Each institution is treated in a separate chapter by a member of its faculty. There is evaluation of higher education at different periods in history.

**Hornberger, Theodore.** A Note on the Probable Source of Provost Smith's Famous Curriculum for the College of Philadelphia. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 58: 1934, 370-377. [963

**Hunter, Margaret A.** Education in Pennsylvania Promoted by the Presbyterian Church, 1726-1837. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1937. 170 p. [964

**Ingram, George H.** The Story of the Log College. Presbyterian Church Dept. Hist. Jour., v. 12: 1927, 487-511. [965

**Jackson, Joseph.** A History of the Germantown Academy. Philadelphia: S. H. Burbank, 1910. 321 p. [966

——— A Philadelphia Schoolmaster of the Eighteenth Century. Pa. Mag., Hist. and Biog., v. 35: 1911, 315-332. [967

**Lewis, Frank G.** A Sketch of the History of Baptist Education in Pennsylvania. Chester, Pa.: J. Spencer, 1919. 42 p. [968

**Lippincott, Horace M.** Early Undergraduate Life. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 43: 1940, 38-50. [969

——— Founding and Founder: Weighing the Evidence [University of Pennsylvania]. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 43: 1941, 298-322. [970

——— The University of Pennsylvania, Franklin's College: Being Some Account of its Beginnings and Developments . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1919. 248 p. [971

**Livingood, Frederick G.** Eighteenth Century Reformed Church Schools. Norristown, Pa., 1930. 313 p. [972

**McDevitt, Philip R.** Parish School Beginnings in North America. Eccles. Rev., v. 91: 1934, 292-294. [973

**Maurer, Charles L.** Early Lutheran Education in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Dorrance [c1932]. 294 p. [974

An evaluation of the contribution of the Lutheran Church to the education of youth in Pennsylvania during the eighteenth century. The influence of such leaders as Muhlenberg, Zinzendorf and others is very effectively presented. For the most part based on original sources. Selected bibliography is included.

**Meyer, Henry H.** Child Nature and Nurture According to Nicolaus Ludwig von Zinzendorf. Cincinnati, O.: Abington Press, 1928. 229 p. [975

**Montgomery, Thomas H.** A History of the University of Pennsylvania from its Foundation to A. D. 1770 . . . Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1900. 566 p. [976

**Morgan, William G.** The University of Pennsylvania, its Pioneers, and its Influence on American Life and History. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 33: 1931, 348-358. [977

**Mortimer, Charlotte B.** Bethlehem and Bethlehem School. New York: Stanford and Delisser, 1858. 208 p. [978

**Mulhern, James.** A History of Secondary Education in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Author, 1933. 714 p. [979

A scholarly study of secondary education in Pennsylvania from its origin to the end of the nineteenth century. All aspects of the field are covered including the historical development, curriculum, organization, method and policies. The political, economic and social background is not neglected. Valuable also for its references and comprehensive bibliography.

**Nolan, J. Bennett.** Pennsylvania Students at the Inns of Court. Pa. Bar Assoc. Quar., December, 1929, 22-27. [980

**Owen, Eugene D.** Where Did Benjamin Franklin Get the Idea for his Academy? Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 58: 1934, 86-94. [981

**Pennypacker, Samuel W.** Origin of the University of Pennsylvania in 1740. Philadelphia, 1899. 23 p. [982

**Pleasants, Henry.** The History of the Old Eagle School, Tredyffrin, in Chester County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Winston [c1909]. 180 p. [983

**Purcell, Richard J.** Irish Educational Contribution to Colonial Pennsylvania. Cath. Educ. Rev., v. 37: 1939, 425-439. [984

**Reichel, Levin T.** A History of Nazareth Hall from 1755 to 1855 . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1855. 159 p. [985

**Reichel, William C.** Historical Sketch of Nazareth Hall from 1755 to 1869 . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1869. 356 p. [986

**Riddle, William.** Nicholas Comenius; or, Ye Pennsylvania Schoolmaster of Ye Olden Time. Lancaster, Pa.: Wickersham Press, 1897. 469 p. [987

——— One Hundred and Fifty Years of School History in Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: The Author, 1905. 442 p. [988

A faithful historical record, a graphic narrative and sympathetic appreciation of interests second only to the religious life of the community.

**Robinette, A.** History of the Educational Institutions of Chester City, Pennsylvania from its Settlement to 1876 . . . Chester, Pa., 1879. 63 p. [989

**Ruhl, Harry S.** History of Secondary Education, Lebanon, Pennsylvania. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 11: 1936, 55-115. [990

**Schaeffer, N. C.** Education in Berks County before the Revolution. Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 1: 1904, 17-20. [991

**Smith,** William, D. D., and Collegiate Education in Pennsylvania Prior to 1800. Am. Jour. Educ., v. 27: 1877, 473-496. [992

**Stine, Clyde S.** Problems of Education among the Pennsylvania Germans. See entry 591. [993

**Taylor, William S.** The Development of the Professional Education of Teachers in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1924. 293 p. [994

A critical and interpretative history of the education of teachers from the colonial period to the present time. There are sufficient annotations to give authenticity to the study and to direct the reader who wishes to carry his study beyond this volume. The lack of a bibliography and index limits its ready usability. Several statistical summaries, maps and illustrations are included.

**Thompson, W. J.** George Whitefield: Educator and University Founder. Methodist Rev., v. 109: 1926, 341-355. [995

**Travis, William.** History of the Germantown Academy, 1760 to 1877. Philadelphia: Ferguson, 1882. 64 p. [996

**Turner, D. K.** The Schools of Neshaminy. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 7: 1937, 1-18. [997

——— Sketch of Log College. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 3: 1909, 1-10. [998

**Weber, Samuel E.** The Charity School Movement in Colonial Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: G. F. Lasher [1905]. 74 p. [999

A critical study of the charity school movement based on an examination of the sources. The nature of the study and the style of writing make it more attractive to the scholar than to the lay reader.

**Wood, George B.** Early History of the University of Pennsylvania from its Origin to the Year 1827 . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1896. 275 p. [1000

**Woody, Thomas.** Early Quaker Education in Pennsylvania. New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1920. 287 p. [1001

A careful monograph based on an intensive study of the records of Quaker meetings and schools in colonial times.

**Worner, William F.** The Charity School Movement in Lancaster, 1755. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 42: 1938, 1-11. [1002

### 3. Journalism and Printing

**Bridenbaugh, Carl.** The Press and the Book in Eighteenth Century Philadelphia. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 65: 1941, 1-30. [1003

**[Engle, J. Linton],** *comp.* Franklin Printing Company, Benjamin Franklin, Founder . . . 1728-1915. Philadelphia: Franklin Printing Company, 1915. 53 p. [1004

**Ford. Paul L.** History of the *Pennsylvania Gazette.* Mag. Am. Hist., v. 15: 1886, 452-456. [1005

**Huch, C. F.** Die Erste Deutsche Zeitung in Philadelphia. Deutsch. Pion.-Verein v. Phila. Mitteil., v. 7: 1908, 20-27. [1006

**Jorgenson, Chester E.** A Brand Flung at Colonial Orthodoxy: Samuel Keimer's "Universal Instructor in all Arts and Seienees." Journalism Quar., v. 12: 1935, 272-277. [1007

**McMurtrie, Douglas C.** A History of Printing in the United States; The Story of the Introduction of the Press and its History and Influenee during the Pioneer Period in Eaeh State of the Union. New York: R. R. Bowker, 1936. Volume 2. [1008

**Miller, Daniel.** Early German Ameriean Newspapers. See entry 635. [1009

**Nolan, J. Bennett.** The First Deeade of Printing in Reading, Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: Reading National Bank and Trust Company, 1930. 64 p. [1010

**Parsons, Wilfrid.** Early Catholie Publishers in Philadelphia. Cath. Hist. Rev., v. 24: 1938, 141-152. [1011

**Phillips, Henry,** *jr.* Almanaes Published in Philadelphia between 1705 and 1744. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 19: 1881, 291-297. [1012

**Richards, Louis.** The First Newspaper in Pennsylvania. Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 2: 1905-1909, 335-358. [1013

**Smyth, Albert H.** The Philadelphia Magazines and their Contributors, 1741-1850. Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1892. 264 p. [1014

**Wallace, John W.** Early Printing in Philadelphia. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 4: 1880, 432-445. [1015

**Wilson, H. W.** Early Periodicals in Pennsylvania. Pa. Lib. Notes, v. 14: 1935, 498-504. [1016

### 4. Libraries, Literature, and Learned Societies

**Abbot, George M.**, *comp.* A Short History of the Library Company of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Library Company of Philadelphia, 1913. 26 p. [1017

**American Philosophical Society.** An Historical Account of the Origin and Formation of the American Philosophical Society. Philadelphia: The Society, 1914. 196 p. [1018

**Boynton, Henry W.** Annals of American Bookselling, 1638-1850. New York: J. Wiley, 1932. 219 p. [1019
Largely concerned with Boston, New York and Philadelphia.

**Brigham, Clarence S.** History of Book Auctions in America. N. Y. Pub. Lib. Bul., v. 39: 1935, 55-90. [1020

**Comly, Isaac.** Notices of Some Early Poets of Pennsylvania. Penn. Mo., v. 3: 1872, 137-147. [1021

**Dubbs, Joseph H.** The Colonial Literature of Pennsylvania. Mercersburg Rev., v. 22: 1875, 556-570. [1022

**Englebert, Arthur F.** Francis Daniel Pastorius in his Literary Activities. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1935. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 32, no. 1). p. 101-109. [1023

**First** Book Printed in Philadelphia, 1685. Historical Mag. (Dawson's), v. 8: 1864, 274-276. [1024

**Fisher, Joshua F.** Some Account of the Early Poets and Poetry of Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist. Soc. Mem., v. 2: 1830 [53]-102. [1025

**Gray, Austin K.** Benjamin Franklin's Library: A Short Account of the Library Company of Philadelphia, 1731-1931. New York: Macmillan, 1937. 80 p. [1026

**Gummere, Richard M.** Apollo on Locust Street. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 56: 1932, 68-92. [1027

**Jackson, M. K.** Outlines of the Literary History of Colonial Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1906. 177 p. [1028

This analysis of literary production in Pennsylvania, from the time of William Penn until 1800, emphasizes the foreign source or inspiration of much colonial and early national writing. Its chief defect is its summary treatment of many writers and publications; it should be supplemented with later detailed studies of individual writers or magazines.

**Jones, Howard M.** The Importation of French Books in Philadelphia, 1750-1800. Mod. Philology, v. 32: 1934, 157-177. [1029

**Lamberton, E. V.** Colonial Libraries of Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 42: 1918, 193-234. [1030

**Livingood, James W.** A History of Libraries in Pennsylvania before 1832. Pa. Lib. Notes, v. 13: 1932, 152-155. [1031

**McCreary, Nancy H.** Pennsylvania Literature of the Colonial Period. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 52: 1928, 289-316. [1032

**Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** Franklin's Philosophical Society. Popular Sci. Mo., v. 60: 1902, 430-437. [1033

**Patterson, Robert M.** Early History of the American Philosophical Society . . . Philadelphia: John C. Clark, 1943. 36 p. [1034

**Rosengarten, J. G.** The American Philosophical Society, 1743-1903. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 27: 1903, 329-336. [1035

**Thomas, Macklin.** The Idea of Progress in the Writings of Franklin, Freneau, Barlow, and Rush. *In* University of Wisconsin. Summaries of doctoral dissertations, 1938. Volume 3. Madison, Wis.: University of Wisconsin, 1938. p. 309-310. [1036

**Tyson, J. R.** The Social and Intellectual State of the Colony of Pennsylvania Prior to the Year 1743. Philadelphia: John C. Clark, 1843. 84 p. [1037

**Wharton, Thomas I.** Notes on the Provincial Literature of Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist. Soc. Mem., v. 1: 1826 [99]-157. [1038

**Williams, Churchill.** Philadelphia in Fiction. Bookman, v. 16: 1902, 360-373. [1039

**Williams, Francis H.** Pennsylvania Poets of the Provincial Period. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 17: 1893, 1-33. [1040

**Wright, Luella M.** Cultural Qualities in Early Quakerism. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 24: 1935, 34-44. [1041

——— The Literary Life of the Early Friends, 1650-1725. New York: Columbia University Press, 1932. 309 p. [1042

## 5. Music

**Baily, Joshua L.,** *jr.* Friends and Music. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 23: 1934, 21-30. [1043

**[Beck, Herbert H.]** . . . Lititz as an Early Musical Centre . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 19: 1915, 71-84. [1044

**Campbell, Jane.** Old Philadelphia Music. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1926 [181]-206. [1045

**David, Hans T.** Background for Bethlehem: Moravian Music in Pennsylvania. MAG. ART., v. 32: 1939, 222-225, 254. [1046

——— Musical Life in the Pennsylvania Settlements of the Unitas Fratrum. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 13: 1942, 19-58. [1047

**Good, Marian G.** Some Musical Backgrounds of Pennsylvania. Carrolltown, Pa.: Carrolltown News Press, 1932. 101 p. [1048

**Grider, Rufus A.** Historical Notes on Music in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania from 1741 to 1871. Philadelphia: John L. Pile, 1873. 41 p. [1049

**Hipsher, Edward E.** Music in Philadelphia. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 2: 1937, 169-170, 189-192, 237-239, 260; v. 3: 1938, 20-23, 256-258, 294-295; v. 4: 1939-1940, 148-150. [1050

**Kinscella, Hazel G.** Music in Colonial Philadelphia, 1664-1776. *In* Washington University. Abstracts of theses, 1940-1941. Volume 6. Seattle, Wash.: Washington University, 1941, p. 277-278. [1051

**Myers, Elizabeth L.** The Story of the Bach Festival. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 1: no. 4, 1935, 14-17, 49. [1052

**National Society of the Colonial Dames of America. Pennsylvania.** Church Music and Musical Life in Pennsylvania in the Eighteenth Century. Philadelphia: The Society, 1926-1927. 2 vols. [1053

**Rau, Albert G.** Development of Music in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Moravian Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 13: 1942, 59-64. [1054

**Sachse, Julius F.** The Music of the Ephrata Cloister also Conrad Beissel's Treatise on Music as Set Forth in a Prefaee to the "Turtel Taube" of 1747. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1903. 108 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1903. Volume 12). [1055

**Seipt, Allen A.** Schwenkfelder Hymnology and the Sources of the First Schwenkfelder Hymn-Book Printed in America. Philadelphia: Americana Germanica Press, 1909. 112 p. [1056

**Sonneck, Oscar G. T.** Francis Hopkinson, the First American Poet-Composer, 1737-1791, and James Lyon, Patriot, Preacher, Psalmodist, 1735-1794. Washington, D. C.: H. L. MeQueen, 1905. 213 p. [1057

This work contains every scrap of information available concerning musical life in Philadelphia between 1728-1760, about Hopkinson's musical education, concerts and theories, together with a frank evaluation of the subject's shortcomings.

### 6. Science

**Abbot, Elizabeth O.** Bartram's Garden, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: J. J. McVey, 1904-1907. 40 p. [1058

**Cardwell, Robert H.** American-English Communications of Three Colonial Scholars, 1700-1775. Tenn. Hist. Mag., 2nd series, v. 2: 1932, 227-233. [1059

**Henry, Frederick P.,** *ed.* Founders' Week Memorial Volume. See entry 437. [1060

**Krout, A. F. K.** Early Botanists in Bucks County. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 7: 1937, 48-56. [1061

**Mitchell, Samuel A.** Astronomy during the Early Years of the American Philosophieal Soeiety. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 86: 1942, 13-21. [1062

**Pyle, Howard.** Bartram and his Garden. Harper's, v. 60: 1880, 321-330. [1063

**Richards, Horace C.** Some Early American Physicists. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 86: 1942, 22-28. [1064

## H. Religion

*See*—Section III, Religious History.

**Bacon, Leonard W.** A History of American Christianity. New York: Christian Literature Company, 1897. 429 p. (American Church History Series, v. 13). [1065

**Bergendoff, Conrad J. I.** The Swedish Church on the Delaware. Church Hist., v. 7: 1938, 215-230 [1066

**Bittinger, Lucy F.** German Religious Life in Colonial Times. See entry 658. [1067

**Bowman, Early J.** Efforts to Christianize the Indians of Pennsylvania in Colonial Times. Luth. Church Quar., v. 2: 1929, 21-41; v. 4: 1931, 190-222. [1068

**Brynestad, Lawrence E.** The Great Awakening in the New England and Middle Colonies. Presbyterian Church Dept. Hist. Jour., v. 14: 1930, 80-91, 104-141. [1069

**Coldren, Caroline S.**, and **M. Luther Heisey.** Religious Life in Lancaster Borough. Lancaster Co. Hist Soc. Pap., v. 45: 1941, 125-143. [1070

**Delong, C. M.** The Early Churches of the Goshenhoppen Region. Pa.-German, v. 10: 1909, 541-551. [1071

**Dubbs, Joseph H.** The Founding of the German Churches of Pennsylvania. See entry 662. [1072

——— German Church Life in Pennsylvania. See entry 663. [1073

**Early, John W.** The Church History of Berks County. Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 1: 1904, 8-16. [1074

——— The Oldest Churches of Berks County. Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 1: 1904. 11 p. [1075

**Faris, John T.** Old Churches and Meeting Houses in and Around Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1926. 260 p. [1076

**Fortenbaugh, Robert.** Pennsylvania: A Study in Religious Diversity. Pa. Hist., v. 4: 1937, 88-102. [1077

**Gipson, Lawrence H.** The New World Paradise of the Sects. *In* The British Empire before the American Revolution, 1748-1754. Volume 3. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton, 1936. p. 162-203. [1078

**Harvey, Margaret B.** The Oldest Church in Pennsylvania. Am. Mo. Mag., v. 6: 1895, 528-539. [1079

**Hinke, William J.** Diaries of Missionary Travels among the German Settlers in the American Colonies, 1743-1748. Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 34: 1929, 67-82. [1080

**Hotchkin, S. F.** Early Clergy of Pennsylvania and Delaware. Philadelphia: Ziegler, 1890. 280 p. [1081

**Israel, Cora M.** Historic Churches of Pennsylvania. Am. Mo. Mag., v. 41: 1912. 10-16. [1082

**Johnson, Roy H.** Frontier Religion in Western Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 16: 1933, 23-37. [1083

**Kieffer, Elizabeth C.** Christmas Customs in Lancaster County. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 43: 1939, 175-182. [1084

**Klein, David H.** Bishop Swedborg and the Old Swedes' Church in Philadelphia. New Church Life, v. 42: 1922, 1-10. [1085

**Maurer, Heinrich H.** Studies in the Sociology of Religion. Am. Jour. Sociol., v. 30: 1925, 408-438. [1086

**Maxson, C. H.** The Great Awakening in the Middle Colonies. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1920. 158 p. [1087

Though essentially a regional study, the book treats the Great Awakening as both an inter-colonial and an international evangelical revival. A readable, critical, and trustworthy work. Contains a selected bibliography, but lacks an index.

**Rupp, Isaac D.** Defunct German Sects in Pennsylvania. See entry 669. [1088

**Sachse, Julius F.** The Influence of the Halle Pietism in the Provincial Development of Pennsylvania. Luth. Quar., v. 31: 1901. 170-176. [1089

**Schmauk, Theodore E.** The Early Churches of Lebanon County. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1898-1901, 357-384. [1090

**Sharpless, Isaac.** The Political and Religious Conditions of the Province of Pennsylvania Two Hundred Years Ago. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 3: 1906, 262-277. [1091

**Silveus, Marian.** Churches and Social Control on the Western Pennsylvania Frontier. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 19: 1936, 123-134. [1092

**Slosser, Gaius J.** A Chapter from the Religious History of Western Pennsylvania. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 16: 1934, 97-125. [1093

**Stillé, Charles J.** Religious Tests in Provincial Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 9: 1885, 365-406. [1094

**Stoudt, John B.** Great Religious Revival Which Occurred in the Oley Valley One Hundred and Seventy Five Years Ago. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 3: 1923, 255-270. [1095

**Stoudt, John J.** Early Pennsylvania Religious Movements. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 8: no. 4, 1942, 9-10, 31. [1096

**Sweet, William W.** Pennsylvania Men and the Church. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 44: 1942, 348-357. [1097

——— Religion in Colonial America. New York: Scribner, 1942. 367 p. [1098

The first volume of a projected three-volume work by a recognized authority. It is both scholarly and readable, and well annotated. The selected bibliography has been judiciously compiled. Chapters seven and eight are especially important for Pennsylvania history.

## I. SOCIAL LIFE

### 1. General

**Bayard, S. P.** Witchcraft Magic and Spirits on the Border of Pennsylvania and West Virginia. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, v. 51: 1938, 47-59. [1099

**Bryce, Charles C.** The Backwoodsman Era in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 24: 1941, 23-36. [1100

**Clark, Chester D.** Pioneer Life in the New Purchase. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 7: 1935, 16-44. [1101

**Kieffer, Elizabeth C.** Social Life in Lancaster Borough. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 45: 1941, 105-122. [1102

**Kraus, Michael.** Eighteenth Century Humanitarianism: Collaboration between Europe and America. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 60: 1936, 270-286. [1102a

**Landis, D. B.** Early Arts, Customs and Experiences in Rural Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 37: 1933, 6-14. [1103

**Larison, George H.** The Mode of Life in our Early Settlements. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 459-467. [1104

**Nolan, J. Bennett,** *ed.* Play at Reading Town: The Diversions of our Ancestors. Pottstown, Pa: Feroe Press, 1935. 119 p. [1105

**Reichmann, Felix.** Amusements in Lancaster, 1750-1940. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 45: 1941, 26-56. [1106

**Richards, Louis.** Old Time Popular Amusements in Reading. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 3: 1915, 402-410. [1107

**Shoemaker, Henry W.** Wild Life in Western Pennsylvania . . . New York: Composite Printing, 1903. 83 p. [1108

**Tener, Wallis J.** The Pioneer Women of Western Pennsylvania. GREATER PITTSBURGH, v. 15: 1934, 5, 16. [1109

**Tyson, J. R.** The Social and Intellectual State of the Colony of Pennsylvania Prior to the Year 1743. See entry 1037. [1110

**Wharton, Anne H.** Salons Colonial and Republican. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1900. 286 p. [1111

——— Through Colonial Doorways. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1893. 237 p. [1112

**Worner, William F.** Old-Time Customs in Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 36: 1932, 121-132. [1113

## 2. The Family

**Beckel, Clarence E.** Early Marriage Customs of the Moravian Congregation in Bethlehem . . . [Allentown, Pa.: Schlechter's, 1938]. 32 p. (The Pennsylvania German Folklore Society. Volume 3). [1114

**Caley, Percy B.** Child Life in Colonial Western Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 9: 1926, 33-49, 104-121, 188-201, 256-275. [1115

**Flynn, Eleanor J.** Public Care of Dependent Children in Pennsylvania, 1676-1901. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1936. [1116

**Heffner, William C.** History of Poor Relief Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1682-1913. Cleona, Pa: Holzapfel, 1913. 302 p. [1117

**Riddell, William R.** Legislative Divorce in Colonial Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 57: 1933, 175-180. [1118-19

### 3. Inns, Taverns and Lotteries

**Anderson, Bart.** Lotteries. Chester Co. Coll., no. 7: 1937, 256-260. [1120

**Barker, Charles R.** Colonial Taverns of Lower Merion. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 52: 1928, 205-228. [1121

**Chrisman, L. H.** Early Inns in the Philadelphia Region. Am. Speech, v. 12: 1937, 318-319. [1122

**Gillingham, Harrold E.** Lotteries in Philadelphia Prior to 1776. Pa. Hist., v. 5: 1938, 77-100. [1123

**Harpster, John W.** Eighteenth-Century Inns and Taverns of Western Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 19: 1936, 5-16. [1124

**Jones, Alfred S.** Reading's Inns of Long Ago. Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 1: 1904. 8 p. [1125

**Nevin, Fleming.** The Liquor Question in Colonial and Revolutionary War Periods. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 13: 1930, 195-201. [1126

**Powers, Fred P.** Tales of Old Taverns. Germantown Site and Relic Soc. Add., v. 1: 1915, 195-231. [1127

**Reichel, William C.** A Red Rose from the Olden Time . . . Bethlehem, Pa.: Clauder, 1883. 54 p. [1128

——— The Crown Inn, near Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, 1745. A History. Philadelphia: King and Baird, 1872. 162 p. [1129

Reichel, William C. The Old Moravian Sun Inn, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Pa.-German Soc. Proc., and Add., v. 6: 1896, 44-75. [1130

Reichel, William C., *ed.* The Old Sun Inn at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, 1758, now the Sun Hotel. Doylestown, Pa.: W. W. H. Davis, 1876. 51 p. [1131

Watts, Irma A. Pennsylvania Lotteries of Other Days. Pa. Hist., v. 2: 1935, 36-43. [1132

## 4. Public Safety

Genesis of Police and Fire Protection in Philadelphia from the Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin. Am. City, v. 32: 1925, 46. [1133

Gillespie, George C. Early Fire Protection and the Use of Fire Marks. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 46: 1922, 232-261. [1134

Gillingham, Harrold E. Philadelphia's First Fire Defense. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 56: 1932, 355-377. [1135

The Origin of Street Cleaning and Street Lighting in Philadelphia. Am. City, v. 32: 1925, 182. [1136

Sprogle, Howard O. Philadelphia Police, Past and Present. Philadelphia, 1887. 671 p. [1137

A very interesting account of police in Philadelphia from the eighteenth century to 1885. Journalistic.

## 5. Amusements

Beck, Herbert H. Historical Sketches of Rural Field Sports in Lancaster County. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 27: 1923, 149-160. [1138

Beck, Herbert H., and William F. Worner. Horse-Racing in Lancaster County. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 37: 1933, 41-58. [1139

Durang, Charles. The Philadelphia Stage: From the Year 1749 to the Year 1855. Philadelphia, 1868. 6 vols. [1140

Dye, William S. Pennsylvania Versus the Theatre. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 55: 1931, 333-372. [1141

**Hart, Thomas.** Some Early Philadelphia Sportsmen. [Philadelphia]: Publication of the Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1936. 16 p. [1142

**Himes, Charles F.** The Old Carlisle Dancing Assembly: A Glimpse at the Social Life of the Eighteenth Century. Carlisle, Pa.: Hamilton Library Association, 1917. 29 p. [1143

**History** of the Schuylkill Fishing Company of the State in Schuylkill, 1732-1888. Philadelphia: Dando, 1889. 446 p. [1144

**Lippincott, Horace M.** Early Sport at Pennsylvania and the Game of Cricket. SMITHSONIAN INST. REP., 1929, 559-583. [1145

**Maxfield, Ezra K.** Friendly Testimony Regarding Stage Plays. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 14: 1925, 13-21, 53-61. [1146

**Parker, J. Brooks B.** Horses and Hunting in Colonial Days. SOC. COLONIAL WARS IN PA. HIST. PUB., v. 6: 1941, 3-20. [1147

**Pattee, Fred L.** The British Theatre in Philadelphia in 1778. AM. LITERATURE, v. 6: 1935, 381-388. [1148

**Paul, Henry N.** Shakespeare in Philadelphia. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 76: 1936, 719-729. [1149

**Pollock, Thomas C.** The Philadelphia Theatre in the Eighteenth Century. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1933. 446 p. [1150

**Spell, J. R.** Hispanic Contributions to the Theatre in Philadelphia in the Eighteenth Century. HISP. REV., v. 9: 1941, 192-198. [1151

### J. LAW AND THE COURTS

**Bean, Theodore W.** Colonial Estates. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 353-361. [1152

**Biddle, Edward W.** The Courts and Bar of Cumberland County in the Eighteenth Century. Carlisle, Pa.: [The Author], 1914. [1153

**[Binney, Horace].** The Leaders of the Old Bar of Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: Sherman, 1859. 120 p. [1154

**Boston, Charles A.** Some Glimpses of Colonial History. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 37: 1931, 307-336. [1155

**Boyer, Calvin S.** The County Court at Newtown. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 7: 1937, 256-264. [1156

**Cochran, Richard E.** Pennsylvania's Debt to the Inns of Court. Pa. Bar Assoc. Rep., v. 30: 1924, 6-26. [1157

**Dickinson, John.** Eastern Shore Lawyers at the Early Philadelphia Bar. Pa. Bar Assoc. Quar., v. 13: 1942, 177-189. [1158

**Eastman, Frank M.** Courts and Lawyers of Pennsylvania: A History, 1623-1923. New York: American Historical Society, 1922. 3 vols. [1159

Contains much correct and useful information. However, this publication was commercial; the sources of information (which are undisclosed) were presumably chiefly personal, and the line between information and misinformation must be drawn by each investigator.

**Eshleman, H. Frank.** The Constructive Genius of David Lloyd in Early Colonial Pennsylvania Legislation and Jurisprudence, 1686 to 1731. Pa. Bar Assoc. Rep., v. 16: 1910, 406-461. [1160

**[Eshleman, H. Frank].** Our First Civil Courts. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 10: 1906, 416-430. [1161

**Faught, Albert S.** Early Rules of Court in Pennsylvania. Dickinson Law Rev., v. 44: 1940, 273-289. [1162

——— William Penn's Courts as the Foundation of Pennsylvania's Judicial System. Old York Road Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 5: 1941, 36-48. [1163

**Fitzroy, Herbert W. K.** Richard Crosby Goes to Court, 1683-1697: Some Realities in Colonial Litigation. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 62: 1938, 12-19. [1164

**Gipson, Lawrence H.** Criminal Codes of Pennsylvania. Jour. Criminal Law., v. 6: 1915, 323-344. [1165

**Guffey, Alexander S.** The First Courts in Western Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 7: 1924, 145-177. [1166

**History** of County Court-House of Philadelphia. Historical Mag. (Dawson's), v. 10: 1866, 105-108. [1167

**Jacobs, Michael W.** The Guaranties of Liberty in the Early Law of Pennsylvania. Pa. Bar Assoc. Rep., v. 13: 1907, 468-487. [1168

**Lewis, Lawrence,** *jr.* The Courts of Pennsylvania in the Seventeenth Century. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 5: 1881, 141-190. [1169

**Liverant, Spencer R.,** and **Walter H. Hitchler.** A History of Equity in Pennsylvania. Dickinson Law Rev., v. 37: 1933, 156-183. [1170

**Lloyd, William H.,** *jr.* The Courts of Pennsylvania in the Eighteenth Century Prior to the Revolution. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 56: 1908, 28-51. [1171

——— The Early Courts of Pennsylvania. Boston: Boston Book Company, 1910. 287 p. [1172

A thoroughly dependable study by a man who was by instinct scholarly. It rests, however, entirely on sources of information which were in print when the volume was written. A few printed essays, based on the study of manuscript materials, already supplement it.

**Nead, Benjamin M.** The Evolution of the Judiciary System of Pennsylvania. Dauphin Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 4: 1907, 1-22. [1173

**Rawle, William.** Great Law or the Body of Laws of Ye Province of Pennsylvania, 1682. Hazard's Reg. Pa., v. 10: 1832, 276-280. [1174

**Ryan, William C.** Early Courts of Bucks County. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 2: 1909, 601-614. [1175

**Selsam, J. Paul.** A History of Judicial Tenure in Pennsylvania. Dickinson Law Rev., v. 38: 1934, 168-183. [1176

**Sharswood, George.** The Common Law of Pennsylvania. Pa. Bar Assoc. Rep., v. 1: 1895, 333-352. [1177

**Soffel, Sara M.** Early History of our Courts. Greater Pittsburgh, v. 15: 1934, 16-17. [1178

**Von Moschzisher, Robert.** A Case for a Philadelphia Lawyer. Am. Bar Assoc. Jour., v. 10: 1924, 857-860. [1179

**Wakeling, Arthur.** Victories of Great Lawyers—Andrew Hamilton. Green Bag, v. 23: 1911, 71-73. [1180

### K. Crime and Punishment

**Barnes, Harry E.** The Criminal Codes and Penal Institutions of Colonial Pennsylvania. Friends' Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 11: 1922, 3-16, 68-84. [1181

**Barnes, Harry E.** The Evolution of American Criminal Jurisprudence as Illustrated by the Criminal Code of Pennsylvania. Open Court, v. 37: 1923, 321-338. [1182

——— The Evolution of Penology in Pennsylvania. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1927. 414 p. [1183

This is an authoritative history of the Pennsylvania prison system based on early sources, laws and records. Readable and critical.

**Fitzroy, Herbert W. K.** The Punishment of Crime in Provincial Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 60: 1936, 242-269. [1184

**Gipson, Lawrence H.** Crime and its Punishment in Provincial Pennsylvania; a Phase of the Social History of the Commonwealth. Pa. Hist., v. 2: 1935, 3-16. (Also Lehigh University Publication, v. 9, no. 5, May 1935). [1185

**Heilman, S. P.** The First Trial, Conviction and Execution for Murder in Lebanon County. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 2: 1901-1904, 155-178. [1186

**Kraus, Michael.** Eighteenth Century Humanitarianism: Collaboration between Europe and America. See entry 1102a. [1186a

**Murray, J. A.** . . . The Jails of Carlisle, Pennsylvania. [Carlisle, Pa., 1902]. [7] p. [1187

**Sprogle, Howard O.** Philadelphia Police, Past and Present. See entry 1137. [1188

**Turner, D. K.** The Jails of Bucks County. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 2: 1909, 111-121. [1189

## L. Hospitals, Medicine, and Public Health

**Abbott, A. C.** The Development of Public Health Work in Philadelphia. *In* Frederick P. Henry, *ed.*, Founders' Week Memorial Volume. Philadelphia: City of Philadelphia, 1909. p. 563-592. [1190

**An Account** of the Rise, Progress and Present State of the Pennsylvania Hospital. Philadelphia: Robert Carr, 1801. [1191

**Behnke, H. D.** Colonial Theories Concerning Cause of Disease. MEDICAL LIFE, v. 41: 1934, 59-74. [1192

**Cleaver, Israel.** History of the Medical Profession in Berks County. MEDICAL SOC. PA. TRANS., v. 22: 1891, 148-156. [1193

**Croskey, John W.**, *comp.* History of Blockley: A History of Philadelphia General Hospital from its Inception, 1731-1928. Philadelphia: F. A. Davis, 1929. 765 p. [1194

**Davis, D. J.** Quakers and Medicine. MEDICAL HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1928, 77-93. [1195

**Diller, Theodore.** Pioneer Medicine in Western Pennsylvania. New York: P. B. Hoeber, 1927. 230 p. [1196

**Franklin, Benjamin,** and **David Hall.** Some Account of the Pennsylvania Hospital, from its First Rise to the Beginning of the Fifth Month, Called May, 1754. Philadelphia: Franklin, 1754. 40 p. [1197

**Gibson, James E.** Dr. Bodo Otto and the Medical Background of the American Revolution. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas, 1937. 345 p. [1198

**Guilford, William M.** Notes and Medical History of Lebanon County. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1906-1909, 204-219. [1199

**Heisey, M. Luther.** The Water Supply of Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 41: 1937, 1-24. [1200

**Henry, Frederick P.**, *ed.* Founders' Week Memorial Volume. See entry 437. [1201

**Henry, Frederick P.** Standard History of the Medical Profession of Philadelphia. Chicago: Goodspeed, 1897. 544 p. [1202

Fairly readable and comprehensive, but not critical. Interpretative only in parts. Contains valuable information.

**Herman, L.** Influence of Early Philadelphia on the Development of American Medicine. HOSPITALS, v. 14: 1940, 21-28. [1203

**History** and Reminiscences of the Philadelphia Almshouse and Philadelphia Hospital. Philadelphia: Detre, 1890. 144 p. [1204

**Hunter, Robert J.** The Origin of the Philadelphia General Hospital. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 32-57. [1205

**Lawrence, Charles.** Philadelphia Almshouses and Hospitals: 1701-1900. Philadelphia: C. Lawrence, 1905. 398 p. [1206

**Levick, James J.** The Early Physicians of Philadelphia and its Vicinity. Philadelphia: T. W. Stuckey, 1886. 17 p. [1207

**Livingood, Louis J.** The Pioneer Doctor. Berks Co. Hist. Rev., v. 1: 1936, 71-75. [1208

**Lloyd, James H.** Benjamin Rush and his Critics. Ann. Med. Hist., v. 2: n. s., 1930, 470-475. [1209

**McFarland, Joseph.** The History of Nursing at the Blockley Hospital [Philadelphia]. Medical Life, v. 40: 1933, 177-191. [1210

**McIntire, Charles.** Physic and its Practisers in Old Northampton. Easton, Pa., 1900. 64 p. [1211

**Morton, Thomas G.,** and **Frank Woodbury.** History of the Pennsylvania Hospital: 1751-1895. Philadelphia: Times Printing House, 1897. 591 p. [1212

**Norris, George W.** The Early History of Medicine in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: [Collins], 1886. 232 p. [1213

Not very readable or comprehensive. Lacks critical quality, but contains some valuable information.

**Packard, Francis R.** How London and Edinburgh Influenced Medicine in Philadelphia in the Eighteenth Century. Ann. Med. Hist., v. 4: n. s., 1932, 219-244. [1214

——— The Practice of Medicine in Philadelphia in the Eighteenth Century. Ann. Med. Hist., v. 5: n. s., 1933, 135-150. [1215

——— Some Account of the Pennsylvania Hospital from its First Rise to the Beginning of the Year 1938. Philadelphia: Engle Press, 1938. 133 p. [1216

**Philadelphia** and American Medicine. Ann. Internal Med., v. 8: 1935, 1138-1161. [1217

**Radbill, Samuel X.** The Barber Surgeons among the Early Dutch and Swedes along the Delaware. Johns Hopkins Inst. Hist. Med. Bul., v. 4: 1936, 718-744. [1218

**Redman, John.** Account of the Yellow Fever as It Prevailed in Philadelphia in . . . 1762. Philadelphia, 1865. 44 p. [1219

**Rush, Benjamin.** An Inquiry into the Comparative State of Medicine in Philadelphia between the Years 1760-1766 and the Year 1805. *In his:* Medical Inquiries and Observations, 2nd edition, Philadelphia, 1805. Volume 4. p. 365-405. [1220

**Shafer, Henry B.** Medicine in Old Philadelphia. PA. HIST., v. 4: 1937, 21-31. [1221

**Shryock, Richard H.** A Century of Medical Progress in Philadelphia, 1750-1850. PA. HIST., v. 8: 1941, 7-28. [1222

**West, Roberta M.** History of Nursing in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Nurses Association, 1939. 937 p. [1223

## IV. THE POLITICAL PANORAMA, 1681-1763

### A. THE DEVELOPMENT OF DEMOCRATIC INSTITUTIONS, 1681-1718

#### 1. Colonial Politics

*See*—The Holy Experiment

**Budd, Henry.** . . . Colonial Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1700-1712. Philadelphia: Colonial Society of Pennsylvania, 1897. 31 p. [1224

**Carson, Hampton L.** The Genesis of the Charter of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 43: 1920, 289-331. [1225

**Dodson, Leonidas.** Pennsylvania through the Eyes of a Royal Governor. PA. HIST., v. 3: 1936, 89-97. [1226

**Dorpalen, Andreas.** The Political Influence of the German Element in Colonial Pennsylvania. See entry 656. [1227

**Eshleman, H. Frank.** The Struggle and Rise of Popular Power in Pennsylvania's First Two Decades (1682-1701). PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 34: 1910, 129-161. [1228

**Fisher, Sydney G.** The Quaker Colonies: A Chronicle of the Proprietors of the Delaware. See entry 423. [1229

**Franklin, Benjamin.** An Historical Review of Pennsylvania from its Origin . . . Philadelphia: E. Olmsted and W. Powers, 1812. 444 p. (Originally published in London in 1759 for R. Griffiths.) [1230

Gould, E. R. L. Local Self-Government in Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 6: 1882, 156-173. [1231

Gummere, Amelia M. The Quaker in the Forum. Philadelphia: Winston, 1910. 327 p. [1232

A study of the Quaker achievement and use of the franchise, with certain references to their Pennsylvania experiences.

Hershberger, Guy F. Quaker Pacificism and the Provincial Government of Pennsylvania, 1682-1756. See entry 425. [1233

Holcomb, William P. Pennsylvania Boroughs. Johns Hopkins Univ. Stud., v. 4: 1886, 129-180. [1234

Leach, Josiah G. The First Provincial Council of Pennsylvania and its Members. Pa. Geneal. Soc. Pub., v. 6: 1915, 1-15. [1235

Lincoln, C. H. Representation in the Pennsylvania Assembly Prior to the Revolution. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 23: 1899, 23-34. [1236

Osgood, Herbert L. The Proprietary Province as a Form of Colonial Government. Am. Hist. Rev., v. 2: 1897, 644-664. [1237

Rau, Albert G. Moravian Missions and Colonial Politics. Moravian Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 11: 1934, 137-145. [1238

Riddell, William R. Powers of a Colonial Legislature in Impeachment and Contempt. Royal Soc. Canad. Proc., v. 21: 1927, 83-90. [1239

Root, Winfred T. The Relations of Pennsylvania with the British Government, 1696-1765. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1912. 422 p. [1240

An unprejudiced investigation of British colonial policy in a representative colony during the eighteenth century. It is approached chiefly through English history, describing both the organization and activity of the central institutions of colonial control, and the work of the royal officials in the colonial service. Well written and critical.

Sharpless, Isaac. . . . A History of Quaker Government in Pennsylvania . . . See entry 430. [1241

——— Political Leaders of Provincial Pennsylvania. New York: Macmillan, 1919. 248 p. [1242

An important series of essays on the leading Quakers who controlled the government of provincial Pennsylvania: William Penn, James Logan, Thomas Lloyd, David Lloyd, John Kinsey, Isaac Norris, James Pemberton and John Dickinson.

——— Quakerism and Politics. Philadelphia: Ferris and Leach, 1905, 224 p. [1243

Interesting essays on the Quaker approach to politics, and various Quaker experiences in politics, chiefly in the colonial period.

**Shepherd, William R.** History of Proprietary Government in Pennsylvania. New York: Columbia University Press, 1896. 601 p. [1244

A work of great importance to all students of provincial Pennsylvania, especially with respect to land policy and government. Readable and interpretative.

**Short, Raymond S.** The Development of Borough and City Government in Pennsylvania. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Volume 6. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh, 1930. p. 158-166. [1245

**Smith, Culver H.** Why Pennsylvania Never Became a Royal Province. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 53: 1929, 141-158. [1246

**Stillé, Charles J.** Religious Tests in Provincial Pennsylvania. See entry 1094. [1247

**Wolff, Mabel P.** The Colonial Ageney of Pennsylvania, 1712-1757 . . . Philadelphia, 1933. 243 p. [1248

An excellent critical work covering a period of great importance in the provincial history of Pennsylvania, and relating to one of the most essential agencies for maintaining relations between its colony and Mother Country.

## 2. The Penn Family

*See*—The Man, William Penn

**Etherton, P. T.** Penn Country in Sussex: Home of Pennsylvania's Founder Abounds in Quaker History and Memories of Adventurous Smugglers. National Geog. Mag., v. 68: 1935, 59-90. [1249

**[Gilpin, Thomas].** William Penn, Proprietary of Pennsylvania, his Ancestry and Descendants. Philadelphia, 1852. [1250

**Gregg, Alan C.** The Land Policy and System of the Penn Family in Early Pennsylvania. See entry 766. [1251

**Jenkins, Howard M.** The Family of William Penn, Founder of Pennsylvania, Ancestry and Descendants. Philadelphia: The Author, 1899. 260 p. [1252

**Leach, M. Atherton.** Gulielma Maria Springett, First Wife of William Penn. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 57: 1933, 97-116. [1253

**Penn, Granville.** Memorials of the Life and Times of Sir William Penn. London: James Duncan, 1833. 619 p. [1254

**Potter, John E.** The Penns and Land Titles in Western Pennsylvania. See entry 773. [1255

**Pound, Arthur.** The Penns of Pennsylvania and England. See entry 407. [1256

**Powell, Walter A.** Fight of a Century between the Penns and Calverts. See entry 774. [1257

**Smith, John Q.** The Penn Family. Lippincott's Mag., v. 5: 1870, 149-162. [1258

**Turner, D. K.** The Relations of Pennsylvania Proprietaries to the Colonies. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 3: 1909, 621-632. [1259

———William Penn's Children. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 3: 1909, 89-96. [1260

**Webb, Maria.** The Penns and Peningtons of the Seventeenth Century in their Domestic and Religious Life. Philadelphia: Longstreth, 1881. 446 p. [1261

**Wheeler, George.** Richard Penn's Manor of Andolhea. Pa. Mag Hist. and Biog., v. 58: 1934, 193-212. [1262

### 3. Penn's Contemporaries

**Davis, Robert H.** Edward Shippen, Deputy Governor of Pennsylvania, 1703-1704. Pa. Soc. Col. Governors Pub., v. 1: 1916, 98-102. [1263

**Horwitz, George Q.** Thomas Lloyd, Deputy Governor of Pennsylvania, 1684-1688, 1690-1693. Pa. Soc. Col. Governors Pub., v. 1: 1916, 132-138. [1264

**Konkle, Burton A.** David Lloyd and Chester. Friends' Hist. Assoc. Bul., v. 21: 1932, 71-74. [1265

——— David Lloyd, Penn's Great Lawmaker. Pa. Hist., v. 4: 1937, 153-156. [1266

**Leach, Frank W.** William Markham, Deputy Governor of Pennsylvania, 1681-1682. Pa. Soc. Col. Governors Pub., v. 2: 1923, 12-32. [1267

**Lloyd, Stacy B.** Samuel Carpenter, Deputy Governor of Pennsylvania, 1694-1698. Pa. Soc. Col. Governors Pub., v. 1: 1916, 177-183. [1268

**Morris, Henry.** Samuel Carpenter, Deputy Governor of Pennsylvania, 1694-1698. Pa. Soc. Col. Governors Pub., v. 1: 1916, 111-124. [1269

## B. Peaceful Progress, 1718-1754

### 1. General

**Alter, Donald R.** Mid-Century Political Alignments in the Middle Provinces, 1740-1760. Urbana, Ill., 1934. 165 p. [1270

**Johnson, Joseph E.** A Quaker Imperialist's View of the British Colonies in America, 1732. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 60: 1936, 97-112. [1271

**Riddell, William R.** Libel on the Assembly: A Pre-Revolutionary Episode. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 52: 1928, 176-192, 249-279, 342-360. [1272

### 2. Governor Keith, 1717-1726

**Biographical** Sketch of Sir William Keith. Pa. Hist. Soc. Mem., v. 1: 1826, [425]-430. [1273

**[Hamilton, Andrew.]** Narrative of Sir William Keith's Coming to the Government of Pennsylvania with his Conduct in It. Pa. Hist. Soc. Mem., v. 2: 1830, [23]-41. [1274

**Keith, Charles P.** Sir William Keith. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 12: 1888, 1-33. [1275

——— The Wife and Children of Sir William Keith. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 56: 1932, 1-8. [1276

### 3. James Logan, 1736-1738

**Armistead, Wilson.** Memoirs of James Logan . . . London: C. Gilpin, 1851. 192 p. [1277

**Brasch, Frederick E.** James Logan, a Colonial Mathematical Scholar and the First Copy of Newton's *Principia* to Arrive in the Colony. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 86: 1942, 3-12. [1278

**Cooper, Irma J.** The Life and Public Services of James Logan. New York, 1921. 77 p. [1279

This brief work, based upon a survey of the Penn-Logan papers in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, is concerned chiefly with aspects of the career of Logan as agent of the proprietors and incidentally as Chief Justice of Pennsylvania. Accurate, fairly readable and balanced in judgment.

**Johnson, Joseph E.** A Statesman of Colonial Pennsylvania: The Private Life and Public Career of James Logan to the Year 1726. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University, 1942. [1279a

**Logan, Robert R.** James Logan, President of the Council and Acting Governor of Pennsylvania, 1736-1738. Pa. Soc. Col. Governors Pub., v. 2: 1923, 33-47. [1280

## 4. Indian Relations

(F 5602, 6098)

**Boyd, Julian P.** Dr. Franklin: Friend of the Indians. Jour. Franklin Inst., v. 234: 1942, 311-330. [1281

**Boyd, Julian P.**, *ed.* Indian Treaties Printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1736-1762. See entry 445. [1282

**Buck, William J.** History of the Indian Walk, Performed for the Proprietaries of Pennsylvania in 1737 . . . [Philadelphia]: The Author, 1886. 269 p. [1283

**Cribbs, George A.** The Frontier Policy of Pennsylvania. See entry 447. [1284

**Donehoo, George P.** Carlisle [Pennsylvania] and the Red Men of other Days. Red Man, v. 3: 1911, 429-445. [1285

——— The Indian Occupation of Wyoming Valley. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1922, 8-15. [1286

——— Shikellamy. Red Man, v. 8: 1916, 157-161. [1287

——— Shikellamy: A Prominent Indian Chieftain of Pennsylvania. RED MAN., v. 7: 1914, 141-145. [1288

**Downes, Randolph C.** Council Fires on the Upper Ohio. See entry 230. [1289

**Early, John W.** Indian Massacres in Berks County and the Story of Regina, the Indian Captive. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 2: 1905-1909, 107-140. [1290

**Eshleman, H. Frank.** Lancaster County Indians: Annals of the Susquehannocks . . . See entry 234. [1291

**Gamble, Anna D.** Colonel James Smith and Caughnawago Indians. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 49: 1938, 1-26. [1292

**Heckewelder, John G. E.** A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, 1740-1808. Philadelphia: McCarty and Davis, 1820. 426 p. [1293

**Heller, William J.** The Disappearance of the Lenni Lenape from the Delaware and their Subsequent Migrations. PENN GERMANIA, v. 1: o. s., 1912, 711-717. [1294

——— Lenni Lenape Departure from Delaware River. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1917, 271-282. [1295

**Hentz, Nicholas M.** Tadeuskund, the Last King of the Lenape. Boston: Cummings-Hilliard, 1825. 276 p. [1296

**Johnson, Frederick C.** Count Zinzendorf and the Moravian and Indian Occupation of the Wyoming Valley, 1742-1763. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1904. 64 p. See entry 4269. [1297

**Loudon, Archibald,** *comp.* Selection of Some of the Most Interesting Narratives, of Outrages, Committed by the Indians in their Wars with the White People, also an Account of their Manners, Customs, Traditions . . . Whitehall, Pa.: The Author, 1808-1811. 2 vols. [1298

Excellent, but rare.

**MacMinn, Edwin.** On the Frontier with Colonel Antes; or, The Struggle for Supremacy of the Red and White Races in Pennsylvania. Camden, N. J.: S. Chew, 1900. 513 p. [1299

**Mapes, George E.** Two Famous Military Roads of Pennsylvania. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1910, 93-104. [1300

**Martin, C. H.** Manheim Township and its Part in the Indian History of the County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 19: 1915, 163-173. [1301

**Morrison, John.** David Zeisberger and his Delaware Indians. ONTARIO HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 12: 1914, 176-202. [1302

**Rice, William H.** The Gnadenhütten Massacres: A Brief History of Two Historic Tragedies. PA.-GERMAN, v. 7: 1906, 26-31, 71-79. [1303

**Siebeneck, Henry K.** Cornplanter. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 11: 1928, 180-193. [1304

**Swope, Maude S.** The Albany Treaty Line of 1754 through Monroe Township. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1922, 241-243. [1305

**Wallace, Paul A. W.** Conrad Weiser and the Delawares. PA. HIST., v. 4: 1937, 139-152. [1306

**Walton, Joseph S.** Conrad Weiser and the Indian Policy of Colonial Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1900. 420 p. [1307

The fullest treatment of Weiser and the Indians; descriptive rather than critical.

**Wheeler, George.** The Last Purchase of Land from the Indians in Bucks County. See entry 781. [1308

### 5. Movement Westward

(F 5917, 6006, 6051, 6053, 6107, 6111)

**Abraham, Evelyn.** Over the Mountains: The Life of a First Settler in Fayette County. [Uniontown, Pa.: Herald-Genins], 1936. 53 p. [1309

**Bailey, Kenneth P.** The Ohio Company and its Relations to Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 22: 1939, 73-86. [1310

——— The Ohio Company of Virginia and the Westward Movement, 1748-1792 . . . Glendale, Calif.: Arthur H. Clark, 1939. 374 p. [1311

**Buck, Solon J., and Elizabeth H.** The Planting of Civilization in Western Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1939. 565 p. [1312

An excellent account of every aspect of the region's life and development as far as the War of 1812. Anyone who has reason to be interested in this region will place a high value on this book; it is the product of years of able research, and of organization and writing of high order.

**Craig, Neville B.** Notices of the Settlement of the Country along the Monongahela, Allegheny and Upper Ohio Rivers and their Tributaries. Olden Time, v. 1: 1846. 8 Installments. [1313

**Dunaway, Wayland F.** Pennsylvania as an Early Distributing Center of Population. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 55: 1931, 134-169. [1314

**Evans, Paul D.** The Holland Land Company. Buffalo, N. Y.: Buffalo Historical Society, 1924. 469 p. [1315

A model treatment of the sales and settlement policies of one of the large land companies of American development. The chapters on "The East Alleghany" and "The West Alleghany" throw light on Pennsylvania land policy and the part speculators played in the growth of western Pennsylvania.

**Gates, Paul W.** The Role of the Land Speculator in Western Development. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 66: 1942, 314-333. [1316

**Gipson, Lawrence H.** Lewis Evans. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1939. 246 p. [1317

The role played by Lewis Evans as a leading eighteenth-century Pennsylvania cartographer and surveyor is here portrayed. The book contains an important collection of maps, some hitherto unpublished.

**Godcharles, Frederic A.** The Influence of Lancaster County on the Pennsylvania Frontier. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 24: 1920, 77-82. [1318

**Hale, John P.** Trans-Allegheny Pioneers: Historical Sketches of the First White Settlements West of the Alleghenies in 1748 and After. Cincinnati, O.: S. C. Cox, 1886. 330 p. [1319

**Harbison, Francis R.** Flood Tides Along the Allegheny. Pittsburgh, Pa.: The Author, 1941. 205 p. [1320

**Hulbert, Archer B.** The Ohio River, a Course of Empire. New York: Putnam, 1906. 378 p. [1321

——— Washington and the West. New York: Appleton-Century, 1905. 217 p. [1322

**Hunter, William H.** Influence of Pennsylvania on Ohio. Ohio Archaeol. and Hist. Quar., v. 12: 1903, 287-309. [1323

**James, Alfred P.** The First English-Speaking Trans-Appalachian Frontier. Miss. Valley Hist. Rev., v. 17: 1930, 55-71. [1324

Kephart, Isaiah. Pioneer Life in the Alleghenies. Religious Telescope, v. 59: 1893, 1, 17, 33, 49, 65, 81. [1325

Ormsby, John. Pennsylvania Pioneer Days. Americana, v. 4: 1909, 155-166. [1326

Orrill, Lawrence A. Christopher Gist and his Sons. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 15: 1932, 191-218. [1327

Panabaker, D. N. Living Conditions in Pennsylvania, Eighteenth Century. Waterloo Hist. Soc. Rep., v. 22: 1935, 75-80. [1328

Patterson, A. W. History of the Backwoods; or, the Region of the Ohio . . . Pittsburgh: The Author, 1843. 311 p. [1329

Pritts, Joseph. Mirror of Olden Time Border Life. Abingdon, Va.: Miles, 1849. 700 p. [1330

Records, Spencer. Pioneer Experiences in Pennsylvania, Kentucky, Ohio, and Indiana, 1766-1836. Ind. Mag. Hist., v. 15: 1919, 201-232. [1331

Volwiler, Albert T. George Croghan and the Westward Movement, 1741-1782. Cleveland, O.: Arthur H. Clark, 1926. 370 p. [1332

An intensive study of a prominent Indian agent, trader and land speculator. Valuable for its account of Croghan's land speculations in Pennsylvania, New York, and the Ohio country.

Western Pennsylvania in 1779. Historical Mag. (Dawson's), v. 21: 1873, 292. [1333

## C. The French and Indian War, 1754-1763

(F 5641, 5805, 5963, 6018, 6052)

[Bausman, Lottie M.] . . . Massaere of the Conestoga Indians, 1763. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 18: 1914, 169-185. [1334

Berlin, Alfred F. The Frontier Forts in Lehigh County. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., 1922, 34-40. [1335

Bomberger, Charles M. H. The Battle of Bushy Run: The Most Decisive Victory in All History Gained by the White Man over the American Indian. Jeannette, Pa.: Jeannette Publishing Company, 1928. 64 p. [1336

**Boone, C. B.** Braddock's Campaign and its Lessons. United Service Mag., v. 39: 1909, 88-93. [1337

**Braddock, Pennsylvania. History Committee.** The Unwritten History of Braddock's Field . . . [Pittsburgh: Nicholson], 1917. 336 p. [1338

**Chapman, T. J.** A Moravian Mission to the Western Indians in 1758. Americana, v. 4: 1909, 337-345. [1339

——— The French in the Allegheny Valley. Cleveland, O.: W. W. Williams [1887]. 209 p. [1340

**Charles, Edwin.** Stump's Run Massacre. Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 1: 1914, 31-40. [1341

**Clark, Martha B.** Lazarus Stewart. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 14: 1910, 301-309. [1342

**Copenhaver, Albert B.** Fort Augusta. Am. Mo. Mag., v. 29: 1906, 672-678. [1343

**Cort, Cyrus.** Colonel Henry Bouquet and his Campaigns of 1763 and 1764. Lancaster, Pa.: Steinman, 1883. 96 p. [1344

**Cribbs, George A.** The Frontier Policy of Pennsylvania. See entry 447. [1345

**Darlington, Mary C.** History of Colonel Henry Bouquet and the Western Frontiers of Pennsylvania, 1747-1764. n. p., [c1920]. 224 p. [1346

**Diller, Theodore.** The Place of Washington in the History of Western Pennsylvania. [Pittsburgh], 1916. 43 p. [1347

**Dingwall, E.,** and **E. A. Heard.** Pennsylvania, 1681-1756, the State without an Army. See entry 422. [1348

**Donehoo, George P.** A Few Facts in the History of Logstown. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 1: 1918, 259-264. [1349

**Eaton, S. J. M.** The French Occupation in Pennsylvania. Mag. of West. Hist., v. 10: 1889, 23-33, 119-130. [1350

**Edwards, William W.** From Colonial Time. Infantry Jour., v. 36: 1930, 39-46. [1351

**Egle, William H.** The First Indian Massacre in the Valley of Wyoming . . . Harrisburg: Harrisburg Publishing Company, 1890. 47 p. [1352

**Fisher, John S.** Colonel John Armstrong's Expedition against Kittanning. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 51: 1927, 1-14. [1353

**Gipson, Lawrence H.** Zones of International Friction: North America, South of the Great Lakes Region, 1748-1754. (The British Empire before the American Revolution, Volume 4). New York: Knopf, 1939. 312 p. [1354

Scholarly account of Anglo-French activities in Pennsylvania.

**Hadden, James.** Washington's Expeditions (1753-1754) and Braddock's Expedition (1755) . . . Uniontown, Pa., 1910. 139 p. [1355

**Hoerner, William S.** The Colonial Defenses of Franklin County: Their Dates and Location, the Cause of their Location and their Erection. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 10: 1901, 261-278. [1355a

**Hulbert, Archer B.** Braddock's Road. Cleveland, O.: Arthur H. Clark, 1903. 213 p. (Historic Highways of America Series, v. 4). [1356

——— Old Glade (Forbes') Road. Cleveland, O.: Arthur H. Clark, 1903. 205 p. (Historic Highways of America Series, v. 5). [1357

**James, Alfred P.** Fort Ligonier: Additional Light from Unpublished Documents. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 17: 1934, 259-285. [1358

——— The Nest of Robbers. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 21: 1938, 165-178. [1359

**Lacock, John K.** Braddock Road. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 38: 1914, 1-38. [1360

**McManus, D. T.** Braddock's Campaign and its Lessons. CANAD. DEFENCE QUAR., v. 2: 1925, 368-372. [1361

**Mullan, James M.** Fort Loudon. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1906, 230-243. [1362

**Newell, William H.** Schuylkill County during the French and Indian War, 1754-1763. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1909, 270-277. [1363

**Pargellis, Stanley.** Braddock's Defeat. Am. Hist. Rev., v. 41: 1936, 253-269. [1364

**Reeve, J. C.** Henry Bouquet: His Indian Campaigns. Ohio Archaeol. and Hist. Quar., v. 26: 1917, 489-506. [1365

**Reynolds, John E.** The Venango Trail in the French Creek Valley. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 16: 1933, 13-22. [1366

**Richards, Henry M. M.** Berks County in the French and Indian War. Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 2: 1905-1909, 275-293. [1367

——— Lebanon County in the French and Indian War. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 2: 1901-1904, 55-80. [1368

——— The Pennsylvania-German in the French and Indian War. See entry 522. [1369

**Riker, Thad W.** The Politics behind Braddock's Expedition. Am. Hist. Rev., v. 13: 1908, 742-752. [1370

**Ritenour, John S.** Old Tom Fossit: A True Narrative Concerning a Thrilling Epoch of Early Colonial Days. Pittsburgh: J. R. Weldon, 1926. 269 p. [1371

**Roughead, William.** Indian Peter. Juridical Rev., v. 36: 1924, 1-32. [1372

**Sachse, Julius F.** The Braddock Expedition: Conditions of Pennsylvania during the Year 1755. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1917. 38 p. [1373

**Sargent, Winthrop.** History of an Expedition against Fort Duquesne, in 1755, under Major-General Edward Braddock. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1856. 423 p. [1374

The lengthy introductory memoir, which fills most of the volume, is a careful and judicious history of the expedition and of the origins of the war. Old-fashioned in style, but not dull, it can still be read with profit even though it has largely been superseded by later and briefer accounts. The *Journals* of Orme and Morris, and other sources, are printed with the *Memoir*.

**Schnure, W. M.** The Penns Creek Massacre of 1755. Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 1: 1914, 17-20. [1375

**Severance, Frank H.** An Old Frontier of France: The Niagara Regions and Adjacent Lakes under French Control. New York, 1917. 2 vols. [1376

Records authoritatively events of French occupancy of the region under discussion, which includes Lake Chautauqua, Conewango Creek, and Upper Allegheny River. Based on a lifetime of original research by a thoroughly competent scholar. Defects are those usual to pioneer work.

**Shoemaker, Henry W.** The Cumberland Valley and the Highland Regiments. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1923. 11 p. [1377

**Siebeneck, Henry K.** William Pitt and John Forbes. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 14: 1941, 69-92. [1378

**Sipe, Chester H.** Fort Ligonier and its Times: A History of the First English Fort West of the Allegheny Mountains . . . Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1932. 699 p. [1379

Based primarily on *Pennsylvania Archives* and *Colonial Records.*

——— The Indian Wars of Pennsylvania: An Account of the Indian Events, in Pennsylvania, of the French and Indian War . . . See entry 283. [1380

**Smith, William.** An Historical Account of the Expedition [Bouquet] against the Ohio Indians in 1764. Philadelphia: Bradford, 1765. 71 p. [1381

**Sons of the American Revolution. Pennsylvania Society.** Fort Necessity and Historic Shrines of the Redstone Country. Uniontown, Pa.: Fort Necessity Chapter, Pennsylvania Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, 1932. 144 p. [1382

**Temple, Henry.** Braddock's Road. OHIO ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., v. 18: 1909, 432-442; and OHIO VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. REP., v. 2: 1909, 89-99. [1383

——— Logstown. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 1: 1918, 248-258. [1384

**Thayer, Theodore.** The Friendly Association. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 67: 1943, 356-376. [1384a

**Thomson, Charles.** Causes of the Alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British Interest. Philadelphia, 1867. 184 p. (Originally published London, 1759). [1385

**Thrush, A. W.** Along the Loudon Road. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 11: 1928-1939, 317-332, 443-458. [1386

**Union Savings Bank of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.** The Story of Grant's Hill . . . and its Relation to the Struggle between the British and French for the Possession of a Continent . . . Pittsburgh: Union Savings Bank, 1934. 24 p. [1387

**Walkinshaw, Lewis C.** As Forbes Trailed through. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 19: 1936, 135-142, 221-228. [1388

**Whitehead, Cortlandt.** Capture of Fort Duquesne: An Historical Discourse . . . [Philadelphia]: Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1898. 30 p. [1389

## D. Colonial Worthies

(Alphabetical by Subject)

Allen. **de Lancey, Edward F.** Chief Justice William Allen. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 1: 1877, 202-211. [1390

——— **Kistler, Ruth M.** William Allen, Provincial Man of Affairs. Pa. Hist., v. 1: 1934, 165-174. [1390a

——— **Roberts, Charles R.** William Allen, the Founder of Allentown, and his Descendants. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 1: 1908, 22-43. [1391

Armstrong. **King, J. W.** Colonel John Armstrong: His Place in the History of Southwestern Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 10: 1927, 129-145. [1392

Bartram. **Darlington, William.** Memorials of John Bartram and Humphrey Marshall, with Notices of their Botanical Contemporaries. Philadelphia: Lindsay, 1849. 585 p. [1393

——— **Earnest, Ernest.** John and William Bartram, Botanists and Explorers, 1699-1777, 1739-1823. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 187 p. [1394

Interesting and readable. Embodies little in the way of new material or interpretation.

——— **Fox, R. Hingston.** John Bartram, Botanist. Friends' Quar. Examiner, no. 194: 1915, 145-153. [1395

BARTRAM. **Middleton, William S.** John Bartram, Botanist [1699-1777]. Sci. Mo., v. 21: 1925, 191-216. [1396

BECHTEL. **Jordan, John W.** John Bechtel: His Contributions to Literature, and his Descendants. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 19: 1895, 137-151. [1397

BEISSEL. **Klein, Walter C.** Johann Conrad Beissel, Mystic and Martinet. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 218 p. [1398

A reliable work based on the sources, describing and interpreting the place and work of Beissel as a religious leader. While the book is well-written, it is faulty in its organization and the reader will have difficulty in getting a clear picture of the life and work of the principal figure.

BENEZET. **Brooks, George S.** Friend Anthony Benezet. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1937. 516 p. [1399

A dull but accurate life of the Franco-American Quaker schoolmaster and humanitarian. Half of the book contains letters to and from Benezet.

——— **Lashley, Leonard C.** Anthony Benezet and his Anti-Slavery Activities. *In* Fordham University. Abstracts of dissertations and theses, 1939. New York: Fordham University, 1939. p. 29-30. [1400

——— **Pannier, Jacques.** Antoine Bénézet (de Saint-Quentin) un Quaker Français en Amérique. Toulouse: Société d'edition de Toulouse, 1925. 44 p. [1401

——— **Woodson, Carter G.** Anthony Benezet of Philadelphia, 1713-1784. JOUR. NEGRO HIST., v. 2: 1917, 37-50. [1402

BOEHM. **Hinke, William J.,** *ed.* Life and Letters of the Reverend John Philip Boehm, Founder of the Reformed Church in Pennsylvania, 1683-1749. Philadelphia: Publication and Sunday-School Board of the Reformed Church in the United States, 1916. 501 p. [1403

BOONE. **Bakeless, John E.** Daniel Boone, Master of the Wilderness. New York: William Morrow, 1939. 480 p. [1404

A well-written biography, based on careful and thorough research. The chapters on Boone's childhood and youth in Pennsylvania are especially good, summing up all the known facts about it.

——— **Stoudt, John J.** Daniel and Squire Boone: A Study in Historical Symbolism. PA. HIST., v. 3: 1936, 27-40. [1405

——— **Turner, D. K.** Daniel Boone, a Native of Bucks County. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 2: 1909, 329-337. [1406

——— **Wilson, Samuel M.** Daniel Boone. Filson Club Hist. Quar., v. 8: 1934, 183-204. [1407

Bouquet. **Branch, E. Douglas.** Henry Bouquet: Professional Soldier. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 62: 1938, 41-50. [1408

——— **Darlington, Mary C.** History of Colonel Henry Bouquet. See entry 1346. [1409

——— **Robbins, Edward E.** Life and Services of Colonel Henry Bouquet. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 3: 1920, 120-139. [1410

Bradford. **de Armond, Anna J.** Andrew Bradford. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 62: 1938, 463-487. [1411

Burd. **Nixon, Lily L.** James Burd, Frontier Defender. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1941. 198 p. [1412

This excellent biography of an important Pennsylvania officer during the French and Indian War is the product of careful research, and is written in an entertaining style. There may be a question as to its interpretation of Burd's significance, but not as to the facts about his career. The story of the Forbes Expedition is well told.

Cadwalader. **Dulles, Charles W.** Sketch of the Life of Dr. Thomas Cadwalader. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 27: 1903, 262-278. [1413

Cheyney. **Cheyney, Edward P.** Thomas Cheyney, a Chester County Squire . . . Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 60: 1936, 209-228. [1414

Chovet. **Miller, William S.** Abraham Chovet, 1704-1790. Ann. Med. Hist., v. 8: 1926, 375-393. [1415

Comenius. **Riddle, William.** Nicholas Comenius; or, Ye Pennsylvania Schoolmaster of Ye Olden Time. See entry 987. [1416

Crawford. **Snyder, Henry P.** Colonel William Crawford: Pioneer and Patriot [1732-1782]. [Connellsville, Pa., 1909?]. 13 p. [1417

Crispin. **Hough, Oliver.** Captain William Crispin, Proprietary's Commissioner for Settling the Colony in Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 22: 1898, 34-56. [1418

Croghan. **Volwiler, Albert T.** George Croghan and the Westward Movement, 1741-1782. See entry 1332. [1419

DOCK. **Brumbaugh, Martin G.** The Life and Works of Christopher Dock: America's Pioneer Writer on Education . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1908. 272 p. [1420

——— **Leatherman, Quintus.** Christopher Dock, Mennonite Schoolmaster, 1718-1771. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 16: 1942, 32-44. [1421

——— **Pennypacker, Samuel W.** Christopher Dock, the Pious Schoolmaster on the Skippack and his Works. Philadelphia: Tripple, 1883. 416 p. [1422

DUQUESNE. **Dahlinger, Charles W.** The Marquis Duquesne, Sieur de Menneville, Founder of the City of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, 1932. 116 p. [1423

EBERLE. **Radbill, Samuel X.** John Eberle, a Pennsylvania Dutch Pioneer in American Medical Education. JOHNS HOPKINS INST. HIST. MED. BUL., v. 4: 1936, 121-136. [1424

EICHHOLZ. **Hensel, William U.** Jacob Eichholz, Painter [1712-1760]. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 37: 1913, 48-75. [1425

EVANS. **Gipson, Lawrence H.** Lewis Evans. See entry 1317. [1426

——— **Pennington, Edgar L.** Nathaniel Evans, Poet of Colonial America. Ocala, Fla.: Privately Printed, 1935. 32 p. [1427

Two slight appreciative essays present Evans as poet and priest. There are some new biographical facts intermingled with much quotation from Evans' verses.

FALCKNER. **Sachse, Julius F.** Justus Falckner, Mystic and Scholar. Philadelphia: The Author, 1903. 141 p. [1428

FOX. **Nichols, Charles L.** Justus Fox, a German Printer of the Eighteenth Century. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 25: 1915, 55-69. [1429

GODFREY. **Gegenheimer, Albert F.** Thomas Godfrey: Protégé of William Smith. PA. HIST., v. 9: 1942, 233-251; v. 10: 1943, 26-43. [1430

HAMILTON. **Fisher, Joshua F.** Andrew Hamilton, Esquire of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 16: 1892, 1-27. [1431-3

——— **Konkle, Burton A.** The Life of Andrew Hamilton, 1676-1741: "The Day Star of the American Revolution." Philadelphia: National Publishing Company, 1941. 168 p. [1434

A recent biography of one of Pennsylvania's greatest characters. Based on much research and written by a well-known antiquarian scholar, it is reliable in details, but not well organized nor well written. An adequate biography of Andrew Hamilton remains to be written.

HESSELIUS. **Gustavus** Hesselius, the Earliest Painter and Organ-Builder in America. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 29: 1905, 129-133. [1435

HOLME. **Hough, Oliver.** Captain Thomas Holme, Surveyor-General of Pennsylvania and Provincial Councillor. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 19: 1895, 413-427; v. 20: 1896, 128-131, 248-256. [1436

HUDSON. **Glenn, Thomas A.** William Hudson, Mayor of Philadelphia, 1725-1726. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 15: 1891, 336-343. [1437

HUSBAND. **Lazenby, Mary E.** Herman Husband: A Story of his Life. Washington, D. C.: Old Neighborhoods Press, 1940. 181 p. [1438

A sympathetic biography of a restless Quaker's activities in Maryland, Pennsylvania and North Carolina in the late colonial period.

JANNEY. **Pennington, Edgar L.** Reverend Robert Janney. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 51: 1941, 95-186. [1439

KEARSLEY. **Middleton, William S.** The John Kearsleys. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 3: 1921, 391-402. [1440

KEIMER. **Bloore, Stephen.** Samuel Keimer, a Footnote to the Life of Franklin. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 54: 1930, 255-287. [1441

——— **Carlson, C. Lennart.** Samuel Keimer: A Study in the Transit of English Culture to Colonial Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 61: 1937, 357-386. [1442

KEITH. **Kirby, Ethyn W.** George Keith (1638-1716). New York: Appleton-Century, 1942. 177 p. [1443

A scholarly biography of the Scotch Quaker who led the first schism in Philadelphia Yearly Meeting in 1691.

KELPIUS. **Klein, Kurt K.** Magister Johannes Kelpius Transylvanus, der Heilige und Dichter von Wissahickon in Pennsylvanien. *In* Festschrift Seiner Hochwuerden D. Dr. Friedrich Teutsch gewidmet zu seinem 25jaehrigen Bischofs-Jubilaeum vom Ausschuss des Vereins fuer Siebenbuergische Landeskunde. Hermannstadt: Honterus-Buchdr. und Verlagsanstalt d. ev. Landeskirche, 1931. p. 57-77. [1444

——— **Seidensticker, Oswald.** Johannes Kelpius der Einsiedler am Wissahickon. DER DEUTSCHE PIONIER, Jg. 2: 1870-1871, 35-42, 67-75. [1445

——— **Steinmetz, Andrew.** Kelpius, the Hermit of the Wissahickon. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 7: no. 6, 1941, 7-12. [1446

LANGHORN. **Buck, William J.** Jeremiah Langhorn. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 7: 1883, 67-87. [1447

LAY. **Rowntree, C. Brightwen.** Benjamin Lay (1681-1759) of Colchester, London, Barbadoes; Philadelphia. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 33: 1936, 3-19. [1448

MILLER. **[Croll, P. C.]** Famous Pennsylvania Germans: John Peter Miller, the Scholarly Mystic of Ephrata. PA.-GERMAN, v. 1: 1900, 3-17. [1449

MONTOUR. **Darlington, William M.** The Montours. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 4: 1880, 218-224. [1450

——— **Freeze, John G.** Madame Montour. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 3: 1879, 79-87. [1451

——— **Penny, John P.** Madam Montour. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 13: 1930, 55-58. [1452

MORGAN. **Middleton, William S.** John Morgan, Father of Medical Education in North America. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 9: 1927, 13-26. [1453

MORREY. **Leach, Josiah G.** Colonial Mayors of Philadelphia. (Humphrey Morrey, First Mayor, 1691-1692). PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 18: 1894, 419-428. [1454

MORTON. **Leach, M. Atherton.** John Morton [1724-1777]. AM. SCANDINAVIAN REV., v. 3: 1915, 226-232. [1455

MUHLENBERG. **Frick, W. K.** Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, Patriarch of the Lutheran Church in America. Philadelphia: Lutheran Publishing Company, 1902. 200 p. **[1456**

A brief life which rests for the most part on the larger life of William J. Mann. Readable and generally trustworthy.

——— **Mann, William J.** Conservatism of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 7: 1888, 18-46. **[1457**

——— ——— The Life and Times of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg. Philadelphia: G. W. Frederick, 1887. 547 p. **[1458**

The best available life of Muhlenberg; this work rests upon painstaking researches in the manuscript sources. The emphasis is on Muhlenberg's early ministry and the last twenty years of his career receive comparatively scant attention. The treatment is rigidly chronological and annalistic, but reliable.

——— **Richards, George W.** Henry Melchior Muhlenberg and Michael Schlatter. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 15: 1942, 274-284. **[1459**

——— **Rubincam, Milton.** Henry Melchior Muhlenberg's Early Labors in Pennsylvania, 1742-1760. PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 178-192. **[1460**

——— **Schmauk, Theodore E.** An Analysis of the Qualities of Muhlenberg as the Organizer of the Lutheran Church in America. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 30: 1911, 583-609. **[1461**

——— **Schuchard, C. B.** A Critical Estimate of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg in the Development of the American Lutheran Church. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 46: 1927, 373-390. **[1462**

——— **Seebach, Margaret R.** An Eagle of the Wilderness: The Story of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg. Philadelphia: United Lutheran Publishing House, 1924. 139 p. **[1463**

A brief story which romanticizes the career of Muhlenberg.

——— **Stoever, M. L.** Memoir of the Life and Times of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, D. D., Patriarch of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1856. 120 p. **[1464**

——— **Tappert, Theodore G.** Muhlenberg and German Religious Culture in Colonial America. AM.-GERMAN REV., v. 8: no. 6, 1942, 4-7. **[1465**

MUHLENBERG. **Tappert, Theodore G.** The Muhlenberg Tradition in the Nineteenth Century. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 15: 1942, 394-403. [1466

NORRIS. **Norris, George W.** Isaac Norris. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 1: 1877, 449-454. [1467

ORNDORFF. **Drake, Julia A.**, and **James R. Orndorff.** From Mill Wheel to Ploughshare: The Story of the Contribution of Christian Orndorff Family to the Social and Industrial History of the United States. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press, 1938. 271 p. [1468

PANNEBECKER. **Pennypacker, Samuel W.** Hendriek Pannebecker, Surveyor of Lands for the Penns, 1674-1754. Philadelphia, 1894. 164 p. [1469

PARSONS. **Chidsey, Andrew D., *jr.*** William Parsons, Easton's First Citizen. PA. HIST., v. 7: 1940, 89-102. [1470

——— **Jordan, John W.** William Parsons, Surveyor General, and Founder of Easton, Pennsylvania [1701-1757]. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 33: 1909, 340-346. [1471

PARTRIDGE. **Appleton, Marguerite.** Richard Partridge: Colonial Agent. NEW ENG. QUAR., v. 5: 1932, 293-309. [1472

PASTORIUS. **Clayton, Beatrice.** Francis Daniel Pastorius. *In* Mennonite Yearbook and Almanac for 1902. Quakertown, Pa., 1902. p. 42-44. [1473

——— **Engelbert, Arthur F.** Francis Daniel Pastorius in his Literary Activities. See entry 1023. [1474

——— **Learned, Marion D.** The Life of Francis Daniel Pastorius, the Founder of Germantown . . . Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1908. 324 p. [1475

This book of rare beauty, written for the two hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the landing of Pastorius, is a model of historical research and painstaking study of primary sources. It is attractively printed with many photographs of original documents which were discovered by the author, a professor of German at the University of Pennsylvania, in the archives of Europe and America.

PEMBERTON. **Thayer, Theodore.** Israel Pemberton, King of the Quakers. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1943. 260 p. [1476

PRINTZ. **Balch, Thomas W.** Johan Printz, Governor of New Sweden, 1643-1653. PA. SOC. COL. GOVERNORS PUB., v. 1: 1916, 292-301. [1477

——— **Johnson, Amandus.** Johan Printz, Governor. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 2: 1937. [1478

QUICK. **Crumb, Frederick W.** Tom Quick, Early American. Narrowsburg, N. Y.: Delaware Valley Press, 1936. 85 p. [1479

RHOADS. **Biddle, Henry D.** Colonial Mayors of Philadelphia. (Samuel Rhoads, 1774). PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 19: 1895, 64-71. [1480

RISING. **Johnson, Amandus.** Johan Classon Rising, the Last Governor of New Sweden. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 39: 1915, 129-142. [1481

SAUER. **Fuhrmann, Otto W.** Christopher Sauer, Colonial Printer. AM.-GERMAN REV., no. 4, v. 1: 1935, 39-44, 55. [1482

——— **Seidensticker, Oswald.** Die Beiden Christoph Saur in Germantown. DER DEUTSCHE PIONIER. Jg. 12: 1880-1881, 10-15, 47-51, 89-92, 178-182, 305-310, 350-357, 389-393, 437-444; Jg. 13: 1881-1882, 63-67, 114-118, 138-142. [1483

SCHLATTER. **Harbaugh, Henry.** The Life of Reverend Michael Schlatter, with a Full Account of his Travels and Labors among the Germans in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland and Virginia . . . Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1857. 375 p. [1484

——— **Hinke, William J.** Famous Pennsylvania-Germans: Michael Schlatter, the Organizer of the Reformed Church in the United States. PA.-GERMAN, v. 1: 1900, 3-21. [1485

——— **Richards, George W.** Henry Melchior Muhlenberg and Michael Schlatter. See entry 1459. [1486

SCHULTZ. **Kriebel, H. W.** David Schultz, Diarist, Scrivener, Conveyancer, Surveyor, General Business Agent. PERKIOMEN REGION, v. 14: 1936, 67-125. [1487

SHIPPEN. **Lewis, Lawrence,** *jr.* Edward Shippen, Chief Justice of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 7: 1883, 11-34. [1488

——— **Middleton, William S.** William Shippen, Junior. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 4: n. s., 1932, 441-452, 538-549. [1489

SMITH. **Tolles, Frederick B.** A Literary Quaker: John Smith of Burlington and Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 65: 1941, 300-333. [1490

——— **Gegenheimer, Albert F.** William Smith: Educator and Churchman, 1727-1803. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 233 p. [1491

——— **Smith, Horace W.** Life and Correspondence of Reverend William Smith, D.D. . . . Philadelphia: George, 1879-1880. 2 vols. [1492

——— **Stillé, Charles J.** A Memoir of the Reverend William Smith, D.D., Provost of the College Academy and Charitable School of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Moore, 1869. 63 p. [1493

SPRY. **Lewis, J. F.** Thomas Spry, Lawyer and Physician . . . Philadelphia: Patterson and White, 1932. 126 p. [1494

STIEGEL. **Bausher, Mildred J.** Henry William Stiegel. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 2: 1936, 19-25. [1495

——— **Daugherty, Harvey P.** Henry William Stiegel and Stiegel Glass. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1924-1929, 79-89. [1496

——— **Dreppard, Carl W.** A Baron of Glass and Iron, Henry William Stiegel. AM. COLL., v. 1: 1926, 175-182. [1497

——— **Heiges, George L.** Henry William Stiegel: The Life Story of a Famous American Glass-Maker. Manheim, Pa.: The Author, 1937. 80 p. [1498

——— **Hensel, William U.** Stiegel's Life and Legends. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 18: 1914, 227-235. [1499

——— **Huch, C. F.** Baron Heinrich Wilhelm Stiegel [1730-1783]. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN v. PHILA. MITTEIL, v. 5: 1907, 1-16. [1500

——— **Sieling, J. H.** Baron Henry William Stiegel. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 44-65. [1501-2

——— **Stine, Milton H.** Baron Stiegel: An Interesting Narrative Based on the Experiences of a Lutheran Pioneer. Philadelphia: Lutheran Publication Society, c1903. 331 p. [1503

STURGEON. **Shelling, Richard I.** William Sturgeon, Catechist to the Negroes of Philadelphia and Assistant Rector of Christ Church, 1747-1766. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1939, 388-401. **[1504**

TENNENT. **Ingram, George H.** William Tennent, Senior, the Founder [Log College], 1673-1746. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 14: 1930, 1-27. **[1505**

TRENT. **Slick, Sewell E.** William Trent, Indian Trader and Land Speculator. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1938. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 35, no. 1). p. 261-267. **[1506**

VALLANDIGHAM. **Vallandigham, Edward N.** Lieutenant Colonel George Vallandigham. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 53: 1929, 159-167. **[1507**

WEISER. **Anderson,** *Mrs.* **K. T.** Colonel Conrad Weiser (1696-1760) Pioneer, Soldier, Diplomat, Judge, Provincial Interpreter. ILL. STATE HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 23: 1931, 604-617. **[1508**

——— **Beauchamp, William M.** The Life of Conrad Weiser as It Relates to his Services as Official Interpreter between New York and Pennsylvania . . . Syracuse, N. Y.: Onondaga Historical Association, 1925. 122 p. **[1509**

——— **Croll, P. C.** Conrad Weiser, the Interpreter. AM. HISTORICAL REG., v. 1: 1894, 221-232. **[1510**

——— **Nolan, J. Bennett.** Conrad Weiser, the Interpreter. [Philadelphia]: Publication of the Society of Colonial Wars in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1930. 8 p. **[1511**

——— ——— John Conrad Weiser the Elder: A Forgotten Pioneer. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 2: 1937, 38-41. **[1512**

——— **Richards, Henry M. M.** Conrad Weiser, an Early Lutheran Patriot. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1924-1929, 165-185. **[1513**

——— ——— The Weiser Family. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1924. 115 p. **[1514**

——— **Schopf, Eugen.** J. K. Weiser, Vater und Sohn: Schwäbische Bauern Machen Geschichte in Nordamerika. Stuttgart: Steinkopf, 1938. 117 p. **[1515**

A very interesting narrative of the careers of the Indian agent and his father, based on secondary sources and a sympathetic understanding of Swabian temperament.

WEISER. **Snyder, Charles F.** Conrad Weiser in the Susquehanna Valley, his Travels, Land Holdings, and the Weiser Family in This Vicinity. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: 1934, 5-72. [1516

——— **Walton, Joseph S.** Conrad Weiser and the Indian Policy of Colonial Pennsylvania. See entry 1307. [1517

——— **Weiser, Clement Z.** The Life of (John) Conrad Weiser, the German Pioneer, Patriot, and Patron of Two Races. Reading, Pa.: Daniel Miller, 1876. 449 p. [1518

A pedestrian and unreliable work which has long been used for want of a better full-length biography.

ZACHARY. **Radbill, Samuel X.** Dr. Lloyd Zachary, 1701-1756. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 1: 1939, 507-518. [1519

ZEISBERGER. **Blumhardt, Christian G.** Vie de D. Zeisberger, Missionaire de l'Église des Frères de Moravie. Neuchatel: Jean Pierre Michaud, 1844. 184 p. [1520

——— **de Schweinitz, Edmund.** David Zeisberger the Western Pioneer and Apostle of the Indians . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1870. 747 p. [1521

ZINZENDORF. **Bovét, Felix.** The Banished Count; or, the Life of Nicholas Zinzendorf. London: Nisbet, 1865. 322 p. (Translated from the French by Reverend John Gill). [1522

——— **Spangenberg, August G.** Life of Count Zinzendorf, Bishop and Ordinary of the Church of the United Brethren. London: Holdsworth, 1838. 511 p. (Translated from the German by Samuel Jackson). [1523

## Biographical Collections

**Armor, William C.** Lives of the Governors of Pennsylvania with the Incidental History of the State, from 1609-1873. Norwich, Conn.: Davis, 1874. 557 p. [1524

**Biddle, Gertrude B.,** and **Sarah D. Lowrie,** *eds.* Notable Women of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 307 p. [1525

Short biographies of some two hundred women who have played outstanding roles in the story of the state from the earliest days to the present.

**Jordan, John W.**, *ed.* Colonial Families of Philadelphia. New York: Lewis, 1911. 2 vols. [1526

**Keith, Charles P.** The Provincial Councillors of Pennsylvania Who Held Office between 1733 and 1776 . . . Philadelphia, 1883. 141 p. [1527

**Morris, Charles**, *ed.* Makers of Philadelphia, an Historical Work Giving . . . Sketches of the Most Eminent Citizens of Philadelphia from the Time of William Penn to the Present Day. Philadelphia: L. R. Hamersley, 1894. 308 p. [1528

**Sharpless, Isaac.** Political Leaders of Provincial Pennsylvania. See entry 1242. [1529

## V. THE COLONY IN CONTROVERSY AND AS A COMMONWEALTH, 1763-1790

### A. Boundary Disputes

#### 1. Maryland and Delaware

**Bacon, John B.** Mason and Dixon's Line. [n. p., 1881?]. 22 p. [1530

**Cope, Thomas D.** The Stargazer's Stone. Pa. Hist., v. 6: 1939, 205-220. [1531

**Craig, Neville B.** Lectures on the Controversy over the Western Termination of the Mason and Dixon Line and the Possession of Pittsburgh. Olden Time, v. 1: 1846, 433-457. [1532

**Dunlap, James.** Memoir of Penn-Baltimore Controversy. Pa. Hist., Soc. Mem., v. 1: 1825, 163-204. [1533

**Dwight, H. G.** The Mason and Dixon Line. Yale Rev., v. 15: 1926, 687-702. [1534

**Graham, J. D.** Report of Lieutenant Colonel J. D. Graham, United States Topographical Engineers, on Mason and Dixon's Line. Chicago, 1862. 95 p. [1535

**Hayes, J. Carroll.** The Delaware Curve: The Story of the Pennsylvania Delaware Circular Boundary. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 47: 1923, 238-258. [1536

**Hayes, J. Carroll.** Penn vs. Lord Baltimore: A Brief for the Penns. Pa. Hist., v. 8: 1941, 278-304. [1537

Excellent legalistic study of this famous dispute.

**Heaven, Alice M.** A Sketch of the Famous Mason and Dixon Line. Washington, D. C.: Ben Franklin Press, 1927. 19 p. [1538

**Hodgkins, W. C.** Historical Account of the Boundary Line between the States of Pennsylvania and Delaware. U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey Rep., 1893, 175-222. [1539

**Konkle, Burton A.** Delaware: A Grant yet not a Grant. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 54: 1930, 241-254. [1540

**Latrobe, John H. B.** History of Mason and Dixon's Line. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1855. 52 p. [1541

A very readable and interpretative account in brief. Though formerly President of the Maryland Historical Society, the author was candid enough to admit the justice of vital Penn contentions.

**Lefferts, Walter.** Story of Pennsylvania's Southern Boundary. Phila. Geog. Soc. Bul., v. 18: 1920, 94-99. [1542

**Mason** and Dixon's Line. Olden Time, v. 1: 1846, 529-548. [1543

**Mason and Dixon Line Resurvey Commission.** Report on the Resurvey of the Maryland-Pennsylvania Boundary Part of the Mason and Dixon Line. [Harrisburg: Harrisburg Publishing Company], 1909. 412 p. [1544

A full, able review of the long controversy, listing a great number of items of source material, with brief abstracts of each. It fails, however, to recognize the importance of the legal phases of the subject, chiefly from the compromise viewpoint; a vital factor in view of the recent United States Supreme Court's affirmation of the Chancery Court decision in favor of the Penns, in the *cause célèbre* of *Penn vs. Lord Baltimore*.

**Robinson, Morgan P.** Evolution of the Mason-Dixon Line. Jour Am. Hist., v. 3: 1909, 555-568. [1545

**Rodney, Richard S.** End of the Penns' Claim to Delaware, 1789-1814: Some Forgotten Lawsuits. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 61: 1937, 182-203. [1546

**Scaife, Walter B.** The Boundary Dispute between Maryland and Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 9: 1885, 241-271. [1547

**Tansill, Charles C.** The Pennsylvania-Maryland Boundary Controversy. Washington, D. C.: Catholic University of America, 1915. 72 p. [1548

Manifestly partisan. Unwarranted criticism of Penn. Omits many vital factors, notably the compromise upon which was based the Chancery Court's decision for the Penns, a decision recently approved by the United States Supreme Court.

**Veech, James.** Mason and Dixon's Line. Pittsburgh, 1857. 58 p. [1549

An interesting review of the long controversy. The author, however, questions the Penn title to Delaware, a title recently sustained by the United States Supreme Court.

## 2. Virginia

**Abernethy, Thomas P.** Pennsylvania-Virginia Boundary Dispute. *In* Western Lands and the American Revolution. New York: Appleton-Century, 1937. p. 91-97. [1550

**Caley, Caleb B.** Lord Dunmore and the Pennsylvania-Virginia Boundary Dispute. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 22: 1939, 87-100. [1551

**Chapman, T. J.** Early Virginia Claims in Pennsylvania. MAG. AM. HIST., v. 13: 1885, 155-160. [1552

**Craig, Neville B.** Lecture upon the Controversy between Pennsylvania and Virginia about the Boundary Line. Pittsburgh: A. Jaynes, 1843. 30 p. [1553

**Crumrine, Boyd,** *ed.* Boundary Controversy between Pennsylvania and Virginia, 1748-1785: A Sketch. CARNEGIE MUS. ANN., v. 1: 1902, 505-524. [1554

——— The County Court for the District of West Augusta, Virginia, Held at Augusta Town, near Washington, Pennsylvania, 1776-1777. Washington, Pa.: Washington County Historical Society, 1905. 46 p. [1555

**Potter, John E.** The Connecticut Grants and the Virginia Boundary Controversy. WYOMING COMMEM. ASSOC. PUB., 1916, 9-29. [1556

——— The Pennsylvania and Virginia Boundary Controversy. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 38: 1914, 407-426. [1557

### 3. Connecticut

**Avery, Samuel.** The Susquehanna Controversy Examined. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: A. and C. Miner, 1803. 142 p. [1558

**Baldwin, Simeon E.** Connecticut in Pennsylvania. New Haven Colony Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 8: 1914, 1-19. [1559

**Bidwell, Barnabas.** The Susquehanna Title, Stated and Examined. Catskill, [N. Y.]: Mackay Croswell, 1796. 115 p. (Reprinted in Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 20: 1929, 49-243). [1560

**Bowen, Clarence W.** Boundary Disputes of Connecticut. Boston: Osgood, 1882. 90 p. [1561

**Boyd, Julian P.** The National Background of a Local Picture. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 22: 1930-1936. 281-302. [1562

——— The Susquehannah Company: Connecticut's Experiment in Expansion. Jour. Econ. and Bus. Hist., v. 4: 1931, 36-69. *Also by* Tercentenary Commission of the State of Connecticut, New Haven: Yale University Press, 1935. 48 p. [1563

**Boyd, Julian P.,** *ed.* The Susquehannah Company Papers, 1750-1772. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, 1930-1931. 4 vols. [1564

Each volume contains an extended introduction dealing with the controversy over jurisdiction of northeastern Pennsylvania between Connecticut and Pennsylvania and the early settlement of the Wyoming Valley.

**Brewster, William.** The Connecticut Claim. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1939, 7-15. [1565

**Dana, Sylvester.** The Fatherland of the Wyoming Settlers. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1894, 11-30. [1566

**Dutcher, George M.** The Connecticut Background of the Settlement of the Wyoming Valley. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1935, 7-17. [1567

**Fornance, Joseph K.** The Pennymite Wars. Soc. Colonial Wars in Pa. Hist. Pub., v. 6: 1941, 1-29. [1568

**Gnichtel, Frederick W.** The "Pennamite Wars" and the Trenton Decree of 1782. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: n. s., 1921, 24-34. [1569

**Godcharles, Frederic A.** The Second Pennamite-Yankee War. WYOMING COMMEM. ASSOC. PROC., 1923, 5-15. [1570

**Groff, George G.** A Colony out of the Northern Wilderness. WYOMING COMMEM. ASSOC. PROC., 1904, 9-44. [1571

**Harvey, Oscar J.** . . . A Connecticut Town and County in Pennsylvania, 1774-1782. [Scranton, Pa.: Lackawanna Historical Society, 1921]. 13 p. [1572

——— Some Phases of the Pennamite-Yankee Controversy. AMERICANA, v. 24: 1930, 159-214. [1573

**[Hooker, Roland M.]** Boundaries of Connecticut. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1933. 38 p. [1574

**Hoyt, Henry M.** Brief of a Title in the Seventeen Townships in the County of Luzerne . . . Harrisburg: Hart, 1879. 145 p. [1575

**Jenkins, Steuben.** A Yankee Celebration at Wyoming in Ye Olden Time. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 17: 1920, 39-66. [1576

**Lay, George C.** Famous Disputes between the States in First Grants in America: . . . Political "War" between Pennsylvania and Connecticut in the Wyoming Valley. JOUR. AM. HIST., v. 4: 1910, 431-445. [1577

**McPherson, Bernice M.** The Connecticut Women of Wyoming Valley. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., v. 8: 1914, 5-16. [1578

**Potter, John E.** The Connecticut Grants and the Virginia Boundary Controversy. See entry 1556. [1579

**Smith, William.** An Examination of the Connecticut Claim to Lands in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Crukshank, 1774. 94 p. [1580

**Turner, D. K.** The Claim of Connecticut to Wyoming. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 644-657. [1581

**Weyburn, S. Fletcher,** *comp.* Following the Connecticut Trail from Delaware River to Susquehanna Valley. Scranton, Pa.: Anthracite Press, 1932. 191 p. [1582

**Woodward, Stanley.** The Yankee and Pennamite in the Wyoming Valley. WYOMING HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC. AND COLL., v. 4: 1899, 95-110. [1583

### 4. New York

**Flick, A. C.** How New York Won and Lost an Empire. N. Y. HIST., v. 18: 1937, 361-377. [1584

**[Pratt, Daniel J.]** Report upon the New York and Pennsylvania Boundary. Albany, N. Y.: Weed, 1886. 488 p. [1585

Contains a wealth of material as valuable for Pennsylvania as New York.

## B. GROWING FRICTION WITH BRITAIN

### 1. General

**Abernethy, Thomas P.** Western Lands and the American Revolution. New York: Appleton-Century, 1937. 413 p. [1586

A study of the politics of land speculation. Among those who participated were such Pennsylvanians as Franklin, Croghan, Baynton, Wharton, Morgan and Morris.

**Brunhouse, Robert L.** The Effect of the Townshend Acts in Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 54: 1930, 355-373. [1587

**Davidson, Philip G., *jr.*** Revolutionary Propaganda in New England, New York, and Pennsylvania, 1763-1776. *In* University of Chicago. Abstracts of theses. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1929. (The University of Chicago. Humanistic Series, no. 7.) p. 239-242. [1588

**Lincoln, Charles H.** . . . The Revolutionary Movement in Pennsylvania, 1760-1776. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1901. 300 p. [1589

A sound piece of research based on manuscript and printed sources available forty years ago. Written with clarity and understanding. Can be used by the serious layman with profit. The end of the period covered has been more recently and more thoroughly explored by J. Paul Selsam, *The Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776.*

**Sawtelle, William O.** Acadia: The Pre-Loyalist Migration and the Philadelphia Plantation. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 51: 1927, 244-285. [1590

**Schlesinger, Arthur M.** Politics, Propaganda, and the Philadelphia Press, 1767-1770. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 60: 1936, 309-322. [1591

**Swanson, Neil H.** The First Rebel: Being a Lost Chapter of our History and a True Narrative of America's First Uprising against English Military Authority . . . (Colonel James Smith). New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1937. 393 p. [1592

Concerns the armed uprising in the Conococheague Valley settlements on the Pennsylvania-Maryland frontier in 1765.

## 2. John Dickinson

**Dickinson, John.** The Political Thought of John Dickinson. Dickinson Law Rev., v. 39: 1934, 1-14. [1593

**Frank, Will P.** John Dickinson, Who Refused to Sign. Dickinson Alumnus, v. 9: 1932, 11-15. [1594

**Himes, Charles F.** The True John Dickinson [1732-1808]. [Carlisle, Pa.]: Historical Society of Cumberland County, 1912. 32 p. [1595

**Powell, John H.** John Dickinson and the Constitution. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 60: 1936, 1-14. [1596

——— John Dickinson, Penman of the American Revolution. *In* University of Iowa studies in the social sciences. Volume 11, no. 3. Abstracts in history IV from dissertations for the degree of doctor of philosophy . . . Iowa City, Ia.: The University, 1938. p. 103-115. [1597

**Stillé, Charles J.** The Life and Times of John Dickinson, 1732-1808 . . . Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1891. 437 p. [1598

## 3. Benjamin Franklin

**Abbe, Cleveland.** Benjamin Franklin as Metcorologist. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 45: 1906, 117-128. [1599

**Ames, Herman V.** The Public Career of Benjamin Franklin, a Life of Service. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 55: 1931, 193-207. [1600

**Baird, Henry M.** The Diplomatic Services of Benjamin Franklin. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 28: 1890, 209-225. [1601

**Baumgarten, Eduard.** Benjamin Franklin, der Lehrmeister der Amerikanischen Revolution. Frankfurt am Main: V. Klostermann, 1936. 248 p. [1602

Covers only well-known facts.

**Benjamin** Franklin, Colonial Agent for Georgia, at the Court of St. James. GA. HIST. QUAR., v. 2: 1918, 150-164. [1603

**Bettziech-Beta, Heinrich.** Benjamin Franklin: Sein Leben, Denken und Wirken. Leipzig: Broekhaus, 1853. 108 p. [1604

**Boyd, Julian P.** Dr. Franklin: Friend of the Indians. See entry 1281. [1605

**Bruce, William C.** Benjamin Franklin, Self-Revealed: A Biographieal and Critieal Study Based Mainly on his Own Writings. New York: Putnam, 1917. 2 vols. [1606

A worthwhile study for the serious student of Franklin and the period, but not reeommended for the general reader beeause of its bulk.

**Buffington, Joseph.** A Recall of Benjamin Franklin. REFORMED CHURCH REV., v. 15: 1912, 451-487. [1607

——— Benjamin Franklin and the Constitution. CONST. REV., v. 3: 1919, 157-167. [1608

**Bullen, Henry L.** Benjamin Franklin and What Printing Did for him. AM. COLL., v. 2: 1926, 284-291. [1609

**Butler, Ruth L.** Doctor Franklin, Postmaster General. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1928. 200 p. [1610

Limited to one phase of Franklin's life.

**Campbell, William J.,** *comp.* The Collection of Franklin Imprints in the Museum of the Curtis Publishing Company. Philadelphia: Curtis Publishing Company, 1918. 333 p. [1611

**Carey, Lewis J.** Franklin's Economic Views. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1928. 243 p. [1612

**Chaplin, Jeremiah.** The Life of Benjamin Franklin. Boston: Lothrop, 1876. [1613

Outmoded in the light of modern researeh.

**Choate, Joseph H.** Franklin as Statesman and Diplomatist. AM. PHIL. SOC. BICENTENNIAL, v. 1: 1906, 71-95. [1614

**Clary, William W.** B. Franklin, Printer and Publisher. [Los Angeles]: Los Angeles Club of Printing House Craftsmen, 1935. 95 p. [1615

**Cloyd, David E.** Benjamin Franklin and Education: His Ideal of Life and his System of Education for the Realization of that Ideal . . . Boston: D. C. Heath, 1902. 104 p. [1616

**Cohen, I. Bernard,** *ed.* Benjamin Franklin's Experiments. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1942. 453 p. [1617
A distinguished piece of editing and interpretation. A scholarly contribution published in a beautiful format. Necessary for the Franklin scholar.

**Crane, Verner W.** Benjamin Franklin, Englishman and American. Baltimore: Williams and Wilkins, 1936. 142 p. [1618
Based on a fresh and detailed study of source material, this critical interpretation is important. Develops Franklin's attitude toward public affairs.

——— Benjamin Franklin on Slavery and American Liberties. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 62: 1938, 1-11. [1619

**Dickinson, Asa D.** Benjamin Franklin, Bookman. Bookman, v. 53: 1921, 197-205. [1620

**Dudley, Edward L.** Benjamin Franklin. New York: Macmillan, 1915. 232 p. [1621
Outmoded by modern research.

**Eddy, George S.** Dr. Benjamin Franklin's Library. Am. Antiq. Soc. Proc., v. 34: n. s., 1924, 206-226. [1622

**Eiselen, Malcolm R.** Franklin's Political Theories. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1928. 101 p. [1623
Sketchy and not very important.

**Eliot, Charles W.** Franklin as Printer and Philosopher. Am. Phil. Soc. Bicentennial, v. 1: 1906, 55-70. [1624

**Eliot, Thomas D.** The Relations between Adam Smith and Benjamin Franklin before 1776. Pol. Sci. Quar., v. 39: 1924, 67-96. [1625

**Faÿ, Bernard.** Benjamin Franklin. Paris: Calman-Levy, 1930-1931. 3 vols. [1626
The French edition of the work published in America by Little, Brown and Company in one volume. See material on sources in volume 3.

——— Franklin, the Apostle of Modern Times. Boston: Little, Brown, 1930. 547 p. [1627
A good, readable single-volume survey of Franklin's life and work by a Frenchman. Not always reliable; the author does not always show complete understanding of American background.

**Fay, Bernard.** His Excellency Mr. Franklin. FORUM, v. 79: 1928, 321-334. [1628

——— The Two Franklins: Fathers of American Democracy. Boston: Little, Brown, 1933. 397 p. [1629

The Franklin-Bache Collection provided the basis for this study of Franklin and Benjamin Franklin Bache. Inferior to the author's biography of Franklin.

**Fisher, Sidney G.** Benjamin Franklin. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1927. 381 p. [1630

A little old-fashioned but in many ways still a fairly good book for the general reader. Not for the scholar.

**Ford, Paul L.** The Many-Sided Franklin. New York, 1899. 516 p. [1631

Although published over forty years ago this book is still an excellent survey of Franklin's life as the title indicates. Reliable and attractive. The author was thoroughly acquainted with the important sources then available.

——— Who Was the Mother of Franklin's Son? New Rochelle [N. Y.]: Walpole Printing Office, 1932. 33 p. [1632

**Furness, Horace H.** Franklin as Citizen and Philanthropist. AM. PHIL. SOC. BICENTENNIAL, v. 1: 1906, 31-53. [1633

**Goode, G. Brown.** The Literary Labors of Benjamin Franklin. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 28: 1890, 177-197. [1634

**Goodman, Nathan G.** The Ingenious Dr. Franklin. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1931. 244 p. [1635

A collection of Franklin's letters and papers on scientific matters, including some hitherto unpublished letters. "An entertaining volume which reveals the ranging curiosity of Franklin's mind and the state of scientific knowledge in his day."

**Gray, Austin K.** Franklin's First Project. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 42: 1940, 146-155. [1636

**Green, Samuel A.** Benjamin Franklin, Printer, Patriot and Philosopher. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 32: 1893, 42-54. [1637

**Guedalla, Philip.** Dr. Franklin. CORNHILL MAG., v. 59: n. s., 1925, 116-126. [1638

**Hart, Albert B.** Benjamin Franklin as a Commonwealth Builder. WYOMING COMMEM. ASSOC. PROC., 1906, 9-22. [1639

**Hines, Norman E.** Benjamin Franklin on Population. Econ. Hist., v. 3: 1937, 388-398. [1640

**Holland, J. W.** The Scientific Work of Benjamin Franklin. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 28: 1890, 199-207. [1641

**Houston, Edwin J.** Franklin as a Man of Science and Inventor. Philadelphia: Franklin Institute, 1906. 140 p. [1642

**Huckel, Oliver.** Benjamin Franklin and George Whitefield, Founding Fathers. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 40: 1938, 372-382. [1643

**Irwin, Agnes.** The Social and Domestic Life of Franklin. Jour. Franklin Inst., v. 161: 1906, 431-438. [1644

**Jackson, Sidney L.** An Unknown Ben Franklin. Harvard Educ. Rev., v. 11: 1941, 102-111. [1645

**McAdie, Alexander.** The Date of Franklin's Kite Experiment. Am. Antiq. Soc. Proc., v. 34: n. s., 1924, 188-205. [1646

**MacLaurin, Lois M.** The Vocabulary of Benjamin Franklin. *In* University of Chicago. Abstracts of theses. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1928. (The University of Chicago. Humanistic Series, no. 6). p. 373-376. [1647

**McMaster, John B.** Benjamin Franklin as a Man of Letters. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1887. 293 p. [1648
Reliable in its day; not sprightly reading.

**Mason, William S.** Franklin and Galloway. Am. Antiq. Soc. Proc., v. 34: n. s., 1924, 227-258. [1649

**Mathews, Lois K.** Benjamin Franklin's Plans for a Colonial Union, 1750-1775. Am. Pol. Sci. Rev., v. 8: 1914, 393-412. [1650

**Meadowcroft, Enid L.** Benjamin Franklin. New York: Crowell, 1941. 190 p. [1651
Not regarded as a serious contribution to the subject.

**Meyer, Gladys.** Free Trade in Ideas. New York: Columbia University Press, 1941. 108 p. [1652
Aspects of American liberalism illustrated in Franklin's Philadelphia career.

**Morse, John T.** Benjamin Franklin. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1892. 428 p. (American Statesmen Series, v. 9). [1653
Factual and dull reading.

**Moses, Ernest C.** The Religion of Benjamin Franklin. ARENA, v. 40: 1908, 434-438. [1654

**Mott, Frank L.**, and **Chester E. Jorgeson.** Benjamin Franklin: Representative Selections with Introduction . . . New York: American Book Company, 1936. 544 p. [1655
See especially the introduction and selected bibliography.

**Nichols, Edward L.** Franklin's Researches in Electricity. AM. PHIL. SOC. BICENTENNIAL, v. 1: 1906, 103-121. [1656

**Nolan, J. Bennett.** Benjamin Franklin in Scotland and Ireland, 1759 and 1771. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1938. 229 p. [1657
A discursive, anecdotal little book with some picturesque material.

——— General Benjamin Franklin: The Military Career of a Philosopher. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1936. 101 p. [1658
One phase of Franklin's many-sided life that has been largely neglected, in a lively, brief narrative. Interesting comments on the provincial leaders.

**Oswald, John C.** Benjamin Franklin, Printer. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1917. 244 p. [1659
The author, a printer himself, is well qualified for his task. Readable and interesting.

**Parton, James.** Life and Times of Benjamin Franklin. Boston: Ticknor, 1867. 2 vols. [1660
Possibly the finest biography of Franklin; some authorities believe that Carl Van Doren's *Benjamin Franklin* is the only modern work comparable to it.

**Pepper, William.** Benjamin Franklin, Founder of the University [of Pennsylvania]. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 40: 1938, 318-324. [1661

——— The Medical Side of Benjamin Franklin. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1911. 122 p. [1662
Well written by one competent to handle its interesting theme.

**Pitt, Arthur S.** Franklin and Religious Sectarianism. Unpublished doctor's thesis. New Haven: Yale University, 1939. [1663

**Read, Conyers.** The English Elements in Benjamin Franklin. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 64: 1940, 314-330. [1664

**Riddell, William R.** Benjamin Franklin and Colonial Money. See entry 917. [1665

**Rosenbach, Abraham S. W.** The All-Embracing Doctor Franklin. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1932. 45 p. [1666

**Ross, Earle D.** Benjamin Franklin as an Eighteenth Century Agricultural Leader. See entry 795. [1667

**Rotch, Abbott L.** Benjamin Franklin and the First Balloons. Am. Antiq. Soc. Proc., v. 18: n. s., 1907, 259-274. [1668

——— Did Benjamin Franklin Fly his Electrical Kite Before He Invented the Lightning Rod? Am. Antiq. Soc. Proc., v. 18: n. s., 1907, 118-123. [1669

**Russell, Phillips.** Benjamin Franklin: The First Civilized American. New York: Brentano, 1926. 323 p. [1670
Not highly regarded. Readable for the superficial student, but hardly reliable.

**Sachse, Julius F.** Benjamin Franklin as a Free Mason . . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1907. 150 p. [1671
Scholarly and exhausts its somewhat limited field.

**Scott, James B.** Franklin—Political Philosopher. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 71: 1932, 217-223. [1672

**Shaw, Lawrence M.** Beniamino Franklin, Diplomatico, Scienziato, Filosofo, Economista (1706-1790) . . . Firenza: R. Bemporad e Figlio, 1922. 109 p. [1673
A translation for Italian readers. No original material.

**Shelling, Richard I.** Benjamin Franklin and the Dr. Bray Associates. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 63: 1939, 282-293. [1674

**Smyth, Clifford.** Benjamin Franklin, "The Father of All the Yankees." New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1931. 188 p. [1675
Somewhat superfluous in the light of Carl Van Doren's *Benjamin Franklin.*

**Smythe, J. Henry,** *jr., ed.* The Amazing Benjamin Franklin. New York: Stokes, 1929. 296 p. [1676
A compilation. Readable, perhaps, but of little value to the advanced student.

**Spiller, Robert E.** Benjamin Franklin—Pragmatist. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 44: 1941, 48-61. [1677

**Steell, Willis.** Benjamin Franklin of Paris, 1776-1785. New York: Minton, 1928. 227 p. [1678

An interesting account of Franklin's sojourn in France, picturing his association with many French notables in pre-revolutionary Paris.

**Stifler, James M.** The Religion of Benjamin Franklin. New York: Appleton-Century, 1925. 138 p. [1679

Perhaps the only serious treatment of this phase of Franklin's character, and well done.

**Swift, Lindsay.** Benjamin Franklin. Boston: Small-Maynard, 1910. 154 p. [1680

Out of date.

**Thayer, William M.** Benjamin Franklin. New York: H. Frowde, 1912. 380 p. [1681

——— From Boyhood to Manhood, the Life of Benjamin Franklin. Boston: J. H. Earle, 1890. 497 p. [1681a

**Thorpe, Francis N.,** *ed.* Benjamin Franklin and the University of Pennsylvania. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1893. 450 p. [1682

Antiquated and only a partial presentation of a comprehensive subject.

**Thorpe, Francis N.** Franklin's Influence in American Education. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1903. 100 p. [1683

A good consideration of its field, rather pedantically written.

**Trowbridge, John.** Franklin as a Scientist. Col. Soc. Mass. Pub., v. 18: 1917, 1-12. [1684

**Van Doren, Carl.** Benjamin Franklin. New York: Viking Press, 1938. 845 p. [1685

The finest, best-written, most comprehensive and reliable work on its subject. Only to be compared with James Parton's *Life and Times of Benjamin Franklin.*

**Victory, Beatrice M.** Benjamin Franklin and Germany. Philadelphia, 1915. 180 p. [1686

Reliable and painstaking research. Not the full account of Franklin's rambles in Germany in the light of more recent discoveries.

**Wetherell, J. E.** The Failure of Franklin. Canadian Mag., v. 64: 1925, 38, 62. [1687

**Wetzel, W. A.** Benjamin Franklin as an Economist. Johns Hopkins Univ. Stud., v. 13: 1895, 425-474. [1688

**Wiese, J.** Benjamin Franklin. Stuttgart: C. and A. Ulshöfer, 1909. 139 p. [1689
A rather superficial account for elementary German readers.

**Williams, David,** *ed.* More Light on Franklin's Religious Ideas. Am. Hist. Rev., v. 43: 1938, 803-813. [1690

**Woody, Thomas,** *ed.* Educational Views of Benjamin Franklin. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1931. 270 p. [1691
Useful and readable. Not exhaustive.

**Wright, R. D.** "Dr. Franklin" (His Contributions to Medicine). Health Officer, v. 3: 1939, 308-323. [1692

## C. Pennsylvania in the American Revolution, 1776-1783

### 1. The Civil Side

(F 5762, 5922)

**Archer, Adair P.** The Quaker's Attitude towards the Revolution. Wm. and Mary Quar., v. 1: 1921, 167-182. [1693

**Bausman, Lottie M.** Transportation Troubles in Lancaster County during the Revolution. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 19: 1915, 333-345. [1694

**Belisle, D. W.** History of Independence Hall. Philadelphia, 1859. 369 p. [1695

**Betz, I. H.** The Continental Congress at York, Pennsylvania, 1777-1778. Pa.-German, v. 8: 1906, 64-68. [1696

**Breed, W. R.** Presbyterianism and the Revolution. Philadelphia, 1876. 206 p. [1697
A popular account of the part taken by Presbyterians in the Revolution. Chapter on "The Westmoreland County Resolutions." Reliable and readable.

**Cohen, Charles J.** The Origin of Carpenters' Hall, Philadelphia, with Incidents of the Neighborhood. Phila. Numismat. and Antiq. Soc. Proc., v. 28: 1919, 123-166. [1698

**Davis, Rebecca H.** A Glimpse of Philadelphia in July 1776. Lippincott's Mag., v. 18: 1876, 27-38. [1699

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** The Quaker Exiles. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 9: 1905, 77-117. [1700

**Donaldson, Thomas.** The House in Which Thomas Jefferson Wrote the Declaration. Philadelphia: Avil, 1897. 119 p. [1701

**Etting, Frank M.** Historical Account of the Old State House of Pennsylvania, Now Known as the Hall of Independence. Philadelphia: Porter, 1891. 222 p. [1702

**Falk, Robert P.** Thomas Paine and the Attitude of the Quakers to the American Revolution. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 63: 1939, 302-310. [1703

**Gilpin, Thomas.** Exiles in Virginia, with Observations on the Conduct of the Society of Friends during the Revolutionary War. Philadelphia: Sherman, 1848. 302 p. [1704

**Hamilton, Kenneth G.** John Ettwein and the Moravian Church during the Revolutionary Period. Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Publishing Company, 1940. 345 p. [1705

Not the least service of this book is its revealing a mine of riches in the Moravian Archives at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, which generally have been ignored by secular and ecclesiastical historians alike.

**Jackson, Joseph.** Where Jefferson Wrote the Declaration of Independence . . . [Philadelphia: Penn National Bank, 1924]. 18 p. [1706

**Lee, Alfred M.** Dunlap and Claypool [*sic*]: Printers and News-Merchants of the Revolution. Journalism Quar., v. 11: n. s., 1934, 160-178. [1707

**Lombard, Mildred E.** James Searle: Radical Business Man of the Revolution. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 59: 1935, 284-294. [1708

**Meng, John J.** French Diplomacy in Philadelphia: 1778-1779. Cath. Hist. Rev., v. 24: 1938, 39-57. [1709

**[Morton, John S.]** A History of the Origin of the Appellation Keystone State, as Applied to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen and Haffelfinger, 1874. 190 p. [1710

**Nevin, Fleming.** The Liquor Question in Colonial and Revolutionary War Periods. See entry 1126. [1711

**Pennsylvania Writers' Project.** A Bid for Liberty. Philadelphia: [William Penn Association], 1937. 48 p. (American Guide Series). [1712

**Rosewater, Victor.** The Liberty Bell, its History and Significance. New York: Appleton-Century, 1926. 246 p. [1713

**Smith, William C.** James Wilson and the Philosophy of Freedom in the American Revolution. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 50: 1939, 65-71. [1714

**Stillé, Charles J.** Pennsylvania and the Declaration of Independence. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 13: 1889, 385-429. [1715

**Stoudt, John B.** The Liberty Bells of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1930. 204 p. [1716

**Stoudt, John J.** The German Press in Pennsylvania and the American Revolution. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 59: 1935, 74-90. [1717

**Whipple, Wayne.** The Story of the Liberty Bell. Philadelphia: Henry Altemus, 1910. 124 p. [1718

## 2. The Military Side

(F 5734, 5855)

**Baker, William S.** The Camp by Schuylkill Falls. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 16: 1892, 28-41. [1719

**[Beck, Herbert H.]** . . . The Military Hospital at Lititz, 1777-1778 . . . Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 23: 1919, 5-14. [1720

**Bellas, Henry H.** The Defenses of the Delaware River in the Revolution. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 5: 1900, 47-73. [1721

**Betz, I. H.** The Conway Cabal at York, Pennsylvania, 1777-1778. Pa.-German, v. 9: 1908, 248-254. [1722

**Brewington, Marion V.** The State Ship *General Greene*. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 60: 1936, 229-241. [1723

**Buck, William J.** Washington's Encampment on the Neshaminy. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 1: 1877, 275-284. [1724

**Burk, W. Herbert.** Historical and Topographical Guide to Valley Forge. North Wales, Pa.: N. B. Nuss, 1928. 281 p. [1725

——— Valley Forge and the French Alliance. [Philadelphia]: The Author, 1928. 42 p. [1726

**Cook, Chester P.** Washington in Lower Merion. Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 1: 1937, 74-80. [1727

**Creighton, Thomas.** The Battle of Crooked Billet. Frankford Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 2: 1916, 251-253. [1728

**Davis, W. W. H.** Bucks County in the Revolution. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 1: 1908, 153-160. [1729

——— Washington on the West Bank of the Delaware. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 4: 1880, 133-163. [1730

**Dunaway, Wayland F.** The Susquehanna Valley in the Revolution. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1927, 5-24. [1731

**Elliott, Charles W.** Mutiny or a Bounty. Coast Artillery Jour., v. 82: 1939, 330-338. [1732

**Eshleman, H. Frank.** Lancaster County and Valley Forge. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 32: 1928, 74-87. [1733

**Ford, W. C.** Defenses of Philadelphia in 1777. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1897. 300 p. [1734

**Francis, J. G.** Providence's Part in Provisioning the Camp at Valley Forge. Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 1: 1936-1939, 255-273. [1735

**Futhey, J. Smith.** The Massacre of Paoli. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 1: 1877, 285-319. [1736

**Griffis, William E.** Wyoming, the Pivot of the Revolution. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1910, 9-31. [1737

**Halsey, Francis W.** Pennsylvania and New York in the Border Wars of the Revolution. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1898, 10-24. [1738

**Hassler, Edgar W.** Old Westmoreland: A History of Western Pennsylvania during the Revolution. Pittsburgh: J. R. Weldin, 1900. 204 p. [1739

A small but valuable volume, somewhat antiquarian but essentially sound and greatly interesting. Widely used and frequently cited; more popular than scholarly.

**Heller, William J.** The Gun Makers of Old Northampton. See entry 814. [1740

**Helms, James K.** The Continental Army in and about Philadelphia. Minute Man, v. 20: 1926, 401-406. [1741

**Herman, John A.** Pennsylvania Soldiers at Valley Forge. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 4: 1909, 358-367. [1742

**Heverly, Clement F.** Bradford County during the Revolution. Bradford Co. Hist. Soc. Ann., v. 3: 1909, 5-34. [1743

**Heyl, Francis.** The Battle of Germantown. Phila. City Hist. Soc. Pub., no. 3: 1908, 43-64. [1744

**The Institution** of . . . State Society of the Cincinnati of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1863. 102 p. [1745

**James, James A.** Pittsburgh a Key to the West during the American Revolution. Ohio Archaeol. and Hist. Quar., v. 22: 1913, 64-79. [1746

**Jenkins, Howard M.** The Old Iron Forge—"Valley Forge." Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 17: 1893, 430-443. [1747

**Johnson, Victor L.** Administration of the American Commissariat during the Revolutionary War. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1941. 238 p. [1748

A study of the problem of supplying food for the Continental forces during the Revolutionary War. Embodies a discussion of the struggle that Congress experienced in an attempt to keep a well-fed army in the field and gauges the influence of the factors involved upon the fortunes of war. Pennsylvania figures prominently.

——— Robert Morris and the Provisioning of the American Army during the Campaign of 1781. Pa. Hist., v. 5: 1938, 7-20. [1749

**Jordan, John C.** York in its Relation to the Revolution. York Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 1: 1903, 27-50. [1750

**Jordan, John W.** The Military Hospitals at Bethlehem and Lititz. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 20: 1896, 136-157. [1751

**Kain, C. Henry.** The Military and Naval Operations on the Delaware in 1777. Phila. City Hist. Soc. Pub., no. 8: 1910, 177-203. [1752

**Lambdin, Alfred C.** Battle of Germantown. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 1: 1877, 368-403. [1753

**Leffmann, Henry.** Notes on the Secret Service of the Revolutionary Army Operating around Philadelphia. Phila. City Hist. Soc. Pub., no. 7: 1910, 165-173. [1754

**Lutes, Lillian C.** The Evacuation of Valley Forge. Jour. Am. Hist., v. 7: 1913, 1261-1271. [1755

**Lutz, Henry F.** The Germans, Hessians, and Pennsylvania Germans. Pa.-German, v. 10: 1909, 435-443. [1756

**Martin, C. H.** The Society of the Cincinnati in Lancaster. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 41: 1937, 93-101. [1757

**Middleton, William S.** Medicine at Valley Forge. Ann. Med. Hist., v. 3: 1941, 461-486. [1758

**Moschzisker, Anne V.** The Emergency Aid of 1776. [Philadelphia]: Town Printing Company, 1917. 6 p. [1759

**Pennypacker, Samuel W.** George Washington in Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 28: 1904, 257-272. [1760

——— The High Water Mark of the British Invasion. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 31: 1907, 393-405. [1761

**Perrine, William.** Washington's Christmas at Valley Forge. Penn Germania, v. 1: n. s., 1912, 839-845. [1762

**Perrins, Thomas G.** Battle of Brandywine, or, Chadd's Ford, September 11, 1777. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 43: 1941, 446-458. [1763

**Prowell, George R.** Continental Congress at York, Pennsylvania and York County in the Revolution. York, Pa.: York Printing Company, 1914. (Extracted from the author's History of York County, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1907. p. 157-340). [1764

**Reisner, Frank H.** General Muhlenberg's Attempts to Capture Benedict Arnold. HISTORIAN, v. 4: 1942, 238-250. [1765

**Richards, Henry M. M.** Lebanon County's Part in the Revolutionary War. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1909, 382-404. [1766

——— The Pennsylvania-Germans in the British Military Prisons of the Revolutionary War. Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster Press, 1924. 33 p. [1767

——— The Pennsylvania-German in the Revolutionary War, 1775-1783. See entry 523. [1768

——— Valley Forge and the Pennsylvania Germans. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1917. 32 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1916. Volume 26). [1769

**Shaaber, Andrew.** The Hessian Camp at Reading, Pennsylvania, 1781-1783. PA.-GERMAN, v. 11: 1910, 477-487; and BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 3: 1912, 23-46. [1770

**Sharp, Thomas.** Historical Events in the Vicinity of Philadelphia [1777], Participated in by the Scotch-Irish . . . [Carlisle, Pa.], 1914. 12 p. [1771

**Shelton, Frederick H.** Old Fort Mifflin. PHILA. NUMISMAT. AND ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 29: 1922, 105-138. [1772

**Sherman, Andrew M.** The Mutiny of Anthony Wayne's Pennsylvania Troops in Morris County, New Jersey, Winter of 1780-1781. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 17: 1918, 93-98. [1773

**Smyth, S. G.** Revolutionary Events about Newtown [Pennsylvania]. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 177-196. [1774

**Sohl, Charles E.** Some Phases of the Battle of Germantown. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1939, 23-46. [1775

**Stewart, Frank H.** Foraging for Valley Forge by General Anthony Wayne in Salem and Gloucester Counties, New Jersey . . . Woodbury, N. J.: Gloucester County Historical Society, 1929. 32 p. [1776

**Stone, Frederick D.** The Battle of Brandywine. MAG. OF HIST., v. 7: 1908, 284-293. [1777

**Stone, Frederick D.** The Struggle for the Delaware. *In* Justin Winsor, *ed.*, Narrative and Critical History of America. Volume 6. New York, 1888. p. [367]-447. [1778

**Stone, Rufus B.** Sinnontonan, or, Seneca Land in the Revolution. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 48: 1924, 201-226. [1779

**Strittmatter, Isidor P.** The Importance of the Campaign on the Delaware during the Revolutionary War, 1777. [Philadelphia], 1932. 61 p. [1780

**Taylor, Frank H.** Valley Forge: A Chronicle of American Heroism. Philadelphia: W. S. Slack, 1920. 87 p. [1781

**Tousey, Thomas G.** York as a Supply Center for the Revolutionary Army. York Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 5: n. s., 1939, 2-12. [1782

**Townsend, Joseph.** Some Account of the British Army under the Command of General Howe and the Battle of Brandywine . . . 1777. Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Bulletin, v. 1: 1846, 17-29. [1783

**Wetherill, Webster K.** The Fighting Quakers. Phila. Numismat. and Antiq. Soc. Proc., v. 29: 1922, 69-81. [1784

**Wildes, Harry E.** Valley Forge. New York: Macmillan, 1938. 337 p. [1785

Local history in an enthusiastic vein. General treatment of the Revolutionary War and Valley Forge encampment.

**Wilkinson, H. F.** Here Was Born a Nation. Quartermaster Rev., v. 10: 1930, 9-25. [1786

**Wollenweber, Louis A.** General Peter Muhlenberg und seine Deutschen Soldaten in Amerikanischen Freiheitskampf. Der Deutsche Pionier, Jg. 1: 1869, 343-347, 378-383; Jg. 2: 1870, 26-29, 58-62, 92-95, 122-126, 153-157, 186-189, 252-255, 285-287, 316-318, 348-351; Jg. 3: 1871, 23-29, 42-49. [1787

**Woodman, Henry.** The History of Valley Forge. Oaks, Pa.: J. U. Francis, 1920. 156 p. [1788

### 3. Indian Affairs

(F 6080)

**Brackenridge, Hugh H.** The Trial of Mamaehtaga, a Delaware Indian, the First Person Convicted of Murder West of the Allegheny Mountains, and Hanged for his Crime [1785]. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 1: 1918, 27-36. [1789

**Bourman, Clara L.** Massaere of Wyoming, July 3, 1778. AM. MO. MAG., v. 6: 1895, 665-673. [1790

**Buckalew, John M.** The Frontier Forts within the North and West Branches of the Susquehanna River, Pennsylvania. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: [Yordy], 1896. 70 p. [1791

**Budd, Henry.** Some Contrasts Suggested by the Massaere of Wyoming. WYOMING COMMEM. ASSOC. PROC., 1908, 9-36. [1792

**Clement, Charles M.** Fort Augusta and its Part in the Sullivan Expedition. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 5: 1933, 56-70. [1793

**Cribbs, George A.** The Frontier Poliey of Pennsylvania. See entry 447. [1794

**Davis,** *Mrs.* **Elvert M.** Fort Fayette. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 10: 1927, 65-84. [1795

**Doddridge, Joseph.** Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania from 1763 to 1783 . . . Pittsburgh, 1912. 320 p. [1796

**Downes, Randolph C.** Council Fires on the Upper Ohio . . . See entry 230. [1797

——— George Morgan, Indian Agent Extraordinary, 1776-1779. PA. HIST., v. 1: 1934, 202-216. [1798

——— Indian War on the Upper Ohio, 1779-1782. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 17: 1934, 93-115. [1799

**Dunkelberger, George F.** Stoek Massaere—1781. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939, 157-161. [1800

**Edson, Obed.** Brodhead's Expedition against the Indians of the Upper Allegheny, 1779. MAG. AM. HIST., v. 3: 1879, 649-671. [1801

**Eshleman, H. Frank.** Cresap's War—The Lancaster County Border Struggle. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 13: 1909, 237-254. [1802

**Fee, Walter R.** Colonel George Morgan at Fort Pitt. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 11: 1928, 217-224. [1803

**Godcharles, Frederic A.** . . . History of Fort Freeland. Williamsport Pa.: Lycoming Historical Society, 1922. 36 p. [1804

**Graham, Louis E.** Fort McIntosh. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 15: 1932, 93-119. [1805

**Griffis, William E.** The History and Mythology of Sullivan's Expedition of 1779. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1903, 9-38. [1806

**Halsey, Francis W.** The Upper Susquehanna in the Border Wars. Mag. of Hist., v. 6: 1907, 12-21. [1807

**Hayden, Horace E.** The Massacre of Wyoming. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1895. 85 p. [1808

**Keiffer, Henry M.** Old Sullivan Road. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1897, 10-16. [1809

**Linn, John B.** Indian Land and its Fair-Play Settlers, 1773-1785. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 7: 1883, 420-425. [1810

**McKnight, Charles.** Our Western Border . . . Philadelphia: J. C. McCurdy, 1875. 768 p. [1811

**Meginness, John F.** Biography of Frances Slocum, the Lost Sister of Wyoming . . . Williamsport, Pa.: Heller, 1891. 238 p. [1812
The most extensive and reliable history of Frances Slocum.

**Peck, *Mrs.* Miles L.** A Wyoming Heroine of the Revolution. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1895, 15-19. [1813

**Phelps, Martha B.** Frances Slocum, the Lost Sister of Wyoming. New York: Knickerbocker Press, 1905. 167 p. [1814
Very pleasing narrative of the captivity and later discovery of Frances Slocum.

**Scomp, Henry A.** The Girty Legends and Romances: The Darkest Chapter on the American Border. Mag. of Hist., v. 12: 1910, 243-252; v. 13: 1911, 219-229. [1815

**Shimmel, Lewis S.** Border Warfare in Pennsylvania during the Revolution. Harrisburg: Meyers, 1901. 153 p. [1816

Uncritical compilation of material derived for the most part from secondary sources, relating to the Indian-American troubles in central and western Pennsylvania. Must be used with caution.

**Sipe, Chester H.** The Indian Wars of Pennsylvania: An Account of the Indian Events, in Pennsylvania, of the French and Indian War . . . See entry 283. [1817

**Stone, Rufus B.** Brodhead's Raid on the Senecas: The Story of the Little Known Expedition in 1779 from Fort Pitt to Destroy the Indian Villages on the Upper Allegheny. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 7: 1924, 88-101. [1818

**Wood, T. Kenneth.** History of Fort Muncy. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: 1934, 217-225. [1819

**Zundel, William A.** Fort Allen, in Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 33: 1923, 21-38. [1820

## 4. Loyalism and Sectionalism

(F 6000)

**Baldwin, Ernest H.** Joseph Galloway: Loyalist Politician. Philadelphia: E. P. Judd, 1902. 113 p. [1821

**Boyd, Julian P.** Anglo-American Union: Joseph Galloway's Plans to Preserve the British Empire, 1774-1788. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1941. 185 p. [1822

Of particular value for interpretative introductory essay.

**Brown, Ralph A.** The Pennsylvania Ledger: Tory News Sheet. PA. HIST., v. 9: 1942, 161-175. [1823

**Caley, Percy B.** The Life Adventures of Lieutenant-Colonel John Connolly: The Story of a Tory. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 11: 1928, 10-49, 76-111, 144-179, 225-259. [1824

**de Lancey, Edward F.** Chief Justice William Allen. See entry 1390. [1825

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** Colonel John Connolly: Loyalist. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1903, 109-139. [1826

**Diffenderfer, F. R.** Lancaster County Loyalists. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 12: 1908. 243-278. [1827

——— . . . The Loyalists in the Revolution. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 23: 1919, 113-125, 155-166. [1828

**Griffin, Martin I. J.** The Roman Catholic Regiment of Philadelphia in the Service of Great Britain during the Revolution. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. RES., v. 14: 1897, 65-80. [1829

**Hicks, Sarah W.** The Life and Expatriation of Judge Gilbert Hicks [1720-ca.1786]. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1937, 247-255. [1830

**Hoberg, Walter R.** A Tory in the Northwest. (Alexander McKee.) PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 59: 1935, 32-41. [1831

——— Early History of Colonel Alexander McKee. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 58: 1934, 26-36. [1832

**Johnson, Elmer E. S.** The Test Act of June 13, 1777. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 38: 1927, 9-22. [1833

**Johnson, William T.** Alan Cameron, a Scotch Loyalist in the American Revolution. PA. HIST., v. 8: 1941, 29-46. [1834

**Kistler, Ruth M.** William Allen, Pennsylvania Loyalist, 1704-1780. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1932, 45-102. [1835

**Kuntzelman Oliver G.** Joseph Galloway, Loyalist. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Philadelphia: Temple University, 1938. 190 p. [1836

**Siebert, Wilbur H.** . . . The Loyalists of Pennsylvania. Columbus, O.: Published by the University at Columbus, 1920. 117 p. [1837

The account is restricted largely to the materials found in the printed *Pennsylvania Archives*. While not definitive, it has not been superseded by a more thorough work. Reliable as far as it goes. Convenient for the layman, but the scholar will want to consult the materials which are readily available in print.

**Smith, William R.** Sectionalism in Pennsylvania during the Revolution. POL. SCI. QUAR., v. 24: 1909, 208-235. [1838

**Tappert, Theodore.** Henry M. Muhlenberg and the American Revolution. CHURCH HIST., v. 11: 1942, 284-301. [1839

**Thompson, Louis E.** An Introduction to the Loyalists of Bucks County and Some Queries Concerning them. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 7: 1937, 204-234. [1840

**Van Tyne, Claude H.** The Wyoming Valley and Union Sentiment in the American Revolution. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1909, 9-20. [1841

**Werner, Raymond C.** Joseph Galloway [1731-1803] Politician and Statesman. *In* University of Iowa studies in the social sciences. Volume 10, no. 3. Abstracts in history from dissertations for the degree of doctor of philosophy . . . Iowa City, Ia.: The University, 1934. p. 60-72. [1842

**Young, A. H.** Thomas Barton: A Pennsylvania Loyalist. Ontario Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 30: 1934, 33-42. [1843

## 5. Pennsylvania Patriots

(Alphabetical by subject)

*See*—Pennsylvanians of the Period

Barry. **Clark, William B.** Gallant John Barry, 1745-1803. The Story of a Naval Hero of Two Wars. New York: Macmillan, 1938. 530 p. [1844

——— **Griffin, Martin I. J.** The History of Commodore John Barry, 1745-1803. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 7: 1896, 155-224, 235-282; v. 8: 1897, 86-194, 257-293. [1845

——— **Gurn, Joseph.** Commodore John Barry, Father of the American Navy. New York: Kenedy, 1933. 318 p. [1846

Bradford. **Calhoun, George N.** Colonel William Bradford. Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 1941. 203 p. [1847

——— **Wallace, John W.** An Old Philadelphian, Colonel William Bradford, the Patriot Printer of 1776. Philadelphia: Sherman, 1884. 517 p. [1848

Darragh. **Darrach, Henry.** Lydia Darragh, One of the Heroines of the Revolution. Phila. City Hist. Soc. Pub., no. 13: 1916 [379]-403. [1849

DEWEES. **Hanna, John S.** A History of the Life and Services of Captain Samuel Dewees . . . Baltimore: R. Neilson, 1844. 360 p. [1850

EWING. **[Ewing, Thomas]**, *ed.* George Ewing, Gentleman, a Soldier of Valley Forge [1754-1824]. Yonkers, N. Y.: Privately Printed, 1928. 182 p. [1851

GIBSON. **Gibson, John B.** General Gibson [1740-1822]. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 5: 1922, 298-310. [1852

HENRY. **Jordan, Francis.** The Life of William Henry, of Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1729-1786. Patriot, Military Officer, Inventor of the Steamboat . . . Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1910. 185 p. [1853

KING. **Siebeneck, Henry K.** The Life and Times of Robert King, Revolutionary Patriot. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 5: 1922, 145-173. [1854

MAGAW. **Himes, Charles F.** Colonel Robert Magaw [1738-1790] the Defender of Fort Washington, Major in Colonel William Thompson's "Battalion of Pennsylvania Riflemen" . . . [Carlisle, Pa.]: Hamilton Library Association, 1915. 60 p. [1855

MATLACK. **Landis, Bertha C.** Colonel Timothy Matlack [1736-1829] a Revolutionary Patriot in Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 42: 1938, 149-156. [1856

——— **Stackhouse, Asa M.** Colonel Timothy Matlack, Patriot and Soldier. Moorestown, N. J., 1910. 105 p. [1857

MEADE. **Meade, R. W.** George Meade, a Patriot of the Revolutionary Era. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 3: 1888-1891, 193-220. [1858

MIFFLIN. **Rossman, Kenneth R.** Thomas Mifflin: The Revolutionary Patriot from Pennsylvania. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Iowa City, Ia.: University of Iowa, 1941. [1859

MILLER. **Dapp, Charles F.** The Evolution of an American Patriot, Being an Intimate Study of the Patriotic Activities of John Henry Miller, German Printer, Publisher and Editor . . . Lancaster, Pa.: [Lancaster Press], 1924. 68 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1924. Volume 32.) [1860

MORRIS. **Beals, Katharine M.** Robert Morris. AM. MO. MAG., v. 6: 1895, 16-22. [1861

——— **The Land** Speculations of a Great Patriot. BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1930, 1-9. [1862

——— **Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** Robert Morris, Founder of Morrisville. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 345-355. [1863

——— ——— Robert Morris, Patriot and Financier. New York: Macmillan, 1903. 372 p. [1864

A standard biography of the Revolutionary financier.

——— **Sakolski, A. M.** Robert Morris, Patriot and Bankrupt. NATION'S BUS., v. 18: 1930, 36-38, 202-206. [1865

——— **Sparks, Edwin E.** Robert Morris, the Financier of the Revolution. *In* Men Who Made the Nation, vol. 8. New York: Macmillan, 1904. [1866

——— **Sumner, William G.** The Financier and Finances of the American Revolution. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1891. 2 vols. [1867

A distinguished piece of work in spite of the fact the author did not have access to much information that is now available. Reliable.

——— **Turner, D. K.** Robert Morris, the Financier of the Revolution. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 157-172. [1868

MORTON. **Linder, Oliver A.** John Morton. En af Revolutionens Svensk-Amerikaner. SWEDISH-AM. HIST. SOC. YEAR BOOK, 1907, 9-31. [1869

MUHLENBERG. **Famous** Pennsylvania Germans: General John Peter G. Muhlenberg. PA.-GERMAN, v. 3: 1902, 3-21. [1870

——— **Germann, William.** The Crisis in the Early Life of General Peter Mühlenberg. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 37: 1913, 298-329, 450-470. [1871

——— **Hocker, Edward W.** The Fighting Parson of the American Revolution: A Biography of General Peter Muhlenberg, Lutheran Clergyman, Military Chieftain, and Political Leader. Philadelphia: The Author, 1936. 191 p. [1872

A restrained, workmanlike sketch which gives due consideration to the investigations of various scholars since the publication of Henry A. Muhlenberg's work. It does not rest on original investigation of all sources.

MUHLENBERG. **Huch, C. F.** General Peter Muhlenberg. DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN v. PHILA. MITTEIL., v. 2: 1906, 2-26. [1873

——— **Muhlenberg, Henry A.** The Life of Major-General Peter Muhlenberg of the Revolutionary Army. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1849. 456 p. [1874

An early, uncritical attempt at a biography which contains many factual errors. There are references to sources and a valuable appendix of some of Peter Muhlenberg's correspondence and one of his journals.

NIXON. **Hart, Charles H.** Colonel John Nixon. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 1: 1877, 188-202. [1875

OTTO. **Gibson, James E.** Dr. Bodo Otto and the Medical Background of the American Revolution. See entry 1198. [1876

PAINE. **Berthold, S. M.** Thomas Paine, America's First Liberal. Boston: Meador Publishing Company, 1938. 264 p. [1877

——— **Best, Mary A.** Thomas Paine, Prophet and Martyr of Democracy. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1927. 413 p. [1878

——— **Connell, James M.** Thomas Paine, a Pioneer of Democracy. New York: Longmans, Green, 1942. 40 p. [1879

——— **Conway, Moncure D.** The Life of Thomas Paine, with a History of his Literary, Political and Religious Career in America, France and England. New York: Putnam, 1909. 2 vols. [1880

One of the standard works on Thomas Paine. Readable, reliable and scholarly.

——— **Creel, George.** Tom Paine—Liberty Bell. New York: Sears, 1932. 173 p. [1881

——— **Falk, Robert P.** Thomas Paine: Deist or Quaker. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 62: 1938, 52-63. [1882

——— **Gibbens, V. E.** Tom Paine and the Idea of Progress. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 191-204. [1883

——— **Gould, F. J.** Thomas Paine (1737-1809). Boston: Small-Maynard, 1925. 192 p. (The Roadmaker Series). [1884

——— **Leffmann, Henry.** The Real Thomas Paine, Patriot and Publicist, a Philosopher Misunderstood. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 46: 1922, 81-99. [1885

——— **Palmer, R. R.** Tom Paine: Victim of the Rights of Man. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 161-175. [1886

——— **Pearson, Hesketh.** Tom Paine, Friend of Mankind. New York: Harper, 1937. 293 p. [1887
Good critical study.

——— **Smith, Frank.** Thomas Paine, Liberator. New York: Stokes, 1938. 338 p. [1888

——— **Van der Weyde, William M.,** *ed.* The Life and Works of Thomas Paine. New York, 1925. 468 p. [1889

PEALE. **Sellers, Charles C.** The Artist of the Revolution: The Early Life of Charles Willson Peale. Hebron, Conn.: Feather-Good, 1939. 293 p. [1890

POLLOCK. **James, James A.** Oliver Pollock: The Life and Times of an Unknown Patriot. New York: Appleton-Century, 1937 376 p. [1891

——— **Mullaney, William F.** Oliver Pollock, Catholic Patriot and Financier of the American Revolution. U. S. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 28: 1937, 164-236. [1892

REED. **Reed, William B.** Life of Esther deBerdt; Afterwards Esther Reed of Pennsylvania, 1747-1780. Philadelphia: Sherman, 1853. 336 p. [1893

——— ——— Life and Correspondence of Joseph Reed. Philadelphia: Lindsay, 1847. 2 vols. [1894

Ross. **Parry, Edwin S.** Betsy Ross, Quaker Rebel; Being the True Story of the Romantic Life of the Maker of the First American Flag. Philadelphia: Winston, 1932. 252 p. [1895

SALOMON. **Adams, Herbert B.** A Sketch of Haym Salomon. AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1894, 5-19. [1896

——— **Baron, Haym S.** Haym Salomon, Immigrant and Financier of the American Revolution. New York: Block, 1929. 107 p. [1897

——— **Kohler, Max.** Haym Salomon, the Patriot Broker of the Revolution: His Real Achievements and their Exaggeration. New York, 1931. 23 p. [1898

SALOMON. **Peters, Madison C.** Haym Salomon, the Financier of the Revolution: An Unwritten Chapter in American History. New York: Trow Press, 1911. 47 p. [1899

——— **Russell, Charles E.** Haym Salomon and the Revolution. New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 1930. 317 p. [1900

A story of the period rather than the man in question. Not altogether reliable as to the causes and progress of the war. Readable.

SMITH. **Shoemaker, Henry W.** Catherine Smith, Forgotten Woman Patriot of the Revolution. NOW AND THEN, v. 5: 1936, 70-76. [1901

——— **Swanson, Neil H.** The First Rebel . . . (Colonel James Smith.) See entry 1592. [1902

WAYNE. **Bicknell, Thomas W.** Major General Anthony Wayne. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., v. 10: 1911, 277-300. [1903

——— **Boyd, Thomas A.** Mad Anthony Wayne. New York: Scribner, 1929. 351 p. [1904

Smoothly written and highly readable, but based on incomplete use of available materials. Entirely unannotated and hence it is impossible to check the touches which may be novelistic license. The book stresses military details, particularly in the Revolutionary and Ohio frontier phases of Wayne's life.

——— **Moore, H. N.** Life and Services of General Anthony Wayne. Philadelphia: John B. Perry, 1845. 210 p. [1905

——— **Pennypacker, Samuel W.** Anthony Wayne. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 32: 1908, 257-301. [1906

——— **Pleasants, Henry,** *jr.* Anthony Wayne. [West Chester, Pa.: H. F. Temple], 1936. 50 p. [1907

——— **Stillé, Charles J.** Major-General Anthony Wayne and the Pennsylvania Line in the Continental Army. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1893. 441 p. [1907a

——— **Wildes, Harry E.** Anthony Wayne, Trouble Shooter of the American Revolution. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1941. 514 p. [1908

A full-length biography based on complete use of all existing Wayne *MSS.* Private life and military career studied. Thoroughly documented.

ZIEGLER. **Katzenberger, George A.** Major David Zeigler. OHIO ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., v. 21: 1912, 127-174. [1909

### Biographical Collections

**Develin,** *Mrs.* **John F.** Pennsylvania's Patriotic Women during the Revolution. D. A. R. Mag., v. 46: 1915, 252-257. [1910

**Egle, William H.** Some Pennsylvania Women during the War of the Revolution. Harrisburg: Harrisburg Publishing Company, 1898. 208 p. [1911

**Shenk, Hiram H.** Pennsylvania Women in the Revolution. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 9: 1924-1929, 229-237. [1912

## D. From Colony to Commonwealth, 1774-1790

### 1. The Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776

**Brunhouse, Robert L.** The Counter-Revolution in Pennsylvania, 1776-1790. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942. 368 p. [1913

Portrays the politics of the State under the Constitution of 1776; the rise of the radicals during the Revolution and their subsequent overthrow by the conservative forces in the period of the Confederation. Extensive bibliography.

**Dickson, Samuel.** The Development in Pennsylvania of the Constitutional Restraints upon the Power and Procedure of the Legislature. Pa. Bar Assoc. Rep., v. 2: 1896, 3-36. [1914

**Edmonds, Franklin S.** The Development of Constitutional Limitations upon the Power of the Legislature in Pennsylvania. Pa. Bar. Assoc. Rep., v. 21: 1915, 252-277. [1915

**Egle, William H.** The Constitutional Convention of 1776. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 3: 1879, 96-101, 194-201, 319-330, 438-446; v. 4: 1880, 89-98, 225-233, 361-372. [1916

**Ferguson, Russell J.** Early Western Pennsylvania Politics. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1938. 300 p. [1917

A scholarly and well-written account of the political thought and behavior of the frontier society of western Pennsylvania, 1773-1823, including biographical sketches of many local politicians. It is mainly an interpretative study, relating local political incidents to the economic and social problems of the region, and to the broader political events of the state and nation.

**Ford, Paul L.** The Adoption of the Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776. Pol. Sci. Quar., v. 10: 1895, 426-459. [1918

**Gibson, James E.** The Pennsylvania Provincial Conference of 1776. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 58: 1934, 312-341. [1919

**Harding, Samuel B.** . . . Party Struggles over the First Pennsylvania Constitution. Am. Hist. Assoc. Rep., 1894-1895, 371-402. [1920

**Kelchner, Clyde I.** Constitutional History of Pennsylvania with Particular Reference to Taxation. *In* Cornell University. Abstracts of theses, 1939. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell University, 1939. p. 96-100. [1921

**Kingsbury, Joseph B.** Unicameral Legislatures in Early American States. Washington University Studies, Humanistic Series, v. 13: 1925, 95-119. [1922

**Meador, Lewis H.** The Council of Censors. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 22: 1898, 265-300. [1923

**Selsam, J. Paul.** The Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776: A Study in Revolutionary Democracy. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1936. 280 p. [1924

A well-written and thoroughly reliable volume. Shows the influence of democratic ideas on the new State constitution, the fierce battle fought over it, and the effect of the struggle on the Revolution, covering the years 1774-1777. The standard work on the subject.

——— The Political Revolution in Pennsylvania in 1776. Pa. Hist., v. 1: 1934, 147-157. [1925

**Thomas, E. Bruce.** Political Tendencies in Pennsylvania, 1783-1794. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1939. 231 p. [1926

A factual summary of the subject based mainly on newspapers and official records. More useful for reference than for general interpretation of the period. Work is a reliable but not definitive treatment.

**Wilson, Janet.** The Bank of North America and Pennsylvania Politics, 1781-1787. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 66: 1942, 3-28. [1927

## 2. The Federal Constitution, 1787

**Barnes, Elinor S.** A "Faire Greene Country Towne" Plays Host: Philadelphia, 1787. Social Stud., v. 28: 1937, 291-302. [1928

**Clason, A. W.** Pennsylvania Convention of 1788. Mag. Am. Hist., v. 25: 1891, 215-226. [1929

**Egle, William H.** The Federal Constitution of 1787. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 10: 1886, 446-460; v. 11: 1887, 69-79, 213-222, 249-275, 499-500. [1930

**Farrell, James A.** Thomas Fitzsimons, Catholic Signer of the American Constitution. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 39: 1928, 175-224. [1931

**Fitzpatrick, John C.** The Man Who Wrote the Constitution. Washington, [D. C.]: United States Constitution Sesquicentennial Commission, 1937. 12 p. [1932

**Flanders, Henry.** Thomas Fitzsimons. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 2: 1878, 306-314. [1933

**Ford, Paul L.** The Origin, Purpose and Result of the Harrisburg Convention of 1788: A Study in Popular Government. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1890. 40 p. [1934

**Gordy, U. L.** Franklin County in the Making of our Federal Constitution. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 11: 1928-1939, 509-525. [1935

**Griffin, Martin I. J.** Thomas Fitzsimons, Pennsylvania's Catholic Signer of the Constitution. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 2: 1886-1888, 45-114. [1936

**McMaster, John B.**, and **Frederick D. Stone.** Pennsylvania and the Federal Constitution, 1787-1788. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1888. 803 p. [1937

A voluminous record of public opinion and political controversy in Pennsylvania regarding the Federal Constitution. Mainly useful as a referenee work as it records mueh source material: pamphlet, newspaper and official. Includes biographieal sketches of Pennsylvania members of the Federal Convention, and of delegates to the state ratifying convention. An extensive and trustworthy study.

**McMaster, John B.** Where the Constitutional Convention Met. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 11: 1887, 81. [1938

**Monaghan, Frank.** The Constitution and the Radicals of 1787. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1938, 7-15. [1939

**Nichols, Roy F.** Pennsylvania and the Constitution. Pa. Geneal. Soc. Pub., v. 13: 1938, 11-23. [1940

Obering, **William F.** The Philosophy of Law of James Wilson. Washington, D. C.: American Catholic Philosophical Association. 1938. 276 p. [1941

Powell, **Thomas R.** From Philadelphia to Philadelphia (1787-1937). Am. Pol. Sci. Rev., v. 32: 1938, 1-27. [1942

Prowell, **George R.** Where the National Capital Might Have Been. Mag. of Hist., v. 7: 1908, 27-31. [1943

Purcell, **Richard J.** Thomas Fitzsimons, Framer of the American Constitution. Studies, June, 1938, 273-290. [1944

Quattrochi, **Anna M.** James Wilson and the Establishment of the Federal Government. Historian, v. 2: 1940, 105-117. [1945

Robertson, **William E.** Benjamin Rush and the Medical Signers of the Constitution. Medical Life, v. 45: 1938, 129-135. [1946

### 3. Cultural and Economic Life

#### a. Cultural

Arrowood, **Charles R.** Educational Themes in the Writings of Francis Hopkinson. Peabody Jour. Educ., v. 6: 1928, 145-160. [1947

Balch, **Thomas W.** The Philadelphia Assemblies. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1916. 146 p. [1948

Bell, **Whitfield J.**, *jr.* Philadelphia Medical Students in Europe, 1750-1800. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 67: 1943, 1-29. [1949

——— Some Aspects of the Social History of Pennsylvania, 1760-1790. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 62: 1938, 281-308. [1950

Bridenbaugh, **Carl.** The Press and the Book in Eighteenth Century Philadelphia. See entry 1003. [1951

Buck, **Solon J.**, and **Elizabeth H.** The Planting of Civilization in Western Pennsylvania. See entry 1312. [1952

Buck, **Elizabeth H.** Social Life in Western Pennsylvania as Seen by Early Travelers. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 18: 1935, 125-138. [1953

**Carson, Joseph H.** History of the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1869. 227 p. [1954

**Durang, Charles.** The Philadelphia Stage: From the Year 1749 to the Year 1855. See entry 1140. [1955

**Eberlein, Harold D.**, and **Cortlandt V. Hubbard.** Portrait of a Colonial City: 1670-1838. See entry 929. [1956

**Gibson, James E.** The German Academy or Seminary in Philadelphia, 1773-1777. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 14: 1941, 84-97. [1957

**Gillingham, Harrold E.** The First Orreries in America. JOUR. FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, v. 229: 1940, 81-99. [1958

**Gotwald, F. G.** Pennsylvania German Lutherans and Higher Education. See entry 585. [1959

**Haskins, Charles H.**, and **William I. Hull.** History of Higher Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 962. [1960

**Hepburn, Joseph S.** Smith and Morgan, our First Chemists. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 25: 1933, 491-510. [1961

**Hunter, Margaret A.** Education in Pennsylvania Promoted by the Presbyterian Church, 1726-1837. See entry 964. [1962

**Jackson, M. K.** Outlines of the Literary History of Colonial Pennsylvania. See entry 1028. [1963

**Jeffers, Eliakim T.** Historical Sketch of the Period of Schools and the Academies, 1780-1806. Philadelphia: George H. Buchanan, 1903. [1964

**Jones, Howard M.** The Importation of French Books in Philadelphia, 1750-1800. See entry 1029. [1965

**Kieffer, J. E.** Philadelphia Controversy [Between John Morgan and William Shippen, Jr.], 1775-1780. HISTORY MED. BUL., v. 11: 1942, 148-160. [1966

**Kinscella, Hazel G.** Music in Colonial Philadelphia, 1664-1776. See entry 1051. [1967

**Lippincott, Horace M.** George Washington and the University of Pennsylvania. Univ. of Pa. Alumni Reg., v. 18: 1916, 356-383. [1968

**Maurer, Charles L.** Early Lutheran Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 974. [1969

**Mulhern, James.** A History of Secondary Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 979. [1970

**National Society of the Colonial Dames of America. Pennsylvania.** Church Music and Musical Life in Pennsylvania in the Eighteenth Century. Philadelphia: The Society, 1926-1927. 2 vols. [1971

**Nolan, J. Bennett.** Pennsylvania Students at the Inns of Court. Pa. Bar Assoc. Quar., December, 1929, 22-27. [1972

**Packard, Francis R.** The First American Medical School and its Founders. Medical Standard, v. 25: 1902, 464-468. [1973

**Pattee, Fred L.** The British Theatre in Philadelphia in 1778. See entry 1148. [1974

**Reisman, David.** The Oldest Medical School in America. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 38: 1936, 273-290. [1975

**Schutte, Tenjes H.** History of Educational Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1775-1850. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1923. 345 p. [1976

### b. Economic

**Bining, Arthur C.** The Rise of Iron Manufacture in Western Pennsylvania. See entry 802. [1977

**Brewington, Marion V.** Maritime Philadelphia, 1609-1837. See entry 888. [1978

**Brunhouse, Robert L.** Lascars in Pennsylvania: A Side-Light on the China Trade. Pa. Hist., v. 7: 1940, 20-30. [1979

**Buck, Solon J.** Frontier Economy in Southwestern Pennsylvania. See entry 787. [1980

**Buck, Solon J., and Elizabeth H.** The Planting of Civilization in Western Pennsylvania. See entry 1312. [1981

**Buell, Richard C.** Constitutional Significance of Early Pennsylvania Price-Fixing Legislation. See entry 905. [1982

**Burdine, John A.** Governmental Regulation of Industry in Pennsylvania, 1776-1860. *In* Harvard University. Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. Summaries of theses accepted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of doctor of philosophy, 1939. Cambridge, Mass.: Published by the University, 1939. p. 140-143. [1983

**Douds, Harold C.** Merchants and Merchandising in Pittsburgh, 1759-1800. See entry 853. [1984

**Downes, Randolph C.** Problems of Trade in Early Western Pennsylvania. See entry 854. [1985

**Hayward, W. J.** Early Western Pennsylvania Agriculture. See entry 791. [1986

**Hughes, George W.** The Pioneer Iron Industry in Western Pennsylvania. See entry 818. [1987

**Jackson, Tatlow.** Revenue of Pennsylvania, 1682-1883. See entry 909. [1988

**Lippincott, Isaac.** Early Salt Trade in the Ohio Valley. See entry 873. [1989

**Macfarlane, C. W.** Pennsylvania Paper Currency. See entry 911. [1990

**Martin, Alfred S.** The Port of Philadelphia, 1763-1776. Unpublished doctor's dissertation. Iowa City, Ia.: Iowa University, 1941. [1991

**Marvine, William M.** Pirates and Privateers in the Delaware Bay and River. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 32: 1908, 459-470. [1992

**Mishoff, Willard O.** Business in Philadelphia during the British Occupation. Pa. Mag. Hist and Biog., v. 61: 1937, 165-181. [1993

**Nead, Benjamin M.** A Brief Review of the Financial History of Pennsylvania, 1682-1881. See entry 914. [1994

**Stone, Frederick D.** Philadelphia Society One Hundred Years Ago; or, the Reign of the Continental Money. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 3: 1879, 361-394. [1995

**Stradley, Leighton P.** Early Financial and Economic History of Pennsylvania. See entry 918. [1996

**Worthington, T. K.** Historical Sketch of the Finances of Pennsylvania. See entry 919. [1997

## 4. Pennsylvanians of the Period

(Alphabetical by Subject)

*See*—Pennsylvania Patriots

BACHE. **Faÿ, Bernard.** Benjamin Franklin Bache, a Democratic Leader of the Eighteenth Century. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 40: 1930, 277-304. [1998

——— ——— The Two Franklins: Fathers of American Democracy. See entry 1629. [1999

BARTRAM. **Earnest, Ernest.** John and William Bartram, Botanists and Explorers, 1699-1777, 1739-1823. See entry 1394. [2000

——— **Fagin, Nathan B.** William Bartram [1739-1823] Interpreter of the American Landscape. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1933. 229 p. [2001

A thorough study of his work and its influence upon Coleridge and other writers.

BIDDLE. **Biddle, Henry D.** Owen Biddle. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 16: 1892, 299-329. [2002

BINGHAM. **Brown, Margaret L.** Mr. and Mrs. William Bingham of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 61: 1937, 286-324. [2003

——— ——— William Bingham, Agent of the Continental Congress in Martinique. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 61: 1937, 54-87. [2004

——— ——— William Bingham, Eighteenth Century Magnate. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 61: 1937, 387-434. [2005

——— **Sawtelle, William O.** William Bingham of Philadelphia [1752-1810], and his Maine Lands. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., v. 9: 1926, 207-226. [2006

BRYAN. **Konkle, Burton A.** George Bryan and the Constitution of Pennsylvania, 1731-1791. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1922. 381 p. [2007

A sound, accurate, scholarly work. Reliable, but not inspiring. The author has not succeeded too well in making his figures stand out as personalities.

CHEW. **Konkle, Burton A.** Benjamin Chew, 1722-1810, Head of the Pennsylvania Judiciary System under Crown and Commonwealth. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 316 p. [2008

Reliable, accurate and scholarly. More factual than interpretive. **Readable.**

DE CRÈVECOEUR. **Sanborn, F. B.** The "American Farmer" St. John De Crèvecoeur and his Famous Letters. (1735-1813). PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 30: 1906, 257-286. [2009

DUCHÉ. **Neill, Edward D.** Reverend Jacob Duché, the First Chaplin of Congress. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 2: 1878, 58-73. [2010

DU SIMITIERE. **Potts, William J.** Du Simitiere, Artist, Antiquary, and Naturalist, Projector of the First American Museum with Some Extracts from his Notebook. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 13: 1889, 341-375. [2011

ELLICOTT. **Mathews, Catherine V.** Andrew Ellicott, his Life and Letters. New York: Grafton Press, 1908. 256 p. [2012

EWING. **Ewing, Lucy E. L.** Dr. John Ewing and Some of his Noted Connections. Philadelphia: Winston, 1930. 139 p. [2013

FOULKE. **Lippincott, Horace M.** Dr. John Foulke, 1780, a Pioneer in Aeronautics. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 34: 1932, 525-533. [2014

GIRTY. **Boyd, Thomas A.** Simon Girty. the White Savage [1741-1818]. New York: Minton-Balch, 1928. 252 p. [2015

**This entertaining and readable popular biography is based on Consul W. Butterfield's *History of the Girtys*. It presents the famous Tory leader of the western Indians as a human being with faults rather than as the monster of legend. The Indian case against the white man is very fairly treated. There are a few factual errors, but none materially affecting the value of the book.**

——— **Butterfield, Consul W.** History of the Girtys: A Concise Account of the Girty Brothers . . . Cincinnati, O.: Robert Clarke, 1890. 426 p. [2016

GIRTY. **Rodgers, T. L.** Simon Girty and Some of his Contemporaries. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1925, 148-158. [2017

HAND. **Orrill, Lawrence A.** General Edward Hand. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 25: 1942, 99-112. [2018

HECKEWELDER. **Rondthaler, Edward.** Life of John Heckewelder. Philadelphia: Ward, 1847. 149 p. [2019

HILLEGAS. **Huch, C. F.** Michael Hillegas, der Erste Schatzmeister der Vereinigten Staaten [1729-1804]. DEUTSCH.-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, v. 7: 1907, 97-104; and DEUTSCH. PION.-VEREIN v. PHILA. MITTEIL., v. 3: 1907, 2-11. [2020

——— **Minich, Michael R.** Memoir of the First Treasurer of the United States. Philadelphia, 1905. 87 p. [2021

HOPKINSON. **Albrecht, Otto E.** Francis Hopkinson, Musician, Poet and Patriot, 1737-1937. UNIV. OF PA. LIB. CHRON., v. 6: 1938, 1-15. [2022

——— **Hastings, George E.** Francis Hopkinson and the American Flag. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 42: 1939, 46-63. [2023

——— ——— Francis Hopkinson and the Anti-Federalists. (1783-1789). AM. LITERATURE, v. 1: 1930, 405-418. [2024

——— ——— The Life and Works of Francis Hopkinson. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1926. 516 p. [2025

A scholarly, reliable, heavily annotated compilation of every detail of Hopkinson's career. Contains a full bibliography.

——— **Hildeburn, Charles R.** Francis Hopkinson. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 2: 1878, 314-324. [2026

——— **Marble, Annie R.** Francis Hopkinson: Man of Affairs and Letters. NEW. ENG. MAG., v. 27: 1902, 289-302. [2027

——— **Sonneck, Oscar G. T.** Francis Hopkinson, the First American Poet-Composer, 1737-1791, and James Lyon, Patriot, Preacher, Psalmodist, 1735-1794. See entry 1057. [2028

——— **Wector, Dixon.** Francis Hopkinson and Benjamin Franklin. AM. LITERATURE, v. 12: 1940, 200-217. [2029

——— **Wilkinson, Norman B.** Francis Hopkinson, Humor Propagandist of the American Revolution. HISTORIAN, v. 4: 1941, 5-33. [2030

INGERSOLL. **Meigs, William M.** The Life of Charles Jared Ingersoll. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1897. 351 p. [2031

LEVY. **Rosenbach, Isabella H., and Abraham S. W.** Aaron Levy. AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1894, 157-163. [2032

MACLAY. **Gearhart, Heber.** The Life of William Maclay. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 2: 1930, 46-73. [2033

——— ——— William Maclay, the Surveyor. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 9: 1937, 20-43. [2034

——— **Hamilton, A. Boyd.** William Maclay (1737-1804), City Planner. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 9: 1937, 5-19. [2035

——— **Harley, Lewis R.** William Maclay, United States Senator from Pennsylvania, 1789-1791. Philadelphia, 1909. 17 p. [2036

——— **Klein, Philip S.** Senator William Maclay. PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 83-93. [2037

MCLENE. **Nead, Benjamin M.** James McLene of the Cumberland Valley, in Pennsylvania: A Statesman of his Times [1730-1806]. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1910, 31-45. [2038

MELSHEIMER. **Prowell, George R.** Frederick Valentine Melsheimer, a Pioneer Entomologist, and a Noted Clergyman and Author. YORK CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 1: 1903, 17-26. [2039

MUHLENBERG. **Seidensticker, Oswald.** Friederich August Conrad Mühlenberg. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, v. 9: 1909, 12-22. [2040

——— ——— Frederick Augustus Conrad Muhlenberg, Speaker of the House of Representatives in the First Congress, 1789. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 13: 1889, 184-206. [2041

——— **Beck, Herbert H.** Henry E. Muhlenberg, Botanist (1753-1815). LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 32: 1928, 99-107. [2042

MUHLENBERG. **Maisch, J. M.** Gotthilf Heinrich Ernst Muhlenberg als Botaniker. New York: Gustav Lauter, 1886. 39 p. [2043

——— **Richards, Henry M. M.** Gotthilf Henry Ernest Muhlenberg. PA.-GERMAN, v. 3: 1902, 116-155. [2044

——— **Schiedt, R. C.** Gotthilf Heinrich Ernst Muhlenberg, the First President of Franklin College. LUTH. QUAR., v. 43: 1913, 59-69. [2045

NEVILLE. **Hogg, J. Bernard.** Presley Neville. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 19: 1936, 17-26. [2046

ORMSBY. **Kamprad, Walter T.** John Ormsby, Pittsburgh's Original Citizen. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 23: 1940, 203-222. [2047

PORTER. **Porter, William A.** A Sketch of the Life of General Andrew Porter. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 4: 1880, 261-301. [2048

POULSON. **Leach, M. Atherton.** Zachariah Poulson [1737-1804], a Study of Danish-American Achievement in Philadelphia in the Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Centuries. AM.-SCANDINAVIAN REV., v. 8: 1920, 510-517. [2049

REDMAN. **Middleton, William S.** John Redman [1722-1808]. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 8: 1926, 213-223. [2050

RITTENHOUSE. **Babb, Maurice J.** David Rittenhouse. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 56: 1932, 193-224. [2051

——— **Barton, William P. C.** Memoirs of the Life of David Rittenhouse. Philadelphia: Parker, 1813. 614 p. [2052

——— **Renwick, James.** Life of David Rittenhouse. *In* Jared Sparks, *ed.*, Library of American Biography. Volume 7. New York: Harper, 1860. p. 297-398. [2053

——— **Rubincam, Milton.** David Rittenhouse, L.L.D., F.R.S. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1939-1941, 8-30. [2054

——— **Rufus, W. Carl.** David Rittenhouse, Pioneer American Astronomer [1732-1796]. SCI. MO., v. 26: 1928, 506-513. [2055

RUSH. **A Physician** Philanthropist in the Eighteenth Century: Benjamin Rush, 1746-1813. SOCIAL SERVICE REV., v. 2: 1928, 274-304. [2056

——— **Good, Harry G.** Benjamin Rush [1746-1813] and his Services to American Education. Berne, Ind.: Witness Press, 1918. 283 p. [2057

——— **Goodman, Nathan G.** Benjamin Rush, Physician and Citizen, 1746-1813. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1934. 421 p. [2058

This biography of the famous physician of the Revolution and post-Revolutionary period has become a standard American work. A thorough scholarly study with much background material on the life of the times and useful to the general reader as well as scholar. Interesting material on medical practice of the period.

——— **Lloyd, James H.** Benjamin Rush and his Critics. See entry 1209. [2059

——— **Reed, William B.** President Reed of Pennsylvania: A Reply to Mr. George Bancroft and Others. Philadelphia: Challen, 1867. 132 p. [2060

Pertains to Reed's aspersions cast on Benjamin Rush.

——— **Rucker, M. Pierce.** Benjamin Rush, Obstetrician. Ann. Med. Hist., v. 3: 1941, 487-500. [2061

——— **Rush, Benjamin.** A Memorial Containing Travels through the Life or Sundry Incidents in the Life of Dr. Rush. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1905. 262 p. [2062

——— **Wright, Eleanor E.** Dr. Benjamin Rush. Frankford Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 2: 1914, 137-146. [2063

——— **Richards, Louis.** Honorable Jacob Rush, of the Pennsylvania Judiciary [1747-1820]. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 39: 1915, 53-68. [2064

St. Clair. **Beals, Ellis.** Arthur St. Clair, Western Pennsylvania's Leading Citizen, 1764-1818. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 12: 1929, 75-96, 175-196. [2065

——— **Douglas, Albert.** Major-General Arthur St. Clair [1734-1818]. Ohio Archaeol. and Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 16: 1907, 455-476. [2066

——— **Sears, Alfred B.** Political Philosophy of Arthur St. Clair. Ohio Archeol. and Hist. Quar., v. 49: 1940, 41-57. [2067

SAUR. **Knauss, James O.** Christopher Saur the Third (1754-1799). AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., v. 41: n. s., 1931, 235-253. [2068

SAVERY. **Taylor, Francis R.** Life of William Savery of Philadelphia, 1750-1804. New York: Macmillan, 1925. 474 p. [2069

SHIPPEN. **Tillotson, Harry S.** The Exquisite Exile, the Life and Fortunes of Mrs. Benedict Arnold. (Peggy Shippen Arnold) Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard, 1932. 215 p. [2070

——— **Walker, Lewis B.** Life of Margaret Shippen, Wife of Benedict Arnold. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 24: 1900, 257-266, 401-429; v. 25: 1901, 20-46, 145-190, 289-302, 452-497; v. 26: 1902, 71-80, 224-244, 322-334, 364-468. [2071

SMITH. **Konkle, Burton A.** The Life and Times of Thomas Smith, 1745-1809. Philadelphia: Campion, 1904. 303 p. [2072

A reliable work, not too critical but filled with facts and quotations from original sources. Fairly readable and excellent for collateral reading and study.

TURNBULL. **Turnbull, Archibald D.** William Turnbull, 1751-1822. Morristown, N. J., 1933. 175 p. [2073

The short sketch of William Turnbull which opens the volume is accurate enough, but inadequate. Turnbull was the senior partner in the firm of Turnbull, Marmie and Company, whose activities were so important in the development of the Pittsburgh region during the 1780's.

WEST. **Carson, Hampton L.** The Life and Works of Benjamin West. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 45: 1921, 301-319. [2074

——— **Galt, John.** Life, Studies and Works of Benjamin West. London: Cadell, 1820. 2 vols. in 1. [2075

——— **Jackson, Henry E.** Benjamin West, his Life and Work. Philadelphia: Winston, 1900. 115 p. [2076

——— **Landis, Charles I.** Benjamin West and the Royal Academy. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 50: 1926, 134-148, 241-253. [2077

WHARTON. **Wharton, Anne H.** Thomas Wharton, Junior, First Governor of Pennsylvania under the Constitution of '76. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 5: 1881, 426-439; v. 6: 1882, 91-105. [2078

WHITE. **Stowe, Walter H.** The Life and Letters of Bishop William White. New York: Morehouse Publishing Company [1937]. 306 p. *(See also* Protestant Episcopal Church Historical Magazine, volume 6: 1937). [2079

WILLING. **Balch, Thomas W.** Thomas Willing of Philadelphia (1731-1821). PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 46: 1922, 1-14. [2080

——— ——— Willing Letters and Papers, Edited with a Biographical Essay of Thomas Willing of Philadelphia, 1731-1821. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1922. 227 p. [2081

——— **Konkle, Burton A.** Thomas Willing and the First American Financial System. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1937. 237 p. [2082

Readable and interesting, but more heroic than critical. Overemphasizes Willing's part.

WILSON. **Alexander, Lucien H.** James Wilson, Nation-Builder. GREEN BAG, v. 19: 1907, 1-9, 98-109, 137-146, 265-276. [2083

——— ——— James Wilson, Patriot and the Wilson Doctrine. NO. AM. REV., v. 183: 1906, 971-989. [2084

——— **Bennett, Andrew.** James Wilson of St. Andrews: An American Statesman, 1742-1798. St. Andrews, Scotland: J. and G. Innes, 1927. 81 p. [2085

——— **Carson, Hampton L.** James Wilson and James Iredell: A Parallel and a Contrast. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 45: 1921, 1-33. [2086

——— **Gummere, Richard M.** Classical Precedents in the Writings of James Wilson. COL. SOC. MASS. PUB., v. 32: 1937, 524-538. [2087

——— **Leavelle, Armand B.** James Wilson and the Relation of the Scottish Metaphysics to American Political Thought. POL. SCI. QUAR., v. 57: 1942, 394-410. [2088

——— **Smith, William C.** James Wilson and the Philosophy of Freedom in the American Revolution. See entry 1714. [2089

YEATES. **Landis, Charles I.** Jasper Yeates [1745-1817] and his Times. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 46: 1922, 199-231. [2090

## Biographical Collections

**Armor, William C.** Lives of the Governors of Pennsylvania . . . See entry 1524. [2091

**Biddle, Gertrude B.**, and **Sarah D. Lowrie**, *eds.* Notable Women of Pennsylvania. See entry 1525. [2092

**Keith, Charles P.** The Provincial Councillors of Pennsylvania . . . See entry 1527. [2093

**Morris, Charles**, *ed.* Makers of Philadelphia . . . See entry 1528. [2094

# PART TWO. THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

## 1. THE BEGINNINGS OF A NEW AGE, 1790-1820

### A. The Rise of the Democracy

#### 1. General

(F 5642, 5767, 5957)

**Boyd, Julian P.** Attempts to Form New States in New York and Pennsylvania, 1786-1796. N. Y. State Hist. Assoc. Quar. Jour., v. 12: 1931, 257-270. [2095

**Budd, Henry.** . . . Citizen Genet's Visit to Philadelphia. Phila. City Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 2: 1919, 39-67. [2096

**Carson, Hampton L.** Pennsylvania's Defiance of the United States. Harper's, v. 117: 1908, 670-678. [2097

**Dorpalen, Andreas.** The German Element in Early Pennsylvania Politics, 1789-1800: A Study in Americanization. See entry 655. [2098

**Dumbauld, Edward.** Thomas Jefferson and Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist., v. 5: 1938, 157-165. [2099

**Faÿ, Bernard.** Early Party Machinery in the United States: Pennsylvania in the Election of 1796. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 60: 1936, 375-390. [2100

**Ferguson, Russell J.** Early Western Pennsylvania Politics. See entry 1917. [2101

**Henderson, Elizabeth K.** Some Aspects of Sectionalism in Pennsylvania, 1790-1812. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Bryn Mawr, Pa.: Bryn Mawr College, 1935. [2102

**Hildeburn, Charles R.** The Legislative History of Pennsylvania as Exhibited in the Statutes-at-Large. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 22: 1898, 393-409. [2103

**Link, Eugene P.** Democratic-Republican Societies, 1790-1800. New York: Columbia University Press, 1942. 256 p. (Columbia Studies in American Culture, no. 9). [2104

A careful study of the origin, purpose, membership, activities and achievements of the Democratic Republican Societies. Especially interesting for "the thought and action of those whom some have called the unimportant people." Modifies earlier conclusions regarding both aristocratic and democratic leaders of the period. Critical and reliable.

**McWilliams, Elizabeth.** Political Activities in Western Pennsylvania, 1800-1816. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 7: 1924, 225-234. [2105

**Meigs, William M.** Pennsylvania Politics Early in This Century. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 17: 1893, 462-490. [2106

**Peeling, James H.** Governor McKean and the Pennsylvania Jacobins (1799-1808). PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 54: 1930, 320-354. [2107

**Shenk, Hiram H.** The Myerstown Riot of 1793. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1919, 430-444. [2108

**Thomas, E. Bruce.** Political Tendencies in Pennsylvania, 1783-1794. See entry 1926. [2109

**Walters, Raymond, *jr.*** The Origins of the Jeffersonian Party in Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 440-458. [2110

**Wills, Elbert V.** The Case of Doctor Cooper. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., v. 18: 1919, 6-14. [2111

**Woodbury, Margaret.** Public Opinion in Philadelphia, 1789-1801. Durham, N. C.: Seeman Printery, 1919. 138 p. (Smith College Studies in History, v. 5). [2112

**Worner, William F.** Two Meetings to Consider Removal of the State Capital to Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 35: 1931, 40-47. [2113

## 2. The Whiskey Rebellion

**Baldwin, Leland D.** Whiskey Rebels: The Story of a Frontier Uprising. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1939. 326 p. [2114

Ably portrays the hopes and ideals of frontier democrats, the means adopted to protect their liberties, and their defeat. This well-known episode is told at length.

**Bond, Beverly W.**, *jr.* The Whiskey Insurrection in Pennsylvania. John P. Branch Historical Papers (of Randolph-Macon College), v. 1: 1902, 68-87. [2115

**Brackenridge, Henry M.** History of the Western Insurrection, Called the Whiskey Insurrection, 1794. Pittsburgh: W. S. Haven, 1859. 336 p. [2116

Polemical treatment of the Whiskey Insurrection, based mainly on earlier works of Hugh Henry Brackenridge and William Findley. While it includes numerous letters, extracts and affidavits, much of the volume is composed of repetitions of earlier works, quoted at great length.

**Brackenridge, Hugh H.** Incidents of the Insurrection in the Western Parts of Pennsylvania, in the Year 1794. Philadelphia: John M'Culloch, 1795. 154 p. [2117

**Carnahan, James.** The Pennsylvania Insurrection of 1794. N. J. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 6: 1853, 115-152. [2118

**Craig, Neville B.** Exposure of the Many Misstatements in H. M. Brackenridge's History of the Whiskey Insurrection. *In* History of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: J. M. Mellor, 1917. p. 228-273. [2119

**Findley, William.** History of the Insurrection in the Four Western Counties of Pennsylvania in the Year 1794 . . . Philadelphia: Samuel H. Smith, 1796. 328 p. [2120

**Miller, William.** The Democratic Societies and the Whiskey Insurrection. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 62: 1938, 324-349. [2121

**Millis, Wade F.** The First Trial of the Constitution. Jour. Criminal Law, v. 16: 1926, 573-588; and Mich. State Bar Jour., v. 5: 1926, 104-119. [2122

**Nolan, J. Bennett.** Reading in the Whiskey Rebellion of 1794. Berks Co. Hist. Rev., v. 1: 1936, 42-44. [2123

**Rich, Bennett M.** Washington and the Whiskey Insurrection. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 65: 1941, 334-352. [2124

**Shriner, Charles A.** The Whiskey Insurrection. Americana, v. 18: 1924, 228-251. [2125

**Wagner, Pearl E.** Economic Conditions in Western Pennsylvania during the Whiskey Rebellion. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 10: 1927, 193-209. [2126

**Ward, Townsend.** Insurrection in Pennsylvania in 1794 . . . Pa. Hist. Soc. Mem., v. 6: 1858, 117-203. [2127

**Wiley, Richard T.** The Whiskey Insurrection: A General View. Elizabeth, Pa.: Herald Printing House, 1912. 59 p. [2128

### 3. The Fries Rebellion

**Davis, W. W. H.** The Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799 . . . Doylestown, Pa.: Doylestown Publishing Company, 1899. 143 p. [2129

**Eastman, Frank M.** The Fries Rebellion. Americana, v. 16: 1922, 71-82. [2130

**Hauser, J. J.** The Fries Rebellion. Penn Germania, v. 1: n. s., 1912, 703-710. [2131

**Hensel, William U.** Window Tax and Fries Treason Trial. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 18: 1914, 87-89. [2132

**Jones, Charles H.** Memoir of William Rodman. Privately Printed, 1867. 42 p. [2133

### 4. The War of 1812

(F 5728, 5825, 6005)

**Dobbins, William W.** Battle of Lake Erie. Erie, Pa.: Ashby, 1929. 202 p. [2134

**McCulloch, Robert P.** A Brief Sketch of the Military Operations on the Delaware during the Late War . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1820. 96 p. [2135

**Sears, Louis M.** Philadelphia and the Embargo, 1808. Am. Hist. Assoc. Rep., 1920, 251-263. [2136

**Slocum, Charles E.** The Ohio Country between the Years 1783 and 1815 . . . New York: Putnam, 1910. 321 p. [2137

**Worner, William F.** Military Activities in Lancaster during the War of 1812. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 35: 1931, 205-227. [2138

## B. Laying the Foundations of the New Century

### 1. Increase and Spread of Population

(F 5617; 5727, 6111)

**Buck, Solon J, and Elizabeth H.** The Planting of Civilization in Western Pennsylvania. See entry 1312. [2139

**Emery, John A.** The McKean Tract. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 9: 1926, 24-32. [2140

**Evans, Paul D.** The Holland Land Company. See entry 1315. [2141

**Frank, John G., and John E. Pomfret.** The German Lutheran Aid Society of 1790. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 63: 1939, 60-65. [2142

**Fullerton, James N.** Squatters and Titles to Land in Early Western Pennsylvania; or, an Introduction to Early Western Pennsylvania Land Titles. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 6: 1923, 165-176. [2143

**Hale, John P.** Trans-Allegheny Pioneers . . . See entry 1319. [2144

**Henderson, Elizabeth K.** The Northwestern Lands of Pennsylvania, 1790-1812. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 60: 1936, 131-160. [2145

**McClintock, Walter J.** Title Difficulties of the Holland Land Company in Northwestern Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 21: 1938, 119-138. [2146

**Newlin, Claude M.** Dialects on the Western Pennsylvania Frontier. Am. Speech, v. 4: 1928-1929, 104-110. [2147

**Newmyer, Isabel N.** How Caspar Reel, Revolutionary Soldier Pushed his Way across the Alleghany Mountains. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 3: 1920, 74-81. [2148

**Raup, H. F.** Susquehanna Corridor: A Neglected Trans-Appalachian Route. See entry 886. [2149

**Records, Spencer.** Pioneer Experiences in Pennsylvania, Kentucky, Ohio, and Indiana, 1766-1836. See entry 1331. [2150

**Reed, J. E.** The Erie Triangle—"The Chimney Corner of Pennsylvania," 202,187 Acres of History. Pa. Bar Assoc. Quar., v. 11: 1939, 37-40. [2151

Risch, Erna. Immigrant Aid Societies before 1820. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 60: 1936, 15-33. [2152

Seyfert, A. G. Migration of Lancaster County Mennonites to Waterloo County, Ontario, Canada, from 1800 to 1825. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 30: 1926, 33-41. [2153

Slocum, Charles E. The Ohio Country between the Years 1783 and 1815 . . . See entry 2137. [2154

Wilcox, William A. Early Land Titles of Northeastern Pennsylvania. Lackawanna Hist. Soc. Pub., no. 7: 1925, 1-19. [2155

Winner, John E. The Depreciation and Donation Lands. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 8: 1925, 1-11. [2156

## 2. Industry

Burdine, John A. Governmental Regulation of Industry in Pennsylvania, 1776-1860. See entry 1983. [2157

Luetscher, G. D. Industries of Pennsylvania after the Adoption of the Federal Constitution, with Special Reference to Lancaster and York Counties. German-Am. Ann., v. 1: n. s., 1903, 135-155, 197-208. [2158

Nelles, Walter. The First American Labor Case. Yale Law Jour., v. 41: 1931, 165-200. [2159

Rezneck, Samuel. The Rise and Early Development of Industrial Consciousness in the United States, 1760-1830. Jour. Econ. and Bus. Hist., v. 4: 1932, 784-811. [2160

Swank, James M. Introduction to the History of Iron Making and Coal Mining in Pennsylvania. See entry 835. [2161

## 3. Harbingers of the Revolution in Transportation

Albig, W. Espey. Early Development of Transportation on the Monongahela River. Ohio Valley Hist. Assoc. Rep., v. 8: 1914, 66-74; and Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 2: 1919, 115-124. [2162

Ambler, Charles H. A History of Transportation in the Ohio Valley . . . See entry 841. [2163

**Baldwin, Leland D.** The Keelboat Age on Western Waters. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1941. 283 p. [2164
An account of river boating before the invention of the steamboat.

——— The Rivers in the Early Development of Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 16: 1933, 79-98. [2165

——— Shipbuilding on the Western Waters, 1793-1817. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., v. 20: 1933, 29-44. [2166

**Chandler, Charles L.** Early Shipbuilding in Pennsylvania, 1683-1812. See entry 889. [2167

**Hartman, J. Lee.** Pennsylvania's Grand Plan of Post-Revolutionary Internal Improvement. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 65: 1941, 439-457. [2168

**Hulbert, Archer B.** The Paths of Inland Commerce. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1920. 211 p. (Chronicles of Ameriea Series, v. 21). [2169

a. **Infancy of Turnpike, Steamboat, and Canal Developments**

**Anderson, John A.** Navigation of the Upper Delaware . . . Trenton, N. J.: MaeCrellish and Quigley, 1913. 33 p. [2170

——— Navigation on the Delaware and Lehigh Rivers. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1917, 282-312. [2171

**Boucher, John N.** The Early Transportation: The Turnpike Road, the Canal, and the Early Railroad. AMERICANA, v. 13: 1919, 113-145. [2172

**Breck, Samuel.** Sketeh of the Internal Improvements Already Made by Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: M. Thomas, 1818. 81 p. [2173

**Brinkman, Charles W.** Turnpikes and Conestoga Wagons a Century Ago. PA. FARMER, September 15, 1934, 111, 117. [2174

**Bruce, Robert.** The Lincoln Highway in Pennsylvania: Old Philadelphia-Pittsburgh Pike, or Pennsylvania State Road . . . Washington, D. C.: National Highways Association, c1920. 104 p. [2175

**Carey, Mathew.** Brief View of the System of Internal Improvement of the State of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Bailey, 1831. 36 p. [2176

**Charles, Edwin.** Canal Lore: Early Conditions Leading to the Building of Canals in Central Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN, v. 12: 1911, 385-394; and SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1922, 231-239. [2177

**Clark, Chester D.** Early Roads of Northumberland County. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 5: 1933, 84-120. [2178

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** The Philadelphia and Lancaster Turnpike. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1901-1902, 116-149. [2179

**Durrenberger, Joseph A.** Turnpikes: A Study of the Toll Road Movement in the Middle Atlantic States and Maryland. Valdosta, Ga.: Southern Stationery and Printing Company, 1931. 188 p. [2180

A general survey of the development, importance, and eventual decline of toll roads in New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Maryland. Well documented and well organized, it is an excellent study of an important stage in the development of internal improvements in the United States.

**Dyess, George A.** Washington, Pittsburgh, and Inland Navigation. OHIO ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., v. 22: 1913, 10-16. [2181

**Hagner, Charles V.** Early History of the Falls of Schuylkill, Manayunk, Schuylkill and Lehigh Navigation Companies. Fairmount Waterworks . . . Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen and Haffelfinger, 1869. 102 p. [2182

**Hotchkin, S. F.** The Bristol Pike. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1893. 410 p. [2183

——— The York Road, Old and New. Philadelphia: Binder and Kelly, 1892. 516 p. [2184

**Hulbert, Archer B.** Old Glade (Forbes') Road. See entry 1357. [2185

——— The Old National Road, from Pennsylvania to Illinois. OHIO ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., v. 9: 1901, 405-524. [2186

——— Waterways of Westward Expansion. Cleveland O.: Arthur H. Clark, 1903. 220 p. (Historic Highways of America Series, v. 9). [2187

**John, J. J.** The Centre Turnpike Road: One of the Famous Old Turnpikes of our Commonwealth. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1910, 501-533. [2188

——— Concluding Remarks in the Story of Centre Turnpike Road. Schuylkill Co. Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 4: 1914, 427-458. [2189

**[Landis, Charles I.]** . . . The First Long Turnpike in the United States . . . Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 20: 1916, 231-252, 261-284, 291-366. [2190

**Landis, Charles I.** History of the Philadelphia and Lancaster Turnpike: The First Long Turnpike in the United States. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 42: 1918, 1-28, 127-140, 235-258, 358-360; v. 43: 1919, 84-90, 182-190. [2191

——— The Lancaster Stage Dispatch. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 19: 1915, 127-152. [2192

**[Mears, Anne D.]** The Old York Road and its Early Association of History and Biography, 1670-1870. Philadelphia: Harper, 1890. 111 p. [2193

**Miller,** *Mrs.* **Carroll.** The Romance of the National Pike. Western Pa. Hist., Mag., v. 10: 1927, 1-37. [2194

**Orr, John G.** Early Highways. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 5: 1908, 9-23, 223-251; v. 6: 1910, 140-169; v. 7: 1912, 152-185. [2195

**Reid, George J.** Some Old Trails and Roads of Western Pennsylvania with Special Reference to Clarion County. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 11: 1928, 112-121. [2196

**Sachse, Julius F.** The Wayside Inns on the Lancaster Roadside between Philadelphia and Lancaster. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1913. 109 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1912. Volume 21). [2197

**Schuylkill and Susquehanna Navigation.** An Historical Account of the Rise, Progress and Present State of the Canal Navigation in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Zachariah Poulson, 1795. 80 p. [2198

**Searight, Thomas B.** The Old Pike: A History of the National Road. Uniontown, Pa.: The Author, 1894. 384 p. [2199

**Smith, Edwin F.** The Schuylkill Navigation. Schuylkill Co. Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 2: 1910, 475-500. [2200

Turner, D. K. The Turnpike Roads. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 2: 1909, 565-575. [2201

Witmer, A. Exton. . . . The Toll Turnpike. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 2: 1897, 67-86. [2202

### 4. Commerce and Commercial Rivalry

Albion, Robert G. New York Port and its Disappointed Rivals, 1815-1860. Jour. Econ. and Bus. Hist., v. 3: 1930-1931, 602-629. [2203

Bezanson, Anne, Robert D. Gray and Miriam Hussey. Wholesale Prices in Philadelphia, 1784-1861. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1936. 443 p. (Industrial Research Department, Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, University of Pennsylvania. Research Studies. Volume 29). [2204

Cheyney, Edward P. Commerce, Navigation and Ship-building on the Delaware River. See entry 850. [2205

Crall, F. Frank. A Half-Century of Rivalry between Pittsburgh and Wheeling. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 13: 1930, 237-255. [2206

Jennings, *Sister* Marietta. Notes on Joseph Hertzog, an Early Philadelphia Merchant. Bus. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 14: 1940, 65-76. [2207

Livingood, James W. The History of the Commercial Rivalry between Philadelphia and Baltimore for the Trade of the Susquehanna Valley, 1780-1860. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University, 1937. (Accepted for publication by Pennsylvania Historical Commission.) [2208

Palmer, Charles K. Ohio Valley Commerce, 1787-1936. Ind. Mag. Hist., v. 33: 1937, 153-170. [2209

Reiser, Catherine E. Pittsburgh, the Hub of Western Commerce, 1800-1850. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 25: 1942, 121-134. [2210

Ritter, Abraham. Philadelphia and her Merchants as Constituted Fifty and Seventy Years ago . . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1860. 223 p. [2211

#### a. Zenith and Decline of Foreign Trade

Brewington, Marion V. Maritime Philadelphia, 1609-1837. See entry 888. [2212

**Cutler, Carl C.** A Brief Survey of the Early Shipping Industry in the Northern States. MARINE HIST. ASSOC. PUB., v. 1: 1932, 61-83. [2213

**Klopfer, Helen L.** Statisties of Foreign Trade of Philadelphia, 1700-1860. See entry 892. [2214

**Wescott, Ralph W.** The Customs Service in Philadelphia, 1789-1834. [Camden, N. J.: Privately Printed], 1934. 31 p. [2215

**Whitaker, Arthur P.** Reed and Forde: Merchant Adventurers of Philadelphia, their Trade with Spanish New Orleans. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 61: 1937, 237-262. [2216

### 5. Banking, Finance, and Insurance

**Ashmead, Henry G.** History of the Delaware County National Bank. Chester, Pa.: Chester Times Press, 1914. 175 p. [2217

**Brown, Kenneth L.** Stephen Girard's Bank. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 66: 1942, 29-55. [2218

——— Stephen Girard, Promoter of the Second Bank of the United States. JOUR. ECON. HIST., v. 2: 1942, 125-148. [2219

**A Century** of the National Bank of Germantown, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania . . . 1814-1914. [Philadelphia?], 1914. 66 p. [2220

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** A History of the Farmers Bank of Lancaster, the Farmers National Bank, and the Farmers Trust Company, 1810-1910. Lancaster, Pa.: Farmers Trust Company of Lancaster, 1910. 228 p. [2221

**Finance Company in Pittsburgh.** Banks and Bankers of the Keystone State: Containing a Complete History of the Banking Interest of Pennsylvania from the Organization of the First Bank in 1780 to the Present Time. [Pittsburgh: Finanee Company in Pittsburgh, c1905]. 215 p. [2222

**Fowler, John A.** History of Insurance in Philadelphia, 1683-1882. See entry 907. [2223

**Gillingham, Harrold E.** Marine Insurance in Philadelphia, 1721-1800. [Philadelphia: Patterson and White], 1933. 133 p. [2224

Holdsworth, John T. Financing an Empire: History of Banking in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: S. J. Clarke, 1928. 4 vols. [2225

Jackson, Tatlow. Revenue of Pennsylvania, 1682-1883. See entry 909. [2226

James, F. Cyril. The Bank of North America and the Financial History of Philadelphia. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 64: 1940, 56-87. [2227

James, Marquis. Biography of a Business, 1792-1942. (Insurance Company of North America). Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1943. 431 p. [2228

Lewis, Lawrence, *jr.* History of the Bank of North America, the First Bank Chartered in the United States. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1882. 153 p. [2229

McDermott, William. Banks and Banking. Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1895, 94-121. [2230

Macfarlane, C. W. Pennsylvania Paper Currency. See entry 911. [2231

Martin, C. H. Early Federal Revenues of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 26: 1922, 25-32. [2232

Morris, H. S. Sketch of the Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities, Founded 1809. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1896. 168 p. [2233

Nead, Benjamin M. A Brief Review of the Financial History of Pennsylvania, 1682-1881. See entry 914. [2234

Philadelphia National Bank: A Century's Record, 1803-1903. Philadelphia: Philadelphia National Bank, 1903. 220 p. [2235

Schaeffer, Charles H. The Berks County Banking Institutions. Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 1: 1904. 8 p. [2236

Simon, L. C. A Century of the National Bank of Northern Liberties of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1910. 53 p. [2237

Stalton, J. Owen. The Pioneer in American Life Insurance Marketing. (The Pennsylvania Company for Insurances on Lives and Granting Annuities). Bus Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 12: 1938, 65-75. [2238

**Stradley, Leighton P.** Early Financial and Economic History of Pennsylvania. See entry 918. [2239

**White, Edward.** A Century of Banking in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: Index Company, 1903. [2240

**Willcox, J. M.** History of the Philadelphia Saving Fund Society, 1816-1916. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1916. 239 p. [2241

**Worthington, T. K.** Historical Sketch of the Finances of Pennsylvania. See entry 919. [2242

### 6. Law, Courts, and Penology

**Barnes, Harry E.** The Evolution of Penology in Pennsylvania. See entry 1183. [2243

**[Binney, Horace].** The Leaders of the Old Bar of Philadelphia . . . See entry 1154. [2244

**Brown, David P.** The Forum; or, Forty Years Full Practice at the Philadelphia Bar. Philadelphia: R. H. Small, 1856. 2 vols. [2245

**Bushey, Glenn L.** William Duane [1760-1835] Crusader for Judicial Reform. PA. HIST., v. 5: 1938, 141-156. [2246

**Earle, Thomas.** Essay on Penal Law in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Law Academy, 1827. 34 p. [2247

**Eastman, Frank M.** Courts and Lawyers of Pennsylvania: A History, 1623-1923. See entry 1159. [2248

**Henderson, Elizabeth K.** The Attack on the Judiciary in Pennsylvania, 1800-1810. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 61: 1937, 113-136. [2249

**Hutton, A. J. W.** A Day in the Courts. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1910, 206-215. [2250

**[Landis, Charles I.]** . . . History of the District Court of the City and County of Lancaster . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 18: 1914, 103-122. [2251

**LaRochefoucauld-Liancourt, Duc de.** Des Prisons de Philadelphie. Paris: Chez DuPont, 1796. 63 p. [2252

**Laussat, Anthony,** *jr.* An Essay on Equity in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Robert Desilver and R. Wright, 1826. 157 p. [2253

**Lloyd, William H.,** *jr.* The Courts from the Revolution to the Revision of the Civil Code. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 56: 1908, 88-115. [2254

——— The Early Courts of Pennsylvania. See entry 1172. [2255

**Lownes, Caleb.** An Enquiry How Far the Punishment of Death Is Necessary in Pennsylvania, with an Account of the Gaol of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Bradford, 1793. 109 p. [2256

**McElwee, Thomas B.** Concise History of the Eastern Penitentiary of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Massey, 1835. 2 vols. [2257

**MacLean, William,** *jr.* The Law Academy and Early Legal Education in Philadelphia. Phila. City Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 4: 1935, 25-36. [2258

**Richards, Louis.** Jacob Rush and the Early Pennsylvania State Judiciary. Pa. Bar Assoc. Rep., v. 20: 1914, 295-315. [2259

**Sprogle, Howard O.** Philadelphia Police, Past and Present. See entry 1137. [2260

**Teeters, Negley K.** The Pennsylvania Prison Society: A Century and a Half of Penal Reform. Jour. Criminal Law, v. 28: 1937-1938, 374-379. [2261

——— They Were in Prison: A History of the Pennsylvania Prison Society, 1787-1937, Formerly the Philadelphia Society for Alleviating the Miseries of Public Prisons. Philadelphia: Winston, 1938. 541 p. [2262

An authoritative history of the Pennsylvania Prison Society. Purely descriptive and not very readable.

**Turnbull, Robert J.** A Visit to the Philadelphia Prison. London, 1797. 93 p. [2263

**Tyson, J. R.** Essay on the Penal Law of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Mifflin and Parry, 1827. 213 p. [2264

**Vaux, Roberts.** Notices of the Original and Successive Efforts to Improve the Discipline of the Prison at Philadelphia and to Reform the Criminal Code of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Harding, 1826. 76 p. [2265

## 7. Public Health

(F 5646, 5925)

**Abbott, A. C.** The Development of Public Health Work in Philadelphia. See entry 1190. [2266

**Bausman, Lottie M.** The Liberality of Lancaster County, 1793-1794. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 19: 1915, 315-325. [2267

**Carey, Mathew.** Short Account of the Malignant Fevers Lately Prevalent in Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1793. 112 p. [2268

**Condie, Thomas,** and **Richard Folwell.** History of the Pestilence Commonly Called Yellow Fever, Which Almost Desolated Philadelphia in . . . 1798. Philadelphia: The Authors, 1799. 108 p. [2269

**Currie, William,** and **Isaac Cathrall.** Facts and Observations Relative to the Origin, Progress and Nature of the Fever Which Prevailed in Certain Parts of the City and Districts of Philadelphia in . . . 1802. Philadelphia: Woodward, 1802. 40 p. [2270

**Currie, William.** Memoirs of the Yellow Fever, Which Prevailed in Philadelphia and Other Parts of the United States of America . . . 1798. Philadelphia: Dobson, 1798. 145 p. [2271

——— Sketch of the Rise and Progress of the Yellow Fever and of the Proceedings of the Board of Health in Philadelphia . . . 1799. Philadelphia: Budd, 1800. 112 p. [2272

**Hare, H. A.** Stephen Girard and the Great Epidemic of Yellow Fever in 1793. Ann. Med. Hist., v. 2: n. s., 1930, 372-382. [2273

**J., A.** and **R. A.** A Narrative of the Proceedings of the Black People during the Awful Calamity in Philadelphia in the Year 1793 . . . London, 1794. 24 p. [2274

**Lane, John E.** Jean Devèze, 1753-1826? Notes on the Yellow Fever Epidemic at Philadelphia in 1793. Ann. Med. Hist., v. 8; n. s., 1936, 202-226. [2275

**Lawrence, Charles.** Philadelphia Almshouses and Hospitals: 1701-1900. See entry 1206. [2276

**McFarland, Joseph.** The Epidemic of Yellow Fever in Philadelphia in 1793 and its Influence upon Dr. Benjamin Rush. MEDICAL LIFE, v. 36: 1929, 449-496. [2277

**MacNeill, Norman.** Infant Welfare as Taught in Philadelphia One Hundred Years Ago. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 8: n. s., 1936, 36-43. [2278

**Middleton, William S.** The Yellow Fever Epidemic of 1793 in Philadelphia. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 10: 1928, 434-450. [2279

**Palmer, Harold D.** The Philadelphia Almshouse Described by De Warville in 1788. MEDICAL LIFE, v. 40: 1933, 226-233. [2280

**Philadelphia College of Physicians.** Facts and Observations Relative to the Nature and Origin of the Pestilential Fever Which Prevailed in this City in 1793, 1797 and 1798. Philadelphia: Dobson, 1798. 99 p. [2281

**Royer, B. Franklin.** The Great Sickness at Harrisburg, 1792, 1793, 1795. MEDICAL LIFE, v. 35: 1927, 23-35. [2282

**Shelton, F. H.** Springs and Spas of Old-Time Philadelphians. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 47: 1923, 196-237. [2283

**Shippen, Edward.** Some Account of the Origin of the Naval Asylum at Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 7: 1883, 117-142. [2284

**Stough, Mulford.** Yellow Fever in Philadelphia, 1793. PA. HIST., v. 6: 1939, 6-13. [2285

## 8. Refugees in Pennsylvania

(F 5925)

**Childs, Frances S.** French Refugee Life in the United States, 1790-1800: An American Chapter of the French Revolution. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1940. 229 p. [2286

Study of the life of French refugees, centering chiefly in Philadelphia and Pennsylvania. Detailed; uses several hitherto unknown family archives.

**Clarke, Thomas W.** Emigres in the Wilderness. New York: Macmillan, 1941. 247 p. [2287

**Craft, David.** The French at Asylum. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 5: 1900, 75-110. [2288

**Griffin, Martin I. J.** Asylum: A Colony of French Catholics in Bradford County, Pennsylvania, 1794-1800. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 18: 1907, 245-261, 421-433. [2289

**Harvey, Oscar J.** Royalty in Wyoming Valley Nearly a Century and a Quarter Ago. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 16: 1919, 185-266. [2290

**Ingham, J. Washington.** A Short History of Asylum, Pennsylvania, Founded in 1793 by the French Exiles in America. [Towanda, Pa.: Towanda Printing Company], 1916. 99 p. [2291

**Murray, Elsie.** Azilum: French Refugee Colony of 1793. Athens, Pa.: Tioga Point Museum, 1940. 56 p. [2292

Popular and authenticated account of the French colony on the Susquehanna. Utilizes recently recovered journals, letters and other matter.

**Murray, Louise W.** The Story of Some French Refugees and their "Azilum," 1793-1800. [Athens, Pa.], 1917. 158 p. [2293

An authentic story of a refugee colony of 1793-1803 on the northern borders of Pennsylvania, projected by a brother-in-law of Lafayette, as a refuge for the royal family, and visited by many notable French exiles.

**Rosengarten, J. G.** French Colonists and Exiles in the United States. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1907. 234 p. [2294

**Tower, Charlemagne.** Joseph Bonaparte in Philadelphia and Bordentown. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 42: 1918, 289-309. [2295

**Wangner, Ellen D.** An American Town Built for Marie Antoinette. Travel, v. 69: 1937, 28-29, 45. [2296

## C. The Social and Cultural World

### 1. Religion

*See*—Section III, Religious History

**Cleveland, Catherine C.** The Great Revival in the West, 1797-1805. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1916. 215 p. [2297

**Eller, Paul H.** Revivalism and the German Churches in Pennsylvania, 1783-1816. See entry 664. [2298

Guilday, Peter. Trusteeism. U. S. Cath. Hist. Rec., v. 18: 1928, 7-73. [2299

Johnson, Roy H. Frontier Religion in Western Pennsylvania. See entry 1083. [2300

Sachse, Julius F. The Religious and Social Conditions of Philadelphia during the First Decade of the Federal Constitution, 1790-1800. Luth. Church Rev., v. 20: 1901, 491-517. [2301

Silveus, Marian. Churches and Social Control on the Western Pennsylvania Frontier. See entry 1092. [2302

Slosser, Gaius J. A Chapter from the Religious History of Western Pennsylvania. See entry 1093. [2303

Sweet, William W. The Coming of the Circuit Rider Across the Mountains. Miss. Valley Hist. Rev. (Extra Number), 1918, 271-282. [2304

Walsh, James J. Some Religious Discussions in Philadelphia Just after the Revolution. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 17: 1906, 33-43. [2305

Webster, Homer J. Early Religious Movements in Pittsburgh. Ohio Archaeol. and Hist. Quar., v. 25: 1916, 174-183. [2306

## 2. Social Life

Balch, Thomas W. The Philadelphia Assemblies. See entry 1948. [2307

Buck, Elizabeth H. Social Life in Western Pennsylvania as Seen by Early Travelers. See entry 1953. [2308

Geise, John. Household Technology of the Western Frontier. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 10: 1927, 85-105. [2309

Martin, Asa E. Lotteries in Pennsylvania Prior to 1833. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 47: 1923, 307-327; v. 48: 1924, 66-93, 158-180. [2310

Rodgers, T. L. The Last Duel in Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 12: 1929, 54-57. [2311

**Sachse, Julius F.** The History of Masonic Knights Templar in Pennsylvania, 1797-1919. Philadelphia: [The Author], 1919. 220 p. [2312

**Shelton, F. H.** Springs and Spas of Old-Time Philadelphians. See entry 2283. [2313

**[Tyson, J. R.]** Sketch of the Wistar Party of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1898. 23 p. [2314

**Wharton, Anne H.** Social Life in the Early Republic. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1902. 346 p. [2315

### 3. Education

**Bell, Whitfield J., *jr.*** Philadelphia Medical Students in Europe, 1750-1800. See entry 1949. [2316

**Ellis, Charles C.** Lancastrian Schools in Philadelphia . . . [Philadelphia, 1907]. 88 p. [2317

**Good, Harry G.** Benjamin Rush [1746-1813] and his Services to American Education. See entry 2057. [2318

**Haskins, Charles H.,** and **William I. Hull.** History of Higher Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 962. [2319

**Hunter, Margaret A.** Education in Pennsylvania Promoted by the Presbyterian Church, 1726-1837. See entry 964. [2320

**Jeffers, Eliakim T.** Historical Sketch of the Period of Schools and the Academies, 1780-1806. See entry 1964. [2321

**Larrabee, Don M.** The Law School in Congress Hall. Univ. of Pa. Alumni Reg., v. 20: 1917, 140-145. [2322

**McCadden, Joseph J.** Education in Pennsylvania, 1801-1835, and its Debt to Roberts Vaux. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1937. 372 p. [2323

An excellent historical study of early public education in Pennsylvania and the contribution of Roberts Vaux to it. Vaux's role in enactment of early school laws and establishment of Philadelphia public schools told in a very readable style.

——— Joseph Lancaster and the Philadelphia Schools. Pa. Hist., v. 3: 1936, 225-239. [2324

**McCadden, Joseph J.** Joseph Lancaster and Philadelphia. PA. HIST., v. 4: 1937, 6-20. [2325

**Maurer, Charles L.** Early Lutheran Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 974. [2326

**Melvin, William.** A Century of Education; or, the History of the Schools of Burgettstown, Washington County, Pennsylvania for One Hundred Years. Claysville, Pa.: Melvin Printing Company, 1898. 103 p. [2327

**Mulhern, James.** A History of Secondary Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 979. [2328

**The Rise** and Progress of the Young-Ladies Academy of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Stewart and Cochran, 1794: 119 p. [2329

**Schutte, Tenjes H.** History of Educational Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1775-1850. See entry 1976. [2330

**Sketch** of the Origin and Progress of the Adelphia School in the Northern Liberties . . . Philadelphia: Meyer, 1810. 48 p. [2331

**Taylor, William S.** The Development of the Professional Education of Teachers in Pennsylvania. See entry 994. [2332

**The West Chester** Academy through 1821. CHESTER CO. COLL., no. 16: 1939, 482-488. [2333

**Yoder, Cora E.** History of Education in Sunbury. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: 1934, 199-216. [2334

## 4. Gradual Advances in the Arts and Sciences

### a. General

**Anderson, Edward P.** The Intellectual Life of Pittsburgh, 1786-1836. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 14: 1931, 9-27, 92-114, 225-236, 288-309. [2335

**Blanchard, Jean P.** The First Air Voyage in America: The Times, the Place, and the People of the Blanchard Balloon Voyage of January 9, 1793, Philadelphia to Woodbury . . . Philadelphia: Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company, 1943. 60 p. [2336

**Ferguson, Russell J.** A Cultural Oasis in Northwestern Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 19: 1936, 269-280. [2337

**Jackson, Joseph.** The First Balloon Hoax. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 35: 1911, 51-58. [2338

**Miller, James M.** Genesis of Western Culture: The Upper Ohio Valley, 1800-1825. Columbus, O.: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society, 1938. 194 p. [2339

A somewhat typical doctoral dissertation based on extensive consultation of extant printed materials. It is of value as a reference work.

**Philips, Edith.** Pensylvanie: L'Age d'Or. AM. HIST. REV., v. 36: 1930, 1-16. [2340

### b. Art and Architecture

**Bye, Arthur E.** One Hundred Years of Art in Philadelphia, 1776-1876. ART AND ARCHAEOL., v. 21: 1926, 153-161. [2341

**Carrick, Alice V.** The Profiles of William Bache. ANTIQUES, v. 14: 1928, 220-224. [2342

**Dickson, H. E.** Day vs. Jarvis: With Notes on the Early Years of John Wesley Jarvis. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 63: 1939, 169-188. [2343

**Eberlein, Harold D.,** and **Cortlandt V. Hubbard.** Portrait of a Colonial City: 1670-1838. See entry 929. [2344

**Jordan, Wilfred.** William Rush, the Earliest Native-Born American Sculptor [1756-1833]. ART AND ARCHAEOL., v. 11: 1921, 245-247. [2345

**Kimball, Fiske.** The Bank of Pennsylvania, 1799: An Unknown Masterpiece of American Classicism. ARCH. REC., v. 44: 1918, 132-139. [2346

**Marceau, Henri.** William Rush, 1756-1833; The First Native American Sculptor. Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Museum of Art, 1937. 85 p. [2347

## c. Journalism

**Andrews, J. Cutler.** Pittsburgh's *Post-Gazette*: "The First Newspaper West of the Alleghenies." Boston: Chapman and Grimes, 1936. 324 p. [2348

A model study of the history of an early western Pennsylvania newspaper.

**Bowman, Charles M.** Lebanon — a Story of its Newspapers. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1898-1901, 393-403. [2349

**Church, E. F.** The Newspapers of Bucks County. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 1: 1908, 118-125. [2350

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** An Early Newspaper. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 11: 1907, 175-194. [2351

**Field, Alston G.** The Press in Western Pennsylvania to 1812. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 20: 1937, 231-264. [2352

**German, Hyman.** The Philadelphia *Aurora* on Latin American Affairs. Pa. Hist., v. 8: 1941, 110-130. [2353

**[Grim, Webster.]** Historical Sketch of the *Doylestown Democrat*, 1816-1916 . . . Doylestown, Pa.: Doylestown Publishing Company, 1917. 103 p. [2354

**Harvey, Oscar J.** Wilkes-Barre's Earliest Newspapers. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 18: 1923, 59-98. [2355

**McMurtrie, Douglas C.** A History of Printing in the United States . . . See entry 1008. [2356

**Price, Warwick J.** The Genesis of the Fourth Estate in Philadelphia. Americana, v. 4: 1909, 672-676. [2357

**Reader, Francis S.** History of the Newspapers of Beaver County, Pennsylvania. New Brighton, Pa.: The Author, 1905. 176 p. [2358

**Reitzel, William.** William Cobbett and Philadelphia Journalism: 1794-1800. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 59: 1935, 223-244. [2359

**Sauer, Ethel M.** Chester County Newspapers. Chester Co. Coll., no. 1: 1936, 3-7; no. 2: 1936, 45-50. [2360

**Thwaites, Reuben G.** The Ohio Valley Press before the War of 1812-1815. Am. Antiq. Soc. Proc., v. 19: 1909, 309-368. [2361

**Weaver, Ethan A.** The *American Eagle*, the First English Newspaper Printed in Northampton County, Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 23: 1899, 69-76. [2362

**White, Thomas R.** Constitutional Provisions Guaranteeing Freedom of the Press in Pennsylvania. Am. Law Reg., v. 52: 1904, 1-21. [2363

### d. Literature

**Boynton, Henry W.** Annals of American Bookselling, 1638-1850. See entry 1019. [2364

**Davis, W. W. H.** The Poets and Poetry of Bucks County. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 1: 1908, 126-136. [2365

**Dunlap, George A.** The City in the American Novel, 1789-1900: A Study of American Novels Portraying Contemporary Conditions in New York, Philadelphia and Boston. Philadelphia, 1934. 187 p. [2366

**Hounchell, Saul.** The Principal Literary Magazines of the Ohio Valley to 1840. Nashville, Tenn.: George Peabody College for Teachers, 1934. (George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville. Abstract of Contribution to Education, no. 144). [2367

**Jackson, M. K.** Outlines of the Literary History of Colonial Pennsylvania. See entry 1028. [2368

**Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** When Letters Were in Flower in Philadelphia. Book News Mo., v. 27: 1908, 91-95. [2369

**Reitzel, William.** The Purchasing of English Books in Philadelphia, 1790-1800. Mod. Philology, v. 35: 1937, 159-171. [2370

**Smyth, Albert H.** The Philadelphia Magazines and their Contributors, 1741-1850. See entry 1014. [2371

**Stearns, Bertha M.** Early Philadelphia Magazines for Ladies. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 64: 1940, 479-491. [2372

### e. Sciences

(F 6060)

**Adams, Marcellin C.** John Taylor, Pittsburgh's Early Astronomer. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 23: 1940, 133-145. [2373

Atkinson, T. P. Reminiscences of Philadelphia as It Was Fifty-Seven Years Ago . . . Virginia Clinical Rec., v. 3: 1873-1874, 191-215. [2374

Bathe, Greville. An Engineer's Miscellany. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1938. 136 p. [2375

——— Oliver Evans and the Mystery of his "Orukter Amphibolos." Newcomen Soc. Trans., v. 14: 1935, 109-117. [2376

Bierer, Bert W. American Veterinary History. Baltimore, 1940. [2377

Mimeographed in four parts. Part one has material on early Philadelphia veterinarians, *e.g.* Rush, Mease, Michener.

Colton, Harold S. Peale's Museum. Popular Sci. Mo., v. 75: 1909, 221-238. [2378

Davis, T. D. The Pioneer Physicians of Western Pennsylvania. Pa. Med. Jour., v. 5: 1901-1902, 3-24. [2379

DeJong, Russell N. The First American Textbook on Psychiatry: A Review and Discussion of Benjamin Rush's Medical Inquiries and Observations upon the Diseases of the Mind. Ann. Med Hist., v. 2: series 3, 1940, 195-202. [2380

Flexner, James T. Doctors on Horseback, Pioneers of American Medicine. New York: Viking Press, 1937. 370 p. [2381

Very readable, interpretative and generally reliable. Consists, however, of clever accounts of medical leaders already well known. John Morgan and Benjamin Rush are the two Pennsylvanians discussed.

Henry, Frederick P., *ed.* Founders' Week Memorial Volume. See entry 437. [2382

Henry, Frederick P. Standard History of the Medical Profession of Philadelphia. See entry 1202. [2383

Hepburn, Joseph S. Notes on the Early Teaching of Chemistry in the University of Pennsylvania, the Central High School of Philadelphia, and the Franklin Institute of Philadelphia. Jour. Chem. Educ., v. 9: 1932, 1577-1591. [2384

Johnson, Frederick C. Pioneer Physicians of Wyoming Valley. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1906. 64 p. [2385

Jones, Clement R. The Development of Medical Practice in Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh Med. Bul., v. 11: 1922, 9-47. [2386

**Kingsley, John S.** The Philadelphia Academy. POPULAR SCI. MO., v. 20: 1882, 531-538. [2387

**Krout, A. F. K.** Early Botanists in Bucks County. See entry 1061. [2388

**Krumbhaar, Edward B.** The Early History of Anatomy in the United States. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 4: 1922, 271-286. [2389

——— The History of Pathology at the Philadelphia General Hospital. MEDICAL LIFE, v. 40: 1933, 162-177. [2390

**Leary, Lewis.** Phaeton in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 67: 1943, 49-60. [2391

**Mills, Charles K.** Benjamin Rush and American Psychiatry. New York, 1886. 36 p. [2392

**Morris, Caspar.** Contributions to the Medical History of Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 1: 1826 [337]-350. [2393

**Muller, Susanna.** An Old German Midwife's Record. GERMAN-AM. ANN., v. 1: n. s., 1903, 73-96, 136-177. [2394

**Peirce, Charles.** Meteorological Account of the Weather in Philadelphia, from 1790-1847. Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1847. 300 p. [2395

**Ruschenberger, William S. W.** Account of the Institution and Progress of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia . . . from 1787. Philadelphia: Dorman, 1887. 308 p. [2396

——— Notice of the Origin, Progress and Present Condition of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1852. 78 p. [2397

**Rush, Benjamin.** An Inquiry into the Comparative State of Medicine in Philadelphia between the Years 1760-1766 and the Year 1805. See entry 1220. [2398

**Scheffey, Lewis C.** Earlier History and Transition Period of Obstetrics and Gynecology in Philadelphia. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 2: series 3, 1940, 215-224. [2399

**Smith, Edgar F.** Chemistry in Old Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1919. 106 p. [2400

Smith, Edgar F. Early Science in Philadelphia. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 51: 1927, 15-26. [2401

——— Early Scientists of Philadelphia. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 47: 1923, 1-27. [2402

Walter, Joseph B. The Bucks County Medical Society. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 1: 1908, 509-521. [2403

The Wistar Museum of Anatomy. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 18: 1894, 90-96. [2404

Worner, William F. The Strasburg Scientific Society. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 25: 1921, 133-145. [2405

### f. The Theatre and Music

Brede, Charles F. The German Drama in English on the Philadelphia Stage from 1794-1830. Preceded by a General Account of the Theatre in Philadelphia from 1794-1796. Philadelphia: Amerieana Germanica Press, 1918. 295 p. [2406

——— Schiller on the Philadelphia Stage to the Year 1830. German Am. Ann., v. 3: 1905, 254-275. [2407

Drummond, Robert R. Alexander Reinagle and his Connection with the Musical Life of Philadelphia. German Am. Ann., v. 5: n. s., 1907, 294-306. [2408

Durang, Charles. The Philadelphia Stage: From the Year 1749 to the Year 1855. See entry 1140. [2409

James, Reese D. Old Drury of Philadelphia: A History of the Philadelphia Stage, 1800-1835 . . . Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 694 p. [2410

Pollock, Thomas C. The Philadelphia Theatre in the Eighteenth Century. See entry 1150. [2411

Rothenberg, Irvin W. Music of Northumberland County. Northumberland Co. Hist., Soc. Proc., v. 8: 1936, 98-110. [2412

## D. Personalities of the Day

(Alphabetical by Subject)

Audubon. **Muschamp, E. A.** Audacious Audubon. New York: Coward-McCann, 1929. 312 p. [2413

This biography of the great American naturalist is significant for the history of Pennsylvania because of its portrayal of early Philadelphia.

Baldwin. **Taylor, M. Flavia.** The Political and Civic Career of Henry Baldwin, 1799-1830. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 24: 1941, 37-50. [2414

Barker. **Musser, Paul H.** James Nelson Barker, 1784-1858. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1929. 230 p [2415

Barton. **Middleton, William S.** Benjamin Smith Barton. Ann. Med. Hist., v. 8: n. s., 1936, 477-491. [2416

——— **Pennell, Francis W.** Benjamin Smith Barton, as Naturalist. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 86: 1942, 108-122. [2417

——— **Smith, Edgar F.** Benjamin Smith Barton, 1766-1815. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 28: 1924, 59-66. [2418

Basse. **Passavant, Dettmar.** Romantic Story of Baron Basse, Founder of Zelienople. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 8: 1925, 12-25. [2419

Binns. **Klein, Philip S.** John Binns and the Impeachment of Governor William Findlay. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 11: 1939, 51-66. [2420

——— **Neff, George H.** John Binns in Northumberland County, 1801-1807. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 11: 1939, 36-50. [2421

Brackenridge. **Cleven, N. Andrew.** Henry Marie Brackenridge, Diplomat. Pa. Hist., v. 5: 1938, 213-222. [2422

——— **Conner, Martha.** Hugh Henry Brackenridge at Princeton University, 1768-1771. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 10: 1927, 146-162. [2423

——— **Eakin, Myrl L.** Hugh Henry Brackenridge, Lawyer. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 10: 1927, 163-175. [2424

BRACKENRIDGE. **Newlin, Claude M.** Hugh Henry Brackenridge, Writer. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 10: 1927, 224-256. [2425

——— ——— The Life and Writings of Hugh Henry Brackenridge. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1932. 328 p. [2426

A literary biography of an outstanding figure in the early history of western Pennsylvania, based in a large part on Brackenridge's own writings. Clear, readable and generally accurate.

——— **Williams, Mildred.** Hugh Henry Brackenridge as a Judge of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, 1799-1816. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 10: 1927, 210-223. [2427

BRONSON. **Konkle, Burton A.** Enos Bronson, 1774-1823. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 355-358. [2428

BROWN. **Clark, David L.** Brockden Brown [1771-1810] and the Rights of Women. Austin, Texas: University of Texas, 1922. 48 p. (University of Texas Bulletin, No. 2212, March 22, 1922. Comparative Literature Series, No. 2). [2429

——— ——— Charles Brockden Brown, 1771-1810: A Critical Biography. Unpublished doctor's thesis. New York: Columbia University, 1923. [2430

——— **Dunlap, William.** Life of C. Brockden Brown. Philadelphia: James P. Parker, 1815. 2 vols. [2431

——— **Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** The First American Novelist: Experiences of the First Writer in the New World to Make Literature his Sole Pursuit . . . Career of Charles Brockden Brown. JOUR. AM. HIST., v. 1: 1907, 236-240. [2432

——— **Stearns, Bertha M.** A Speculation Concerning Charles Brockden Brown. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 59: 1935, 99-105. [2433

BRUCE. **Warfel, Harry R.** David Bruce, Federalist Poet of Western Pennsylvania [Died 1830]. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1925, 175-189, 215-234. [2434

CALDWELL. **Middleton, William S.** Charles Caldwell [1772-1853]. A Biographic Sketch. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 3: 1921, 156-178. [2435

COBBETT. **Bowen, Marjorie.** Peter Porcupine: A Study of William Cobbett, 1762-1835. New York: Longmans, Green, 1935. 312 p. [2436

——— **Clark, Mary E.** Peter Porcupine: The Career of William Cobbett, 1792-1800. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1939. 193 p. [2437

CONYNGHAM. **Conyngham, David H.** The Reminiscences of David Hayfield Conyngham, 1750-1834. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, 1904. 113 p. [2438

COOPER. **Himes, Charles F.** Life and Time of Judge Thomas Cooper [1759-1840], Jurist, Scientist, Educator, Author, Publicist. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson School of Law, 1918. 70 p. [2439

——— **Malone, Dumas.** The Public Life of Thomas Cooper, 1783-1839. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1926. 432 p. [2440

COXE. **Hutcheson, Harold.** Tench Coxe: A Study in American Economic Development. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1938. 227 p. (Johns Hopkins University Studies. Extra volumes: n. s., No. 26). [2441

This book is a careful politico-economic study, but unfortunately many of the Coxe papers which are still extant were not available to the writer of this monograph. The life and work of Tench Coxe, therefore, still remains to be written.

CUTBUSH. **Smith, Edgar F.** James Cutbush, an American Chemist, 1788-1823. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1919. 94 p. [2442

DALLAS. **Dallas, George M.** The Life and Writings of Alexander James Dallas. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1871. 487 p. [2443

The 146-page sketch of Dallas' life is old-style biography but well-written. Dallas' legal and political career are ably presented, but his personal life and his personality are neglected. The appendices contain various memorials and letters. The letters from Madison and Duponceau were revised by their writers.

———**Walters, Raymond,** *jr.* Alexander James Dallas, Lawyer, Politician, Financier, 1759-1817. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1943. 238 p. [2443a

DECATUR. **Anthony, Irvin W.** Decatur. New York: Scribner, 1931. 319 p. [2444

——— **Lewis, Charles L.** The Romantic Decatur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1937. 296 p. [2445

A new account of Decatur's familiar deeds, which emphasizes the part he played in abolishing the payment of tribute to the Algerians and his work with the Board of Navy Commissioners; it reviews all the known angles of his tragic duel with Commodore Barron.

DORSEY. **Middleton, William S.** John Syng Dorsey, 1783-1818. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 2: n. s., 1930, 587-601. [2446

DUANE. **Biographical** Memoir of William J. Duane. Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen and Haffelfinger, 1868. 28 p. [2447

——— **Bushey, Glenn L.** William Duane [1760-1835], Crusader for Judicial Reform. See entry 2246. [2448

EVANS. **Bathe, Greville, and Dorothy.** Oliver Evans: A Chronicle of Early American Engineering. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1935. 362 p. [2449

FINDLAY. **Ewing, Robert M.** The Life and Times of William Findlay [1741-1821]. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 2: 1919, 240-251. [2450

——— **Klein, Philip S.** John Binns and the Impeachment of Governor William Findlay. See entry 2420. [2451

——— **Schramm, Callista.** William Findlay in Pennsylvania Politics. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 31-40. [2452

FITCH. **Boyd, Thomas A.** Poor John Fitch [1743-1798], Inventor of the Steamboat. New York: Putnam, 1935. 315 p. [2453

——— **Cheyney, Edward P.** John Fitch in the Neighborhood of Abington. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 41: 1939, 131-140; and OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 2: 1938, 5-14. [2454

——— **Turner, D. K.** John Fitch, the Inventor of Steam Navigation. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 22-34. [2455

FULTON. **Colden, Cadwallader D.** Life of Robert Fulton. New York: Kirk, 1817. 371 p. [2456

——— **Dickinson, H. W.** Robert Fulton, Engineer and Artist: His Life and Works. London: John Lane, 1913. 333 p. [2457

——— **Fulton, Eleanore J.** Robert Fulton [1765-1815] as an Artist. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 42: 1938, 49-96. [2458

——— **Sutcliffe, Alice C.** Robert Fulton. New York: Macmillan, 1915. 195 p. [2459

GALLATIN. **Adams, Henry.** Life of Albert Gallatin. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1879. 697 p. [2460

The standard biography of Gallatin.

——— **Dater, Henry M.** Albert Gallatin—Land Speculator. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., v. 26: 1939, 21-38. [2461

——— **Ferguson, Russell J.** Albert Gallatin [1761-1849], Western Pennsylvania Politician. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 16: 1933, 183-195. [2462

——— **Johnson, Carman C.** Albert Gallatin of Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1925, 98-103. [2463

——— **Moses, Mary S.** Albert Gallatin—Frontiersman. HISTORIAN, v. 3: 1941, 195-213. [2464

——— **Stevens, John A.** Albert Gallatin. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1899. 419 p. (American Statesmen Series, v. 10). [2465

GALLITZIN. **Flick, Lawrence M.** Gallitzin. CATH. HIST. REV., v. 7: n. s., 1927, 394-469. [2466

——— **Lemcke, Peter H.** Life and Work of Prince Demetrius Augustine Gallitzin. New York: Longmans, Green, 1940. 257 p. (Translated by Joseph C. Plumpe). [2467

A literal translation of the German original, published in 1861. This original is the main source of information about Gallitzin. It is a symposium of varied matters which the translator did not alter.

GIRARD. **Brown, Kenneth L.** Stephen Girard, Financier: Methods and Operations, 1810-1820. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Philadelphia: Temple University, 1941. 233 p. [2468

——— **Herrick, Cheesman A.** Stephen Girard, Founder. Philadelphia: Girard College, 1923. 203 p. [2469

A brisk, superficial story of Girard's life written by a former President of Girard College as a graduation gift for students. It is therefore, not as critical as could be desired, nor is it interpretive, but does present the best available "official" view of the Founder's life.

——— **Ingram, Henry A.** The Life and Character of Stephen Girard of the City of Philadelphia . . . Mariner and Merchant . . . Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1896. 193 p. [2470

A small and misleading biography designed to stress the influence of John Girard, the author's ancestor, upon the career of Stephen Girard. Distorted, but valuable for showing the efforts made by Stephen Girard's collateral relatives to strengthen their claim upon his estate.

GIRARD. **McMaster, John B.** The Life and Times of Stephen Girard, Mariner and Merchant. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1918. 2 vols. [2471

A formal biography commissioned by the Board of City Trusts of Philadelphia. A *melange* of material not well organized; held together by a tenuous thread of explanation. Personality, family life, and motives of Girard virtually ignored. Of value chiefly for detail on political and military events abroad and effects of these on trade and commerce.

——— **Nash, J. V.** Stephen Girard, Pioneer Millionaire Philanthropist. OPEN COURT, v. 42: 1928, 393-406. [2472

——— **Simpson, Stephen.** Biography of Stephen Girard. Philadelphia: Bonsal, 1832. 316 p. [2473

The best of earlier Girard biographies. Interested relatives, anxious to discredit the author's very human account of Stephen Girard, have always dismissed this book as of slight importance, and as dictated by an envious and disappointed clerk. Based upon ten years of research and personal association with Girard. Details of Girard's life are not reliable since the author had no access to records, but the interpretation of Girard's motives and analysis of Girard's activities are ably done.

——— **Wildes, Harry E.** Lonely Midas. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1943. c400 p. [2474

The latest biography of Stephen Girard, utilizing the complete correspondence and papers of the subject.

GRATZ. **Osterweis, Rollin G.** Rebecca Gratz: A Study in Charm. New York: Putnam, 1935. 244 p. [2475

GRIFFITTS. **Middleton, William S.** Samuel P. Griffitts [1759-1826]. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 10: n. s., 1938, 474-490. [2476

HASTINGS. **Hastings, George E.** Sally Hastings (1773-1812), Poet and Pioneer. AMERICANA, v. 36: 1942, 301-415. [2477

——— **[Hensel, William U.]** Sally Hastings: A Literary Grass Widow. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1906, 368-395. [2478

HUIDEKOPER. **Tiffany, Nina M., and Francis.** Harm Jan Huidekoper. Boston: W. B. Clarke, 1904. 386 p. [2479

A biography of the agent for the Holland Land Company's holdings in western Pennsylvania based largely on the family correspondence. Some attention is given to the Holland Land Company and Huidekoper's management of its lands, but the book is mostly devoted to the Huidekoper family and its influence in Meadville.

INSKEEP. **Wallace, Henry E.,** *jr.* Sketch of John Inskeep, Mayor, and President of the Insurance Company of North America, Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 28: 1904, 129-135. [2480

MCKEAN. **Buchanan, Roberdeau.** Life of . . . Thomas McKean . . . Compiled for the Genealogy of the McKean Family, with an Introductory Letter by T. F. Bayard. Lancaster, Pa., 1890. 136 p. [2481

——— **Peeling, James H.** The Public Life of Thomas McKean, 1734-1817. *In* University of Chicago. Abstracts of theses. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1929. (The University of Chicago. Humanistic Series, No. 7). p. 275-281. [2482

MCMILLAN. **Bennett, Daniel M.** Life and Work of Reverend John McMillan, D. D. [1752-1823], Pioneer, Preacher, Educator, Patriot, of Western Pennsylvania. Bridgeville, Pa.: The Author, 1935. 525 p. [2483

MIFFLIN. **Mifflin, Martha J.** Thomas Mifflin. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1899, 173-181. [2484

——— **Rawle, William.** Sketch of the Life of Thomas Mifflin. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 2: 1830, 105-126. [2485

——— **Rossman, Kenneth R.** Thomas Mifflin: The Revolutionary Patriot from Pennsylvania. See entry 1859. [2486

PARRISH. **Middleton, William S.** Joseph Parrish, Quaker Preceptor. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 4: 1942, 343-369. [2487

PHYSICK. **Middleton, William S.** Philip Syng Physick: Father of American Surgery (Died 1837). ANN. MED. HIST., v. 1: n. s., 1929, 562-582. [2488

——— **Randolph, Jacob.** Memoirs of the Life and Character of Philip Syng Physick. Philadelphia: T. K. and P. G. Collins, 1839. 24 p. [2489

PRIESTLEY. **Bronk, Detlev W.** Joseph Priestley and the Early History of the American Philosophical Society. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 86: 1942, 103-107. [2490

——— **Gutelius, C. Warren.** Joseph Priestley [1733-1804] and his Contributions to Modern Life. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: 1934, 122-144. [2491

PRIESTLEY. **Lyon, Edward.** Priestley in America. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 5: 1933, 5-13. [2492

——— **Newell, Lyman C.** Peter Porcupine's Persecution of Priestley. JOUR. CHEM. EDUC., v. 10: 1933, 151-159. [2493

——— **Smith, Edgar F.** Priestleyana. [Philadelphia: The Author?], 1923. 15 p. [2494

——— ——— Priestley in America, 1794-1804. Philadelphia: P. Blakiston, 1920. 173 p. [2495

——— **Snyder, Charles F.** Dr. Joseph Priestley the Chemist. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 5: 1933, 14-29. [2496

ROSS. **Brownson, James I.** The Life and Times of Senator James Ross [1762-1847]. Washington, Pa.: Washington County Historical Society, 1910. 52 p. [2497

RUSH. **Marceau, Henri.** William Rush, 1756-1833: The First Native American Sculptor. See entry 2347. [2498

SNYDER. **Godcharles, Frederic A.** Simon Snyder, Governor of Pennsylvania. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 2: 1939, 5-35. [2499

——— **Wagenseller, George W.** Governor Simon Snyder, his Life and Character [1759-1819]. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 1: 1914, 115-135. [2500

STRONG. **Barr, Lockwood.** Biography of Dr. Joseph Strong, 1770-1812, Philadelphia Physician. Pelham Manor, N. Y.: The Author, 1940. 43 p. [2501

TILGHMAN. **Golder, John.** Life of William Tilghman. Philadelphia: Town, 1829. 148 p. [2502

WISTAR. **Middleton, William S.** Caspar Wistar, Junior [1761-1818]. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 4: 1922, 64-76. [2503

WOODHOUSE. **Smith, Edgar F.** James Woodhouse: A Pioneer in Chemistry, 1770-1809. Philadelphia: Winston, 1918. 299 p. [2504

## BIOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS

**Armor, William C.** Lives of the Governors of Pennsylvania . . . See entry 1524. [2505

**Biddle, Gertrude B.**, and **Sarah D. Lowrie**, *eds.* Notable Women of Pennsylvania. See entry 1525. **[2506**

**[Goodman, John R.]** . . . Pennsylvania Biography; or, Memoirs of Eminent Pennsylvanians . . . Philadelphia: Crissy, 1840. 276 p. **[2507**

**Morris, Charles**, *ed.* Makers of Philadelphia . . . See entry 1528. **[2508**

**Robson, Charles**, *ed.* The Biographical Encyclopaedia of Pennsylvania of the Nineteenth Century. Philadelphia: Galaxy Publishing Company, 1874. 672 p. **[2509**

**Williamson, Leland M.**, *ed.* Prominent and Progressive Pennsylvanians of the Nineteenth Century. Philadelphia: Record Publishing Company, 1898. 2 vols. **[2510**

## II. EXPANDING HORIZONS, 1820-1860

### A. The Growth of the People

#### 1. Renewal of the European Influx

**Campbell, John H.** History of the Friendly Sons of St. Patrick and of the Hibernian Society . . . Philadelphia: Hibernian Society, 1892. 570 p. **[2511**

**Huch, C. F.** Die Deutsche Einwanderungsgesellschaft von Philadelphia. Deutsch. Pion.-Verein. v. Phila. Mitteil., v. 7: 1908, 27-30. **[2512**

——— Die Deutschen in Philadelphia ums Jahre 1847. Deutsch. Pion.-Verein. v. Phila. Mitteil., v. 17: 1910, 13-21. **[2513**

**Knauff, Theodore C.** A History of the Society of the Sons of Saint George . . . Philadelphia, 1923. 256 p. **[2514-15**

#### 2. The Flow and Distribution of Population

**Andrews, J. Cutler.** A Century of Urbanization in Pennsylvania, 1840-1940. Pa. Hist., v. 10: 1943, 11-25. **[2516**

**Bek, William G.** The German Settlement Society of Philadelphia and its Colony, Hermann, Missouri. Philadelphia: Americana Germanica Press, 1907. 170 p. **[2517**

Carlström, J. A. A Brief History of the Early Swedish Settlement in Northwestern Pennsylvania, near Jamestown. Am.-Scandinavian Rev., v. 3: 1915, 44-46. [2518

Jenks, Chancellor L. Following the Westward Star. Miss. Valley Hist. Assoc. Proc., v. 10: 1920, 49-56. [2519

Lobeck, A. K. The Physiographic Influence upon the Distribution of Population in Maryland and Pennsylvania. See entry 151. [2520

Records, Spencer. Pioneer Experiences in Pennsylvania, Kentucky, Ohio and Indiana, 1766-1836. See entry 1331. [2521

Richards, Louis. The Ancient Swedish Settlement at Morlatton. Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 3: 1912, 115-122. [2522

Smith, Mortimer B. Oleana: Story of Ole Bull's Colony in Pennsylvania. Am.-Scandinavian Rev., v. 30: 1942, 139-148. [2523

Uhlendorf, B. A. Ein Nachtrag zur Geschichte der Deutschen Ansiedlungs-Gesellschaft in Philadelphia und deren Kolonie, Hermann, Missouri. Deutsch-Am. Geschichtsblätter, v. 29: 1929, 242-249. [2524

Zahler, Helene S. Eastern Workingmen and National Land Policy, 1829-1862. New York: Columbia University Press, 1941. 246 p. (Columbia University Studies in the History of American Agriculture, v. 7). [2525

## B. Expansion of the Economic Scene

### 1. Industrial Revolution Comes to the State

#### a. Transition from Domestic to Factory Production

Elder, Margaret. Pittsburgh Industries That Used to Be. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 12: 1929, 211-225. [2526

Houston, J. W. Some of the Lost Industries of the Octorara Valley. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 3: 1899, 103-113. [2527

Maxwell, E. Beverly. Early Industries Located along the Conowingo Creek. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1897, 52-63. [2528

Miller, William. A Note on the History of Business Corporations in Pennsylvania, 1800-1860. Quar. Jour. Econ., v. 55: 1940, 150-160. [2529

**Needles, Samuel H.** The Governor's Mill, and the Globe Mills, Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 8: 1884, 279-299, 377-390. [2530

**Swank, James M.** Progressive Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1908. 360 p. [2531

An economic history of Pennsylvania which includes accounts of industry and transportation. A part of the book treats biography. Statistics on the whole are accurate. (See entry 4230.)

**Worner, William F.** Society for the Promotion of Industry and Prevention of Pauperism. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 35: 1931, 121-135. [2532

### b. Improvements in Manufacturing Techniques

**Bining, William.** The Glass Industry of Western Pennsylvania, 1797-1857. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 19: 1936, 255-268. [2533

**Erisman, George F. K.** Rope Making in Lancaster at the Martin Rope Walk. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 31: 1927, 47-52. [2534

**Haldeman, Horace L.** The First Furnace Using Coal. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 14-23. [2535

**[Hostetter, Albert K.]** . . . The Early Silk Industry of Lancaster County . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 23: 1919, 27-37. [2536

**Hunter, Louis C.** Factors in the Early Pittsburgh Iron Industry. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1932. 21 p. [2537

——— Financial Problems of the Early Pittsburgh Iron Manufacturers. JOUR. ECON. AND BUS. HIST., v. 2: 1930, 520-544. [2538

——— Influence of the Market upon Technique in the Iron Industry in Western Pennsylvania up to 1860. JOUR. ECON. AND BUS. HIST., v. 1: 1929, 241-281. [2539

**Johnson, Walter R.** Notes on the Use of Anthracite in the Manufacture of Iron. Boston: Charles C. Little and James Brown, 1841. 156 p. [2539a

**Macfarlane, John J.** Manufacturing in Philadelphia, 1683-1912. See entry 824. [2540

**White, Harry H.** Early Pittsburgh Glass Houses. ANTIQUES, v. 10: 1926, 363-368. [2541

### c. Advent of New Industries: Coal, Coke and Oil

**Allison, Robert.** Early History of Coal Mining and Mining Machinery in Schuylkill County. Schuylkill Co. Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 4: 1912, 134-155. [2542

**Bowen, Eli.** The Coal Regions of Pennsylvania. Pottsville, Pa.: E. N. Carvalho, 1848. 72 p. [2543

**Cushing, C.** The Coal Trade in Pennsylvania. No. Am. Rev., v. 42: 1836, 241-256. [2544

**Eavenson, Howard N.** First Century and a Quarter of American Coal Industry. Pittsburgh: The Author, 1942. 701 p. [2545

A scholarly survey of the American coal industry from its origin. A good proportion of the book is devoted to Pennsylvania. The work is valuable for its maps, statistical tables and bibliography.

——— The Pittsburgh Coal Bed, its Early History and Development. New York: American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 1938. 55 p. [2546

**The First** Coal Region of Pennsylvania. Merchant's Mag., v. 12: 1845, 426-434. [2547

**Giddens, Paul H.** Pittsburgh and the Beginnings of the Petroleum Industry to 1866. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 24: 1941, 137-160. [2548

**Griffith, William.** The Proof that Pennsylvania Anthracite Coal Was First Shipped from Wyoming Valley. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 13: 1914, 65-71. [2549

——— Some of the Beneficial Results of Judge Jesse Fell's Experiment with Wyoming Coal. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 10: 1909, 73-86. [2550

**Hayden, Horace E.** Judge Jesse Fell's Experimental Grate. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 10: 1909, 53-63. [2551

**Miner, William P.** Anthracite Coal in Wyoming Valley. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 7: 1902, 31-41. [2552

**Resources** of Pennsylvania. Merchant's Mag., v. 12: 1845, 237-254. [2553

**Rolfe, Deette.** Geologieal Influenees in the Eeonomie Development of the Pennsylvania Piedmont Plateau. See entry 158. [2554

**Sadtler, Samuel P.** Early Chemieal Manufaeturing in Philadelphia. Jour. Ind. and Eng. Chem., v. 8: 1916, 1153-1156. [2555

**Swank, James M.** Introduetion to the History of Iron Making and Coal Mining in Pennsylvania. See entry 835. [2556

**Taylor, Frank H.** History of the Alan Wood, Iron and Steel Company, 1792-1920. [Philadelphia, 1920?]. 75 p. [2557

**Trade** and Manufaetures of Pittsburgh. Merchant's Mag., v. 17: 1847, 587-594. [2558

**Wiest, W. Irvine.** The Centennial of the Cameron Colliery. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 9: 1937, 141-169. [2559

**Wilson, Theophilus L.** The Iron Industry in Clarion County. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 20: 1937, 15-30. [2560

### d. Commerce and the Rise of the Protective Tariff

**Bell, John F.** Frederiek List, Champion of Industrial Capitalism. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 66: 1942, 56-83. [2561

**Bezanson, Anne, Robert D. Gray** and **Miriam Hussey.** Wholesale Priees in Philadelphia, 1784-1861. See entry 2204. [2562

**Burdine, John A.** Governmental Regulation of Industry in Pennsylvania, 1776-1860. See entry 1983. [2563

**Callahan, James M.** The Pittsburgh-Wheeling Rivalry for Commereial Headship on the Ohio. Ohio Archaeol. and Hist. Quar., v. 22: 1913, 40-54. [2564

**The Commerce** of Philadelphia. Merchant's Mag., v. 14: 1846, 423-435. [2565

**Eiselen, Malcolm R.** The Rise of Pennsylvania Proteetionism . . . Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1932. 287 p. [2566

A scholarly account of the origin and development of the protectionist movement in Pennsylvania, with particular reference to the period of intensive tariff agitation between 1815 and 1861. Approached from the following viewpoints: economic background, political implications, influence on national tariff legislation, part in contemporary propaganda, and contribution to American economic philosophy.

Higginbotham, Sanford W. Philadelphia Commerce with Latin America, 1820-1830. Pa. Hist., v. 9: 1942, 252-266. [2567

Houtz, Harry. Abner Lacock, Beaver County's Exponent of the American System. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 22: 1939, 177-187. [2568

Klopfer, Helen L. Statistics of Foreign Trade of Philadelphia, 1700-1860. See entry 892. [2569

Livingood, James W. The History of the Commercial Rivalry between Philadelphia and Baltimore for the Trade of the Susquehanna Valley, 1780-1860. See entry 2208. [2570

Reiser, Catherine E. Pittsburgh, the Hub of Western Commerce, 1800-1850. See entry 2210. [2571

Robinson, Elwyn B. The *North American*: Advocate of Protection. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 64: 1940, 345-355. [2572

Trade and Commerce of Pennsylvania. Merchant's Mag., v. 10: 1844, 308-326. [2573

Trade and Commerce of Philadelphia. Merchant's Mag., v. 18: 1848, 214-216. [2574

Tyson, J. R. Resources and Progress of Philadelphia. DeBow's Commercial Rev., v. 14: 1852, 476-480, 587-593; v. 15: 1852, 43-50, 403-410. [2575

### e. The Problems of Labor

Chapman, Francis. Mechanics Liens in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: George T. Bisel, 1909. 136 p. [2576

Huch, C. F. Die Anfange der Arbeiterbewegung unter den Deutschamerikanern. Deutsche-Am. Geschichtsblätter, v. 10: 1910, 244-255; and Deutsch. Pion.-Verein v. Phila. Mitteil., v. 16: 1910, 39-52. [2577

——— Geschichte der Freien Sonntagsschule des Arbeiterbundes bis zum Jahre 1884. Deutsch. Pion.-Verein v. Phila. Mitteil., v. 14: 1910, 28-40. [2578

Itter, William A. Early Labor Troubles in the Schuylkill Anthracite District. Pa. Hist., v. 1: 1934, 28-37. [2579

**Trachtenberg, Alexander.** History of Legislation for the Protection of Coal Miners in Pennsylvania, 1824-1915. New York: International Publishers, 1942. 239 p. [2580

Factual and fairly readable. Reliable to a satisfactory degree.

**Worner, William F.** Mechanics' Society of the City and County of Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 34: 1930, 226-237. [2581

## 2. The Revolution in Transportation

### a. Rise and Decline of the Steamboat Era

**Ambler, Charles H.** A History of Transportation in the Ohio Valley . . . See entry 841. [2582

**Barker, Charles R.** Philadelphia, 1836-1890, Transportation and Development. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1933, 333-370. [2583

——— The Stony Part of Schuylkill; its Navigation, Fisheries, Fords and Ferries. See entry 130. [2584

**Brewington, Marion V.** Maritime Philadelphia, 1609-1837. See entry 888. [2585

**Cheyney, Edward P.** Commerce, Navigation and Ship-building on the Delaware River. See entry 850. [2586

**Cramp's** Shipyard: Founded by William Cramp, 1830. Philadelphia: W. Cramp, 1910. 180 p. [2587

**Dixon, William B.** The Frankford Steamboat—an Incident of 1856. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1916, 227-228. [2588

**Habermehl, John.** Life on the Western Rivers. Pittsburgh: McNary and Simpson, 1901. 222 p. [2589

A curious book, mainly the reminiscences and philosophizing of an old riverman, containing many quaint incidents and points of view. Dealing mainly with the steamboat age it is not so much an historical narrative as cultural sociology.

### b. Flourishing of the Canal Movement

**Bell, John F.** Robert Fulton and the Pennsylvania Canals. PA. HIST., v. 9: 1942, 191-196. [2590

**Bishop, Avard L.** Corrupt Practices Connected with the Building of the State Works of Pennsylvania. YALE REV., v. 15: 1907, 391-411. [2591

——— . . . The State Works of Pennsylvania. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor, 1907. 149 p. [2592

A history of the government, construction and ownership of canals and railways in Pennsylvania from 1826 to 1858, when the state sold its properties to private corporations. The financial operations and results receive particular attention.

**Callahan, James M.** The Pittsburgh-Wheeling Rivalry for Commercial Headship on the Ohio. See entry 2564. [2593

**Corkan, Lloyd A. M.** The Beaver and Lake Erie Canal. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 17: 1934, 175-188. [2594

**Francis, J. G.** The Union Canal. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1939, 225-286. [2595

**Hare, Jay V.** History of the Schuylkill Navigation. PILOT, v. 13: 1912, 289-295; v. 14: 1913, 33-37, 73-80, 105-113, 137-144. [2596

**Hartman, E. J.** Josiah White and the Lehigh Canal. PA. HIST., v. 7: 1940, 225-235. [2597

**Hesser, A. A.** The Schuylkill Canal. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1913, 9-17. [2598

**Hulbert, Archer B.** Great American Canals. (Historic Highways of America Series, v. 13). Cleveland, O.: Arthur H. Clark, 1904. [2599

**James, Edmund J.** The Canal and the Railway. AM. ECON. ASSOC. PUB., v. 5: 1890, 281-357. [2600

**Klein, Theodore B.** Canals of Pennsylvania and the System of Internal Improvements. Harrisburg: Ray, 1901. 28 p. [2601

**Livingood, James W.** The Canalization of the Lower Susquehanna. PA. HIST., v. 8: 1941, 131-147. [2602

——— The Economic History of the Union Canal. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 3: 1938, 51-57. [2603

——— The Heyday of the Schuylkill Navigation Company. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 4: 1938, 11-14. [2604

**Macfarlane, James.** The Pennsylvania Canals. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 2: 1919, 38-51. [2605

**The Main** Line of the Pennsylvania State Improvements . . . Philadelphia: T. K. and P. G. Collins, 1855. 76 p. [2606

**Mitchell, John.** Report on the Susquehanna and Potomac Route. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1910, 176-182. [2607

**Public** Enterprises in Western Pennsylvania. MAG. OF WEST. HIST., v. 3: 1886, 414-426. [2608

**Rapp, R. Francis.** Lehigh and Delaware Division Canal Notes BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1917, 600-606. [2609

**Shelling, Richard I.** Philadelphia and the Agitation in 1825 for the Pennsylvania Canal. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 62: 1938, 175-204. [2610

**Wheeler, George.** A Journey on the Union Canal and Schuylkill Navigation. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 4: 1939, 101-103. [2611

——— The Union Canal and its Relation to Philadelphia. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1939, 75-91. [2612

**Wilson, H. C.** The Schuylkill Canal. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1914, 353-380. [2613

### c. The Coming of the Iron Horse

**Baldwin Locomotive Works.** History of the Baldwin Locomotive Works, 1831-1920. [Philadelphia: Martins], 1920. 167 p. [2614

**Bishop, Avard L.** . . . The State Works of Pennsylvania. See entry 2592. [2615

**Branch, E. Douglas.** Pittsburgh and the "Terrible Hempfield." WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 265-274. [2616

——— Success to the Railroad. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 1-14. [2617

**Clark, Joseph S.,** *jr.* The Railroad Struggle for Pittsburgh: Forty-Three Years of Philadelphia-Baltimore Rivalry, 1838-1871. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 48: 1924, 1-38. [2618

**Cowan, John P.** Beginning of the Early Railroads in Pittsburgh. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 12: 1929, 112-125. [2619

**Delaware and Hudson Company.** History of the Delaware and Hudson Company, 1823-1923. Albany, N. Y.: Lyon, 1925. 755 p. [2620

**Dewees, Jacob.** Railroads for Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1846. 47 p. [2621

**Facts** and Arguments in Favor of Adopting Railways in Preference to Canals in the State of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1825. 68 p. [2622

**Fisher, Charles E.** The Philadelphia, Wilmington and Baltimore Railroad Company. Railway and Locomotive Hist. Soc. Bul., no. 41, 1939, 5-54. [2623

**Hare, Jay V.** The Coming of the North Pennsylvania Railroad. Old York Road Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 4: 1940, 18-39. [2624

**Harrison, Joseph,** *jr.* The Locomotive Engine and Philadelphia's Share in its Early Improvements. Philadelphia: Gebbil, 1872. 386 p. [2625

**Kline, J. Simpson.** Railroads of Northumberland County. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 5: 1933, 160-186. [2626

**Larson, Henrietta M.** Jay Cooke's Early Work in Transportation. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 59: 1935, 362-375. [2627

**Lehigh Coal and Navigation Company.** A History of the Lehigh Coal and Navigation Company. Philadelphia: William S. Young, 1840. 68 p. [2628

**McCarrell, David K.** The Coming of the Railroad to Western Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 16: 1933, 1-12. [2629

**Parkins, A. E.** The Development of Transportation in Pennsylvania. Phila. Geog. Soc. Bul., v. 14: 1916, 92-114, 148-168; v. 15: 1917, 1-18. [2630

**Pennsylvania Railroad.** Allegheny Portage Railroad, its Place in the Main Line of Public Works of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Railroad, 1930. [2631

**Roberts, S. W.** Account of the Portage Railroad over the Allegheny Mountain in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1836. **[2632**

**Schotter, H. W.** The Growth and Development of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company . . . Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1927. 518 p. **[2633**

**Sipes, William B.** The Pennsylvania Railroad . . . Philadelphia: [Pennsylvania Railroad], 1875. 281 p. **[2634**

**Trautwine, John C.,** *jr.* The Philadelphia and Columbia Railroad of 1834. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1925, 139-178. **[2635**

**Warner, Paul T.** Motive Power Development on the Pennsylvania Railroad System, 1831-1924. Philadelphia, 1924. 80 p. **[2636**

**Watkins, Elfreth.** History of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company, 1846-1896. Philadelphia, 1896. **[2637**

**Wilson, William B.** Evolution, Decadence and Abandonment of the Allegheny Portage Railroad. Harrisburg, 1900. 56 p. **[2638**

**Wilson, William H.** Notes on Philadelphia and Columbia Railroad, 1840. JOUR. FRANKLIN INST., v. 29: 1840, 331-341. **[2639**

——— Notes on the Internal Improvements of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Railway World, 1879. 83 p. **[2640**

### 3. Banking, Finance, and Insurance

**Ferris, Henry,** *comp.* History of the Union National Bank, Philadelphia, 1858-1908. Philadelphia, 1908. 97 p. **[2641**

**Finance Company in Pittsburgh.** Banks and Bankers of the Keystone State: Containing a Complete History of the Banking Interest of Pennsylvania from the Organization of the First Bank in 1780 to the Present Time. See entry 2222. **[2642**

**Finances** of Pennsylvania, 1838 to 1843. PA. BAR. ASSOC. REP., v. 2: 1896, 251-280. **[2643**

**Fowler, John A.** History of Insurance in Philadelphia, 1683-1882. See entry 907. **[2644**

Freund, Marie R. One Hundred Years of Banking: A History of the Origin and Development of the Honesdale [Pennsylvania] National Bank. Scranton, Pa.: International Textbook Press, 1936. 119 p. [2645

Girard Trust Company (Philadelphia). Girard Trust Company: A Century of Financial Activity, 1836-1936. [Philadelphia: E. Stern], 1936. 191 p. [2646

Girard Trust Company of Philadelphia. Memorandum of Seventy-Five Years, 1836-1911. Philadelphia, 1911. 20 p. [2647

Hammond, J. W. A Tabular View of the Financial Affairs of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1844. 60 p. [2648

Jackson, Tatlow. Revenue of Pennsylvania, 1682-1883. See entry 909. [2649

Leach, Josiah G. History of the Girard National Bank, 1832-1902. Philadelphia, 1902. 120 p. [2650

Macfarlane, C. W. Pennsylvania Paper Currency. See entry 911. [2651

Nead, Benjamin M. A Brief Review of the Financial History of Pennsylvania, 1682-1881. See entry 914. [2652

Stradley, Leighton P. Early Financial and Economic History of Pennsylvania. See entry 918. [2653

Worthington, T. K. Historical Sketch of the Finances of Pennsylvania. See entry 919. [2654

### 4. Agricultural Progress

#### a. Trends in Farming

Fisher, Henry L. Olden Times; or, Pennsylvania Rural Life Fifty Years Ago. York, Pa., 1888. 472 p. [2655

Johnson, George F. Agriculture in Pennsylvania: A Study of Trends, County and State, Since 1840. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, 1929. 94 p. (Bulletin no. 484). [2656

——— Milestones in Pennsylvania Agriculture. Pa. Farmer, October 27, 1934. 5, 30-31. [2657

——— Pioneers in Agricultural Engineering. Pa. Farmer, November 15, 1930, 5-26. [2658

**Mairs, Thomas I.** Some Pennsylvania Pioneers in Agricultural Science. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1928. 185 p. (Pennsylvania State College Studies in Agriculture, no. 1). [2659

**Scheerz, Greer.** Tobacco and Culture in Bucks County. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 5: 1926, 612-620. [2660

### b. Growth of Agricultural Societies

**Barnsley, Edward R.** Agriculture Societies of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 8: 1940, 351-404. [2661

**Boyd, James.** A History of the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, 1827-1927. Philadelphia: The Society, 1929. 509 p. [2662

**Gambrill, Olive M.** John Beale Bordley and the Early Years of the Philadelphia Agricultural Society. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 66: 1942, 410-439. [2663

**Johnson, George F.** History of the [Pennsylvania] Farm Show. Pa. Farmer, January 18, 1936, 37, 39, 54, 69. [2664

**Morris, Lawrence J., John M. Okie** and **Richard Peters,** *jr.* Memoirs of the Philadelphia Society for Promoting Agriculture. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1939. 228 p. [2665

**Stirl, Miriam L.** The Reading Fair. Berks Co. Hist. Rev., v. 2: 1936, 3-9. [2666

**[True, Rodney H.]** Sketch of the History of the Philadelphia Society for Promoting Agriculture. [Philadelphia: The Society], 1935. 52 p. [2667

## C. Confusion and Realignment in the Political World

### 1. General

**Bartlett, Marguerite G.** The Chief Phases of Pennsylvania Politics in the Jacksonian Period. Allentown, Pa.: H. R. Haas, 1919. 150 p. [2668

Among the subjects treated are the struggle over the Second Bank of the United States, the "American system" in all its amplifications, including the protective tariff, and the state constitutional convention in 1838.

Cabeen, Francis V. The Society of the Sons of Saint Tammany of Philadelphia. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 25: 1901, 433-451; v. 26: 1902, 7-24, 207-223, 335-347, 443-463; v. 27: 1903, 29-48. [2669

Geary, *Sister* M. Theophane. A History of Third Parties in Pennsylvania, 1840-1860. Washington, D. C.: Catholic University Press, 1938. 274 p. [2670

An abbreviated study. The subject should have a more extended treatment.

Hailperin, Herman. Pro-Jackson Sentiment in Pennsylvania, 1820-1828. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 50: 1926, 193-240. [2671

Klein, Philip S. Pennsylvania Politics, 1817-1832: A Game Without Rules. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1940. 430 p. [2672

A well-documented and thoroughly reliable work whose title describes the contents. It is both informative and interpretative, and is indispensable for the period it covers.

Mueller, Henry R. The Whig Party in Pennsylvania. New York: Columbia University Press, 1922. 271 p. (Studies in History, Economics and Public Law, v. 101, no. 2). [2673

A dependable work, written for the specialist rather than for the general reader. It is the best authority on the subject it covers.

Plunkett, Margaret L. A History of the Liberty Party with Emphasis upon its Activities in the Northeastern States. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell University, 1930. [2674

Politics of Pennsylvania. Democratic Rev., v. 3: 1838, 385-393. [2675

Walton, Joseph S. Nominating Conventions in Pennsylvania. Am. Hist. Rev., v. 2: 1897, 262-278. [2676

## 2. Four Pennsylvania-German Governors: Hiester, Shulze, Wolf, Ritner

Biddle, Edward W. Governor Joseph Ritner, 1780-1869. Carlisle, Pa.: Hamilton Library Association, 1919. 10 p. [2677

Gregg, David M. Governor Joseph Hiester. Berks Co. Hist. Rev., v. 1: 1936, 99-106. [2678

Klein, Philip S. John Andrew Shulze—Dark Horse. Berks Co. Hist. Rev., v. 7: 1942, 34-38. [2679

**[Rattermann, H. A.]** General Joseph Hiester und die Deutschen von Reading. DER DEUTSCHE PIONIER, v. 8: 1876-1877, 98-103. [2680

**Richards, Henry M. M.** Governor Joseph Hiester . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1907. 51 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1907. Volume 16). [2681

**Steele, Henry J.** The Life and Public Services of Governor George Wolf, 1777-1840. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 39: 1930, 5-25. [2682

**Vaux, Richard.** Sketch of the Life of Joseph Hiester, Governor of Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1887?]. 23 p. [2683

### a. Antimasonry and the Buckshot War

**Andrews, J. Cutler.** The Antimasonic Movement in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 18: 1935, 255-266. [2684

**Barratt, Norris S.,** and **Julius F. Sachse.** Freemasonry in Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia, 1908-1919. 3 vols. [2685

Volume three, covering period 1813-1855, discusses the Antimasonic movement, 1826-1840.

**Egle, William H.** The Buckshot War. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 23: 1899, 137-156. [2686

**Eriksson, Erik M.** Thaddeus Stevens: "Arch Priest of Antimasonry." GRAND LODGE BUL., v. 27: 1926, 38-43. [2687

**Harris, Alexander.** Buckshot War. *In* Review of the Political Conflict in America. New York: Pollock, 1876. p. 44-66. [2688

**Landis, Bertha C.** The *Lancaster Union* of 1839: An Anti-Masonic Newspaper. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 43: 1939, 165-174. [2689

**McCarthy, Charles.** Antimasonic Party, a Study of Political Antimasonry in the United States, 1827-1840. Washington, D. C.: American Historical Association, 1902. Volume 1. [2690

A clear, factual account based on extensive research. Ten of the twenty-three chapters relate directly to Pennsylvania, presenting material on Stevens, Wolf, Ritner, internal improvements, the Whig party and the Buckshot War. A detailed and dependable piece of work.

Russ, William A., *jr.* The Political Ideals of George Kremer. Pa. Hist., v. 7: 1940, 201-212. [2691

Sturtevant, Peleg. Buckshot War; or, the Last Kick of Antimasonry. Harrisburg, 1839. 32 p. [2692

### b. Revision of the Constitution, 1838

Akagi, Roy H. The Pennsylvania Constitution of 1838. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 48: 1924, 301-333. [2693

Hough, Franklin B. Constitution of Pennsylvania, 1838. *In* American Constitutions. Volume 2. Albany, N. Y.: Weed, 1872. p. 222-245. [2694

Sessa, Frank B. Walter Forward in the Pennsylvania Constitutional Convention of 1837-1838. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 20: 1937, 113-122. [2695

## 3. Native Americans

Billington, Roy A. The Protestant Crusade, 1800-1860: A Study of the Origins of American Nativism. New York: Macmillan, 1938. 514 p. [2696

Portions of this excellent study of nativism deal with Pennsylvania.

Causes of the Kensington Riots. Philadelphia: A. H. Rowand, 1845. 50 p. [2697

Griffin, Martin I. J., *ed.* The Anti-Catholic Riots in Philadelphia in 1844. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Res., v. 13: 1896, 50-64. [2698

St. Henry, *Sister* M. Nativism in Pennsylvania with Particular Regard to its Effect on Polities and Education, 1840-1860. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 47: 1936, 5-47. [2699

Thompson, J. P. The Philadelphia Riots. New Englander, v. 2: 1844, 470-484, 624-631. [2700

## 4. The Slavery Issue in Pennsylvania

(F 6043, 6048)

*See*—Transplanting Diverse Cultures, Negroes

Anderson, Judith. Anna Dickinson, Antislavery Radical. Pa. Hist., v. 3: 1936, 147-163. [2701

**Anspach, Marshall R.** An Account of the Muncy Abolition Riot of 1842. NOW AND THEN, v. 7: 1942, 29-37. [2702

**[Bausman, Lottie M.]** The General Position of Lancaster County in Negro Slavery. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 15: 1911, 5-21. [2703

**Bettle, Edward.** Notices of Negro Slavery, as Connected with Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 1: 1826 [353]-388. [2704

**Brewster, Robert W.** The Rise of the Anti-Slavery Movement in Southwestern Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 22: 1939, 1-18. [2705

**Brubaker, Marianna G.** The Underground Railroad. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 15: 1911, 95-119. [2706

**[Buehrle, Robert K.]** Thaddeus Stevens' Attitude toward the Omnibus Bill. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 15: 1911, 281-295. [2707

**Burns, Edward M.** Slavery in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1925, 204-214. [2708

**Christy, Sarah R.** Fugitive Slaves in Indiana County. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 18: 1935, 278-288. [2709

**[Clark, Martha B.]** . . . Lancaster County's Relation to Slavery . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 15: 1911, 43-61. [2710

**Currier, Thomas F.** Elizabeth Lloyd and the Whittiers: A Budget of Letters. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1939. 146 p. [2711

——— Whittier's Philadelphia Friends in 1838. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 27: 1938, 58-72. [2712

**Davis, W. W. H.** Negro Suffrage in Pennsylvania in 1837. ERA, v. 12: 1903, 384-387. [2713

**Dewees, Watson W.** The Free Produce Association of Friends of Philadelphia. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 14: 1925, 62-66. [2714

**Duncan, John S.** John Brown in Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 11: 1928, 50-54. [2715

**Eshleman, H. Frank.** The Position of Lancaster County on the Missouri Compromise. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 15: 1911, 215-218. [2716

**Evans, Matilda W.** Elihu Embree, Quaker Abolitionist and Some of his Co-Workers. Friends' Hist. Assoc. Bul., v. 21: 1932, 5-17. [2717

**Fisher, Miles M.** Friends of Humanity: A Quaker Anti-Slavery Influence. Church Hist., v. 4: 1935, 187-202. [2718

**Fortenbaugh, Robert.** American Lutheran Synods and Slavery, 1830-1860. Jour. of Religion, v. 13: 1933, 72-92. [2719

**Garrison, Wendell P.** Free Produce among Quakers. Atlantic, v. 22: 1868, 485-494. [2720

**Going, Charles B.** David Wilmot, Free-Soiler: A Biography of the Great Advocate of the Wilmot Proviso. New York: Appleton-Century, 1924. 787 p. [2721

An extensive work written without benefit of the Wilmot papers which have disappeared. An excellent interpretation.

**History** of Pennsylvania Hall Which Was Destroyed by a Mob, May 17, 1838. Philadelphia: Merrihew, 1838. 200 p. [2722

**Ingham, J. Washington.** Anti-Slavery Movement in Bradford County. Bradford Co. Hist. Soc. Ann., v. 8: 1914, 17-45. [2723

**Kovar, Don R.** The Attitude of the Pittsburgh Newspapers toward the Kansas-Nebraska Bill. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 6: 1923, 39-49. [2724

**Lingo, William R.** The Pennsylvania Career of John Brown. Corry, Pa.: The Journal, 1926. 32 p. [2725

**Needles, Edward.** An Historical Memoir of the Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery . . . Philadelphia: Merrihew, 1848. 116 p. [2726

**Nuermberger, Ruth K.** The Free Produce Movement: A Quaker Protest Against Slavery. Durham, N. C.: Duke University Press, 1942. 147 p. [2727

An account of a neglected phase of the abolitionist movement. The Quakers hoped to abolish slavery by boycotting goods made by slave labor. Philadelphia was the center of this movement.

**Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery.** The Present State and Condition of the Free People of Color of the City of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: The Society, 1838. 40 p. [2728

**Plunkett, Margaret L.** A History of the Liberty Party . . . See entry 2674. [2729

**Robinson, Mary N.** Sidelights on Slavery. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 15: 1911, 135-141. [2730

**Schaeffer, Paul N.** Slavery in Berks County. Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Rev., v. 6: 1941, 110-115. [2731

**Smedley, Robert C.** History of the Underground Railroad in Chester and the Neighboring Counties of Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa., 1883. 407 p. [2732

**Smith, Joseph H.** Some Aspects of the Underground Railway in the Counties of Southeastern Pennsylvania. Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 3: 1941, 3-19. [2733

**Snyder, Edward D.** Whittier Returns to Philadelphia after a Hundred Years. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 62: 1938, 140-161. [2734

**A Southerner.** Sketches of the Higher Classes of Colored Society in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Merrihew, 1841. 116 p. [2735

**Spindler, Adeline B.** The Slavery Question . . . 1803-1811. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 15: 1911, 253-265. [2736

**Stenberg, Richard R.** The Motivation of the Wilmot Proviso. Miss. Valley Hist. Rev., v. 18: 1932, 535-541. [2737

**Still, William.** The Underground Railroad. Philadelphia: Porter, 1883. 780 p. [2738

**Turner, Edward R.** The Abolition of Slavery in Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 36: 1912, 129-142. [2739

——— The Negro in Pennsylvania, Slavery—Servitude—Freedom, 1639-1861. See entry 753. [2740

——— Slavery in Pennsylvania. Baltimore: Lord Baltimore Press, 1911. 88 p. [2741

——— The Underground Railroad in Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 36: 1912, 309-318. [2742

[Whitson, Thomas.] . . . The Early Abolitionists of Lancaster County . . . Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 15: 1911, 69-85. [2743

Wilkinson, Norman B. The Philadelphia Free Produce Attack upon Slavery. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 66: 1942, 294-313. [2744

Williams, Irene E. The Operation of the Fugitive Slave Law in Western Pennsylvania, from 1850 to 1860. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 4: 1921, 150-160. [2745

Winston, James E. Pennsylvania and the Independence of Texas. Southw. Hist. Quar., v. 17: 1914, 262-282. [2746

Worner, William F. The Columbia Race Riots. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 26: 1922, 175-187. [2747

——— The Lancaster County Colonization Society. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 26: 1922, 105-122. [2748

### a. The Christiana Riot, 1851

Coates, Howard N. The Kidnapping of Rachel and Elizabeth Parker. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 32: 1928, 31-39. [2749

Forbes, David R. A True Story of the Christiana Riot. Quarryville, Pa.: Sun Printing House, 1898. 154 p. [2750

Hensel, William U. Aftermath Supplementary to History of the Christiana Riot, 1851. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 16: 1912, 133-141. [2751

——— The Christiana Riot and the Treason Trials of 1851. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1911. 158 p. [2752

Hostetter, Albert K. The Newspapers and the Christiana Riot. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 15: 1911, 296-308. [2753

[Magee, David F.] . . . The Christiana Riot: Its Causes and Effects, from a Southern Standpoint . . . Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 15: 1911, 193-208. [2754

Whitson, Thomas. William Parker, the Hero of the Christiana Riot. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1896, 27-34. [2755

### 5. Know Nothingism Triumphant: Governor Pollack

**Godcharles, Frederic A.** Governor James Pollack. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 8: 1936, 5-39. [2756

**Hensel, William U.** A Withered Twig: Dark Lantern Glimpses into the Operation of Know Nothingism in Lancaster Sixty Years Ago. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 19: 1915, 174-181. [2757

**Hewitt, Warren F.** The Know Nothing Party in Pennsylvania. PA. HIST., v. 2: 1935, 69-85. [2758

**Shenk, Hiram H.** The Know Nothing Party in Lebanon County. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1906-1909, 54-74. [2759

### 6. Rise of Republican Strength

**Conlin,** *Sister* **Francis L.** The Democratic Party in Pennsylvania from 1856 to 1865. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 47: 1936, 132-183. [2760

**Dahlinger, Charles W.** Abraham Lincoln in Pittsburgh and the Birth of the Republican Party. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 3: 1920, 145-177. [2761

——— The Republican Party Originated in Pittsburgh. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 4: 1921, 1-10. [2762

**Macartney, Clarence E.** The First National Republican Convention. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 83-100. [2763

**Myers, C. Maxwell.** The Rise of the Republican Party in Pennsylvania, 1854-1860. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1940. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 37, no. 3). p. 245-252. [2764

### 7. James Buchanan: President from Pennsylvania

**Auchampaugh, Philip G.** A Forgotten Journey of an Ante-Bellum President. TYLER'S QUAR. HIST. AND GENEAL. MAG., v. 17: 1935, 42-48. [2765

——— Buchanan, the Court, and the Dred Scott Case. TENN. HIST. MAG., v. 9: 1926, 231-240. [2766

**Auchampaugh, Philip G.** The Buchanan-Douglas Feud. Ill. State Hist. Soc. Jour., v. 25: 1932, 5-48. [2767

——— James Buchanan and his Cabinet on the Eve of Secession. [Lancaster, Pa.]: Privately Printed, 1926. 224 p. [2768

——— James Buchanan, the Bachelor of the White House: An Inquiry on the Subject of Feminine Influence in the Life of our Fifteenth President. Tyler's Quar. Hist. and Geneal. Mag., v. 20: 1939, 154-166, 218-234. [2769

——— James Buchanan during the Administrations of Lincoln and Johnson. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 43: 1939, 67-110. [2770

——— James Buchanan, the Squire in the White House. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 58: 1934, 270-285. [2771

——— James Buchanan, the Squire of Lancaster. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 55: 1931, 289-300; v. 56: 1932, 15-32. [2772

——— J. Glancy Jones and the Nomination of James Buchanan. [Duluth, Minn.: State Teachers College?], 1932. (Topics from American History, no. 1). [2773

——— John B. Floyd and James Buchanan. Tyler's Quar. Hist. and Geneal. Mag., v. 4: 1923, 318-388. [2774

——— John W. Forney, Robert Tyler and James Buchanan. Tyler's Quar. Hist. and Geneal. Mag., v. 15: 1933, 71-90. [2775

**Bomberger, Charles M. H.** Twelfth Colony Plus: The Formative Years of Pennsylvania and a Biography of James Buchanan, Fifteenth and Only President of the United States from Pennsylvania. Jeannette, Pa.: Jeannette Publishing Company, 1934. 197 p. [2776

**Brown, J. Hay.** President Buchanan—Misunderstood—Wrongly Judged. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 32: 1928, 88-92. [2777

**Curtis, George T.** Life of James Buchanan, Fifteenth President of the United States. New York: Harper, 1883. 2 vols. [2778

Written to order for the family by a man whose political sympathies were with Buchanan. Long out of date.

**Gillan, W. Rush.** James Buchanan. Pa. Bar Assoc. Rep., v. 11: 1905, 313-338. [2779

**Harmon, George D.**, *ed.* An Indictment of the Administration of President James Buchanan and his Kansas Policy. HISTORIAN, v. 3: 1940, 52-68. [2780

**Hensel, William U.** A Pennsylvania Presbyterian President: An Inquiry into the Religious Sentiments of James Buchanan . . . PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 4: 1908, 203-216. [2781

——— The Attitude of James Buchanan, a Citizen of Lancaster County, towards the Institution of Slavery in the United States. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1911. 20 p. (Reprinted from the Lancaster County Historical Society Papers, 1911. Volume 15). [2782

——— James Buchanan as a Lawyer. UNIV. OF PA. LAW. REV., v. 60: 1912, 546-581. [2783

——— The Religious Convictions and Character of James Buchanan . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Intelligencer Printing Office, 1912. 34 p. [2784

**Hostetter, Ida L. K.** Harriet Lane. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 33: 1929, 97-112. [2785

**James** Buchanan. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 10: 1901, 215-235. [2785a

**Klein, Philip S.** The Story of Wheatland. Lancaster, Pa.: Junior League of Lancaster, 1936. 62 p. [2786

**Lewis, Howard T.** The Closing Month of the Buchanan Administration. AMERICANA, v. 6: 1911, 1035-1044. [2787

**McMurtry, R. Gerald.** James Buchanan in Kentucky, 1813. FILSON CLUB HIST. QUAR., v. 8: 1934, 73-87. [2788-9

**Owens, Robert L.** James Buchanan—Diplomat, International Statesman, President. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 32: 1928, 93-97. [2790

**Ranck, James B.** The Attitude of James Buchanan towards Slavery. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 51: 1927, 126-142. [2791

**Sears, Louis M.** Slidell and Buchanan. AM. HIST. REV., v. 27: 1922, 709-730. [2792

Stenberg, Richard R. Jackson, Buchanan, and the "Corrupt Bargain" Calumny. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 58: 1934, 61-85. [2793

Worner, William F. James Buchanan. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 36: 1932, 59-83; v. 38: 1934, 103-144. [2794

## D. New Problems in the Cultural and Social Sphere

### 1. Reform Movements, Utopian Communities, and Feminism

Arndt, Karl J. George Rapp's Petition to Thomas Jefferson. Am.-German Rev., v. 7: No. 1, 1940, 5-9, 35. [2795

Carver, T. N. Lessons of Communistic Colonies. Greater Pittsburgh, v. 15: 1934, 5-6, 8-9, 19. [2796

Dahlinger, Charles W. The Dawn of the Woman's Movement: An Account of the Origin and History of the Pennsylvania Married Woman's Property Law of 1848. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 1: 1918, 68-84. [2797

Duss, John S. The Dawn of Economy's Golden Day. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 25: 1942, 37-46. [2798

——— George Rapp and his Associates (The Harmony Society). Indianapolis: Hollenbeck Press, 1914. 67 p. [2799

——— The Harmonists: A Personal History. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1943. 425 p. [2800

Gormly, Agnes M. H. Economy: A Unique Community. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 1: 1918, 113-131. [2801

Hathway, Marion. Dorothea Dix and Social Reform in Western Pennsylvania, 1845-1875. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 17: 1934, 247-258. [2802

Macartney, Clarence E. The Passing of the Harmonites: A Story of a Successful Communistic Venture. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 39: 1915, 337-344. [2803

Martin, Asa E. The Temperance Movement in Pennsylvania Prior to the Civil War. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 49: 1925, 195-230. [2804

**Mason, Harrison D.** Old Economy as I Knew It . . . [Crafton, Pa.: Cramer Printing and Publishing Company, 1926]. 95 p. [2805

**Mead, A. P.** Manna in the Wilderness . . . Philadelphia: Perkenpine and Higgins, 1859. 417 p. [2806

**Pennsylvania Writers' Project.** . . . The Harmony Society in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: William Penn Association, 1937. 38 p. [2807

**Williams, Aaron.** The Harmony Society at Economy, Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: W. S. Haven, 1866. 182 p. [2808

**Wood, T. Kenneth.** Celesta [A Religious Community Founded by Peter Armstrong in Pennsylvania in 1864]. NOW AND THEN, v. 5: 1936, 17-27. [2809

**Worner, William F.** Lancaster County Temperance Society. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 35: 1931, 135-146. [2810

## 2. Expansion of Education

### a. General

**Custis, John T.** The Public Schools of Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: Burk, 1897. 680 p. [2811

**Mulhern, James.** A History of Secondary Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 979. [2812

**Report** of the State Superintendent of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the Year Ending June 1, 1877. Harrisburg: Department of Public Instruction, 1878. 967 p. [2813

A history of public and private education in each county in Pennsylvania. Each private school is sketched separately. The volume includes statistical studies of importance on taxation for education, cost of operation, enrollment, length of school term, and other important data.

**Schutte, Tenjes H.** History of Educational Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1775-1850. See entry 1976. [2814

**Walsh,** *Mrs.* **Louise.** History and Organization of Education in Pennsylvania. Indiana, Pa.: Grosse, 1930. 412 p. [2815

A history of education in Pennsylvania to the present time. Appendix contains quotations from writings and speeches of prominent Pennsylvanians who had a marked influence on the development of the educational system. Many items included are not readily available to the average reader. Topically arranged and interpretative treatment of education in Pennsylvania written for scholars.

Wickersham, James P. A History of Education in Pennsylvania, Private and Public, Elementary and Higher. Lancaster, Pa.: Inquirer Publishing Company, 1886. 683 p. [2816

An older but still very valuable standard reference on the progress of public education in Pennsylvania. The author's close relationship to public education as State Superintendent of Public Instruction adds to the reliability of the study. Largely a presentation of the history of education without any attempt to interpret it from a social point of view.

### b. Struggle and Victory for a Public School System

Bausman, Lottie M. Attitude of Lancaster County on a System of Free Schools, in the Year 1825. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 42: 1938, 140-148. [2817

Cocks, Edmund. Early History of the Public School System in Bucks County . . . Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 8: 1940, 19-118. [2818

Edmonds, Franklin D. The Public School Buildings of the City of Philadelphia from 1745 to 1845. Philadelphia, 1914. 189 p. [2819

Edmonds, Franklin S. History of the Central High School of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1902. 394 p. [2820

Gotwals, Joseph. The Public Schools of Norristown. Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 3: 1905, 197-205. [2821

Harley, Lewis R. History of the Public Education Association of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Public Education Association, 1896. 52 p. [2822

Hewitt, Warren F. Samuel Breck and the Pennsylvania School Law of 1834. Pa. Hist., v. 1: 1934, 63-75. [2823

Heydrick, Christopher. Genesis, Evolution and Adoption of the Public School System of Pennsylvania. Franklin, Pa.: [The Author], 1912. 53 p. [2824

Houston, J. W. Early Schools in the Valley of the Octorara. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 2: 1897, 31-51. [2825

Laux, James B., and Charles R. Horn. History of the Public Schools of Catasauqua, Pennsylvania, with a Brief Sketch of the Schools of Hanover Township in the Olden Time. Catasauqua, Pa.: Alumni Association of the Catasauqua High School, 1914. 151 p. [2826

**McCadden, Joseph J.** Education in Pennsylvania, 1801-1835, and its Debt to Roberts Vaux. See entry 2323. [2827

——— New England Founders of Pennsylvania's School System. EDUCATION, v. 56: 1936, 375-378. [2828

——— Roberts Vaux and his Associates in the Pennsylvania Society for the Promotion of Public Schools. PA. HIST., v. 3: 1936, 1-17. [2829

——— Walter Rogers Johnson: A New England Founder of Free Schools in Pennsylvania. NEW ENG. QUAR., v. 11: 1938, 121-145. [2830

**Martin, William J.** The Old Log School: A Chronicle of Rural Education. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 16: 1933, 163-173. [2831

**Mitchell, Claude.** The Development and Control of State Support of Education in Pennsylvania. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Volume 7, 1931. Pittsburgh, 1931. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 28, No. 4). p. 119-125. [2832

**Myers, Bernard J.** John Scott and the Public Schools. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 18: 1914, 236-243. [2833

**Nietz, John A.** The Constitutional and Legal Bases of the Public School System of Pennsylvania. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1936. 303 p. [2834

**Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction.** One Hundred Years of Free Public Schools in Pennsylvania, 1834-1934. Harrisburg: Department of Public Instruction, 1934. 107 p. [2835

**[Riddle, William.]** Early School Systems in Lancaster City. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8: 1904, 183-210. [2836

**Roberts, J. O. K.** A Quintet of Notable Pennsylvanians Who Were Valiant and Successful Champions of the Common-School System. PA.-GERMAN, v. 8: 1907, 195-198. [2837

**Rockey, John L.** Pennsylvania's Free School Laws of 1834 and their Great Defender Thaddeus Stevens. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 7: 1916-1919, 351-372. [2838

**Ruhl, Harry S.** History of Secondary Education, Lebanon, Pennsylvania. See entry 990. [2839

**Shellenberger, Paul M.** History of Public Education in Norristown. Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 3: 1942, 98-143, 214-259. [2840

**Spencer, Pauline W.** The Contribution of Connecticut to the Common School System of Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1915. 74 p. [2841

**Ward, Florence E.** Education in Western Pennsylvania, 1850-1860. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 5: 1922, 268-276. [2842

**Weaver, H. B.** Early High Schools in Pennsylvania. School and Soc., v. 21: 1925, 548-552. [2843

**Wells, W. G.** The History of the Public Schools of Pottsville. Schuylkill Co. Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 2: 1910, 278-294. [2844

**Worner, William F.** The Infant School Society of Lancaster. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 34: 1930, 31-37. [2845

**Wright, Eleanor E.** Frankford's First Schools and Schoolmasters. Frankford Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1908, 28-82. [2846

**Wright, Mary.** The Public Schools and their Development in the Old Fifth Section of the County of Philadelphia. Frankford Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1908, 83-139. [2847

### c. Changes in Theory and Practice of Education

**Barnard, Henry,** *ed.* The American Journal of Education. Volume 6, 1859. [2848

Contains a series of well-written, accurate articles on public education in Pennsylvania.

**Crawford, Stanton C.,** and **John A. Nietz.** Student Life in Schools of the Ohio Valley Ninety Years Ago. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 23: 1940, 243-254. [2849

**Gilbert, Levi F.** Certain Factors in Teacher Selection in Pennsylvania Since 1834. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1938. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 35, no. 1.) p. 92-96. [2850

**Jones, Alfred S.** Old Time School Teachers. Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 1: 1904. 12 p. [2851

**Orr, John G.** The Birth, Growth and Passing of the Country School. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1923, 106-117. [2852

**Professional** Training of Teachers in Pennsylvania. AM. JOUR. EDUC., v. 14: 1864, 721-726. [2853

**Richards, Henry M. M.** Our Educational System in its Early Growth. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1932, 65-98. [2854

**Taylor, William S.** The Development of the Professional Education of Teachers in Pennsylvania. See entry 994. [2855

### d. Flourishing of Academies and Normal Schools

**Arey, Henry W.** The Girard College and its Founder. Philadelphia: Sherman, 1854. 85 p. [2856

**Bassler, John H.** The Myerstown Academy. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905-1906, 358-399. [2857

**Brecht, Samuel K.** The Hosensack Academy. PA.-GERMAN, v. 11: 1910, 664-669. [2858

**Burrowes, Thomas H.** The Pennsylvania System of Normal Schools. AM. JOUR. EDUC., v. 16: 1866, 195-204. [2859

**Crago, Thomas S.** Greene Academy. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 7: 1924, 121-133. [2860

**Dannenhower, William F.** The Sumneytown Academy. PERKIOMEN REGION, v. 3: 1925, 60-90. [2861

**Dewees, Watson W., and Sarah B.** Centennial History of the Westtown Boarding School, 1799-1899. Philadelphia: Sherman, 1899. 204 p. [2862

**Early, John W.** The Palmyra Academy. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 5: 1909, 1-20. [2863

**Gordy, U. L.** The Chambersburg Academy. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 9: 1921, 564-602. [2864

**Haines, Joseph E.** A History of Friends' Central School, 1845-1893. [Philadelphia: Magee Press, 1938.] 57 p. [2865

Hause, Louisa S. The Orwigsburg Academy and the Arcadian Institute. Schuylkill Co. Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 2: 1909, 345-354. [2866

Herrick, Cheesman A. History of Girard College. Philadelphia: Girard College, 1927. 390 p. [2867

Klein, H. M. J. A Century of Education at Mercersburg, 1836-1936. [Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster Press], 1936. 683 p. [2868

Landis, David B. The History of Cedar Hill Seminary. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 17: 1913, 87-91. [2869

Lemberger, Joseph L. The Lebanon Academy. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 4: 1906-1909, 225-251. [2870

Moore, James B. The Chestnut Level Academy. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 13: 1909, 165-185. [2871

Normal School for Female Teachers in the City of Philadelphia. Am. Jour. Educ., v. 14: 1864, 727-738. [2872

Park, L. M., *comp.* History of Athens Academy, 1797-1897. Athens, Pa.: Athens Daily News, 1897. 49 p. [2873

Shenk, Hiram H. The Annville Academy. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 2: 1901-1904, 397-438. [2874

Welles, R. M. The Old Athens Academy. Bradford Co. Hist. Soc. Ann., v. 5: 1911, 22-36. [2875

Westtown School, Westtown, Pennsylvania. A Brief History of Westtown Boarding School . . . Philadelphia: Sherman, 1888. 436 p. [2876

Woelfly, Simon J. Swatara Collegiate Institute. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 4: 1906-1909, 22-51. [2877

Worner, William F. The Conestoga Collegiate Institute. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 35: 1931, 233-238. [2878

——— The Lancaster County Academy. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 36: 1932, 83-100. [2879

——— . . . Strasburg Academies. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 32: 1928, 13-28. [2880

### e. Growth of Colleges, Seminaries, and Professional Schools

**Altick, Richard D.** Pranks and Punishment in an Old Pennsylvania College. PA. HIST., v. 4: 1937, 241-247. [2881

**Appel, Theodore.** The Beginnings of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in the United States from 1817 to 1832. Philadelphia: Reformed Church Publication Board, 1896. 116 p. [2882

——— Recollections of College Life at Marshall College, Mercersburg, Pennsylvania, from 1839 to 1845. Reading, Pa.: Daniel Miller, 1886. 348 p. [2883

**Biddle, Edward W.** The Old College Lot . . . [Dickinson College]. Carlisle, Pa.: Hamilton Library Association, 1920. 23 p. [2884

**The Birth** of Scientific Education in Pharmacy. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 1: 1935-1936, 247-250, 260-261. [2885

**Campbell, Allan D.** Founding and Early History of the Western Theological Seminary. Pittsburgh: Western Theological Seminary, 1927. 142 p. [2886

**Christie, Francis A.** The Makers of the Meadville Theological School, 1844-1894. Boston: Beacon Press, 1927. 171 p. [2887

**Coffin, Selden J.** Men of Lafayette, 1826-1893, Lafayette College, its History, its Men, their Record. Easton, Pa.: West, 1893. 342 p. [2888

**Dubbs, Joseph H.** History of Franklin and Marshall College, Franklin College, 1787-1853; Marshall College, 1836-1853; Franklin and Marshall College, 1853-1903. Lancaster, Pa.: Franklin and Marshall College Alumni Association, 1903. 402 p. [2889

——— Old Franklin College. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1898, 163-178. [2890

**Haskins, Charles H.,** and **William I. Hull.** History of Higher Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 962. [2891

**Haussmann, Carl F.** Kunze's Seminarium and the Society for the Propagation of Christianity and Useful Knowledge among the Germans in America. Philadelphia: Americana Germanica Press, 1917. 141 p. [2892

**Hefelbower, Samuel G.** The History of Gettysburg College, 1832-1932. Gettysburg, Pa.: Gettysburg College, 1932. 485 p. [2893

**Himes, Charles F.** Sketch of Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1879. 155 p. [2894

**A History** of Haverford College for the First Sixty Years of its Existence. Philadelphia: Porter, 1892. 732 p. (Prepared by a Committee of the Alumni Association.) [2895

**Hitchler, Walter H.** The Dickinson School of Law; I. Judge Reed's Law School. DICKINSON LAW. REV., v. 38: 1934, 147-160. [2896

**Holland, W. J.** History of the University of Pittsburgh. UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH BUL., v. 8: 1912, 104-121. [2897

——— Western University of Pennsylvania. AM. UNIV. MAG., v. 6: 1907, 70-83. [2898

**Hunter, Margaret A.** Education in Pennsylvania Promoted by the Presbyterian Church, 1726-1837. See entry 964. [2899

**Johnson, Jesse.** Early Theological Education West of the Alleghenies. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., v. 5: 1917, 121-130; and BIBLIOTHECA SACRA, v. 84: 1927, 376-388. [2900

**Jones, Rufus M.** Haverford College: A History and an Interpretation. New York: Macmillan, 1933. 244 p. [2901

**Klein, Frederic S.** The Spiritual and Educational Background of Franklin and Marshall College. Lancaster, Pa.: Franklin and Marshall College, 1939. 194 p. (Franklin and Marshall College Studies, no. 2.) [2902

**Klein, H. M. J., and R. C. Schiedt.** The Beginning of Franklin College and its First President. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 32: 1913, 244-268. [2903

**Krotel, G. F.** The Beginnings of the Seminary [of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, at Mt. Airy, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania]. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 15: 1896, 255-267; v. 16: 1897, 1-14, 368-385, 658-668; v. 17: 1898, 294-311, 441-453. [2904

**Lafayette College.** Lafayette College: A Book of the Centenary, 1832-1932. [Easton, Pa.: Lafayette College], 1932. 98 p. [2905

**Larrabee, Don M.** When the Law School Occupied Congress Hall. (University of Pennsylvania Law School.) GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 42: 1940, 470-475. [2906

**Lewis, Frank G.** A Sketch of the History of Baptist Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 968. [2907

**McCormick, S. B.** History of the Western University of Pennsylvania. UNIV. OF PITTSBURGH BUL., v. 4: 1908. 31 p. [2908

**Morgan, James H.** Dickinson College: The History of One Hundred and Fifty Years, 1783-1933. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson College, 1933. 460 p. [2909

**[Reichel, William C.]** A History of the Rise, Progress and Present Condition of the Moravian Seminary for Young Ladies, at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1881. 608 p. [2910

**Schulte, Augustine J.** The Philadelphia Theological Seminary of St. Charles Borromeo: A Record of its Foundation, Charter and Career . . . Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1917. 195 p. [2911

**Schwarze, William N.** History of the Moravian College and Theological Seminary. MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 8: 1906-1908, 59-352. [2912

**Sharpless, Isaac.** The Story of a Small College. (Haverford College.) Philadelphia: Winston, 1918. 237 p. [2913

**Skillman, David B.** The Biography of a College: Being the History of the First Century of the Life of Lafayette College. Easton, Pa.: Lafayette College, 1932. 2 vols. [2914

**Smith, Ernest A.** Allegheny: A Century of Education, 1815-1915. Meadville, Pa.: Allegheny College, 1916. 599 p. [2915

**Smith, Joseph.** History of Jefferson College, Including an Account of the Early "Log-Cabin" Schools, and the Canonsburg Academy . . . Pittsburgh: J. T. Shyrock, 1857. 433 p. [2916

**Starrett, Agnes L.** Through One Hundred and Fifty Years: The University of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1937. 581 p. [2917

Beginning in 1787, this book furnishes a human and intimate picture of people and events that shaped the course of the city, the region, and the University. Within its covers are the results of many months of research, during which documents and portraits not heretofore available were uncovered.

**Super, Charles W.** Dickinson College and its Background. AMERICANA, v. 16: 1922, 131-162. [2918

**Talbot, Francis X.** Jesuit Education in Philadelphia: Saint Joseph's College, 1851-1926. Philadelphia: Saint Joseph's College, 1927. 146 p. [2919

**Walkinshaw, Lewis C.** Higher Education at Mt. Pleasant [Pennsylvania]. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 275-286. [2920

**Wentz, Abdel R.** History of the Gettysburg Theological Seminary . . . Philadelphia: United Lutheran Publication House, 1927. 624 p. [2921

**Wilson, Maurice E.** Washington and Jefferson, the Oldest College West of the Alleghenies. AMERICANA, v. 26: 1932, 181-193. [2922

### 3. Development of Arts and Sciences

#### a. Art and Architecture

**Eberlein, Harold D., and Cortlandt V. Hubbard.** Portrait of a Colonial City: 1670-1838. See entry 929. [2923

**Embury, Aymar, *jr.*** Pennsylvania Farmhouses: Examples of Rural Dwellings of a Hundred Years Ago. ARCH. REC., v. 30: 1911, 475-485. [2924

**Hamlin, Talbot.** Some Greek Revival Architects of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 65: 1941, 121-144. [2925

**Harbeson, William.** Mediaeval Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 67: 1943, 227-253. [2926

**Rusk, William S.** Thomas U. Walter and his Works. AMERICANA, v. 33: 1939, 151-179. [2927

**Stotz, Charles M.** The Early Architecture of Western Pennsylvania. CARNEGIE MAG., v. 9: 1936, 239-243. [2928

——— The Early Architecture of Western Pennsylvania: A Record of Building before 1860 . . . New York: William Helburn, 1936. 290 p. [2929

**Weygandt, Cornelius.** Jacob Eichholtz Points the Way. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 39: 1935, 126-132. [2930

### b. Hospitals and Medical Advancement

**Bradford, Thomas L.** History of the Homœopathic Medical College of Pennsylvania; the Hahnemann Medical College and the Hospital of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Boericke, 1898. 904 p. [2931

**Ellenberger, J. W.,** and **G. I. Laverty.** The Retrospect of Medical Development in Pennsylvania. ATLANTIC MED. JOUR., v. 28: 1924-1925, 811-814. [2932

**England, Joseph W.,** *ed.* First Century of Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, 1821-1921. Philadelphia: Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science, 1922. [2933

**Gould, George M.,** *ed.* The Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia . . . 1826-1904: A History. New York: Lewis, 1904. 2 vols. [2934

**Hare, H. A.** Leidy and his Influence on Medical Science. THERAPEUTIC GAZETTE, v. 40: n. s., 1924, 106-114. [2935

**Henry, Frederick P.,** *ed.* Founders' Week Memorial Volume. See entry 437. [2936

——— Standard History of the Medical Profession of Philadelphia. See entry 1202. [2937

**Holland, J. W.** Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia from 1825 to 1908. Philadelphia, 1908. 27 p. [2938

**Keen, William W.** History of the Philadelphia School of Anatomy and its Relations to Medical Teaching. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1875. 32 p. [2939

**Krumbhaar, Edward B.** The Early Days of the "American Journal of Medical Sciences." MEDICAL LIFE, v. 36: 1930, 240-256. [2940

**Lawrence, Charles.** Philadelphia Almshouses and Hospitals: 1701-1900. See entry 1206. [2941

**Meigs, John F.** History of the First Quarter of the Second Century of the Pennsylvania Hospital. Philadelphia: Collins, 1877. 145 p. [2942

**Mills, Charles K.** The Philadelphia Almshouse and the Philadelphia Hospital from 1854 to 1908. Philadelphia, 1908. [2943

Norris, George W. The Early History of Medicine in Philadelphia. See entry 1213. [2944

Scheffey, Lewis C. The Early Years of the Obstetrical Society of Philadelphia. Phila. College of Phys. Trans., v. 6: 4th series, 1938, 125-147, 292-316. [2945

Shryock, Richard H. A Century of Medical Progress in Philadelphia, 1750-1850. See entry 1222. [2946

——— Advent of Modern Medicine in Philadelphia, 1800-1850. Yale Journ. Biol. and Med., v. 13: 1941, 715-738. [2947

West, Roberta M. History of Nursing in Pennsylvania. See entry 1223. [2948

### c. Inventions

Branch, E. Douglas. The Coming of the Telegraph to Western Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist., v. 5: 1938, 21-29. [2949

Connelly, Eugene L. The First Motion Picture Theater. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 23: 1940, 1-12. [2950

Hornor, Marion S. Early Photography and the University [Pennsylvania]. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 43: 1941, 144-153. [2951

Lewis, Charles M. The Introduction of the Morse Telegraph into Reading. Berks. Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 2: 1905-1909, 252-264. [2952

McCosker, M. J. Philadelphia and the Genesis of the Motion Picture. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 65: 1941, 401-419. [2953

Wilson, William B. The Early Telegraph. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1896, 226-250. [2954

Wise, John. Through the Air: A Narrative of Forty Years' Experience as an Aeronaut, Including Numerous Ascents from Pennsylvania Towns and Cities. Philadelphia: Today Publishing Company, 1873. 650 p. [2955

### d. Journalism and Printing

Baldwin, Summerfield. *The Pennsylvania Argus:* A Chapter in Westmoreland County Political Journalism. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 17: 1934, 77-91. [2956

**Barnsley, Edward R.** Presses and Printers of Newtown before 1868. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 7: 1937, 265-332. [2957

**Eckhardt, George H.** Early Lithography in Philadelphia. Antiques, v. 28: 1935, 249-252. [2958

**Hostetter, Albert K.** *The Lancaster Union and Tribune.* Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 29: 1925, 112-118. [2959

**Robinson, Elwyn B.** *The Pennsylvanian:* Organ of the Democracy. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 62: 1938, 350-360. [2960

——— *The Public Ledger:* An Independent Newspaper. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 64: 1940, 43-55. [2961

### e. Libraries, Literature, and Learned Societies

**Atkeson, Mary M.** A Study of the Local Literature of the Upper Ohio Valley, with Especial Reference to the Early Pioneer and Indian Tales, 1820-1840. Columbus, O.: Ohio State University, 1921. 62 p. (The Ohio State University Bulletin, v. 26, no. 3. Contribution in English, no. 2.) [2962

**Bliss, R. P.** History of the Pennsylvania State Library. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1937. 33 p. [2963

**Borneman, Henry S.** James Russell Lowell in Philadelphia. Phila. City Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 2: 1931, 275-306. [2964

**Boynton, Henry W.** Annals of American Bookselling, 1638-1850. See entry 1019. [2965

**Bradsher, Earl L.** Mathew Carey, Editor, Author and Publisher: A Study in American Literary Development. New York, 1912. 145 p. (Columbia University Studies in English, series 2, no. 19). [2966

This work is less a biography of Carey than an account of book publishing and bookselling and of certain economic conditions affecting American literary development in the early national period, such as oversea competition and piracy of foreign books. Factually useful but not exhaustive.

**Brecht, Vincent B.** John Greenleaf Whittier in Philadelphia. Phila. City Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 4: 1934, 1-24. [2967

**Brotherhead, William.** Forty Years among the Old Booksellers of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: The Author, 1891. 122 p. [2968

Carson, Hampton L. A History of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1940. 2 vols. [2969

Cresson, Ezra T. A History of the American Entomological Society, Philadelphia, 1859-1909. Philadelphia: The Society, 1909. 60 p. [2970

Dunlap, George A. The City in the American Novel, 1789-1900. See entry 2366. [2971

Hounchell, Saul. The Principal Literary Magazines of the Ohio Valley to 1840. See entry 2367. [2972

Huch, C. F. Die Hermann-Literatur-Gesellschaft. Deutsch. Pion.-Verein, v. Phila. Mitteil., v. 25: 1912, 24-33. [2973

Lewis, J. F. History of the Apprentices' Library of Philadelphia, 1820-1920 . . . Philadelphia, 1924. 101 p. [2974

Mackinney, Gertrude. A Century of Library Development of the Pennsylvania State Library. Pa. Lib. Notes, v. 14: 1934, 407-411. [2975

Matthews, Evelyn L. Public Libraries of Pennsylvania. Pa. Lib. Notes, v. 14: 1934, 402-407. [2976

Montgomery, Thomas L. A Survey of Pennsylvania Libraries. Pa. Lib. Notes, v. 6: 1913, 45-59. [2977

Palmer-Poroner, Bruno J. The Library Movement in Reading, 1820-1860. Berks Co. Hist. Rev., v. 7: 1942, 70-74. [2978

Philadelphia Book; or, Specimens of Metropolitan Literature. Philadelphia: Key, 1836. 380 p. [2979

Smyth, Albert H. The Philadelphia Magazines and their Contributors, 1741-1850. See entry 1014. [2980

Thomson, Elihu. One Hundred Years of the Franklin Institute. Science, v. 60: n. s., 1924, 343-351. [2981

Wright, Sydney L. The Story of the Franklin Institute. Philadelphia: Franklin Institute, 1938. 105 p. [2982

### f. The Theatre and Music

**Armstrong, W. G.** Record of the Opera in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Porter and Coates, 1884. 274 p. [2983

**Buttorff, Jane.** A Survey of the Theatre in Reading until 1851. Berks Co. Hist. Rev., v. 6: 1940, 9-15. [2984

**Cross, Michael H.** Catholic Choirs and Choir Music in Philadelphia. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 2; 1886-1888, 115-125. [2985

**Curtis, John.** A Century of Grand Opera in Philadelphia. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 44: 1920, 122-157. [2986

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** An Early Lancaster Theatre. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 10: 1906, 114-119. [2987

**Durang, Charles.** The Philadelphia Stage: From the Year 1749 to the Year 1855. See entry 1140. [2988

**Huch, C. F.** Das Deutsche Theater in Philadelphia vor dem Bürgerkriege. Deutsch. Pion.-Verein, v. Phila. Mitteil., v. 6: 1907, 13-25. [2989

**Jackson, Joseph.** The Shakespeare Tradition in Philadelphia. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 40: 1916, 161-171. [2990

**James, Reese D.** Old Drury of Philadelphia . . . See entry 2410. [2991

**[Landis, David B.]** . . . The Musical and Literary Organizations and their Leaders of Landisville and Vicinity . . . Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 10: 1906, 3-27. [2992

**McGirr, Newman F.** "Listen to the Mocking Bird" and Other Songs in Philadelphia in the 1850's and Later. Am. Book Coll., v. 3: 1933, 95-102. [2993

**Madeira, Louis C.,** and **Philip H. Goepp,** *comp.* and *ed.* Annals of Music in Philadelphia and History of the Musical Fund Society from its Organization in 1820 to the Year 1858. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1896. 202 p. [2994

**Wilson, Arthur H.** A History of the Philadelphia Theatre, 1835 to 1855. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1935. 724 p. [2995

### g. Miscellaneous

Gillespie, *Mrs.* **Elizabeth D.** A Book of Remembrance. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1901. 393 p. [2996

The Philadelphia Club, 1834-1934: Being a Brief History of the Club for the First Hundred Years of its Existence. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1934. 222 p. [2997

Philadelphia; or, Glances at Lawyers, Physicians, First-Circle, Wistar-Parties . . . Philadelphia: R. H. Small, 1826. 115 p. [2998

**Shryock, Richard H.** Philadelphia and the Flowering of New England. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 64: 1940, 305-313. [2999

**Wister, William R.** Some Reminiscences of Cricket in Philadelphia before 1861. Philadelphia: Allen, 1904. 144 p. [3000

## E. Men and Women of the Age

(Alphabetical by Subject)

Bache. **Allen, Henry B.** Alexander Dallas Bache and his Connection with the Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 84: 1941, 145-150. [3001

—— **Cheyney, Edward P.** The Connection of Alexander Dallas Bache with the University of Pennsylvania. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 84: 1941, 151-160. [3002

—— **Colbert, Leo O.** Alexander Dallas Bache as Superintendent of United States Coast Survey, 1843-1867. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 84: 1941, 173-180. [3003

—— **Conklin, Edwin G.** Alexander Dallas Bache and his Connection with the American Philosophical Society. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 84: 1941, 125-144. [3004

—— **Jewett, Frank B.** Alexander Dallas Bache, a Founder, First President and Benefactor of the National Academy of Sciences. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 84: 1941, 181-186. [3005

—— **Odgers, Merle M.** Bache as an Educator. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 84: 1941, 161-172. [3006

——— **Smith, Edgar F.** Franklin Bache, Chemist [1792-1864]. Philadelphia: [The Author?], 1922. 7 p. [3007

BOKER. **Beatty, Richmond C.** Bayard Taylor and George H. Boker. AM. LITERATURE, v. 6: 1934, 316-327. [3008

——— **Bradley, Edward S.** George Henry Boker, Poet and Patriot. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1927. 362 p. [3009

This authoritative, well-written comprehensive biography covers each phase of Boker's career as poet, dramatist, and diplomat. An appendix lists the writings of Boker as well as a general bibliography.

BOOTH. **Smith, Edgar F.** James Curtis Booth, Chemist, 1810-1888. [Philadelphia?: The Author?], 1922. 17 p. [3010

CAMERON. **Crippen, Lee F.** Simon Cameron, Ante-Bellum Years. Oxford, O.: Mississippi Valley Press, 1942. 318 p. [3011

CAREY. **Kaplan, Abraham D. H.** Henry Charles Carey (1793-1879): A Study in American Economic Thought. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1931. 96 p. (Johns Hopkins University Studies, series 49, no. 4). [3012

——— **Bradsher, Earl L.** Mathew Carey, Editor, Author and Publisher: A Study in American Literary Development. See entry 2966. [3013

——— **Maier, Eugene F. J.** Mathew Carey, Publicist and Politician (1760-1839). AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 39: 1928, 71-154. [3014

——— **Mathew Carey** and the Depression of 1820. BUS. HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 5: 1931, 12-15. [3015

——— **Rowe, Kenneth W.** Mathew Carey: A Study in American Economic Development. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1933. 140 p. (Johns Hopkins University Studies, series 51, no. 4). [3016

A brief scholarly study of the life of Mathew Carey, his environment, his economic opinions and their origin, and his efforts to direct American economic life.

CORSON. **Anders, J. M.** Hiram Corson, Clinician Pioneer and Reformer. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 36: 1933, 86-95. [3017

COVODE. **Dodds, A. John.** Honest John Covode [1808-1871]. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 16: 1933, 175-182. [3018

DENNY. **Backofen, Catherine.** Congressman Harmar Denny. WESTERN. PA. HIST. MAG., v. 23: 1940, 65-78. [3019

FEWSMITH. **Cramer, Maurice B.** Henry FewSmith, Philadelphia Artist, 1821-1846. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 65: 1941, 31-55. [3020

FORREST. **Moses, Montrose J.,** *ed.* The Fabulous Forrest. Boston: Little, Brown, 1929. 369 p. [3021

An account of the American actor, Edwin Forrest, born in Philadelphia in 1806.

FOSTER. **Howard, John T.** Stephen Foster [1826-1864] America's Troubadour. New York: Crowell, 1934. 445 p. [3022

Source book for the publication dates and copyrights of Foster's songs. Useful also for the appended chronology, giving along with these the principal facts of the composer's career. A bibliography by Fletcher Hodges, curator of the Foster Memorial Collection at the University of Pittsburgh, adds to its value. Fairly accurate, but not very strong on the interpretative side.

——— **Milligan, Harold V.** Stephen Collins Foster: A Biography of America's Folksong Composer. New York: G. Schirmer, 1920. 116 p. [3023

A short readable account of Foster's life and musical achievements. Accurate for the period and appreciative.

——— **Murray, Elsie.** Stephen C. Foster at Athens: His First Composition. Athens, Pa., 1941. 40 p. [3024

A short sketch of Foster's surroundings at a formative period of boyhood. Emphasizes the influence of Celtic balladry on his musical genius. Sketches also the early development of the canal system and an academy that drew the Fosters to northern Pennsylvania.

GERHARD. **Middleton, William S.** William Wood Gerhard. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 7: n. s., 1935, 1-18. [3025

GIBSON. **Porter, William A.** An Essay on the Life, Character and Writings of John B. Gibson. Philadelphia: T. and J. W. Johnson, 1855. 140 p. [3026

——— **Roberts, Thomas P.** Memoirs of John Bannister Gibson, Late Chief Justice of Pennsylvania . . . Pittsburgh: J. Eichbaum, 1890. 247 p. [3027

GREEN. **Smith, Edgar F.** Jacob Green, 1790-1841, Chemist. Philadelphia: [The Author?], 1923. 34 p. [3028

HARE. ——— The Life of Robert Hare, an American Chemist (1781-1858). Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1917. 508 p. [3029

HEYER. **Bachmann, E. Theodore.** They Called Him Father: The Life Story of John Christian Frederick Heyer. Philadelphia: Muhlenberg Press, 1942. 342 p. [3030

HOPKINSON. **Konkle, Burton A.** Joseph Hopkinson, 1770-1842, Jurist-Scholar-Inspirer of the Arts. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1931. 361 p. [3031

This readable, well-documented biography contains many contemporary quotations to set the subject against the historical conditions of his time. Besides judicious evaluations of Hopkinson as lawyer, judge, musician, and literary man, the author presents an excellent description of the social and intellectual life of early Philadelphia.

HOPPER. **Child, L. Maria.** Isaac T. Hopper: A True Life. Boston: Jewett, 1853. 493 p. [3032

HORNER. **Middleton, William S.** William Edmonds Horner (1793-1853). ANN. MED. HIST., v. 5: 1923, 33-44. [3033

JACKSON. ——— Samuel Jackson [1787-1872]. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 7: n. s., 1935, 538-549. [3034

KANE. **Kerr, W. M.** Elisha Kent Kane (1820-1857). ANN. MED. HIST., v. 6: 1924, 71-125. [3035

KENDRICK. **Tourscher, Francis E.** Francis Patrick Kenrick [1796-1862]. ECCLES. REV., v. 91: 1934, 351-366. [3036

KLEBER. **Baynham, Edward G.** Henry Kleber, Early Pittsburgh Musician. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 25: 1942, 113-120. [3037

LACOCK. **Houtz, Harry.** Abner Lacock, Beaver County's Exponent of the American System. See entry 2568. [3038

LEWIS. **Konkle, Burton A.** The Life of Chief Justice Ellis Lewis, 1798-1871, of the First Elective Supreme Court of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Campion, 1907. 285 p. [3039

A full-length political biography, with the course of state politics woven into the public career of the subject. Based on reliable sources, and straightforwardly, if sympathetically written.

LIPPARD. **Jackson, Joseph.** George Lippard [1822-1854] Misunderstood Man of Letters. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 59: 1935, 376-391. [3040

LIST. **Altner, Hanns G.** Friedrich List (1789-1846) the City of Reading, his Stepping Stone to Fame and Greatness. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 1: 1935, 7-11. [3041

MEASE. **Miller, William S.** James Mease [1771-1846]. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 7: 1925, 6-30. [3042

MILLER. **Barba, Preston and Eleanor.** Lewis Miller [1796-1882] Pennsylvania Folk Artist. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 3: 1938, 99-107. [3043

MOTT. **Hallowell, Anna D.,** *ed.* James and Lucretia Mott: Life and Letters. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1884. [3044

——— **Hare, Lloyd C. M.** The Greatest American Woman, Lucretia Mott [1793-1880]. New York: American Historical Society, 1937. 307 p. [3045

POE. **Allen, Hervey.** Israfel: The Life and Times of Edgar Allen Poe. New York: George H. Doran, 1926. 2 vols. [3046

This very readable, highly illustrated biography of Poe includes much of the scholarship to 1925, but it suffers from a romancer's fondness for overstatement, especially in making John Allan the villain in Poe's career. Poe's years in Philadelphia receive extended treatment.

——— **Quinn, Arthur H.** Edgar Allan Poe: A Critical Biography. New York: Appleton-Century, 1941. 804 p. [3047

The most thorough marshalling to date of Poe facts and a devastating analysis of Rufus Griswold's falsification of Poe's character give this book priority among scholars; although stylistically and temperamentally the author succeeds less well than Hervey Allen in bringing Poe dramatically before the reader.

POTTER. **Manross, William W.** A Great Evangelical: Alonzo Potter, Third Bishop of Pennsylvania. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 9: 1940, 97-130. [3048

READ. **Keller, I. C.** Thomas Buchanan Read. PA. HIST., v. 6: 1939, 133-146. [3049

RUSH. **Powell, J. H.** Richard Rush: Republican Diplomat, 1780-1859. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 291 p. [3050

SAXTON. **Rung, Albert M.** Joseph Saxton: Pennsylvania Inventor and Pioneer Photographer [1799-1873]. PA. HIST., v. 7: 1940, 153-158. [3051

SHUNK. **MacDonough, Jack E.** Francis Rhawn Shunk, Governor of Pennsylvania, 1845-1848. PA. HIST., v. 6: 1939, 193-196. [3052

STRICKLAND. **Addison, Agnes.** William Strickland. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 67 : 1943, 272-279. [3053

——— **Gilliams, E. Leslie.** A Pioneer American Architect [William Strickland, 1787-1854]. ARCH. REC., v. 23 : 1908, 123-135. [3054

SULLY. **Biddle, Edward W.,** and **Mantle Fielding.** The Life and Works of Thomas Sully, 1783-1872. Philadelphia, 1921. 411 p. [3055

——— **Budd, Henry.** Thomas Sully. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 42 : 1918, 97-126. [3056

TAYLOR. **Beatty, Richmond C.** Bayard Taylor and George H. Boker. AM. LITERATURE, v. 6 : 1934, 316-327. [3057

——— ——— Bayard Taylor : Laureate of the Gilded Age. Norman : University of Oklahoma Press, 1936. 379 p. [3058
This is the first biography to treat of Taylor's career in letters critically and to place the man against his times. It is both readable and reliable.

VAUX. **McCadden, Joseph J.** Roberts Vaux, 1836-1936. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 25 : 1936, 21-32. [3059

WHITE. **Campbell, Jane.** Mrs. Caroline Earle White, Reformer. AM. CATH. HIST. SOC. REC., v. 33 : 1922, 29-53. [3060

WILKINS. **Slick, Sewell E.** William Wilkins : Pittsburgher Extraordinary. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 22 : 1939, 217-236. [3061

WILLIAMS. **Konkle, Burton A.** The Life and Speeches of Thomas Williams. Philadelphia : Campion, 1905. 2 vols. [3062
A skeleton biography used as the framework for a compilation of the subject's political writings and speeches.

WILMOT. **Going, Charles B.** David Wilmot, Free-Soiler . . . See entry 2721. [3063

WOODCOCK. **Harding, A. R.,** *ed.* Fifty Years a Hunter and Trapper : Experiences and Observations of E. N. Woodcock the Noted Hunter and Trapper . . . Columbus, O., 1913. 318 p. [3064
Veracious and highly interesting reminiscences of the life of a Potter County professional hunter in the middle 1800's.

## BIOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS

**Armor, William C.** Lives of the Governors of Pennsylvania . . . See entry 1524. [3065

Biddle, Gertrude B., and Sarah D. Lowrie, *eds.* Notable Women of Pennsylvania. See entry 1525. [3066

Minerd, R. S. Pioneer Physicians of Pennsylvania: Pioneers of Erie County. Atlantic Med. Jour., v. 27: 1923-1924, 81-88. [3067

Morris, Charles, *ed.* Makers of Philadelphia . . . See entry 1528. [3068

Nevin, D. R. B. Continental Sketches of Distinguished Pennsylvanians. Philadelphia: Porter, 1875. 248 p. [3069

Pleasants, Henry, *jr.* Four Great Artists of Chester County. [West Chester, Pa.: H. F. Temple], 1936. 60 p. [3070
Bayard Taylor, Thomas Buchanan Read, William Marshall Swayne, and George Cope.

——— ——— Three Scientists of Chester County. [West Chester, Pa.: H. F. Temple], 1936. 40 p. [3071
Humphrey Marshall, William Darlington, and Joseph Trimble Rothrock.

Robson, Charles, *ed.* The Biographical Encyclopædia of Pennsylvania of the Nineteenth Century. See entry 2509. [3072

Simpson, Henry. The Lives of Eminent Philadelphians, Now Deceased. Philadelphia: W. Brotherhard, 1859. 993 p. [3073

Taylor, L. H. Pioneer Physicians of Pennsylvania: The Wyoming Valley Region. Atlantic Med. Jour., v. 27: 1923-1924, 233-237. [3074

Williamson, Leland M., *ed.* Prominent and Progressive Pennsylvanians of the Nineteenth Century. See entry 2510. [3075

## III. PENNSYLVANIA—AN INDUSTRIAL COMMONWEALTH, 1860-1900

### A. Prelude: The State Defends the Union

#### 1. Public Sentiment

Abrams, Ray H. Copperhead Newspapers and the Negro. Jour. Negro Hist., v. 20; 1935, 131-152. [3076

——— *The Jeffersonian*, Copperhead Newspaper. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 57: 1933, 260-283. [3077

**Cale, Edgar B.** Editorial Sentiment in Pennsylvania in the Campaign of 1860. Pa. Hist., v. 4: 1937, 219-234. [3078

**Harmon, George D.** The Pennsylvania Clergy and the Civil War. Pa. Hist., v. 6: 1939, 86-102. [3079

**Luthin, Reinhard H.** Pennsylvania and Lincoln's Rise to the Presidency. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 67: 1943, 61-82. [3080

**Myers, C. Maxwell.** The Influence of Western Pennsylvania in the Campaign of 1860. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 24: 1941, 229-250. [3081

**Penny, John P.** The Critical Period in Pennsylvania History. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 5: 1922, 236-243. [3082

**Robinson, Elwyn B.** *The Pennsylvanian:* Organ of the Democracy. Seen entry 2960. [3083

——— *The Press:* President Lincoln's Philadelphia Organ. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 65: 1941, 157-170. [3084

——— The Public Press of Philadelphia during the Civil War. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Cleveland, O.: Western Reserve University, 1936. 252 p. [3085

**Russ, William A.,** *jr.* Franklin Weirick: "Copperhead" of Central Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist., v. 5: 1938, 245-256. [3086

**Wolstoncraft, Joseph B.** Western Pennsylvania and the Election of 1860. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 6: 1923, 25-38. [3087

## 2. The Military Phase—To Gettysburg and After

(F 5601, 5812, 6033)

*See*—Section III, Military History

**Barton, W. E.** Lincoln at Gettysburg. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1930. 263 p. [3088

The most thorough and exhaustive account of Lincoln at Gettysburg.

**Bates, Samuel P.** Battle of Gettysburg. Philadelphia: Davis, 1875. 336 p. [3089

——— Martial Deeds of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Davis, 1876. 1116 p. [3090

**Beecham, Robert K.** Gettysburg, the Pivotal Battle of the Civil War. Chicago: A. C. McClurg, 1911. 298 p. [3091

**Bundel, C. M.** The Methods of War at Gettysburg. Infantry Jour., v. 35: 1929, 109-132. [3092

**Cowan, John P.** Fortifying Pittsburgh in 1863. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 2: 1919, 59-64. [3093

**de Paris, Comte.** History of the Civil War in America. Philadelphia, 1886. Volume 3. [3094
Full account of military details.

**Evans, Samuel M.** Allegheny County, Pennsylvania, in the War for the Suppression of the Rebellion, 1861-1865. Pittsburgh, 1924. 610 p. [3095

**Fortenbaugh, Robert.** Abraham Lincoln at Gettysburg. Pa. Hist., v. 5: 1938, 223-244. [3096

**Freeman, Douglas S.** R. E. Lee. New York: Scribner, 1935. Volume 3. [3097

**Heverly, Clement F.** Our Boys in Blue: Heroic Deeds, Sketches and Reminiscences of Bradford County Soldiers in the Civil War. Towanda, Pa.: Bradford Star Printing Office, 1898-1908. 2 vols. [3098

**Hoke, Jacob.** The Great Invasion of 1863; or, General Lee in Pennsylvania . . . Dayton, O.: Otterbein Press, 1913. 613 p. [3099

——— Historical Reminiscences of the War, in and about Chambersburg during the War of the Rebellion. Chambersburg, Pa., 1884. 211 p. [3100

**Itter, William A.** Conscription in Pennsylvania during the Civil War. *In* University of Southern California. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of doctor of philosophy . . . Los Angeles, Calif.: University of Southern California, 1942. (University Chronicle Series, v. 37, no. 15). p. 65-71. [3101

**Laciar, Jacob D.** Patriotism of Carbon County, Pennsylvania, and What her People Contributed during the War for the Preservation of the Union. Mauch Chunk, Pa., 1867. 120 p. [3102

**McClennan, Elizabeth.** The Burning of Chambersburg, an Incident of the Civil War. Americana, v. 5: 1910, 303-307. [3103

**Nicholson, John P.**, and **Lewis E. Beitler**, *eds.* and *comps.* Pennsylvania at Gettysburg. Harrisburg: Ray, 1914. 3 vols. [3104

**[Pierce, Francis M.]** The Battle of Gettysburg, the Crest-Wave of the American Civil War. New York: Neale, 1914. 337 p. [3105

**Prowell, George R.** . . . The Invasion of Pennsylvania by the Confederates, under General Robert E. Lee, and its Effect upon Lancaster and York Counties. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 29: 1925, 41-51. [3106

**Richards, Louis.** War's Alarms in Reading during the Confederate Invasion of 1863. BERKS CO. HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 2: 1905-1909, 37-63. [3107

**Roy, Paul L.**, *comp.* Pennsylvania at Gettysburg. Harrisburg: Ray, 1939. Volume 4 of entry 3104. [3108

**Sanger, Donald B.** The Gettysburg Campaign: Its Political Background and Future. INFANTRY JOUR., v. 34: 1930, 462-469. [3109

**Schneck, Benjamin S.** Burning of Chambersburg. Philadelphia: Lindsay, 1864. 76 p. [3110

**Stoner, J. H.** General Early's Invasion. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1928-1939, 157-179. [3111

——— Retreat of Confederate Army through Waynesboro and Washington Township. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 11: 1928-1939, 529-554. [3112

**Storrick, W. C.** Gettysburg: The Place, the Battle, the Outcome. Harrisburg: J. Horace McFarland, 1932. 168 p. [3113

**Taylor, Frank H.** Philadelphia in the Civil War, 1861-1865. Philadelphia: Dunlap, 1913. 360 p. [3114

**Vanderslice, John M.** Gettysburg: Then and Now, the Field of American Valor . . . New York: Dillingham, 1899. 492 p. [3115

**Wallace, Francis B.** Memorial of the Patriotism of Schuylkill County in the American Slaveholders' Rebellion. Pottsville, Pa., 1865. 548 p. [3116

**Young, Jesse B.** The Battle of Gettysburg: A Comprehensive Narrative. New York: Harper, 1913. 462 p. [3117

### 3. Wartime Politics

**Brillhart, Norman C.** The Election of 1864 in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1925, 26-36. [3118

**Davis, Stanton L.** Pennsylvania Politics, 1860-1863. Cleveland, O.: The Bookstore, Western Reserve University, 1935. 334 p. [3119

A doctoral dissertation which treats this brief period *in extenso* from the original sources.

**Lathrop, George P.** History of the Union League of Philadelphia from its Origin and Foundation to the Year 1882. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1884. 170 p. [3120

**McClure, Alexander K.** Old Time Notes of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Winston, 1905. 2 vols. [3121

Especially good for describing Pennsylvania politics.

**Nichols, Roy F.** A Great Party Which Might Have Been Born in Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 359-374. [3122

**Weeden, William B.** War Government, Federal and State, in Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania and Indiana, 1861-1865. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1906. 389 p. [3123

### 4. Economic Affairs

**Boughter, I. F.** Western Pennsylvania and the Morrill Tariff. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 6: 1923, 106-133. [3124

**Henning, D. C.** Halcyon Days of Financiering in the Valley of the Schuylkill during the Dark Days of the Civil War of the Rebellion. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1907, 467-483. [3125

**Levin, Bernard.** Pennsylvania and the Civil War. PA. HIST., v. 10: 1943, 1-10. [3126

### 5. Prominent Wartime Pennsylvanians

(Alphabetical by Subject)

BLACK. **Brigance, William N.** Jeremiah Sullivan Black [1810-1883] a Defender of the Constitution and the Ten Commandments. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1934. 303 p. [3127

Well-written and authoritative biography. A definitive record with extensive use of the voluminous manuscript materials available.

——— **Niles, Henry C.** Jeremiah Sullivan Black and his Influence on the Law of Pennsylvania. Pa. Bar Assoc. Rep., v. 9: 1903, 400-471. [3128

——— **Thorpe, Francis N.** Jeremiah S. Black. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 50: 1926, 117-133, 273-286. [3129

Cameron. **Crippen, Lee F.** Simon Cameron, Ante-Bellum Years. See entry 3011. [3130

——— **Pratt, Harry E.** Simon Cameron's Fight for a Place in Lincoln's Cabinet. Abraham Lincoln Assoc. Bul., no. 49: 1937, 3-11. [3131

Cooke. **Larson, Henrietta M.** Jay Cooke, Private Banker. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1936. 512 p. [3132

A reliable and scholarly story of the rise and fall of the banking house of Jay Cooke. The personal life of the banker is not within the scope of the study.

——— **Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** Jay Cooke, Financier of the Civil War. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1907. 2 vols. [3133

A standard biography of Jay Cooke, professionally and personally. Reliable and scholarly, but somewhat uncritical in personal evaluation.

Cowan. **Boucher, John N.** Edgar Cowan [1815-1885] United States Senator from Pennsylvania during the Civil War. Americana, v. 26: 1932, 247-260. [3134

Curtin. **Egle, William H.,** *ed.* Andrew Gregg Curtin: His Life and Services. Philadelphia: Avil, 1895. 521 p. [3135

A series of sketches by various people of different phases of Curtin's life. Governor Curtin cries for a biography.

——— Honor to Andrew Gregg Curtin. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1869. 122 p. [3136

McClellan. **Michie, Peter S.** General McClellan. New York: Appleton-Century, 1901. 489 p. (Great Commanders Series, no. 4). [3137

——— **Myers, William S.** A Study in Personality, General George Brinton McClellan. New York: Appleton-Century, 1934. 520 p. [3138

Meade. **Bache, Richard M.** Life of General George Gordon Meade. Philadelphia: Coates, 1897. 596 p. [3139

MEADE. **Meade, George.** The Life and Letters of George Gordon Meade. New York: Scribner, 1913. 2 vols. [3140

——— **Pennypacker, Isaac R.** General Meade. New York: Appleton-Century, 1901. 408 p. [3141

PORTER. **West, Richard S., *jr.*** The Second Admiral: Life of David Dixon Porter, 1813-1891. New York: Coward-McCann, 1937. 376 p. [3142

SCOTT. **Kamm, Samuel R.** The Civil War Career of Thomas A. Scott. Gettysburg, Pa.: Times and News Publishing Company, 1940. 208 p. [3143

STEVENS. **[Atlee, Benjamin C.]** . . . Thaddeus Stevens and Slavery . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 15: 1911, 167-186. [3144

——— **Bryant-Jones, Mildred.** Relation of Thaddeus Stevens to National Developments. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Chicago: Loyola University, 1940. [3145

——— **[Buehrle, Robert K.]** Thaddeus Stevens' Attitude toward the Omnibus Bill. See entry 2707. [3146

——— **Callender, E. B.** Thaddeus Stevens: Commoner. Boston: A. Williams, 1882. 210 p. [3147

The earliest biographical writing and not really a biography but a series of descriptions of episodes in Stevens' career.

——— **Current, Richard N.** Old Thad Stevens: A Story of Ambition. Madison, Wis.: University of Wisconsin Press, 1943. 344 p. [3148

The most recent careful reinterpretation of "the greatest dictator Congress ever had."

——— **Gorrecht, W. Frank.** The Charity of Thaddeus Stevens. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 37: 1933, 21-35. [3149

——— **[Haldeman, Horace L.]** . . . Thaddeus Stevens and the Southern States . . . LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 17: 1913, 159-191. [3150

——— **Hensel, William U.** Thaddeus Stevens as a Country Lawyer. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 12: 1906, 257-291; and LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 10: 1906, 247-290. [3151

——— **Landis, Charles I.** A Refutation of the Slanderous Stories against the Name of Thaddeus Stevens Placed before the Public by Thomas Dixon. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 28: 1924, 49-52. **[3152**

——— **McCall, Samuel W.** Thaddeus Stevens. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1899. 369 p. **[3153**

First serious biographical attempt using the limited sources available; merely formal political biography.

——— **Miller, Alphonse B.** Thaddeus Stevens. New York: Harper, 1939. 440 p. **[3154**

A realistic biography written with judicial detachment in readable form. An excellent study.

——— **Woodburn, James A.** The Attitude of Thaddeus Stevens toward the Conduct of the Civil War. AM. HIST. REV., v. 12: 1907, 567-583. **[3155**

——— ——— The Life of Thaddeus Stevens: A Study of American Political History, Especially in the Period of the Civil War and Reconstruction. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1913. 620 p. **[3156**

First scholarly biography with extensive materials. Only limited use of Stevens-Macpherson Manuscript. Confined to formal public life.

——— **Woodley, Thomas F.** Great Leveller: The Life of Thaddeus Stevens. New York: Stackpole, 1937. 474 p. **[3157**

A re-writing of the following entry in much more compact form. Puts reviewers' criticisms to good use.

——— ——— Thaddeus Stevens [1792-1868]. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1934. 664 p. **[3158**

Written by a lawyer who admired and sought to defend Stevens. Wide use of sources. Diffuse and somewhat uncritical in its attempts to put Stevens in a better light.

SWISSHELM. **Fisher, S. J.** Reminiscences of Jane Grey Swisshelm [1815-1884]. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 4: 1921, 165-174. **[3159**

——— **Larsen, Arthur J.,** *ed.* Crusader and Feminist: Letters of Jane Grey Swisshelm, 1858-1865. Saint Paul, Minn.: Minnesota Historical Society, 1934. 327 p. **[3160**

### Biographical Collections

Biographical Sketches of the Senators and Representatives of Pennsylvania at Harrisburg: Being Sketches of Legislators of 1864. Harrisburg, 1864. [3161

[Winslow, Stephen N.] Biographies of Successful Philadelphia Merchants. Philadelphia: J. K. Simon, 1864. 245 p. [3162

## B. The Machine in Manufacturing and Mining

### 1. General

Edwards, Richard, *ed.* Industries of Pennsylvania: Cities of Lancaster, Columbia and Mount Joy. Philadelphia: The Author, 1880. 164 p. [3163

—— Industries of Pennsylvania: Reading, Pottsville, Ashland, Shenandoah, Minersville, Birdsboro, Schuylkill Haven, Mahanoy City. Philadelphia: The Author, 1881. [3164

Freedley, Edwin T. Philadelphia and its Manufactures. Philadelphia, 1867. 504 p. [3165

Macfarlane, John J. Manufacturing in Philadelphia, 1683-1912. See entry 824. [3166

Pennsylvania in its Industrial Aspect. Republic, v. 2: 1874, 261-268. [3167

Robson, Charles, *ed.* The Manufactories and Manufacturers of Pennsylvania of the Nineteenth Century. Philadelphia: Galaxy Publishing Company, 1875. 533 p. [3168

Shoultes, Maurice. Invention and Mechanical Progress in Bucks County. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 7: 1937, 542-579. [3169

### 2. Expanding Scope of Production: Iron and Steel—Lumber

(F 5666, 5667, 5668, 5694, 5787, 5788, 5815)

Bridge, J. H. Inside History of the Carnegie Steel Company. New York: Aldine Book Company, 1903. 369 p. [3170

A critical account of the rise of the Carnegie Steel Company. It is the thesis of the author that the company was "not the creation of one man, nor indeed of any set of men. It was a natural evolution." When published, the book received much praise and much condemnation because of its controversial nature.

**Cronemeyer, W. C.** The Development of the Tinplate Industry. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 13: 1930, 23-54, 123-135. [3171

**Holbrook, Stewart H.** Iron Brew: A Century of American Ore and Steel. New York: Macmillan, 1939. 352 p. [3172

A popular and anecdotal story of the growth of the iron and steel industry. Brief glimpses are given into the Pittsburgh steel region, the Homestead Strike, the United States Steel Corporation, the "Steel Barons," and the organization of labor. Based largely on interviews with iron miners, steel workers and others.

**Huntley, George W.,** *jr.* A Story of the Sinnamahone. Williamsport, Pa.: Williamsport Printing and Binding Company, 1936. 500 p. [3173

**Kenderline, Thaddeus S.** Lumbering Days on the Delaware River. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 4: 1917, 239-252. [3174

**Magee, David F.** . . . Rafting on the Susquehanna. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 24: 1920, 193-202. [3175

**O'Connor, Harvey.** Steel-Dictator. New York: John Day, 1935. 383 p. [3176

Journalistic account of the rise of the steel industry centered around such figures as Carnegie, Schwab, Gary and others. Position of labor receives major emphasis.

**Pearse, John B.** A Concise History of the Iron Manufacture of the American Colonies up to the Revolution, and of Pennsylvania until the Present Time. See entry 831. [3177

**Seymour, Henry J.** Glass and Glass Makers of Pittsburgh. Mag. of West. Hist., v. 3: 1886, 367-385. [3178

**Swank, James M.** Introduction to the History of Iron Making and Coal Mining in Pennsylvania. See entry 835. [3179

——— Progressive Pennsylvania. See entry 2531. [3180

**Tonkin, Joseph D.** The Last Raft. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1941. 145 p. [3181

A brief historical sketch of rafting on the Susquehanna. The story of the tragic trip of the "last raft" in 1938 is also presented. The book contains interesting references to lumbering and logging. A glossary of terms is included.

**Walker, James H.,** *ed.* Rafting Days in Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Times-Tribune, 1922. 122 p. [3182

**Willson, Seelye A.** The Growth of Iron and Steel Interests of Pittsburgh. Mag. of West. Hist., v. 2: 1885, 540-571. [3183

### 3. Tapping the Resources of the Earth: Coal, Minerals and Oil

(F 5638, 6038, 6081)

**Asbury, Herbert.** The Golden Flood. New York: Knopf, 1942. 324 p. [3184

A popular, sensationally written account, based largely on secondary sources, of the first ten years of the petroleum industry. Designed to appeal to the general reader rather than the scholar.

——— Pennsylvania's Greatest Rogue. Am. Mercury, v. 53: 1941, 738-746. [3185

**Barbour, John B.** Sketch of the Pittsburgh Oil Exchanges. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 11: 1928, 127-143. [3186

**The Birthplace** of the Aluminum Industry (Pittsburgh). Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 22: 1939, 47-52. [3187

**Brown, George W.** Old Times in Oildom. Oil City, Pa.: Derrick Publishing Company, 1911. 251 p. [3188

**Brown, John H.** Pithole: The Story of the Rise and Fall of a Pennsylvania Oil City. Americana, v. 8: 1913, 810-815. [3189

**Cone, Andrew,** and **Walter R. Johns.** Petrolia: A Brief History of the Pennsylvania Petroleum Region . . . 1859-1869. New York: Appleton-Century, 1870. 652 p. [3190

When published this book was the best contemporary account of the early petroleum industry. It remains an indispensable and reliable source of information about all phases of the early oil business. Factual and statistical in character.

**Eaton, S. J. M.** Petroleum: A History of the Oil Regions of Venango County. Philadelphia: F. P. Skelly, 1866. 299 p. [3191

One of the earliest and best contemporary accounts of the northwestern Pennsylvania petroleum field. All phases of the early industry are treated in narrative form. It is reliable and accurate.

**Eavenson, Howard N.** First Century and a Quarter of American Coal Industry. See entry 2545. [3192

——— The Pittsburgh Coal Bed, its Early History and Development. See entry 2546. [3193

**Giddens, Paul H.** The Birth of the Oil Industry. New York: Macmillan, 1938. 216 p. [3194

Based upon extensive manuscript sources and the best secondary accounts, this book tells the story of the origin and development of the petroleum industry to 1870. It is designed to appeal to both the general reader and the scholar. Accurately and reliably done. Contemporary photographs, a useful bibliography, and an adequate index are included.

**Gordon, Samuel G.** The Mineralogy of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1922. 255 p. [3195

**Hand, Alfred.** Titles to Coal Land in Pennsylvania and Incidental Monopolies Connected Therewith. YALE LAW JOUR., v. 16: 1907, 167-175. [3196

**Henry, J. T.** The Early and Later History of Petroleum, with . . . Facts in Regards to its Development in Western Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia, 1873. 607 p. [3197

An excellent and accurate account of the early days in the northwestern Pennsylvania petroleum field. Contains many biographical sketches of early oil men, original documents, statistical information, and other important data relating to the first decade of petroleum history.

**Hopkins, Thomas C.** Clays and Clay Industries of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Ray, 1898. 183 p. [3198

**Leonard, Charles C.** The History of Pithole. Pithole City, Pa.: Morton-Longwell, 1867. 106 p. [3199

**Maybee, Rolland H.** Railroad Competition and the Oil Trade, 1855-1873. Mt. Pleasant, Mich.: Extension Press, Central State Teachers College, 1940. 451 p. [3200

A history of the early petroleum industry and its stimulus upon railroad developments and competition. Good picture of *laissez-faire* methods and ethics.

**Miesse, Charles.** . . . History of the Anthracite Coal Region and Its Surroundings . . . Myerstown, Pa.: Feese and Uhrich, 1887. 464 p. [3201

**Miller, Ernest C.** Oil Mania: Sketches from the Early Pennsylvania Oil Fields. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1941. 140 p. [3202

A series of short unconnected sketches written in a popular style about the beginnings of the petroleum industry in northwestern Pennsylvania. Emphasis is upon certain picturesque aspects of the industry, notorious characters, and exciting episodes.

**Morris, Edmund.** Derrick and Drill; or, an Insight into the Discovery, Development and Present Condition and Future Prospects of Petroleum in New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, West Virginia . . . New York: James Miller, 1865. 227 p. [3203

**Roberts, Peter.** Anthracite Coal Communities. New York: Macmillan, 1904. 387 p. [3204

**Ross, Victor.** The Evolution of the Oil Industry. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1909. 178 p. [3205

A brief narrative of the history of the petroleum industry from the beginning to 1909. It is designed for the general reader. An excellent survey, reliably and accurately done.

**Sexton, John L.** Origin of Great Wealth in America: Development of Natural Resources. Jour. Am. Hist., v. 4: 1910, 109-122. [3206

**Smith, Samuel R.** The Black Trail of Anthracite. Kingston, Pa.: The Author, 1907. 114 p. [3207

**Suhr, Charles L.** The Birth and Growth of the Oil Industry. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 19: 1936, 281-291. [3208

**Tower, Walter S.** Petroleum and Minor Mineral Products of Pennsylvania. Phila. Geog. Soc. Bul., v. 5: 1907, 24-41. [3209

**Trowbridge, J. T.** A Carpet-Bagger in Pennsylvania. Atlantic, v. 23: 1869, 449-461, 729-747. [3210

**Virtue, G. O.** The Anthracite Combinations. Quar. Jour. Econ., v. 10: 1896, 296-323. [3211

**Wright, William.** The Oil Regions of Pennsylvania. New York: Harper, 1865. 275 p. [3212

## C. Advertising, Banking, Finance and Insurance

**Finance Company in Pittsburgh.** Banks and Bankers of the Keystone State: Containing a Complete History of the Banking Interest of Pennsylvania from the Organization of the First Bank in 1780 to the Present Time. See entry 2222. [3213

**Fowler, John A.** History of Insurance in Philadelphia, 1683-1882. See entry 907. [3214

**Hower, Ralph M.** The History of an Advertising Agency: N. W. Ayer and Son at Work, 1869-1939. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1939. 652 p. [3215

**Jackson, Tatlow.** Revenue of Pennsylvania, 1682-1883. See entry 909. [3216

**Levin, Bernard.** Pennsylvania and the Civil War. See entry 3126. [3217

**Macfarlane, C. W.** Pennsylvania Paper Currency. See entry 911. [3218

**[Michener, John H.]** The Bank of North America, Philadelphia, a National Bank . . .: The Story of its Progress through the Last Quarter of a Century, 1881-1906. New York: R. G. Cooke, 1906. 53 p. [3219

**Murphy, Thomas F.** History of the First National Bank of Scranton, Pennsylvania, 1863-1938. Scranton, Pa.: [International Textbook Press], 1938. 154 p. [3220

**Nead, Benjamin M.** A Brief Review of the Financial History of Pennsylvania, 1682-1881. See entry 914. [3221

**Nichols, Jeannette P.** Pennsylvania and the Agitation for Cheap Money. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 59: 1935, 245-254. [3222

**Stradley, Leighton P.** Early Financial and Economic History of Pennsylvania. See entry 918. [3223

**Worthington, T. K.** Historical Sketch of the Finances of Pennsylvania. See entry 919. [3224

## D. Railroad Consolidation

### 1. Neglect of Old Forms of Transportation

**Ambler, Charles H.** A History of Transportation in the Ohio Valley . . . See entry 841. [3225

**Barnes, Horace R.** Bridgeport and Horseshoe Turnpike. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 42: 1938, 201-208. [3226

**Beaver, James A.** Why We Have so Few Good Roads. Forum, v. 13: 1892, 771-777. [3227

Birkinbine, John. Improvement of the Delaware River and the Harbor of Philadelphia. Engineering Mag., v. 9: 1895, 839-850. [3228

Davis, Nelson F. The Passing of the Covered Bridge. Pa. Arts and Sciences, v. 2: 1937, 101-105. [3229

Evans, Henry O. Notes on Pittsburgh Transportation Prior to 1890. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 24: 1941, 161-182. [3230

Haupt, Lewis M. Improvement of the Port of Philadelphia. Jour. Franklin Inst., v. 124: 1887, 321-342. [3231

——— The Port of Philadelphia. Jour. Franklin Inst., v. 133: 1892, 33-55. [3232

Jones, Chester L. The Economic History of the Anthracite Tidewater Canals. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1908. 181 p. [3233

A discussion of the problems of the anthracite tidewater canals. Technical, marketing, and other problems are presented in an effort to determine whether or not the canals might again be made available.

Klein, Theodore B. State Roads and Highways in Eastern Pennsylvania and Lebanon County. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 2: 1901-1904, [253]-273. [3234

Mahan, F. A. Philadelphia as a Seaport. Jour. Franklin Inst., v. 133: 1892, 186-202, 272-288. [3235

Port of Philadelphia: Its History, Advantages and Facilities. Philadelphia: Department of Wharves, Docks and Ferries, 1926. 192 p. [3236

Taylor, Frank H. and Wilfred H. Schaff. The Port and City of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1912. 160 p. [3237

A well-illustrated description of the port and city of Philadelphia. The text is sketchy and covers a wide range of topics.

## 2. Expansion of the Great Railroad Systems

Bogen, Jules I. The Anthracite Railroads: A Study in American Enterprise. New York: Ronald Press, 1927. 281 p. [3238

The story of the growth of the anthracite railroads. Each railroad is treated as a unit and the effects upon the company of the economic and financial developments of the period are shown. The book is a worthwhile contribution to economic history.

**Emerson, Harrington.** Colonel J. M. Schoonmaker, and the Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad: A Study of Personality and Ideals. New York: Engineering Magazine Company, 1913. 152 p. [3239

**Magee, David F.** The Peach Bottom Railway Company. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 27: 1923, 75-84. [3240

**Maybee, Rolland H.** Railroad Competition and the Oil Trade, 1855-1873. See entry 3200. [3241

**The Pennsylvania** Railroad: Its Origin, Construction, Condition and Connections: Also Historical Descriptive and Statistical Notices of Cities, Towns, Villages, Stations, Industries . . . Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Railroad Company, 1875. 281 p. [3242

**The Reading** Railroad: History of a Great Trunk Line. Philadelphia: Burk, 1892. 287 p. [3243

**Robinson, Winfield W.** New York and Pennsylvania Railway. RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE HIST. SOC. BUL., no. 41: 1936, 6-14. [3244

**Warner, Paul T.** Motive Power Development on the Pennsylvania Railroad System, 1831-1924. See entry 2636. [3245

**Wilson, William B.** From the Hudson to the Ohio (Pennsylvania Railroad). Philadelphia, 1902. 206 p. [3246

——— History of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company. Philadelphia: Coates, 1899. 2 vols. [3247

## E. AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES

**Barker, Charles R.** The Stony Part of Schuylkill; its Navigation, Fisheries, Fords and Ferries. See entry 130. [3248

**Barnes, J. P.** Agriculture of Lehigh County. THIRD ANNUAL REP. PA. BOARD AGRIC., 1879, 245-247. [3249

**Bean, T. H.** Fishes of Pennsylvania. See entry 173. [3250

**Cope, Gilbert.** Historical Sketch of Chester County Agriculture. FOURTH ANNUAL REP. PA. BOARD AGRIC., 1880, 208-225. [3251

**Hess, E. H.** Dairy Feeding as Practiced in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, 1896. (Bulletin no. 16.) [3252

Hill, William F. A Brief History of the Grange Movement in Pennsylvania. n. p., 1923. 48 p. [3253

James, Henry F. The Agricultural Industry of Southeastern Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1928. 168 p. [3254

Although rather restricted in scope, this volume is a very excellent contribution to the history of agriculture in Pennsylvania. It is of especial significance for the later period. Very reliable and critical as well as interpretative.

Johnson, George F. Agriculture in Pennsylvania: A Study of Trends, County and State, Since 1840. See entry 2656. [3255

Mairs, Thomas I. Some Pennsylvania Pioneers in Agricultural Science. See entry 2659. [3256

Meehan, William E. Fish, Fishing and Fisheries of Pennsylvania. Annual Rep. Pa. Fisheries Dept., 1896, 313-445. [3257

——— History of the Sturgeon. Annual Rep. Pa. Fisheries Comm., 1900, 166-192. [3258

——— History of Trout Culture in Pennsylvania. Annual Rep. Pa. Fisheries Bur., 1897, 169-193. [3259

Pennsylvania Agricultural College. Agricultural College of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Young, 1862. 63 p. [3260

Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture. Farmers' Institute in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, 1897. (Bulletin no. 18.) [3261

Reeder, Eastburn. Agricultural History of Bucks County. Fourth Annual Rep. Pa. Board Agric., 1880, 225-231. [3262

Scott, J. Ernest. Old Shad Fisheries on the Delaware River. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 3: 1909, 534-541. [3263

Watts, Frederick. Agricultural History of Cumberland County. Third Annual Rep. Pa. Board Agric., 1879, 241-245. [3264

## F. New Position of Labor in Society

### 1. Changed Character of Immigration

Haiman, Miecislaus. Polish Pioneers of Pennsylvania. Chicago: Polish Roman Catholic Union of America, 1941. 72 p. [3265

**Halich, Wasyl.** Ukrainians in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 18: 1935, 139-146. [3266

**Marchbin, Andrew A.** Hungarian Activities in Western Pennsylvania. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 23: 1940, 163-174. [3267

**Pennsylvania's** Treatment of Aliens. NATIONAL CORPORATION REP., v. 15: 1897, 95-96. [3268

**Regnemer, William.** The Slav in the Coke Regions of Southwestern Pennsylvania. ASSEMBLY HERALD, v. 7: 1902, 321-325. [3269

**Sulzberger, David.** The Beginnings of Russo-Jewish Immigration to Philadelphia. AM. JEWISH HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 19: 1910, 125-150. [3270

**Warne, Frank J.** The Slav Invasion and the Mine Workers: A Study in Immigration. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1904. 211 p. [3271

### a. Growth, Distribution, and Urbanization

(F 5869)

**Andrews, J. Cutler.** A Century of Urbanization in Pennsylvania, 1840-1940. See entry 2516. [3272

**Barnard, C.** A Hundred Thousand Homes: How They Were Paid for. SCRIBNER'S, v. 11: 1876, 477-487. [3273

**Blodget, Lorin.** A Building System for the Great Cities. PENN MO., v. 8: 1877, 285-304. [3274

**Burk, A. B.** Philadelphia and its Building Societies. AM. JOUR. SOC. SCIENCE, v. 15: 1882, 121-134. [3275

## 2. Labor in the Machine Age

**Bemis, Edward W.** Mine Labor in the Hocking Valley. AM. ECON. ASSOC. PUB., v. 3: 1888, 27-42. [3276

**George, Henry.** Labor in Pennsylvania. NO. AM. REV., v. 143: 1886, 165-182, 268-277, 360-370; v. 144: 1887, 86-95. [3277

Henderson, James A. The Railroad Riots in Pittsburgh, Saturday and Sunday, April 21st and 22nd, 1877. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 11: 1928, 194-197. [3278

Patterson, Joseph F. After the W. B. A. Schuylkill Co. Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 4: 1913, 168-184. [3279

——— Old W. B. A. Days. Schuylkill Co. Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 2: 1909, 355-384. [3280

Powderly, Terenee V. Thirty Years of Labor, 1859-1889. Philadelphia, 1890. 693 p. [3281

Valuable to the student of Powderly and the Knights of Labor movement. Must be evaluated in the light of scientific studies of events of which Powderly speaks.

Tillman, G. D., and others. Labor Trouble in the Anthraeite Regions of Pennsylvania, 1887-1888. Washington: United States, 50th Congress, 2nd Session, House Reports, 1889. Volume 4. [3282

Trachtenberg, Alexander. History of Legislation for the Protection of Coal Miners in Pennsylvania, 1824-1915. See entry 2580. [3283

White Slaves of Monopolies; or, John Fitz Patriek, a Miner, Soldier and Workingman's Friend. Harrisburg, 1884. 371 p. [3284

### a. Urban Labor and its Organization

Cale, Edgar B. The Organization of Labor in Philadelphia, 1850-1870. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1940. 126 p. [3285

A portion of a doctoral study on Pennsylvania labor history. Scholarly, factual, with some interpretation in the concluding chapter.

Congdon, Clement H. History of the Master Builders' Exchange of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Sunshine Publishing Company, 1893. 493 p. [3286

James, Alfred P. The First Convention of the Ameriean Federation of Labor, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, November 15th-18th, 1881. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 6: 1923, 201-233; v. 7: 1924, 29-56, 106-120. [3287

### b. Molly Maguires

**Bimba, Anthony.** The Molly Maguires. New York: International Publishers, c1932. 144 p. [3288

A leftist interpretation of the Molly Maguires, their objectives, their activities, and the subsequent elimination of their movement. Although reliable to a sufficient extent, there is a tendency to shade facts with interpretations which bring out the point of view the author wishes to establish; namely, that the Mollies were a holy group, unfortunately persecuted.

**Coleman, James W.** Labor Disturbances in Pennsylvania, 1850-1880. Richmond, Va.: Garrett and Massie, 1936. 189 p. [3289

**Dewees, F. P.** Molly Maguires; the Origin, Growth and Character of the Organization. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1877. 380 p. [3290

**Logan, Samuel C.** A City's Danger and Defense; or, Issues and Results of the Strikes of 1877. [Philadelphia]: J. B. Rodgers, 1887. 355 p. [3291

**Lucy, Ernest W.** The Molly Maguires of Pennsylvania . . . London: G. Bell, [1882]. 152 p. [3292

**Martin, Edward W.** History of the Great Riots and of the Mollie Maguires. Philadelphia, 1877. 516 p. [3293

A contemporary work on the Mollies and the riots of 1877. It is sympathetic to the railroads and industrial interests in general. Can not be too reliable as it was written at the time, and without recourse to the sources which are available to the student today.

**Pinkerton, Allan.** The Molly Maguires and the Detectives. New York: Dillingham, 1905. 552 p. [3294

**Rhodes, James F.** The Molly Maguires in the Anthracite Region of Pennsylvania. Am. Hist. Rev., v. 15: 1910, 547-561. [3295

**West, R. A.**, *comp.* The Great Molly Maguire Trials in Carbon and Schuylkill Counties, Pennsylvania. Pottsville, Pa., 1876. 99 p. [3296

### 3. Expanding Social Consciousness

**Beitel, Calvin G.** Treatise on the Poor Laws of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: T. and J. W. Johnson, 1899. 609 p. [3297

Billings, John S. The Health of Boston and Philadelphia. Forum, v. 17: 1894, 595-602. [3298

Blodget, Lorin. The Social Conditions of the Industrial Classes of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1883. 25 p. [3299

Carter, Hugh. Analysis of Poor Relief Fluctuations in Pennsylvania Counties since 1875 . . . Am. Statistical Assoc. Jour., v. 24: 1929, supplement, 191-194. [3300

Fleischman, S. M. History of the Jewish Foster Home and Orphan Asylum of Philadelphia, 1855-1905. Philadelphia, 1905. 147 p. [3301

Flynn, Eleanor J. Public Care of Dependent Children in Pennsylvania, 1676-1901. See entry 1116. [3302

Follin, James W., and E. Lewis Burnham. The Water Supply Problem of Philadelphia . . . with a Historical Review of the Water Works Development. Philadelphia: Bureau of Municipal Research, 1922. [3303

Ford, W. H. Sanitation in Philadelphia. Sanitarian, v. 30: 1893, 515. [3304

Goodchild, Frank M. Social Evil in Philadelphia. Arena, v. 15: 1896, 574-586. [3305

——— The Sweating System in Philadelphia. Arena, v. 11: 1895, 261-265. [3306

Haines, Reuben. Observations on the Water Supply of Philadelphia. Jour. Franklin Inst., v. 111: 1881, 275-286. [3307

Heffner, William C. History of Poor Relief Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1682-1913. See entry 1117. [3308

Lawrence, Charles. Philadelphia Almshouses and Hospitals: 1701-1900. See entry 1206. [3309

Lindsay, S. M. Charity Problem in Philadelphia. Citizen, v. 2: 1897, 263. [3310

Lowrie, Sarah D. Public Baths for Philadelphia. Citizen, v. 1: 1896, 249. [3311

**Ludlow, William.** The Future Water Supply of Philadelphia. JOUR. FRANKLIN INST., v. 120: 1885, 17-30. [3312

**Maltbie, M. K.** Philadelphia Water Supply. MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS, v. 3: 1899, 206-214, 750-753. [3313

**Mylin, Amos H.,** *comp.* State Prisons, Hospitals, Soldiers' Homes and Orphan Schools Controlled by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania . . . Harrisburg, 1897. 2 vols. [3314

**Paul, James L.** Pennsylvania's Soldiers' Orphan Schools . . . Harrisburg, 1877. 520 p. [3315

**Pennsylvania Board of Public Charities.** Plea for the Insane in the Prisons and Poorhouses of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Bryson, 1873. 103 p. [3316

**Reading Hospital, Board of Managers.** History of the Reading Hospital, 1867-1942. Reading, Pa.: Published by the Board of Managers, 1942. 287 p. [3317

**Trautwine, John C.,** *jr.* A Glance at the Water Supply of Philadelphia. NEW ENG. WATER WORKS ASSOC. JOUR., v. 22: 1908, 419-441. [3318

**Woodruff, Clinton R.** Philadelphia's Water: A Story of Municipal Procrastination. FORUM, v. 28: 1900, 305-314. [3319

## G. RELIGION IN THE INDUSTRIAL AGE

(F 6082)

*See*—Section III, Religious History

**Crosby, J. R.** Russian Sect of Thondrakians in Indiana County, their Customs and Habits of Witchcraft. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, v. 40: 1927, 304-309. [3320

**Griffith, Carl W.** Some Protestant Attitudes on the Labor Question in 1886. CHURCH HIST., v. 11: 1942, 138-148. [3321

**Hertkorn, Francis J.** Our Catholic German Forefathers in Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa., 1924. [80] p. [3322

**Hotchkin, S. F.** Country Clergy of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Ziegler, 1890. 305 p. [3323

Jasinske, John Z. The Polish National Catholic Church of America. Am. Church Mo., v. 34: 1933, 126-129. [3324

Mauelshagen, Carl. American Lutheranism Surrenders to the Forces of Conservatism. Athens, Ga.: University of Georgia, 1936. 252 p. [3325

Maule, Joshua. Transactions and Changes in the Society of Friends. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1886. 384 p. [3326

## H. Complex Problems of Education

### 1. General

Bock, Thomas A. The Evolution of the Functions of the County Superintendent of Schools in Pennsylvania. Unpublished doctor's thesis. New York: New York University, 1941. [3327

Chaffee, Charles E. The Evolution of School Supervision and Administration in Pennsylvania under the County Superintendent. Unpublished doctor's thesis. New York: New York University, 1940. [3328

Cochran, Harry A. The Status of the Superintendent of Schools in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1931. 90 p. [3329

Custis, John T. The Public Schools of Philadelphia . . . See entry 2811. [3330

Gilbert, Levi F. Certain Factors in Teacher Selection in Pennsylvania since 1834. See entry 2850. [3331

Harley, Lewis R. School System of Pennsylvania: An Historical Review. Education, v. 20: 1899, 389-395. [3332

Hebrew Education Society of Philadelphia. Fifty Years' Work of the Hebrew Education Society of Philadelphia, 1848-1898. Philadelphia, 1899. 194 p. [3333

How an English Girl Taught a Pennsylvania Country School. Blackwood's, v. 168: 1900, 487-510. [3334

Nietz, John A. The Constitutional and Legal Bases of the Public School System of Pennsylvania. See entry 2834. [3335

**Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction.** One Hundred Years of Free Public Schools in Pennsylvania, 1834-1934. Harrisburg: Department of Public Instruction, 1934. 107 p. [3336

**Public Education Association of Philadelphia.** A Generation of Progress in our Public Schools, 1881-1912 . . . Philadelphia, 1914. 69 p. (Public Education Association Study, no. 42). [3337

**Public** School System of Philadelphia. PENN Mo., v. 5: 1874, 145-159. [3338

**Report** of the State Superintendent of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the Year Ending June 1, 1877. See entry 2813. [3339

**Rice, J. M.** Public School System of Philadelphia. FORUM, v. 15: 1893, 31-42. [3340

**Shaw, Adele M.** The Public Schools of a Boss-Ridden City. WORLD'S WORK, v. 7: 1904, 4460-4466. [3341

**Walsh,** *Mrs.* **Louise.** History and Organization of Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 2815. [3342

**Wickersham, James P.** A History of Education in Pennsylvania . . . See entry 2816. [3343

**Williams,** *Mrs.* **Talcott,** *ed.* The Story of a Woman's Municipal Campaign by the Civic Club for School Reform in the Seventh Ward of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1895. (American Academy of Political and Social Science Publications, no. 150). [3344

**Yetter, J. M.** The Educational System of Pennsylvania. New York: Cochrane, 1909. 115 p. [3345

Brief history of public education in Pennsylvania based largely on enactments of the General Assembly. Not a critical nor definitive study, as the author gives more space to exceptional scattered incidents such as teachers bribing school boards for positions, irregularities in the purchase of textbooks and favoritism shown by county superintendents in teachers' examinations, than he does to general practice in administration of schools.

## 2. State Aid to Higher Education

**Ehrenfeld, Charles L.** Brief Story of the Founding of the Southwestern State Normal School at California, Pennsylvania . . . Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1910. 105 p. [3346

**Holland, Ernest O.** The Pennsylvania State Normal Schools and Public School System. New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1912. 95 p. [3347

**Krebs, Frank S.** Early Days of the Keystone State Normal School. PA.-GERMAN, v. 9: 1908, 547-558. [3348

**Martin, Asa E.** Pennsylvania's Land Grant under the Morrill Act of 1862. PA. HIST., v. 9: 1942, 85-117. [3349

**Miller, Charles S.** The Development of State School Administration in Pennsylvania. Unpublished doctor's thesis. New York: New York University, 1931. [3350

**Mitchell, Claude.** The Development and Control of State Support of Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 2832. [3351

**Sheedy, Morgan M.** The School Question in the Pennsylvania Legislature. CATH. WORLD, v. 53: 1891, 485-496. [3352

**Taylor, William S.** The Development of the Professional Education of Teachers in Pennsylvania. See entry 994. [3353

### 3. Extension of the High Schools

**Clark, Robert W.** The Genesis of the Philadelphia High School for Girls. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1938. 150 p. [3354

**Dunkelberger, George F.** The Public High Schools of Pennsylvania: An Account of their Origin, Growth and Development. Unpublished doctor's thesis. New York: New York University, 1927. [3355

**Fee, Edward M.** The Origin and Growth of Vocational Industrial Education in Philadelphia to 1917. Philadelphia: Westbrook Publishing Company, 1938. 258 p. [3356

**Lippincott, Horace M.** A History of the Germantown Academy, 1876-1936. Philadelphia: Germantown Academy, 1936. 234 p. [3357

**Michener, Albert O.** A History of the Northeast High School, Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Alumni Association of the Northeast High School, 1938. 241 p. [3358

**Mulhern, James.** A History of Secondary Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 979. [3359

### 4. Higher Education and Special Schools

**Bankson, Lloyd.** West Philadelphia in the Sixties and Seventies as a Setting for the University of Pennsylvania about 1869. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 38: 1936, 172-182. [3360

**Bierman, E. Benjamin.** The First Twenty-Five Years of Lebanon Valley College. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905-1906, 114-136. [3361

**Bowen, Catherine D.** A History of Lehigh University. [South Bethlehem, Pa.]: Lehigh Alumni Bulletin, 1924. 105 p. [3362

**Brodhead, Davis.** Asa Packer and the Lehigh University. MAG. AM. HIST., v. 13: 1885, 536-546. [3363

**Brownell, W. C.** The Art Schools of Philadelphia. SCRIBNER'S, v. 18: 1879, 737-750. [3364

**Brunhouse, Robert L.** Apprenticeship for Civilization: The Outing System. EDUC. OUTLOOK, v. 13: 1939, 30-38. [3365

——— The Founding of the Carlisle Indian School. PA. HIST., v. 6: 1939, 72-85. [3366

**Davis, Paul A.**, *ed.* Book of the School: Department of Architecture, University of Pennsylvania, 1874-1934. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1934. 213 p. [3367

**Emmert, David.** Reminiscences of Juniata College, 1876-1901. Huntingdon, Pa., 1901. 183 p. [3368

**Harley, Lewis R.** Liberal Tendencies in the University of Pennsylvania. EDUCATION, v. 17: 1896, 98-102. [3369

**Haskins, Charles H.**, and **William I. Hull.** History of Higher Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 962. [3370

**Johnson, Emory R.** The Wharton School: Its Fifty Years, 1881-1931. Philadelphia: Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania, 1931. 59 p. [3371

McDonald, Edward D., and Edward M. Hinton. The Drexel Institute of Technology, 1891-1941. Philadelphia: Drexel Institute, 1942. 336 p. [3372

Marshall, Clara. Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania: An Historical Outline. Philadelphia: Blakiston, 1897. 142 p. [3373

Martin, S. A. Colleges of the Cumberland Valley. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 7: 1912, 15-28. [3374

Ochsenford, Solomon E., *ed.* Muhlenberg College, 1867-1892 . . .: A History of the College and a Record of its Men. Allentown, Pa.: Muhlenberg College, 1892. 584 p. [3375

Stillé, Charles J. Reminiscences of a Provost, 1866-1880. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 33: 1931, 311-348. [3376

University of Pennsylvania. School of Veterinary Medicine. History of the School of Veterinary Medicine of the University of Pennsylvania, 1884-1934 . . . Philadelphia: Veterinary Alumni Society, 1935. 226 p. [3377

Wiedersheim, William A. The Mask and Wig Club, 1889-1941. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 44: 1942, 277-288, 470-489. [3378

## I. Social and Cultural Life

(F 5640)

Coder, William D. A History of the Philadelphia Theatre, 1856-1878. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1936. [3379

Haney, John L. Shakespeare and Philadelphia. Phila. City Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 4: 1936, 37-74. [3380

Harbeson, John. Philadelphia's Victorian Architecture, 1860-1890. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 67: 1943, 254-271. [3381

Huch, C. F. Das Deutsche Theater in Philadelphia seit dem Burgerkriege. Deutsch. Pion.-Verein v. Phila. Mitteil., v. 8: 1908, 14-27. [3382

——— Das Deutsche Theatre in Philadelphia während des Burgerkrieges. Deutsch. Pion.-Verein v. Phila. Mitteil., v. 7: 1908, 10-20. [3383

**Jackson, Joseph.** Literary Landmarks in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: David McKay, 1939. 334 p. [3384

This work is designed "to describe and picture . . . the various buildings associated with the lives of those authors, writers and engravers, resident of Philadelphia . . . important enough to be remembered." Arranged alphabetically by name from John Adams to Owen Wister, the book contains interesting historical details and sixty-five photographs.

**Lippincott, Horace M.** Early Football [University of Pennsylvania]. Gen. Mag. and Hist., Chron., v. 38: 1936, 17-38; v. 39: 1937, 150-163. [3385

**Marks, Harold K.** Early Music and Musicians of Allentown. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., 1939, 37-47. [3386

**Marshall, Thomas F.** A History of the Philadelphia Theatre, 1878-1890. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1941. [3387

**Naulty, E. F.** Fox Hunting in Pennsylvania. Era, v. 10: 1902, 451-470. [3388

**Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** The Literary History of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1906. 433 p. [3389

This zestfully written account of Philadelphia authors was prepared before the vogue of Ph.D. dissertations. Yet most of the conclusions are sound even if minor factual inaccuracies are present.

**Periodical** Literature in Philadelphia. Penn Mo., v. 1: 1870, 34-40. [3390

**Private** Art Collections of Philadelphia. Lippincott's Mag., v. 9: 1872, 437-446, 571-576, 702-709; v. 10: 1872, 76-81, 705-710. [3391

**Thayer, John B.** The Early Years of the University Barge Club of Philadelphia. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 29: 1905, 282-295. [3392

**Williams, Talcott.** The Higher Life of Philadelphia. Outlook, v. 54: 1896, 144-150. [3393

### 1. Host to the World—Centennial of 1876

(F 5804)

**Bruce, E. C.** Century, its Fruits and its Festival: Being a History and Description of the Centennial Exhibition with a Preliminary Outline of Modern Progress. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1877. 252 p. [3394

**Mullin, A. C.,** *comp.* Pennsylvania and the Centennial Exposition. Philadelphia, 1878. 2 vols. [3395

**Strahan, Edward,** *ed.* A Century After: Picturesque Glimpses of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Allen, 1875. 360 p. [3396

**Walker, F. A.** World's Fair, Philadelphia, 1876: A Critical Account. New York: Barnes, 1878. 68 p. [3397

## J. Law, Courts, and Penology

**Barnes, Harry E.** The Evolution of Penology in Pennsylvania. See entry 1183. [3398

**Binney, Charles C.** The Merits and Defects of the Pennsylvania Ballot Law of 1891. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 2: 1891-1892, 751-771. [3399

**Brownson, James I.** Equity in Pennsylvania from the Historical Point of View. Washington, Pa.: Washington Bar Association, 1914. 64 p. [3400

**Coxe, Robert D.** Legal Philadelphia: Comments and Memories. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1908. 253 p. [3401

**Eastman, Frank M.** Courts and Lawyers of Pennsylvania: A History, 1623-1923. See entry 1159. [3402

**McGirr, Frank C.** The Allegheny County Bar in the Eighties. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 12: 1929, 155-174. [3403

**Martin, John H.** Miscellaneous Legal Literature of the Philadelphia Bar. Legal Intelligencer, v. 40: 1883, 368-486. [3404

**O'Brien, Charles.** The Growth in Pennsylvania of the Property Rights of Married Women. AM. LAW REG., v. 49: 1901, 524-530. [3405

**Patterson, David F.** Courts of Review of Pennsylvania. ALLEGHENY CO. BAR ASSOC. ADD., 1886. [3406

**Rawle, William H.** Equity in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Kay, 1868. 93 p. [3407

——— Some Contrasts in the Growth of Pennsylvania and English Law. Philadelphia: Wallace, 1881. 78 p. [3408

**Reader, Francis S.** History of Primary Laws in Pennsylvania. [New Brighton? Pa.], 1906. 31 p. [3409

**Simonton, John W.** Pennsylvania Jurisprudence. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 1: 1895, 3-26. [3410

**Sprogle, Howard O.** Philadelphia Police, Past and Present. See entry 1137. [3411

**Sullivan, John J.** Development of Corporation Law in Pennsylvania. AM. LAW SCHOOL REV., v. 7: 1934, 1170-1174. [3412

## K. THE DYNASTY OF POLITICAL BOSSES

### 1. General

**Bird, Albert A.** City Councils of Philadelphia. CITIZEN, v. 1: 1896, 186. [3413

**Blankenburg, Rudolph.** Forty Years in the Wilderness; or, Masters and Rulers of "The Freemen" of Pennsylvania. ARENA, v. 33: 1905, 1-10, 113-127, 225-239, 345-360, 457-474, 569-583; v. 34: 1905, 15-30, 128-142. [3414

**Fisher, Joshua F.** Reform in our Municipal Elections. Philadelphia: Kildare, 1866. 28 p. [3415

**Hensel, William U.** Decadence of Legislative Branch of the State Government of Pennsylvania. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., v. 4: 1898, 105-139. [3416

**Hildeburn, Charles R.** The Legislative History of Pennsylvania as Exhibited in the Statutes-at-Large. See entry 2103. [3417

Holcomb, William P. Pennsylvania Boroughs. Johns Hopkins Univ. Stud., v. 4: 1886, 129-180. [3418

Nearing, Scott, and L. W. Trowbridge. Political Organization and Primary Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1881-1904. National Conf. City Govt., 1905, 293-302. [3419

Russ, William A., *jr.* Editorial Feud—Verbal Battle of the '70's between Joseph A. Lumbard of the *Snyder County Tribune* and Franklin Weirick of the *Selinsgrove Times*. Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 2: 1939, 57-64. [3420

Silveus, Marian. The Antecedents of the Campaign of 1896. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Madison, Wis.: University of Wisconsin, 1933. 124 p. [3421

Detailed analysis of the election of 1896 in its local aspects which sheds much light on the reactions to political propaganda. Also valuable analysis of functioning of local political processes.

Stackpole, Edward J. Behind the Scenes with a Newspaper Man: Fifty Years in the Life of an Editor. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1927. 325 p. [3422

The author was connected with the *Harrisburg Telegraph* for forty-three years; more than half the time as owner and editor-in-chief. An uncritical book which exaggerates the author's political sympathies. The chapters dealing with the leadership of Matthew S. Quay and Boies Penrose are of especial interest.

Stevens, Sylvester K. The Election of 1896 in Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist., v. 4: 1937, 65-87. [3423

Stone, William A. The Tale of a Plain Man. [Pittsburgh, Pa.: James Macmillin], 1917. 194 p. [3424

Vickers, George. The Fall of Bossism: History of the Reform Movement in Philadelphia and Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Bryson, 1883. [3425

Contemporary account of value in the study of local reform politics.

Woodruff, Clinton R. Primary Elections in Pennsylvania. Chicago: Hollister, 1898. 150 p. [3426

——— The Progress of Municipal Reform in Philadelphia. Harper's, v. 38: 1894, 1019. [3427

## 2. The State Constitution of 1873

**Buckalew, Charles R.** An Examination of the Constitution of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Kay, 1883. 349 p. [3428

**Constitution** of Pennsylvania 1874, as Amended to 1934. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1935. [3429

**Dickson, Samuel.** The Development in Pennsylvania of the Constitutional Restraints upon the Power and Procedure of the Legislature. See entry 1914. [3430

**Harlan, A. D.,** *ed.* Pennsylvania Constitutional Convention of 1872-1873: Its Members and Officers and the Result of their Labours. Philadelphia: Inquirer Book and Job Print, 1873. 175 p. [3431

**Kelchner, Clyde I.** Constitutional History of Pennsylvania with Particular Reference to Taxation. See entry 1921. [3432

**The Pennsylvania** Constitutional Convention of 1872-1873. PENN MO., v. 4: 1873, 1-19. [3433

**Pomeroy, J. N.** Constitutional Convention of 1872-1873 vs. State Officers. NATION, v. 17: 1873, 365-366. [3434

**White, Thomas R.** Commentaries on the Constitution of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Johnson, 1907. 618 p. [3435

——— Constitutional Prohibition of Local and Special Legislation in Pennsylvania. AM. LAW REG., v. 50: 1902, 27-49. [3436

## 3. Republican Revolt and Quayism

**Bishop, J. B.** Quayism in Pennsylvania. NATION, v. 53: 1891, 250. [3437

**Jenkins, Howard M.** Pennsylvania as a Free State. AMERICAN, v. 3: 1882, 20. [3438

——— Pennsylvania's Immediate Political Issue. AMERICAN, v. 4: 1882, 37-38, 53-54, 69-70. [3439

——— The Pennsylvania Independent Movement. AMERICAN, v. 3: 1882, 245-246. [3440

**Jenkins, Howard M.** Pennsylvania under Democratic Governors. AMERICAN, v. 5: 1883, 231-232. [3441

**Marcosson, I. F.** Fall of the House of Quay: State Treasurership. WORLD'S WORK, v. 11: 1906, 7119-7124. [3442

**Newcomb, J. T.** The Fight for Honesty in Pennsylvania. NATION, v. 73: 1901, 145. [3443

**Oliver, John W.** Matthew Stanley Quay [1833-1904]. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 17: 1934, 1-12. [3444

**Pennypacker, Isaac R.** Quay of Pennsylvania. AM. MERCURY, v. 9: 1926, 357-364. [3445

**Quay, Matthew L.** . . . Pennsylvania Politics: The Campaign of 1900, as Set Forth in the Speeches of Honorable Matthew Stanley Quay. Philadelphia, 1901. 200 p. [3446

Worthwhile as a sample of political oratory and ideology of the period. Of interest to students of Quay.

**Welsh, Herbert.** The Degradation of Pennsylvania Politics. FORUM, v. 12: 1892, 330-345. [3447

## L. MEN OF THE LATTER PART OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

(Alphabetical by Subject)

ABBEY. **Lucas, E. V.** Edwin Austin Abbey, Royal Academician: The Record of his Life and Work. New York: Scribner, 1921. 2 vols. [3448

ALTER. **Means, Della.** Dr. David Alter, a Local Scientist [1808-1881]. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 1: 1918, 224-238. [3449

BINNEY. **Carson, Hampton L.** A Sketch of Horace Binney [1780-1875] [Philadelphia], 1907. 94 p. [3450

BREWSTER. **Cassidy, Lewis C.** The Elder Brewster of Pennsylvania. DICKINSON LAW REV., v. 41: 1936, 103-114. [3451

——— **Savidge, Eugene C.** Life of Benjamin Harris Brewster with Discourses and Addresses. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1891. 370 p. [3452

CARNEGIE. **Alderson, Bernard.** Andrew Carnegie, the Man and his Work. New York: Doubleday, Page, 1909. 231 p. [3453
A strongly eulogistic portrait of Carnegie published some years before his death. Not a scholarly treatment.

——— **Hendrick, Burton J.** Life of Andrew Carnegie [1835-1919]. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1932. 2 vols. [3454
The official biography of Carnegie and probably the best study of the great philanthropist. Scholarly and brilliantly written. Its principal weakness is that of most authorized biographies, the inability on the part of the writer to present a completely objective interpretation of his subject.

——— **Johnson, Alvin.** Andrew Carnegie, Educator. JOUR. ADULT. EDUC., v. 8: 1936, 5-91. [3455

——— **Winkler, John K.** Incredible Carnegie. New York: Vanguard, 1931. 307 p. [3456
An unfriendly portrait of a "robber baron" written in lively style. None too accurate. Deals in superlatives and often loses itself in minor details.

CRAMP. **Buell, Augustus C.** The Memoirs of Charles H. Cramp. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1906. 269 p. [3457

DROWN. **Billinger, R. D.** Thomas Messinger Drown (1842-1904). JOUR. CHEM. EDUC., v. 7: 1930, 2875-2886. [3458

DURBIN. **Roche, John A.** Life of John Price Durbin. New York: Phillips and Hunt, 1889. 369 p. [3459

FETTERHOFF. **Fetterhoff, John.** The Life of Reverend John Fetterhoff, One of the Early Fathers of the United Brethren in Christ. Chambersburg, Pa.: United Brethren in Christ, 1883. 284 p. [3460

FRICK. **Harvey, George.** Henry Clay Frick, the Man. New York: Scribner, 1928. 382 p. [3461
A comprehensive biography, well organized and well written. Mainly an account of Frick's business career, although it does not neglect other matters. Though based on great acquaintance with the facts and containing many citations, the volume is without footnotes or bibliography.

GEARY. **Tinkcom, Harry M.** John White Geary, Soldier-Statesman, 1819-1873. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 155 p. [3462
An excellent piece of work, only limited by the fact that much manuscript material failed to survive.

HARBAUGH. **Harbaugh, Linn.** Life of the Reverend Henry Harbaugh. Philadelphia: Reformed Church Publication Board, 1900. 302 p. [3463

HARTRANFT. **Andrews, James M.** Governor Hartranft, Schwenkfeldian. EXILE HERALD, v. 12: 1935, 3-10. [3464

——— **Ashman, William N.** An Address on the Life and Services of John F. Hartranft. PA. CLUB LECTURES, 1889-1890, 3-44. [3465

——— **General** John Frederic Hartranft, Union Leader and Governor of Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN, v. 8: 1907, 475-477. [3466

JAMISON. **[Palmer, W. F.]** Memoirs of Samuel Shryock Jamison, Late State Senator of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: McLaughlin, 1878. 158 p. [3467

JEFFERSON. **Wilson, Francis.** Joseph Jefferson [1829-1905]: Reminiscences of a Fellow Player. New York: Scribner, 1906. 354 p. [3468

LEA. **Bradley, Edward S.** Henry Charles Lea, 1825-1909: A Biography. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1931. 391 p. [3469

——— **Cheyney, Edward P.** On the Life and Work of Henry Charles Lea. AM. PHIL. SOC. PROC., v. 50: 1911, 5-41. [3470

——— **Barker, G. F.** Biographical Memoir of Matthew Carey Lea, 1823-1897. *In* National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C. Biographical Memoirs. Volume 3. City of Washington, 1903. p. 155-203. [3471

——— **Smith, Edgar F.** M. Carey Lea, Chemist, 1823-1897. Philadelphia: [The Author?], 1923. 10 p. [3472

LEIDY. **Middleton, William S.** Joseph Leidy, Scientist [1823-1891]. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 5: 1923, 100-112. [3473

——— **Morse, Edward S.** Joseph Leidy's Influence on Science. SCI. MO., v. 18: 1924, 422-439. [3474

LELAND. **Pennell, Elizabeth R.** Charles Godfrey Leland: A Biography [1824-1903]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1906. 2 vols. [3475

LESLEY. **Ames, Mary L.**, *ed.* Life and Letters of Peter and Susan Lesley. New York: Putnam, 1909. 2 vols. [3476

LORIMER. **Lorimer, George H.** Letters from a Self-Made Merchant to his Son. Boston: Small-Maynard, 1902. 312 p. [3477

MELLON. **Thomas** Mellon and his Times. Pittsburgh, 1885. 656 p. [3478

NEVIN. **Howard, John T.** Ethelbert Nevin. New York: Crowell, 1935. 423 p. [3479
Thoroughly documented account of the Pennsylvania composer's career and musical output.

——— **Thompson, Vance**, *ed.* The Life of Ethelbert Nevin [1862-1901] from his Letters and his Wife's Memories. Boston: Boston Music Company, 1913. 247 p. [3480
Slightly romanticized story of the career of Nevin.

OLIVER. **Evans, Henry O.** Iron Pioneer: Henry W. Oliver, 1840-1904. New York: Dutton, 1942. 370 p. [3481
A well-written biography of a colorful personality in the iron and steel industry as well as in transportation. The story is presented against the background of Pittsburgh's industrial growth, 1850-1904.

PACKER. **Stuart, Milton C.** Asa Packer, 1805-1879, Captain of Industry, Educator, Citizen . . . Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1938. 30 p. [3482

PEPPER. **Thorpe, Francis N.** William Pepper (1843-1898). Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1904. 555 p. [3483

SCHMUCKER. **Anstadt, Peter.** Life and Times of Reverend S. S. Schmucker, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania. York, Pa., 1896. 392 p. [3484

SHARSWOOD. **Dickson, Samuel.** George Sharswood, Teacher and Friend. AM. LAW REG., v. 55: 1907, 401-429. [3485

SYLVIS. **Todes, Charlotte.** William H. Sylvis and the National Labor Union. New York: International Publishers, 1942. 128 p. [3486
A life of Sylvis based upon printed records. Liberal interpretation showing Sylvis as a labor leader cognizant of far-reaching changes in American economic life as a result of the Civil War. Reader should be alert to note that Sylvis, a labor leader of 1860's, is being pictured in terms of labor leader of 1930's.

WILLIAMSON. **Wanamaker, John.** Life of Isaiah V. Williamson [1803-1889]. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1928. 170 p. [3487

## Biographical Collections

**Armor, William C.** Lives of the Governors of Pennsylvania . . . See entry 1524. [3488

**Biddle, Gertrude B.,** and **Sarah D. Lowrie,** *eds.* Notable Women of Pennsylvania. See entry 1525. [3489

**Bingham, Katharine.** Philadelphia as Seen by a New York Woman. Boston: Page, 1903. 227 p. [3490

**Blanchard, Charles,** *comp.* The Progressive Men of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Logansport, Ind.: A. W. Bowen, 1900. 2 vols. [3491

**Deacon, Charles R.** Biographical Album of Prominent Pennsylvanians. Philadelphia: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1888-1890. 3 vols. [3492

**Encyclopedia** of Contemporary Biography of Pennsylvania. New York: Atlantic Publishing and Engraving Company, 1889-1893. 3 vols. [3493

**Hudson, Samuel.** Pennsylvania and its Public Men. Philadelphia, 1909. 392 p. [3494

**Morris, Charles,** *ed.* Makers of Philadelphia . . . See entry 1528. [3495

**Philadelphia** and Popular Philadelphians . . . Philadelphia: North American, 1891. 292 p. [3496

**Reed, G. Irving,** and others, *eds.* Century Cyclopedia of History and Biography of Pennsylvania. Chicago: Century Publishing Company, 1906. 2 vols. [3497

**Robson, Charles,** *ed.* The Biographical Encyclopædia of Pennsylvania of the Nineteenth Century. See entry 2509. [3498

**Savidge, Eugene C.,** and **William Anderson,** *eds.* Gallery of Eminent Men of Philadelphia, Contemporary with the Enforcement of the New City Charter . . . Philadelphia: Everett, 1887. [3499

**Smith, Percy F.** Notable Men of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, 1901. 416 p. [3500

**Williamson, Leland M.,** *ed.* Prominent and Progressive Pennsylvanians of the Nineteenth Century. See entry 2510. [3501

## IV. PENNSYLVANIA AND THE FLOURISHING OF THE MACHINE AGE, 1900-1942

### A. Government—State and Local

**Alderfer, Harold F.**, and **A. S. Sukel.** American Citizenship for Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1938. [3502

**Alderfer, Harold F., Edward W. Carter, Blake E. Nicholson, Bradford W. West** and **Philip B. Willauer.** Pennsylvania Local Government Survey. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1935. 483 p. [3503

**Barnard, James L.**, and **Jessie C. Evans.** Citizenship in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Winston, 1929. 372 p. [3504

**Benson, Nelson P.** Our Government: National, State, Local. Philadelphia: Weidenhamer, 1922. 249 p. [3505

**Blankenburg** Administration in Philadelphia: A Symposium. National Munic. Rev., v. 5: 1916, 211-225. [3506

**Carter, Edward W.** Mandatory Expenditures of Local Governments in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1934. 189 p. [3507

**Edmonds, Franklin S.** The Development of Constitutional Limitations upon the Power of the Legislature in Pennsylvania. See entry 1915. [3508

**Fertig, John H.**, and **F. M. Hunter.** Home-Rule for the Cities of Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh Legal Jour., v. 61: 1913, 3-7. [3509

**Gruber, Calvin L.** The Government of the State of Pennsylvania . . . Boston: Educational Publishing Company, 1912. 189 p. [3510

**Gruenberg, F. P.** Frontier Is the State: Philadelphia's Unsuccessful Struggle for Home Rule. National Munic. Rev., v. 28: 1939, 824-831. [3511

**Higby, Clinton D.** The Government of Pennsylvania and the Nation. New York: D. C. Heath, 1912. 266 p. [3512

**Hinsdale, Burke A.** History and Civil Government of Pennsylvania. New York: Werner [c1899]. 365 p. [3513

**Kelchner, Clyde I.** Constitutional History of Pennsylvania with Particular Reference to Taxation. See entry 1921. [3514

**Kelly, Melville C.** Machine Made Legislation. Braddock, Pa.: Herald Publishing Company, 1912. 149 p. [3515

**King, C. L.** Fiscal and Administrative Reorganization in Pennsylvania. Am. Pol. Sci. Rev., v. 17: 1923, 597-608. [3516

**Lewis, Shippen.** Revising the Constitution of Pennsylvania. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 68: 1920, 120-136. [3517

**Little, Albert W. S.** Civics for Pennsylvania. New York: Macmillan, 1942. 83 p. [3518

**Maltby, Albert E.** The American Citizen in Pennsylvania . . . New York: American Book Company [1910]. 448 p. [3519

**Marlowe, Sanford S., and Karl G. Seelaus.** An Historical Survey of Certain County Offices. Prepared for Philadelphia Charter Commission by University of Pennsylvania Institute of Local and State Government. Philadelphia, 1938. [3520

**Nurick, Gilbert.** Much Ado about Something: The Story of Administrative Chaos in Pennsylvania. Dickinson Law Rev., v. 45: 1941, 85. [3521

**Page, Ralph E.** Effect of Interstate Comity upon the Government of Pennsylvania. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Syracuse, N. Y.: Syracuse University, 1934. 225 p. [3522

**Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction.** How Pennsylvania Is Governed. Harrisburg: Department of Public Instruction, 1939. 84 p. (Bulletin no. 202). [3523

**Philips, G. M.** Elements of Civil Government in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania . . . New York: Silver, 1894. 108 p. [3524

**Pierson, W. W.** Civics of Pennsylvania. New York: Ginn, 1906. 180 p. [3525

**Porter, R. M.** Manager Government in Pennsylvania. National Munic. Rev., v. 25: 1936, 80-84. [3526

**Reinhold, Frances L.** The Provisional Appointment in City Service Systems with Special Reference to the Philadelphia Civil Service. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1937. 130 p. [3527

**Rodearmel, William,** *comp.* Pennsylvania State Government in Picture and Story. Harrisburg, 1907. 7 vols. [3528

**Scott, Samuel B.** State Government in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Harper, 1917. 272 p. [3529

**Shimmell, Lewis S.** The Pennsylvania Citizen . . . New York: Merrill, 1911. 146 p. [3530

**Stetler, Henry G.** The Socialist Movement in Reading, Pennsylvania, 1896-1936. Storrs, Conn., 1943. 197 p. [3531

**Tanger, Jacob,** and **Harold F. Alderfer.** Pennsylvania Government: State and Local. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1933. 359 p. [3532

**Thorpe, Francis N.** Government of the People of the State of Pennsylvania. New York: Hinds, 1905. 134 p. [3533

**Watts, Irma A.** Historical Reasons for Pennsylvania's Abandonment of its Unicameral Legislature. Cong. Digest, v. 16: 1937, 222. [3534

**Willauer, Philip B.** The First Class Township in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1935. 118 p. [3535

## B. Urbanization of the People

### 1. Growth of Cities and Civic Problems

**Andrews, J. Cutler.** A Century of Urbanization in Pennsylvania, 1840-1940. See entry 2516. [3536

**Blankenburg, Rudolph.** Purifying Philadelphia. Hearst's Mag., v. 22: 1912, 36-40. [3537

**Cargill, J. F.** Whiter Pittsburgh. Popular Sci. Mo., v. 72: 1908, 431-451. [3538

**de Schweinitz, Karl.** Philadelphia Striking a Balance between Boss and Business Rule. Survey, v. 31: 1914, 458-462. [3539

**Dinwiddie, E. W.** Housing and Social Conditions in Philadelphia. Charities, v. 12: 1903, 490; v. 14: 1904, 631. [3540

**Du Bois, W. E. B.** Black Vote of Philadelphia. Charities, v. 15: 1905, 31-35. [3541

**Edmonds, Franklin S.** The Significance of the Recent Reform Movement in Philadelphia. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 27: 1906, 180-190. [3542

**Flower, B. O.** Philadelphia's Civic Awakening. Arena, v. 34: 1905, 196-205. [3543

**Foulke, Roland R.** Dedication of Streets in Pennsylvania. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 63: 1915, 247-272. [3544

**Guthrie, G. W.** Pittsburgh Victory. National Conf. City Govt., 1902, 145-160. [3545

**Marcosson, I. F.** The Awakening of Philadelphia. World's Work, v. 10: 1905, 6639-6651. [3546

**Myers, Gustavus.** The Most Corrupt City in the World (Philadelphia). Living Age, v. 240: 1904, 449-464. [3547

**Nock, A. J.** What a Few Men Did in Pittsburgh. Am. Mag., v. 70: 1910, 808-818. [3548

**Oppenheim, James.** Hired City (Pittsburgh). Am. Mag., v. 70: 1910, 33-40. [3549

**Russell, Charles E.** Graft as an Expert Trade in Pittsburgh. Cosmopolitan, v. 49: 1910, 282-292. [3550

**Seaber, Louis.** Political Machine of Philadelphia in Action. Independent, v. 58: 1905, 584. [3551

**Social** and Living Conditions in Pittsburgh. National Munic. Life, 1908, 22-43. [3552

**Steffens, Lincoln.** Philadelphia: A Defeated People. *In* Autobiography of Lincoln Steffens. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1931. p. 407-415. [3553

——— Philadelphia: Corrupt and Contented. *In* Shame of the Cities. New York: McClure, 1904. p. 193-229. [3554

——— Pittsburgh: A City Ashamed. *In* Shame of the Cities. New York: McClure, 1904. p. 147-189. [3555

——— Pittsburgh: Hell with the Lid Lifted. *In* Autobiography of Lincoln Steffens. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1931. p. 399-406. [3556

**White, Thomas R.** Revolution in Philadelphia. National Conf. City Govt., 1906, 135-155. [3557

**Woodruff, Clinton R.** Civic Improvement in Philadelphia. Craftsman, v. 11: 1906, 187. [3558

——— Election Methods and Reforms in Philadelphia. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 17: 1901, 181-204. [3559

——— The Municipal League of Philadelphia. Am. Jour. Sociol., v. 11: 1905, 336-358. [3560

——— Permanent Results of the Philadelphia Upheaval of 1905-1906. Am. Jour. Sociol., v. 13: 1907, 252-271. [3561

——— Philadelphia's Election Frauds. Arena, v. 24: 1900, 397-404. [3562

——— Philadelphia's Revolution. Yale Rev., v. 15: 1906, 8-23. [3563

——— Progress in Philadelphia. Am. Jour. Sociol., v. 26: 1920-1921, 315-332. [3564

**Woods, R. A.** Civic Problems of Pittsburgh. National Munic. Life, 1908, 388-391. [3565

## 2. Demographic Pattern of Twentieth Century

(F 5594, 5735, 5736)

**Adallis, Dio.** Thirty-Fifth Anniversary, Altoona, Pennsylvania, Greek-American Colony, 1898-1933. Altoona, Pa., 1933. 32 p. [3566

**Armstrong Association of Philadelphia.** The Negro in Business in Philadelphia. [Philadelphia, 1917]. 14 p. [3567

**Batschelet, C. E.** Picture of the Distribution of Population in Pennsylvania. Geog. Rev., v. 17: 1927, 429-433. [3568

**Du Bois, W. E. B.** The Philadelphia Negro. Philadelphia: Ginn, 1899. 520 p. [3569

**Emlen, J. T.** Movement for the Betterment of the Negro in Philadelphia. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 49: 1913, 81-92. [3570

Fletcher, Ralph C. Population Change in Pittsburgh, 1930-1940. Federator, v. 15: 1940, 244-251. [3571

Greater Pennsylvania Council. Population Trends: A Study of Population Facts Significant to Pennsylvania's Present and Future Planning. Harrisburg, 1932. 64 p. [3572

Hoffsten, E. G. The Swedes in Philadelphia Today. German-Am. Ann., v. 1: n. s., 1903, 371-383. [3573

Immigrant Types in the Steel District. Charities, v. 21: 1909, 581-588. [3574

Koukol, A. B. Slav's a Man for a' That. Charities, v. 21: 1909, 589-598. [3575

Laux, James B. Fusion of Races in Lehigh County. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., 1922, 3-11. [3576

Learned, Marion D. The Early German Immigrant and the Immigration Question of Today. See entry 508. [3577

Mossell, Sadie T. The Standard of Living among One Hundred Migrant Negro Families in Philadelphia. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 95: 1921, 171-218. [3578

Orlow, Abram. Selecting New Citizens. New York: National Council on Naturalization and Citizenship, 1942. 6 p. [3579

A study of persons naturalized in Philadelphia during one year.

Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs. Trends of Population, Taxes and Production in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Chamber of Commerce, 1934. [3580

Pennsylvania Department of Welfare. Negro Survey of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Welfare, 1928. 97 p. [3581

Porch, Marvin E. The Philadelphia Main Line Negro: A Social, Economic, and Educational Survey. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Philadelphia: Temple University, 1938. 125 p. [3582

Roberts, Peter. Selavs in Anthracite Coal Communities. Charities, v. 13: 1904, 215-222. [3583

——— Slavs and Kindred Immigrants in Pittsburgh. Charities, v. 21: 1909, 533-552. [3583a

**Sartoris, Antonio.** Fra Gli Italiani Emigrati Nella Pennsylvania. ITALICA GENS, v. 6: 1915, 132-135. [3584

**Simpson, George E.** The Negro in the Philadelphia Press. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1936. 158 p. [3585

**Sokoloff, Alexis.** Old Believers: Mediaeval Russia in the Pittsburgh District. SURVEY, v. 33: 1914, 145-151. [3586

**Southwick, A. F.** Ethnic Elements of Colonial Pennsylvania and the Population of Today. See entry 470. [3587

**Tucker, H. A.** Negroes in Pittsburgh. CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 599-608. [3588

**Wright, Richard R., *jr.*** The Negro in Pennsylvania: A Study in Economic History. [Philadelphia: African Methodist Episcopal Book Concern], 1912. 250 p. [3589

## C. THE LABOR MOVEMENT COMES OF AGE

### 1. Factors of Urban Labor

**Byington, Margaret F.** Homestead: The Households of a Mill Town. New York: Charities Publication Committee, 1910. 292 p. [3590

——— Mill Town Courts and their Lodgers. CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 913-922. [3590a

**Byrnes, Agnes M. H.** Industrial Home Work in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, 1923. 189 p. [3591

A reliable piece of research, not particularly readable, but valuable to the research student.

**Commons, John R.** Wage Earners of Pittsburgh. CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 1051-1064. [3592

**Converse, J. W.** Labor System and Management. (Baldwin Locomotive Works). AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 21: 1903, 1-9. [3593

**Crowell, F. E.** Painter's Row: The United States Steel Corporation as a Pittsburgh Landlord. CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 899-910. [3594

**Davies, A. F.** Land Values and Ownership in Philadelphia. U. S. BUREAU LABOR BUL., v. 9: 1904, 104-131. [3595

**Freeman, A. T.** Labor System of the John B. Stetson Company. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 22: 1903, 445-450. [3596

Parrish, H. L. One Million People in Small Houses—Philadelphia. Survey, v. 26: 1911, 229-238. [3597

Sanville, F. L. Sweated Homes in Philadelphia. Charities, v. 16: 1905, 551. [3598

Wharton School of Finance and Commerce. Industrial Research Department. Four Years of Labor Mobility: A Study of Labor Turnover in a Group of Selected Plants in Philadelphia, 1921-1924. Philadelphia: Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, 1925. 146 p. [3599

### a. Women Enter the Factory and Shop

Abbott, Edith. Employment of Women in Industries: Cigar-Making, its History and Present Tendencies. Jour. Pol. Econ., v. 15: 1907, 1-25. [3600

Butler, Elizabeth B. Industrial Environment of Pittsburgh's Working Women. Charities, v. 21: 1909, 1117-1142. [3601

——— Women and the Trades, Pittsburgh, 1907-1908. New York: Charities Publication Committee, 1909. 440 p. [3602

——— Work of Women in the Mercantile Houses of Pittsburgh. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 33: 1909, 326-337. [3603

Byington, Margaret F. Family in a Typical Mill Town. Am. Jour. Sociol., v. 11: 1909, 648-659. [3604

MacLean, Annie M. Life in the Pennsylvania Coal Fields with Particular Reference to Women. Am. Jour. Sociol., v. 14: 1909, 329-351. [3605

Perry, Lorinda. The Millinery Trade in Boston and Philadelphia: A Study of Women in Industry. Binghamton, N. Y.: Vail-Ballou Company, 1916. 122 p. [3606

Pugh, Grace. Working Women and Children in Pennsylvania, 1923. Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Consumer's League, 1923. 34 p. [3607

Roberts, Peter. Employment of Girls in Textile Industries in Pennsylvania. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 23: 1904, 434-444. [3608

### b. Trend Toward Abolition of Child Labor

**Durland, Kellogg.** Child Labor in Pennsylvania. OUTLOOK, v. 74: 1903, 124-127. [3609

**Ensign, Forest C.** Compulsory School Attendance and Child Labor . . . Iowa City, Ia.: Athens Press, 1921. 263 p. [3610
Pennsylvania is one of five states studied.

**French, Paul C.** Children on Strike. NATION, v. 136: 1933, 611-612. [3611

**Lovejoy, Owen R.** Coal Mines of Pennsylvania and Child Labor. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 38: 1911, 133-138. [3612

**Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry. Bureau of Women and Children.** Children Preferred: A Study of Child Labor in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, 1937. 27 p. [3613

**Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry. Bureau of Women and Children.** History of Child Labor Legislation in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, 1928. (Special Bulletin, no. 27). [3614

**Strauss, Lillian L.,** and **Edwin P. Rome.** The Child and the Law in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Public Charities Association of Pennsylvania, 1943. 292 p. [3615

### c. Gradual Improvement in Working Conditions

**Barnard, James L.** Factory Legislation in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Winston, 1907. 178 p. [3616
Reliable, but not particularly readable. Not a great deal of critical analysis, but largely a factual summary of legislation passed.

**Hallock, John W.** The Development of Industrial Safety Standards in Pennsylvania. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1936. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 33, no. 1). p. 122-129. [3617

**Horlacher, John P.** The Results of Workmen's Compensation in Pennsylvania: A Study of the Pennsylvania System from the Point of View of the Injured Worker. Philadelphia, 1935. 238 p. (Workmen's Compensation Studies, Special Bulletin, no. 40. Department of Labor and Industry, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania). [3618

Leiserson, William K. Labor Conditions in the Mines of the Pittsburgh District. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 33: 1909, 316-325. [3619

Schnader, William A., and Douglass D. Storey. Workmen's Compensation in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: George T. Bisel, 1916. 594 p. [3620

Teaf, Howard M., *jr.* Self-Insurance of Workmen's Compensation in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, 1934. 176 p. (Special Bulletin no. 40, part 2). [3621

Trachtenberg, Alexander. History of Legislation for the Protection of Coal Miners in Pennsylvania, 1824-1915. See entry 2580. [3622

## 2. Struggles of Labor Organization

(F 5609, 5856)

Adamic, Louis. Dynamite. New York: Viking Press, 1931. 452 p. [3623

Readable and reliable. It affords a "liberal" interpretation of many events in Pennsylvania labor history.

Brooks, R. R. As Steel Goes . . . Unionism in a Basic Industry. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1940. 269 p. [3624

Fitch, John A. The Steel Worker. New York: Charities Publication Committee, 1910. 380 p. [3625

Hughes, Margaret M. The United Mine Workers of America as a Social Control. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1937. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 34, no. 1). p. 213-216. [3626

LaMar, Elden. The Clothing Workers in Philadelphia: History of their Struggles for Union and Security. Philadelphia: Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, 1940. 221 p. [3627

Palmer, Gladys L. History of the Philadelphia District Textile Council. Am. Federationist., v. 39: 1932, 1133-1138. [3628

——— Union Tactics and Economic Change: A Case Study of Three Philadelphia Textile Unions. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 228 p. [3629

**Walsh, William J.** The United Mine Workers of America as an Economic and Social Force in the Anthracite Territory. Washington, D. C.: National Capitol Press, 1931. 200 p. [3630

**Warne, Frank J.** Coal-Mine Workers: A Study in Labor Organization. New York: Longmans, Green, 1905. 252 p. [3631

Factual and reliable. Valuable for an analysis of the Workingman's Benevolent Association, and its program in the hard coal region. Sympathetic to the viewpoint of the union; sufficiently impartial, however, to make the study usable.

## D. Agriculture in a Machine Age

(F 5783)

**Allman, Herbert.** A Unique Institution: The Story of the National Farm School. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society of America, 1935. 222 p. [3632

**Croll, P. C.,** and **J. H. Redsecker.** Through the State's Garden County. (Lancaster). Pa.-German, v. 1: 1900, 22-42. [3633

**Dudley, Albert W.** Truck Farming in Philadelphia County. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Education Committee, 1917. 12 p. [3634

**James, Henry F.** The Agricultural Industry of Southeastern Pennsylvania . . . See entry 3254. [3635

**Johnson, George F.** Agriculture in Pennsylvania: A Study of Trends, County and State, Since 1840. See entry 2656. [3636

**Kollmorgen, Walter M.** The Old Order Amish of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. See entry 548. [3637

**Mason, Carol Y.** Land Economy of Amberson Valley, Pennsylvania. Econ. Geog., v. 12: 1936, 265-272. [3638

**Metzger, T. W.** Pennsylvania Consumers Go into Production. Consumers' Cooperative, v. 25: 1939, 184-185. [3639

**Pinchot, Gifford.** Lifting the Farmers Out of the Mud. New Republic, v. 72: 1932, 256-258. [3640

**Rasmussen, Fred,** and **Alba B. Johnson.** Development of Agriculture as an Industry in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Chamber of Commerce, 1919. 15 p. [3641

Rauchenstein, Emil, and F. P. Weaver. Types of Farming in Pennsylvania. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania Agricultural Experimental Station, 1934. 63 p. (Bulletin no. 305). [3642

Struck, Ferdinand T. Farmshop Work in Pennsylvania: A Study of Repair and Construction Work as Carried on by Farmers and as Practiced in the Vocational Agricultural Schools of Pennsylvania. State College, Pa., 1920. 86 p. [3643

Theiss, Lewis E. A Journey through Pennsylvania Farm Lands. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service [1936]. 167 p. [3644

Watts, Ralph L. Rural Pennsylvania. New York: Macmillan, 1925. 331 p. [3645

Thoroughly reliable and readable. Though not an interpretative volume, it is an excellent general account of the agriculture of Pennsylvania and its development.

Wilder, Henry J. Agriculture in the Coal Regions of Southwestern Pennsylvania. *In* U. S. Department of Agriculture. Yearbook, 1909. Washington, 1910. p. 321-332. [3646

## E. Forestry and Rivers

Bishop, L. L. National Forestry in Pennsylvania. Jour. Forestry, v. 20: 1922, 765-769. [3647

Brandt, Francis B. The Majestic Delaware . . . See entry 132. [3648

Canby, Henry S. The Brandywine. See entry 134. [3649

Chapman, H. H. The Pennsylvania Forest Service. Past, Present and Future. Jour. Forestry, v. 34: 1936, 409-413. [3650

Dana, S. T. Pennsylvania, a Forest Tragedy: The Rise and Fall of a Lumber Town. Munsey, v. 60: 1917, 353-363. [3651

Faris, John T. Romance of the Rivers. See entry 141. [3652

Illick, Joseph S. Forest Experiments in Pennsylvania. Jour. Forestry, v. 17: 1919, 297-311. [3653

——— The Forest Situation in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Forests and Waters, 1923. 14 p. (Bulletin no. 30). [3654

——— Pennsylvania Trees. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Forests and Waters, 1914. 231 p. [3655

**Klein, Theodore B.** The Improvement of the Susquehanna River. Dauphin Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 1: 1903, 179-183. [3656

**Kussart, Sarepta.** The Allegheny River. See entry 147. [3657

**Lewis, J. F.** The Redemption of the Lower Schuylkill. Philadelphia: City Parks Association, 1924. 171 p. [3658

A work advocating the improvement and beautification of the river front, with an interesting description of the river as it was in the eighteenth century and the early part of the nineteenth century.

**Oakley, Thornton.** Toilers of the River. Harper's, v. 112: 1906, 422-430. [3659

**Perry, George S.** The Common Trees and Shrubs of Pennsylvania . . . See entry 155. [3660

**Pinchot, Gifford.** Reclamation of Pennsylvania's Desert. Canadian Forestry Jour., v. 16: 1920, 347-349. [3661

**Rothrock, Joseph T.** Areas of Desolation in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: H. Welsh, 1915. 30 p. [3662

——— Forestry Policy of Pennsylvania. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 35: 1910, 252-259. [3663

——— On the Growth of the Forestry Idea in Pennsylvania. Am. Phil. Soc. Proc., v. 32: 1893, 332-342. [3664

**Tonkin, Joseph D.** The Last Raft. See entry 3181. [3665

**Way, Frederick,** *jr.* The Allegheny. See entry 164. [3666

**Wildes, Harry E.** The Delaware. See entry 167. [3667

**Wiley, Richard T.** Monongahela: The River and its Region. See entry 169. [3668

**Ziegler, E. A.** Idle Land Problems in Pennsylvania. Jour. Forestry, v. 32: 1934, 475-478. [3669

## F. Fortunes and Misfortunes in Manufacturing and Mining

### 1. Expansion in Early Years of the Century

**Betts, L. W.** Pittsburgh: A City of Brain and Brawn. Outlook, v. 69: 1901, 17-33. [3670

**Cotter, Arundel.** The Story of Bethlehem Steel. New York: Moody Magazine and Book Company, 1916. 65 p. [3671

**Eavenson, Howard N.** First Century and a Quarter of American Coal Industry. See entry 2545. [3672

——— The Pittsburgh Coal Bed, its Early History and Development. See entry 2546. [3673

**Elder, Walter T.** A Study of Industrial Arts in Pennsylvania. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1941. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 38, no. 2). p. 132-138. [3674

**Fettke, Charles R.** Glass Manufacture and the Glass Sand Industry of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Bureau of Topographic and Geologic Survey, 1918. 278 p. [3675

**Giant** Industrial City of the World (Pittsburgh). Harper's, v. 47: 1903, 841-853. [3676

**Hunter, Louis C.** Studies in the Economic History of the Ohio Valley . . . the Beginnings of Industrial Combination. Northampton, Mass., 1934. 130 p. (Smith College Studies in History, v. 19, nos. 1 and 2). [3677

**Jones, Eliot.** The Anthracite Coal Combination in the United States. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1914. 261 p. (Harvard Economic Studies, v. 11). [3678

**Keir, R. M.** Causes for the Growth of Philadelphia as an Industrial Center. Phila. Geog. Soc. Bul., v. 13: 1915, 91-109. [3679

**Knowles, Morris.** History of Civil Engineering in Western Pennsylvania. Engineers Soc. Western Pa. Proc., v. 47: 1931, 184-210. [3680

**LaGorce, John O.** The Industrial Titan of America—Pennsylvania: The Keystone of the Forty Eight States! NATIONAL GEOG. MAG., v. 35: 1919, 367-406. [3681

**Macfarlane, John J.** Manufacturing in Philadelphia, 1683-1912. See entry 824. [3682

**McKirdy, J. E.** Pittsburgh as an Industrial and Commercial Center. REVIEW OF REVIEWS, v. 31: 1905, 58-65. [3683

**McLaughlin, Glenn E.** Growth of American Manufacturing Areas: A Comparative Analysis with Special Emphasis on Trends in the Pittsburgh District. See entry 4374. [3684

**Peters, Richard,** *jr.* Two Centuries of Iron Smelting in Pennsylvania. Chester, Pa.: Chester Times, 1921. 83 p. [3685

**Roberts, Peter.** Anthracite Coal Communities. See entry 3204. [3686

——— The Anthracite Coal Industry: A Study of Economic Conditions and Relations of the Co-operative Forces in the Development of the Anthracite Coal Industry of Pennsylvania. New York: Macmillan, 1901. 261 p. [3687

This work describes the economic development and the conditions of the anthracite coal industry in Pennsylvania. It treats coal deposits and lands, capitalization of the industry, transportation, inspection of mines, employees, strikes, unionism, and waste. Contains maps, charts and drawings.

**Walker, Albert H.** Blackest Reading, Being an Investigation . . . New York: Albert H. Walker, 1910. 15 p. [3688

Study of the coal trade with special reference to the Reading Company.

**Whidden, Guy C.,** and **Wilfred H. Schaff.** Pennsylvania and its Manifold Activities. Philadelphia, 1912. 287 p. [3689

This book is planned to give an understanding of the resources and economic activities of Pennsylvania. Most space is given to transportation and to the chief industries of the state. The principal cities of the commonwealth together with educational development are also discussed.

**Wilgus, Horace L.** A Study of the United States Steel Corporation in its Industrial and Legal Aspects. Chicago: Callaghan, 1901. [3690

**Williams, F. E.** Suburban Industrial Development in Philadelphia. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., v. 25: 1927, 123-133. [3691

Wyer, Samuel S. The Smithsonian Institution's Study of Natural Resources Applied to Pennsylvania's Resources. Columbus, O., 1925. 182 p. [3692

## 2. Labor

Bishop, J. B. Coal Strike. McClure, v. 20: 1902, 219-224. [3693

Bogart, Ernest L. The Anthracite Coal Strike. Bibliotheca Sacra, v. 58: 1901, 136-161. [3694

Causes and Settlement [of Coal Strike]. Review of Reviews, v. 26: 1902, 515-527. [3695

Culin, Stewart. Trooper's Narrative of Service in the Anthracite Coal Strike, 1902. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1903. 91 p. [3696

Fitch, John A. Pittsburgh Steel Worker. Charities, v. 21: 1909, 553-560. [3697

——— The Steel Worker. See entry 3625. [3697a

Foster, William Z. The Great Steel Strike and its Lessons. New York: Huebsch, 1920. 265 p. [3698

Jones, R. L. Pennsylvania's Russia: The Fight of the Soft Coal Miners against Slavery. Collier's, v. 47: 1911, 22. [3699

Meade, E. S. Investor's Interest in the Demands of the Miners. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 21: 1903, 36-45. [3700

Mitchell, John. Coal Strike. Outlook, v. 72: 1902, 233-236, 345-348. [3701

O'Connor, Harvey. Steel-Dictator. See entry 3176. [3702

Parsons, Frank, and others. The Coal Strike and its Lessons. Arena, v. 29: 1903, 1-25. [3703

Roosevelt, Theodore. Coal Miner at Home. Outlook, v. 96: 1910, 899-908. [3704

Roy, Andrew. A History of the Coal Miners of the United States, from the Development of the Mines to the Close of the Anthracite Strike of 1902. Columbus, O.: Trauger Printing Company, 1907. 465 p. [3705

**Saliers, Earl A.** The Coal Miner: A Study of his Struggle to Secure Regulated Wages in the Hocking Valley. [Bethlehem, Pa.]: Bethlehem Printing Company, 1912. 65 p. [3706

**Social** and Religious Effects [of Coal Strike of 1902]. OUTLOOK, v. 72: 1902: 585-589. [3707

**Steffens, Lincoln.** John Mitchell and What He Stands for. MCCLURE, v. 19: 1902, 355-357. [3708

**Suffern, Arthur E.** Conciliation and Arbitration in the Coal Industry of America. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1915. 376 p. [3709

**Triumph** of Arbitration. GUNTON MAG., v. 23: 1902, 369-379. [3710

**Warne, Frank J.** The Anthracite Coal Strike. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 17: 1901, 15-52. [3711

**Williams, Talcott.** The Anthracite Coal Crisis. ATLANTIC, v. 87: 1901, 447-456. [3712

### 3. Two Decades of Boom, Depression, and Revival

(F 5611, 5614, 5623)

**Balderston, C. C., Robert P. Brecht, Miriam Hussey, Gladys L. Palmer, Edward N. Wright.** Philadelphia Upholstery Weaving Industry. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 231 p. See also entry 3724. [3713

**Bartow, H. E.** Unemployment in Philadelphia and Vicinity. AM. FEDERATIONIST, v. 34: 1927, 1058-1062. [3714

**Bogardus, J. F.** Unemployment among Organized Labor in Philadelphia. AM. FEDERATIONIST, v. 35: 1928, 934-943. [3715

**Cades, Elliot.** Textile Industry in Philadelphia. PSYCHOLOGICAL CLINIC, v. 15: 1924, 203-228. [3716

**Dewhurst, James F.** Employment Fluctuations in Pennsylvania, 1921 to 1927 . . . Philadelphia, 1928. 192 p. [3717

**Dewhurst, James F.**, and **Robert R. Nathan.** Social and Economic Character of Unemployment in Philadelphia, 1930. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1932. 64 p. [3718

Fisher, Waldo E., and Anne Bezanson. Wage Rates and Working Time in the Bituminous Coal Industry, 1912-1922 . . . Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 374 p. [3719

Fox, Leonard P. Pennsylvania's Position as an Industrial State. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Chamber of Commerce, 1928. 16 p. [3720

Hasek, Carl W., George L. Leffler, and Richard H. Waters. Industrial Trends in Pennsylvania since 1914. State College, Pa., 1942. 128 p. (Pennsylvania State College Studies, no. 11). [3721

Hench, William M. Trends in the Size of Industrial Companies in Philadelphia from 1915 through 1930 . . . Philadelphia, 1938. 91 p. [3722

Holbrook, Stewart H. Elegant Life of the Steel Barons: How those Pittsburgh Millionaires Went about Spending their Millions. Am. Mercury, v. 47: 1939, 418-423. [3723

Hussey, Miriam, Anne Bezanson, and Waldo E. Fisher. Philadelphia Upholstery Weaving Industry. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1928. 131 p. See also entry 3713. [3724

King, C. L. Philadelphia's High Cost-of-Living Program. National Munic. Rev., v. 2: 1913, 289-294. [3725

Murphy, Raymond E. Johnstown and York: A Comparative Study of Two Industrial Cities. Assoc. Am. Geog. Ann., v. 25: 1935, 175-196. [3726

Reitell, Charles, and R. T. Bye. Food Prices vs. Wage Increases in Philadelphia. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 74: 1917, 245-256. [3727

Richards, John R. Influence of Location on Industrial Unemployment and Wage Loss in Pennsylvania, 1927-1934. Chicago: University of Chicago Libraries, 1936. 132 p. [3728

Shaw, Joseph B. Ceramic Industries of Pennsylvania. State College, Pa.: School of Mineral Industries, 1930. 203 p. (Pennsylvania Mineral Industries Experiment Station, State College, Bulletin no. 7.) [3729

White, Langdon. Iron and Steel Industry of the Pittsburgh District. Econ. Geog., v. 4: 1928, 115-139. [3730

## 4. Problems of a Coal Industry in Decline

(F 5612, 6050)

**Allen, Harbor.** Coal, Steel and "Sedition." NATION, v. 124: 1927, 205-206. [3731

**Ash, S. H.** Water Problem in Pennsylvania Anthracite Region. U. S. BUR. MINES AND INFORMATION CIRC., no. 7175: 1941, 1-11. [3732

**Butler, Frank,** and **Robert Taylor.** Coal and Iron Justice. NATION, v. 129, 1929, 404-405. [3733

**Eberling, Ernest J.** The Issues of the Anthracite Problem. CURRENT HIST., v. 24: 1926, 247-253. [3734

**Fritz, Wilbert G.,** and **Theodore A. Veenstra.** Regional Shifts in the Bituminous Coal Industry, with Special Reference to Pennsylvania Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1935. 197 p. [3735

**Gilfillan, Harriet W.** I Went to Pit College. New York: Viking Press, 1934. 288 p. [3736
A news reporter's version of life with a Pennsylvania mining family.

**Greater Pennsylvania Council.** Decline of the Bituminous Coal Industry in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1932. 20 p. [3737

**Howell, Spencer P.** . . . Explosives Accidents in the Anthracite Mines of Pennsylvania, 1923-1927. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1931. 93 p. [3738

**Mead, Richard R.** An Analysis of the Decline of the Anthracite Industry since 1921. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1933. 122 p. [3739

**Murphy, Raymond E., and Marion.** Anthracite Region of Pennsylvania. ECON. GEOG., v. 14: 1938, 338-348. [3740

**Pleat, H.** Reclaiming Coal from River Dumps. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., v. 28: 1930, 241-246. [3741

**Rogers, Elizabeth B.** Anthracite Coal Country. SURVEY GRAPHIC, v. 27: 1938, 160-162. [3742

**Roller, Anne H.** Wilkes-Barre: An Anthracite Town. SURVEY, v. 55: 1926, 534-538. [3743

Ruttenberg, Harold J. Steel Town. NATION, v. 139: 1934, 623-624. [3744

Shalloo, J. P. Private Police. Philadelphia: American Academy of Political and Social Sciences, 1933. 224 p. [3745

An examination of the organizations, functions and operations of coal and iron police, railroad police, private detectives and watchmen in Pennsylvania. Reliable and critical.

Trachtenberg, Alexander. History of Legislation for the Protection of Coal Miners in Pennsylvania, 1824-1915. See entry 2580. [3746

Woltman, F. E., and W. L. Nunn. Cossacks. AM. MERCURY, v. 15: 1928, 399-406. [3747

Zierer, C. M. The Status of Scranton's Mining Industry. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., v. 26: 1928, 11-28. [3748

## G. PUBLIC SERVICES—UTILITIES

Buckwalter, W. Roy. Regulation of Utility Valuation in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Author, 1943. [3749

Crocker, William D. Limitations of Municipal Ownership in Pennsylvania. AM. LAW REG., v. 46: 1898, 155-171. [3750

Hallgren, Mauritz A. The Farce of Power Regulation. NATION, v. 132: 1931, 673-675. [3751

Howland, Charles A. Philadelphia's Gas Problem: A History of the Philadelphia Gas Works. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Bureau of Municipal Research, 1926. [3752

Munson, C. LaRue. Pennsylvania Public Service Law. YALE LAW JOUR., v. 23: 1914, 214-247. [3753

——— Some Results of the Pennsylvania Public Service Company Law. UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 63: 1915, 364-379. [3754

The Nature and Status of the Pennsylvania Public Service Commission. UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 74: 1926, 296-304. [3755

Patterson, Ernest M. Financial History of the Philadelphia Electric Company. Philadelphia, 1914. 163 p. [3756

**Reading's** Volunteer Fire Department: Its History and Traditions. Philadelphia: William Penn Association, 1938. 263 p. [3757

**Rogers, J. T.** Municipal Gas in Philadelphia. MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS, v. 1: 1897, 730-744. [3758

**Rose, Joseph R.** Public Utility Regulation in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1939. 172 p. [3759

**Rosenbaum, Irwin S.**, and **David E. Lilienthal.** The Regulation of Motor Carriers in Pennsylvania. UNIV. OF PA. LAW REV., v. 75: 1927, 696-722. [3760

**United Gas Improvement Company, Philadelphia.** Forty-Five Years of Public Service, 1882-1927. Philadelphia, 1927. [3761

**White, W. Alpheus,** *jr.* The Philadelphia Gas Works: An Inquiry into its History and Financial Operations. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Bureau of Municipal Research, 1917. [3762

## H. TWENTIETH CENTURY TRANSPORTATION

### 1. General

**Ambler, Charles H.** A History of Transportation in the Ohio Valley . . . See entry 841. [3763

**The Development** of the Highway System of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Highways, 1932. [3764

**Fox, Leonard P.** Taxation for State Purposes in Pennsylvania . . . Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Chamber of Commerce, 1925. 155 p. [3765

**Plummer, Wilbur C.** The Road Policy of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1925. 121 p. [3766

**Port** of Philadelphia: Its History, Advantages and Facilities. Philadelphia: Department of Wharves, Docks and Ferries, 1926. 192 p. [3767

**Taylor, Frank H.**, and **Wilfred H. Schaff.** The Port and City of Philadelphia. See entry 3237. [3768

**Whidden, Guy C.**, and **Wilfred H. Schaff.** Pennsylvania and its Manifold Activities. See entry 3689. [3769

## 2. Railroad Empire

**Bogen, Jules I.** The Anthracite Railroads: A Study in American Enterprise. See entry 3238. [3770

**County, Albert J.** Pennsylvania Railroad: Its Incorporation, Organization, Being a View of the Pennsylvania System at Present. n. p., 1906. 2 vols. [3771

**Cowan, John L.** Freeing a City from a Railroad's Control. World's Work, v. 9: 1905, 5712-5722. [3772

**Daggett, Stuart.** Railroad Reorganization. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1908. 402 p. [3773

**Kidd, Howard C.** Railroad Consolidations and the State of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Public Service Commission, 1930. 158 p. [3774

**Lescarboura, A. C.** Electrifying the Pennsylvania Railroad. Travel, v. 69: 1937, 4-10, 44. [3775

**Moedlinger, William,** *jr.* Railroads of Pennsylvania. Trains, October, 1942, 12-32. [3776

**Story** of the Pennsylvania Railroad. Fortune, v. 13: 1936, 66-77, 198, 200, 203, 206, 211-213. [3777

**Warner, Paul T.** Motive Power Development on the Pennsylvania Railroad System, 1831-1924. See entry 2636. [3778

## 3. Urban Transportation

**Burkhardt, F. A.** Transportation Footprints in Lehigh Valley. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., 1936, 31-36. [3779

**Lewis, E. O.** Philadelphia's Relation to the Rapid Transit Company. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 31: 1908, 600-611. [3780

**McGrath, P. J.** Union-Management Cooperation on the Pittsburgh Railways Company. Am. Federationist, v. 34: 1927, 1445-1447. [3781

**McLain, F. D.** Street Railways of Philadelphia. Quar. Jour. Econ., v. 22: 1908, 233-260. [3782

**Philadelphia Rapid Transit Company.** Stotesbury-Mitten Management, 1911-1920: Result of Ten Years Operation. Philadelphia, 1921. [3783

**Robinson, C. K.** Pittsburgh: A New Contract brings Mutual Understanding. National Munic. Rev., v. 15: 1926, 459-465. [3784

**Speirs, Frederic W.** The Street Railway System of Philadelphia: Its History and Present Condition. Johns Hopkins Univ. Stud., v. 15: 1897, 93-209. [3785

## I. Oscillations in Commerce and Finance

(F 5726)

**Abbott, William L.** Competition and Combination in the Wholesale Grocery Trade in Philadelphia. Menasha, Wis.: Banta Publishing Company, 1920. 87 p. [3786

**Abersold, John R.** Commercial Arbitration in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1933. 222 p. [3787

**Analysis** of Philadelphia's Financial Interests. Moody's Mag., v. 17: 1914, 61-116. [3788

**[Appel, Joseph H.]** *comp.* Golden Book of the Wanamaker Stores, Jubilee Year, 1861-1911. [Philadelphia], 1911. 318 p. [3789

**Appel, Joseph H.** Reminiscences in Retailing. Bus. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 12: 1938, 81-90. [3790

**Ashbrook, William S.** Fifty Years: The Provident Life and Trust Company of Philadelphia, 1865-1915. Philadelphia: [Holmes Press], 1915. 101 p. [3791

**Carter, Edward W.**, and **Edward B. Shils.** Philadelphia's First Year of Earned Income Tax. National Munic. Rev., v. 30: 1941, 482-487. [3792

**Christy, Roland J.** Taxation of Personal Property in Pennsylvania. Unpublished doctor's thesis. New York: New York University, 1940. [3793

**Dewhurst, James F.** Commercial Survey of the Philadelphia Marketing Area. Washington: United States Government Printing Office, 1925. 130 p. (United States Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Domestic Commerce Series, no. 1). [3794

Eagan, T. Philadelphia—Cradle of Life Insurance. (Philadelphia Association of Life Underwriting—Historical Sketch). SPECTATOR, v. 145: 1940, 6-18. [3795

Ferrin, A. W. The Great Banks of Philadelphia. MOODY'S MAG., v. 18: 1915, 19-24, 61-68, 117-121. [3796

Fertig, John H. Liquid Assets: An Evaluation of the Pennsylvania State Liquor Store System as a Satisfactory Source of Revenue. STATE GOVERNMENT, v. 7: 1934, 223-226. [3797

Fox, Leonard P. Facts and Problems of Pennsylvania State Finance. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Chamber of Commerce, 1936. 63 p. [3798

——— Taxation for State Purposes in Pennsylvania . . . See entry 3765. [3799

Garner, Frederic B. The Subvention in the State Finances of Pennsylvania. Menasha, Wis.: Banta Publishing Company, 1919. 261 p. [3800

Gregg, Ronald E. . . . Local Government Debts in Pennsylvania: Problems and Methods of Control. Philadelphia, 1942. 169 p. [3801

Martin, C. H. Federal Revenues of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, from about 1850 to Date. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 27: 1923, 107-116. [3802

Nicholson, Blake E. Collection of Local Taxes in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1932. 325 p. [3803

Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs. Trends of Population Taxes and Production in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Chamber of Commerce, 1934. [3804

Post, L. F. Taxation in Philadelphia. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 2: 1913, 57-67. [3805

Reed, T. H. Taxation in the Proposed Metropolitan Government of Pittsburgh. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 18: 1929, 385-390. [3806

Roberts, Warren R. Pennsylvania's Pursestrings: A Review of Four Years as Auditor General. Harrisburg, 1941. 44 p. [3807

**Rowlands, David T.** Two Decades of Building and Loan Associations in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 135 p. [3808

**Watkins, Gordon.** A Survey of the Revenue System of Delaware County, Pennsylvania, with Especial Reference to the Methods of Assessment and Collection of Taxes. Champaign, Ill.: Flanigan-Pearson, 1918. 80 p. [3809

**Whitten, R. H.** Taxation of Corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Albany, N. Y.: State Library, 1901. (Bulletin no. 61). [3810

**Williams, P. R.** Pittsburgh's Graded Tax in Full Operation. National Munic. Rev., v. 14: 1925, 726-732. [3811

## J. Contemporary Journalism

**Borland, James.** Fifty Years in the Newspaper Game. Boston: Chapple, 1928. 235 p. [3812

The author was managing editor of the *News Herald*, Franklin, Pennsylvania.

**Doubman, J. P.** An Analysis of Display Advertising in Philadelphia Newspapers to Determine its Expressed Truth or Falsity . . . Philadelphia, 1926. 94 p. [3813

**Miller, Charles G.** Pittsburgh's Prostituted Press. Nation, v. 112: 1921, 8-11. [3814

**Seibel, George.** Pittsburgh's Place in the Fourth Estate. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 24: 1941, 51-58. [3815

**Simpson, George E.** The Negro in the Philadelphia Press. See entry 3585. [3816

**Stackpole, Edward J.** Behind the Scenes with a Newspaper Man: Fifty Years in the Life of an Editor. See entry 3422. [3817

**Villard, Oswald G.** The Press Today: The Philadelphia Cabbage Patch. Nation, v. 130: 1930, 671-673. [3818

**Wood, C. L., *jr.*** Printing Trade in Philadelphia. Psychological Clinic, v. 15: 1924, 183-202. [3819

## K. Law, Courts, and Penology

(F 5639, 5860)

**Alper, B. S.**, and **G. E. Lodgen.** Delinquent Child in Pennsylvania Courts. Mental Hyg., v. 20: 1936, 598-604. [3820

**Baldridge, T. J.** Department of Justice [of Pennsylvania]. Pa. Bar Assoc. Rep., v. 34: 1928, 319-332. [3821

**Barnes, Harry E.** The Economics of American Penology as Illustrated by the Experience of the State of Pennsylvania. Jour. Pol. Econ., v. 29: 1921, 617-642. [3822

——— The Evolution of American Penology as Illustrated by the Western Penitentiary of Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 4: 1921, 191-212. [3823

——— The Evolution of Penology in Pennsylvania. See entry 1183. [3824

——— The Progress of American Penology as Exemplified by the Experience of the State of Pennsylvania, 1830-1920. Jour. Criminal Law, v. 13: 1922, 170-227. [3825

**Bradway, John S.** Legal Aid Work in Pennsylvania. Pa. Bar Assoc. Quar., 1931, 20-24. [3826

**Burke, D. B.** Prosecution in Magistrates' Court. Jour. Criminal Law, v. 30: 1939, 446-447. [3827-8

**Cass, E. R.** Recent Scandal at the Philadelphia County Prison. Jour. Criminal Law, v. 29: 1938, 443-444. [3829

**Chang, Ching H.** Police Administration in New York, Chicago and Philadelphia . . . Unpublished doctor's thesis. Urbana, Ill.: University of Illinois, 1927. [3830

**Collins, C. W.** Pittsburgh Morals Court. National Munic. Rev., v. 10: 1921, 413-416. [3831

**Crocker, William D.** Recent Divorce Legislation in Pennsylvania as Tested by Federal Principles of Jurisdiction. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 65: 1917, 338-367. [3832

**Eastman, Frank M.** Courts and Lawyers of Pennsylvania: A History, 1623-1923. See entry 1159. [3833

**Edwards, George J.** Divorce, its Development in Pennsylvania and the Present Law and Practice Therein. New York: Clark Boardman, 1930. 237 p. [3834

**Ervin, Spencer.** How Magistrates' Courts Defile Justice. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 20: 1931, 573-576. [3835

**Faber, Elmer,** *comp.* Behind the Law: True Stories Compiled from the Archives of the Pennsylvania State Police. Greensburg, Pa.: Charles M. Henry, 1933. 239 p. [3836

**Farming** out Justice. JOUR. AM. JUDICATURE SOC., v. 15: 1932, 147. [3837

**Fox, Charles E.** A Voluntary Defender for Philadelphia. PA. BAR ASSOC. QUAR., 1931, 11-16. [3838

**Goodrich, Herbert,** and **Charles M. Solomon.** Is the Pennsylvania Bar Overcrowded? PA. BAR. ASSOC. QUAR., 1939, 129-132. [3839

**Gunster, Joseph F.** The Modern Parole Evidence Rule in Pennsylvania. PA. BAR ASSOC. QUAR., 1938, 32-36. [3840

**Hitchler, Walter H.** The Thought of Dr. William Trickett. DICKINSON LAW REV., v. 39: 1935, 201-210. [3841

**Jaekel, Blair.** Pennsylvania Mounted Police. WORLD'S WORK, v. 23: 1912, 641-652. [3842

**Kelley, Florence.** Judge-Made Ignorance in Pennsylvania. CHARITIES, v. 16: 1905, 189. [3843

**Klein, Richard H.** Judgment by Confession in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: George T. Bisel, 1929. 338 p. [3844

**Kolakoski, L. W.,** and **T. W. Broecker.** The Pennsylvania Parole System in Operation. JOUR. CRIMINAL LAW, v. 23: 1932-1933, 427-438. [3845

**Kratz, Althea H.** Prosecutions and Treatment of Women Offenders and the Economic Crisis, 1925-1934. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 102 p. [3846

**Litke, W. W.** Survey of the Minor Judiciary in Pennsylvania. DICKINSON LAW REV., v. 46: 1942, 137-143. [3847

**Lodgen, G. E.**, and **B. S. Alper.** Survey of Juvenile Probation in Sixty Five Counties of Pennsylvania. Jour. Criminal Law, v. 26: 1935, 538-555. [3848

**Lundberg, Emma O.** Unmarried Mothers in the Municipal Court of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Thomas Skelton Harrison Foundation, 1933. 177 p. [3849

**Mayo, Katherine.** Hand-Picked Job: An Incident in the Work of the State Police. No. Am. Rev., v. 210: 1919, 253-264, 367-378. [3850

——— Justice to All: The Story of the Pennsylvania State Police. New York: Putnam, 1917. 364 p. [3851
Highly readable and not too critical. More in the nature of propaganda.

——— Mounted Justice: True Stories of the Pennsylvania State Police. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1922. 298 p. [3852
Like the author's *Justice to All*, this is written *con amore*. Not critical.

——— Standard-Bearers: True Stories of Heroes of Law and Order. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1918. 324 p. [3853

**Mikell, William E.** The Criminal Code of Pennsylvania. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 65: 1917, 232-257. [3854

——— The Proposed Criminal Code of Pennsylvania. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 71: 1923, 99-114. [3855

**Patterson, T. Elliott.** The Selection and Drawing of Jurors for the City and County of Philadelphia. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 60: 1912, 324-330. [3856

**Patton, Henry B.** The Trial of Cases in Pennsylvania. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 60: 1912, 254-269. [3857

**Paul, Alice,** *comp.* Outline of the Legal Position of Women in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1911. 42 p. [3858

**Pennsylvania Penal Commission.** Employment and Compensation of Prisoners in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Ray, 1915. 112 p. [3859

**Philadelphia Juvenile Court.** Comprehensive Review of the Work of the Juvenile Court of Philadelphia, 1903-1908. Philadelphia: Bradley, 1908. 155 p. [3860

**Pierson, W. W.** Property Rights of Married Women in Pennsylvania. Univ. of Pa. Bul., series 17, no. 1, 1916, 339-358. [3861

**Roessing, Jennie B.** The Equal Suffrage Campaign in Pennsylvania. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 56: 1914, 153-160. [3862

**Salter, John T.** Corrupt Lower Courts of Philadelphia. Am. Mercury, v. 33: 1934, 236-240. [3863

——— Philadelphia Magistrate Tells his Story. National Munic. Rev., v. 22: 1933, 514-520. [3864

**Scoville, Samuel,** *jr.* The Municipal Court of Philadelphia. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 62: 1914, 289-294. [3865

**Shalloo, J. P.** Private Police. See entry 3745. [3866

**Shenton, Clarence G.** History and Functions of the Municipal Court of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Thomas Skelton Harrison Foundation, 1930. 102 p. [3867

**Simpson, Alexander.** What Constitutes a Voting Residence in Pennsylvania. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 69: 1920, 1-19. [3868

**Staake, W. H.** Juvenile Courts and Probation in Philadelphia. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 36: 1910, 71-76. [3869

**Stewart, George S.,** *jr.,* and **Robert D. Abrahams.** A Small Claims Court for Pennsylvania. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 85: 1936, 15-26. [3870

**Strauss, Lillian L.,** and **Edwin P. Rome.** The Child and the Law in Pennsylvania. See entry 3615. [3871

**Sullivan, John J.** Development of Corporation Law in Pennsylvania. See entry 3412. [3872

**Topping, Ruth,** *ed.* Women's Misdemeanants Division of the Municipal Court of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Thomas Skelton Harrison Foundation, 1932. 310 p. [3873

**Trickett, William.** Christianity as Part of the Law of Pennsylvania. Dickinson Law Rev., v. 15: 1910, 1-24. [3874

**Wagner, Albert C.** Crime and Economic Changes in Philadelphia, 1925-1934. Jour. Criminal Law, v. 27: 1936, 483-490. [3875

**Wettach, Robert H.** Labor Law Administration in Pennsylvania. Univ. of Pa. Law Rev., v. 70: 1922, 277-302. [3876

**Wilcox, Clair L.** The Parole of Adults from State Penal Institutions in Pennsylvania and Other Commonwealths. Philadelphia, 1927. 259 p. [3877

**Windolph, Francis L.** Country Lawyer: Essays in Democracy. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1938. 159 p. [3878

A delightfully written book that illustrates the need of well-trained lawyers in country practice; and indicates that in rural regions lawyers are today as close as in Revolutionary times to the wellsprings of democracy and to opportunities for leadership in social service.

**Worthington, George E.** Men's Misdemeanants Division of the Municipal Court of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Thomas Skelton Harrison Foundation, 1932. 181 p. [3879

——— Summary and Comparative Study of the Special Courts in Chicago, Philadelphia, Boston and New York. Journ. Soc. Hyg., v. 9: 1923, 348-375. [3880

## L. The First World War

*See*—Section III, Military History

**Clifford, Edmund L.** Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania in the World War. Pottsville, Pa.: J. H. Zerbey, 1931. 304 p. [3881

**Foulk, Paul L.,** and **Percy S. Eichelberger.** Adams County in the World War, April 6, 1917 to November 11, 1918. Harrisburg: Evangelical Press, 1921. 298 p. [3882

**Hall, Clifford J.,** and **John P. Lehn,** *eds.* York County and World War: Being a War History of York and York County . . . [York, Pa.: The Editors], 1920. 424 p. [3883

**Hartzler, J. S.** Mennonites in the World War; or, Non-resistance under Test. Scottdale, Pa.: Mennonite Publishing House, 1922. 246 p. [3884

**McCain, George N.** War Rations for Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Winston, 1920. 273 p. [3885

**Philadelphia. War History Committee.** Philadelphia in the World War, 1914-1919. New York: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Company, 1922. 785 p. [3886

## M. Varying Fortunes of Politics

(F 5628, 5776, 5857, 5915)

### 1. Peace with Pennypacker

**Carson, Hampton L.** The Life and Services of Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 41: 1917, 1-94. [3887

**Montgomery, Thomas L.** A Literary Governor. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 7: 1916-1919 [147]-154. [3888

**Pennypacker, Isaac R.** The State Administration in Pennsylvania, 1903-1906. Haddonfield, N. J.: Tribune Publishing Company, 1906. 24 p. [3889

**Rogers, J. M.** Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker, Governor of Pennsylvania. Booklover's Mag., v. 5: 1904, 760. [3890

**Woodruff, Clinton R.** The Paradox of Governor Pennypacker. Yale Rev., v. 16: 1907, 172-193. [3891

### 2. Penrose

**Bowden, Robert D.** Boies Penrose, Symbol of an Era. New York: Greenberg, 1937. 274 p. [3892

A readable well-developed account of Penrose and his political career and philosophy as interpreted against conditions of the time. A superb study of boss politics and big business concept of government and politics.

**Davenport, Walter.** Power and Glory, the Life of Boies Penrose. New York: Putnam, 1931. 240 p. [3893

Popular, newspaper-style account of Penrose. Interesting and spectacular details of his life, but to be used with care.

**Williams, Talcott.** After Penrose, What? Century, v. 83: n. s., 1922, 49-55. [3894

**Woodward, George.** Downfall of the Political Oligarchy. Outlook, v. 81: 1905, 811-815. [3895

### 3. Stuart and the Capitol Graft Scandal

**[Colson, William W.],** *comp.* and *ed.* The State Capitol of Pennsylvania, Nineteen Hundred and Six. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press [c1907]. 159 p. [3896

Howland, H. J. Costly Triumph: Pennsylvania's Capitol. Outlook, v. 85: 1907, 192-210. [3897

Pennypacker, Samuel W. Desecration and Profanation of the Pennsylvania Capitol. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1911. 104 p. [3898

Wister, Owen. Keystone Crime: Pennsylvania's Graft-Cankered Capitol. Everybody's, v. 17: 1907, 435-448. [3899

### 4. Politics in the "Twenties"

(F 5746)

Alderfer, Harold F., and Robert M. Sigmond. Presidential Elections by Pennsylvania Counties, 1920-1940. State College, Pa., 1941. 61 p. (Pennsylvania State College Studies, no. 10). [3900

Barth, Harry A. Our City Councils. National Munic. Rev., v. 13: 1924, 294-299. [3901

——— Politics in Southeast County, Pennsylvania. National Munic. Rev., v. 13: 1924, 360-366. [3902

Deardorff, N. R. To Unshackle Philadelphia. Survey, v. 42: 1919, 19-23. [3903

Eshleman, H. Frank. The First Women's Suffrage in Lancaster City: A Comparison with the Male Vote: Youthful and Aged Voters Compared. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 30: 1926, 133-135. [3904

Garrett, O. H. P. Why They Cleaned Up Philadelphia. New Republic, v. 38: 1924, 11-14. [3905

Gruenberg, F. P. Philadelphia Stirreth. National Munic. Rev., v. 8: 1919, 417-422. [3906

Hodges, Henry G. Four Years of Socialism in Reading, Pennsylvania. National Munic. Rev., v. 20: 1931, 281-289. [3907

Krueger, M. C. Election Frauds in Philadelphia. National Munic. Rev., v. 18: 1929, 294-299. [3908

Logan, Edward B. Supervision of the Conduct of Elections and Returns with Special Reference to Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: Lancaster Press, 1927. 156 p. [3909

Scholarly and detailed analysis of electoral procedures.

**Loucks, Emerson H.** The Ku Klux Klan in Pennsylvania: A Study in Nativism. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1938. 213 p. [3910
Readable and interesting story of the Ku Klux Klan as a part of the nativism movement. Scholarly and authentic.

**MacDonald, A. F.** Coroner System in Philadelphia. National Munic. Rev., v. 15: 1926, 99-103. [3911

——— Democratic Party in Philadelphia: A Study in Political Pathology. National Munic. Rev., v. 14: 1925, 293-299. [3912

——— General Butler Cleans Up. National Munic. Rev., v. 13: 1924, 367-373. [3913

——— Philadelphia's Political Machine in Action. National Munic. Rev., v. 15: 1926, 28-35. [3914

**Paxton, Edward T.** Feuds and Politics in Pennsylvania. National Munic. Rev., v. 10: 1921, 366-368. [3915

**Philadelphia** Outgrows its Past. Review of Reviews, v. 80: 1929, 59-64. [3916

**Salter, John T.** The Non-Partisan Ballot in Certain Pennsylvania Cities. Philadelphia, 1928. 257 p. [3917

**Vare, William S.** My Forty Years in Politics. Philadelphia: Ronald Swain, 1933. 225 p. [3918
Interesting reminiscences, but lacking in vital information on the inner working of the Vare political machine.

**White, Thomas R.** The Philadelphia System. Forum, v. 77: 1927, 678-688. [3919

### a. Pinchot's First Administration

**Dodds, H. W.** Governor Pinchot and the Merit System. National Munic. Rev., v. 14: 1925, 220-226. [3920

**Paxton, Edward T.** Gifford Pinchot's First Legislature. National Munic. Rev., v. 12: 1923, 567-571. [3921

**Sanville, F. L.** Pay-as-you-go Pinchot. Survey, v. 49: 1923, 621-623. [3922

**Shoemaker, Henry W.** That Man Pinchot. Altoona, Pa., 1922. 14 p. [3923

**Walnut, T. H.** Gifford Pinchot and the Direct Primary. National Munic. Rev., v. 11: 1922, 332-336. [3924

## 5. The "Thirties"

(F 6090)

**Alderfer, Harold F.** Design for Pennsylvania Localities. National Munic. Rev., v. 28: 1939, 698-707. [3925

**Frazier, Alan.** Philadelphia: City of Brotherly Loot. Am. Mercury, v. 47: 1939, 275-282. [3926

**Kurtzman, David H.** Methods of Controlling Votes in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1935. 173 p. [3927

Valuable study of methods of boss control in elections.

**Salter, John T.** Boss Rule: Portraits in City Politics. New York: McGraw, 1935. 270 p. [3928

Sketches of some leading figures in local politics in the form of typical key persons in the Vare organization in Philadelphia. Readable and valuable insight into inner workings of a machine.

——— The End of Vare. Pol. Sci. Quar., v. 50: 1935, 214-235. [3929

——— Party Organization in Philadelphia: The Ward Committeeman. Am. Pol. Sci. Rev., v. 27: 1933, 618-627. [3930

——— Solid for Handsome Dave. No. Am. Rev., v. 237: 1934, 426-433. [3931

——— Tony Nicollo. Yale Rev., v. 22: n. s., 1933, 770-781. [3932

### a. Pinchot's Second Administration

**Alderfer, Harold F.** Fate of the Pinchot Relief Program. National Munic. Rev., v. 21: 1932, 221-225. [3933

**Bailey, George S.** Mellonism Takes the Count. Nation, v. 133: 1931, 594-595. [3934

**Beamish, Richard J.** Pennsylvania's Battle Royal. NATION, v. 130: 1930, 564-566. [3935

**Feinstein, Isador.** Gentleman in Politics: Honorable Gifford Pinchot. AM. MERCURY, v. 29: 1933, 82-85. [3936

**Governor** Pinchot and Senator Reed. NATION, v. 138: 1934, 607-608. [3937

### b. George H. Earle

**Alderfer, Harold F.** Centralization in Pennsylvania. NATIONAL MUNIC. REV., v. 27: 1938, 189-196. [3938

**Alsop, Joseph W.**, *jr.*, and **R. E. Kintner.** The Guffey: Biography of a Boss, New Style. SATURDAY EVENING POST, v. 210: 1938, 5-7, 16-17. [3939

**Bliven, Bruce**, *jr.* Pennsylvania under Earle. NEW REPUBLIC, v. 92: 1937, 38-40. [3940

**Dashwood, Wyona.** Governor Earle's Shadow. CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR MAG., January 27, 1937, 5. [3941

**Laventhol, Jesse.** Pennsylvania Hits the Roosevelt Trail. NATION, v. 143: 1936, 513-515. [3942

**Sprigle, Ray.** Lord Guffey of Pennsylvania. AM. MERCURY, v. 39: 1936, 273-284. [3943

### c. The James Regime

**Childs, M. W.**, and **J. C. Turner.** Real Philadelphia Story. FORUM, v. 103: 1940, 289-294. [3944

**Evans, Burtt**, and **Samuel Botsford.** Pennsylvania after the New Deal. NEW REPUBLIC, v. 102: 1940, 599-601. [3945

**Gosnell, H. F.**, and **W. G. Coleman.** Political Trends in Industrial America: Pennsylvania an Example. PUBLIC OPINION QUAR., v. 4: 1940, 473-486. [3946

**Miller, Guy V.** Pennsylvania's Scrambled Politics. NATION, v. 146: 1938, 555-558. [3947

## N. Religion Struggles on in a Materialistic World

(F 5859)

*See*—Section III, Religious History.

**Bossard, James H. S.** The Churches of Allentown: A Study in Statistics. Allentown, Pa.: Jaeks, 1918. 116 p. [3948

**Dove, Frederick D.** Cultural Changes in the Church of the Brethren. Philadelphia, 1932. 256 p. [3949

**Haines, George.** Trends in Quakerism: 1900-1940. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 66: 1942, 84-93. [3950

**Hawks, Edward.** Philadelphia and the Open Pulpit Controversy. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 52: 1941, 3-11. [3951

**Heller, Mark O.** The Union Church Problem in Eastern Pennsylvania. Luth. Church Quar., v. 14: 1941, 174-190. [3952

**Josefita, *Sister* Maria.** The Status of Religious Instruction for Children under Sixteen Years of Age, with Speeial Referenee to Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1925. 155 p. [3953

**Mauelshagen, Carl.** Ameriean Lutheranism Surrenders to the Forces of Conservatism. See entry 3325. [3954

## O. Social Consciousness Broadens Its Scope

**Bruner, David K.** The Township and Borough System of Poor Relief in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1937. 172 p. [3955

**Carter, Hugh.** Analysis of Poor Relief Fluetuations in Pennsylvania Counties since 1875 . . . See entry 3300. [3956

**Chalfant, Harry M.** Benefits of Prohibition in Pennsylvania. Current Hist., v. 31: 1929, 469-472. [3957

——— Prohibition in Pennsylvania: Father Penn and John Barleycorn. Harrisburg: Evangelical Press, 1920. 291 p. [3958

**Deardorff, N. R.** Child Welfare Conditions and Resourees in Seven Pennsylvania Counties. Washington: United States Government Printing Offiee, 1927. 305 p. [3959

**Duffus, R. L.** Is Pittsburgh Civilized? HARPER'S, v. 161: 1930, 537-545. [3960

**Dunham, Arthur.** Pennsylvania Thinks It Through: Ten-Year Program of Child Welfare. SURVEY, v. 65: 1931, 424-425. [3961

**Hall, Elizabeth L.** Mother's Assistance in Philadelphia, Actual and Potential Costs: A Study of 1,010 Families. Minneapolis, Minn.: Sociological Press, 1933. 117 p. [3962

**Harris, Ella F.** Charity Functions of the Pennsylvania County. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI. ANN., v. 47: 1913, 166-181. [3963

**Hasse, Adelaide,** *comp.* . . . Non-Institutional Relief Measures of the States and Territories: Pennsylvania, 1920-1933. [Washington, D. C.]: Federal Emergency Relief Administration, 1934. 74 p. [3964

**Heffner, William C.** History of Poor Relief Legislation in Pennsylvania, 1682-1913. See entry 1117. [3965

**Kerns, Robert W.** The Ecology of Rural Social Agencies in Pennsylvania. *In* Cornell University. Abstracts of theses, 1940. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell University, 1940. p. 140-142. [3966

**New** Housing for Philadelphia Slums. ARCH. REC., v. 71: 1932, 83-88. [3967

**Pennsylvania Public Charities Association.** Fifteen Years of Statewide Service, 1912-1927. Pittsburgh, 1928. [3968

**Pinchot, Gifford.** Old Age Assistance in Pennsylvania: Righting the Neglects of Yesterday. AM. LABOR LEG. REV., v. 14: 1924, 288-291. [3969

**Sanville, F. L.** Social Legislation in the Keystone State. SURVEY, v. 33: 1915, 481-486, 667-670; v. 34: 1915, 7-12, 44-48, 84-86, 118-120. [3970

**Slingerland, William H.** Child Welfare Work in Pennsylvania. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1915. 352 p. [3971

**Solenberger, Edwin D.** Pennsylvania Poor Laws: A Tangle of Good Intent. SURVEY, v. 54: 1925, 81-83. [3972

**Strauss, Lillian L.,** and **Edwin P. Rome.** The Child and the Law in Pennsylvania. See entry 3615. [3973

**Tyson, Helen G.** The Almshouse in Pennsylvania. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1935. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 32, no. 1.) p. 224-230. [3974

——— Care of Dependent, Neglected and Delinquent Children in Erie County, Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: Public Charities Association of Pennsylvania, 1940. 65 p. [3975

## P. Education Goes Democratic

### 1. Enormous Expansion of Public School System

**Ade, Lester K.** An Approach to a Working Philosophy of Education for Pennsylvania. Pa. School Jour., v. 86: 1938, 189-192. [3976

**Breitwieser, Thomas J.** Occupational Stability of the Graduates of Pennsylvania State Teachers Colleges, 1910-1930. Fayetteville, Pa.: Craft Press, 1932. 165 p. [3977

**Broome, Edwin C.** How Philadelphia Is Solving its Educational Problems. Nation's Schools, v. 5: 1930, 25-30. [3978

**DeLong, Leo R.** City School Institutes in Pennsylvania . . . Camp Hill, Pa.: Educational Publishers, 1930. 145 p. [3979

**Educational** Renaissance in Pennsylvania. Educational Rev., v. 60: 1920, 261-264. [3980

**Fee, Edward M.** The Origin and Growth of Vocational Industrial Education in Philadelphia to 1917. See entry 3356. [3981

**File, Clinton M.** A Study of Business Education in the Public Secondary Schools of Pennsylvania. Unpublished doctor's thesis. New York: New York University, 1940. [3982

**Gerwig, George W.** Fifty Years in Pittsburgh Schools, 1892-1942. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 25: 1942, 149-155. [3983

**King, LeRoy A.** Status of the Rural Teacher in Pennsylvania. Washington, D. C., 1922. 87 p. [3984

**Lowry, Ellsworth.** The Teacher Colleges of Pennsylvania in Relation to the Needs of their Districts. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Volume 7, 1931. Pittsburgh, 1931. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 28, no. 4.) p. 102-111. [3985

**Lozo, John P.** School and Society in the City of Reading, 1900-1935. Philadelphia, 1938. 294 p. [3986

A readable, rather superficial treatment of a limited field.

**Macdonald, Marion E.** The Significance of Various Kinds of Preparation for the City Elementary School Principalship in Pennsylvania. New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1930. 104 p. (Teachers College, Columbia University, Contributions to Education, no. 416.) [3987

**Mort, Paul R.**, and **Francis G. Cornell.** American Schools in Transition: How our Schools Adapt their Practices to Changing Needs; a Study of Pennsylvania. New York: Teachers College, Columbia University, 1941. 546 p. [3988

A report of the status of education in the United States in 1940 as measured by the standards that public education is supposed to have established at the end of the first forty years of the present century. A three-year study in Pennsylvania of 344 communities and their schools furnishes the basis for the report. This scholarly report reveals that a fifty-year lag exists between the good and poor schools of the country.

**Neagley, Ross L.** Teacher Demand and Supply in the Public Schools of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1938. 316 p. [3989

**Newmark, David.** Analysis of the Student Body of the Philadelphia Normal School. Educ. Adm. and Sup., v. 11: 1925, 399-416. [3990

**Odum, H. W.** Negro Children in the Public Schools of Philadelphia. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 49: 1913, 186-208. [3991

**Pennsylvania** Studies Itself: Educational Problems in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction, 1932. 14 p. (State Study Release, no. 1.) [3992

**Public** Secondary Schools of Pennsylvania, 1909-1935. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction, 1935. 32 p. (Statistical Research Studies, no. 13.) [3993

**Ross, Carmon.** The Status of County Teachers' Institutes in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1922. 168 p. [3994

**Shaw, Reuben T.** A Study of the Adequacy and Effectiveness of the Pennsylvania School Employes' Retirement System. Philadelphia, 1926. 159 p. [3995

**Sigman, James G.** Origin and Development of Visual Education in the Philadelphia Public Schools. West Chester, Pa.: H. F. Temple, 1933. 249 p. [3996

**Taylor, William S.** The Development of the Professional Education of Teachers in Pennsylvania. See entry 994. [3997

**Troxell, Charles F.,** *ed.* Twenty-Year History of Frankford High School, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Frankford High School, 1931. 198 p. [3998

**Walsh,** *Mrs.* **Louise.** History and Organization of Edueation in Pennsylvania. See entry 2815. [3999

### 2. Favorable Attitude of and Support by the Public

**Doughton, Isaac.** Evolution of the Public School Bonded Debt of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Author, 1925. 121 p. [4000

**Field, Elmer,** and **William W. Hazlett,** *jr.* A Study of Changes in Expenditures for Education in Second and Third Class School Districts in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, 1923 . . . 1934 . . . Philadelphia: The Authors, 1937. 320 p. [4001

**Manwiller, Charles E.** School and Municipal Costs in First and Second Class Districts of Pennsylvania, 1911-1932. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1934. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 31, no. 1.) p. 255-262. [4002

**Mitchell, Claude.** The Development and Control of State Support of Education in Pennsylvania. See entry 2832. [4003

**Richwine, George H.** An Evaluation of the Adequacy of State Support of Public Education in Pennsylvania. Washington, D. C.: George Washington University, 1941. 185 p. [4004

**Shils, Edward B.** Finances and Financial Administration of the School District of Philadelphia. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1940. [4005

**Yurkewitch, Joseph T.** Changes from Local to State Control in Pennsylvania Public Education as Revealed by Legislation and Litigation. *In* Pennsylvania State College. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations. Volume 2. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1939. p. 182-189. [4006

### 3. New Trends in Higher Education

**Bossard, James H. S.** A History of Sociology at the University of Pennsylvania. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 33: 1931, 406-422, 505-516. [4007

**Bowman, John G.** After One Hundred and Fifty Years. (University of Pittsburgh.) CONTEMPORARY REV., v. 145: 1934, 343-349. [4008

**Davis, Paul A.**, *ed.* Book of the School: Department of Architecture, University of Pennsylvania, 1874-1934. See entry 3367. [4009

**Dowlin, Cornell M.**, *ed.* The University of Pennsylvania Today: Its Buildings, Departments, and Work. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 209 p. [4010

**A Faculty** Survey of the University of Pennsylvania Libraries. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 202 p. [4011

**Faculty, Swarthmore College.** An Adventure in Education: Swarthmore College under Frank Aydelotte. New York: Macmillan, 1941. 236 p. [4012

**Governor** Pinchot and the University of Pittsburgh. SCHOOL AND SOC., v. 40: 1934, 128-129. [4013

**Learned, William S.**, and **Ben D. Wood.** The Student and his Knowledge. New York: Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Learning, 1938. 406 p. (Bulletin no. 29.) [4014

A significant study of the relations and integration between secondary and higher education in Pennsylvania. Based on analysis of examinations given high school and college students over a period of years.

**Musser, J. H.**, *comp.* Thirty Years After: The Story of the Class of 1908, Medicine, of the University of Pennsylvania . . . New Orleans, La.: Wetzel, 1938. 114 p. [4015

**Sabine, George H.**, and **Carl Wittke.** Academic Freedom at the University of Pittsburgh. SCHOOL AND SOC., v. 31: 1930, 65-66. [4016

**Tarbell, Arthur W.** The Story of Carnegie Tech: Being a History of Carnegie Institute of Technology from 1900-1935. Pittsburgh: Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1937. 270 p. [4017

**Thompson, George J.**, *comp.* The University of Pittsburgh and its Contribution to the Development of the Pennsylvania Policy of Public Higher Education. *In* Legislative Acts and Public Documents Relating to the University of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, 1923. p. 10-30. [4018

**Vannatta, Harry E.** The Status of Teacher Training in the Liberal Arts Colleges of Pennsylvania. Unpublished doctor's thesis. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1931. 225 p. [4019

**Walls, Jean H.** A Study of the Negro Graduates of the University of Pittsburgh for the Decade 1926-1936. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1938. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 35, no. 1.) p. 312-321. [4020

**Weygandt, Cornelius.** The Higher Pennsylvania. Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 42: 1940, 131-145. [4021

**Wiley, Roy W.** An Analysis of the Current Practices Used by the Liberal Arts Colleges of Pennsylvania in Recruiting Students. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1938. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 35, no. 1.) p. 329-336. [4022

## Q. The Social and Cultural World

(F 5622, 5653, 5660, 5683, 5769, 5794, 5930, 5949, 6039, 6059, 6063, 6073)

### 1. Art and Architecture

**Archambault, Anna M.**, *ed.* A Guide Book of Art, Architecture, and Historic Interests in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Winston, 1924. 509 p. [4023

Chronologically arranged and according to counties.

**Bye, Arthur E.** Story of Art in Pennsylvania. School Arts Mag., v. 24: 1925, 516-522. [4024

**Cram, Ralph A.** Architecture of Philadelphia. Arch Rec., v. 15: 1904, 397-421. [4025

**Eberlein, Harold D.** The Fairmount Waterworks, Philadelphia. Arch. Rec., v. 62: 1927, 57-67. [4026

**Elliott, Huger.** Arehiteeture in Philadelphia and a Coming Chanee. ARCH. REC., v. 23: 1908, 295-309. [4027

**Fitz-Gibbon, Costen.** Arehiteetural Philadelphia, Yesterday and Today. ARCH. REC., v. 34: 1913, 21-44. [4028

**Henderson, Helen W.** Pennsylvania Aeademy of Fine Arts and Other Collections of Philadelphia. Boston: Page, 1911. 383 p. [4029

**A Modern** Master of an Ancient Art. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 1: 1935-1936, 85-91. [4030

**Modern** Arehiteeture in Philadelphia. FORTUNE, v. 6: 1932, 65-69, 130. [4031

**Morris, Harrison S.** Philadelphia's Contribution to American Art. CENTURY, v. 47: n. s., 1904-1905, 714-733. [4032

**New** Influence in the Arehitecture of Philadelphia. ARCH. REC., v. 15: 1904, 93-121. [4033

**Nolan, Thomas.** Reeent Philadelphia Architeeture. ARCH. REC., v. 29: 1911, 214-264. [4034

**Patterson, B. S.** Aesthetie and Intelleetual Side of Pittsburgh. REVIEW OF REVIEWS, v. 31: 1905, 67-76. [4035

**Schuyler, Montgomery.** Building of Pittsburgh. ARCH. REC., v. 30: 1911, 204-282. [4036

### 2. Literature

**Alderfer, E. Gordon.** Some Traditions of Pennsylvania Literature. PA. LIB. NOTES, v. 17: 1939, 7-14. [4037

**Lingenfelter, Mary R.** Books on Wheels. New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1938. 147 p. [4037a

**Lytle, Clyde F.** Pennsylvania in Song and Story: A Critieal Evalnation of the Work of Pennsylvania Writers. Minneapolis, Minn.: Burgess, 1932. 65 p. [4038

**Philadelphia** Libraries: A Survey of Facilities, Needs and Opportunities. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 95 p. [4039

Robins, Edward. Some Philadelphia Men of Letters. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 50: 1926, 316-343. [4040

Taylor, Francis R. The Cult of the Quaker Novel. Old York Road Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 1: 1937, 14-22. [4041

Weygandt, Cornelius. A Passing America: Considerations of Things of Yesterday Fast Fading from our World. New York: Holt, 1932. 330 p. [4042

### 3. The Theatre and Music

Craftsmen in Music. Pa. Arts and Sciences, v. 1: 1935-1936, 172-176. [4043

Gerson, Robert A. Music in Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1939. 422 p. [4044

Meconnahey, Joseph H. The History of the Philadelphia Theatre from 1900-1910. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1937. [4045

Pennsylvania in Music. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction, 1927. [4046

The Philadelphia Ballet. Pa. Arts and Sciences, v. 1: 1935-1936, 233-234, 264. [4047

Robins, Robert P., and Arthur L. Church, *comps.* A History of the Orpheus Club of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1936. 264 p. [4048

Rohrer, Gertrude M., *comp.* Music and Musicians of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Theodore Presser, 1940. 121 p. [4049

Walters, Raymond. Bach at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Musical Quar., v. 21: 1935, 179-189. [4050

——— The Bethlehem Bach Choir: A History . . . Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1923. 344 p. [4051

Wister, Frances A. Twenty Five Years of the Philadelphia Orchestra, 1900-1925. [Philadelphia]: Women's Committees for the Philadelphia Orchestra, 1925. 253 p. [4052

## R. Enlarging the Scope of Science, Medicine and Public Health

**Adams, S. H.** Pittsburgh's Foregone Asset, the Public Health. Charities, v. 21: 1909, 940-950. [4053

——— Tomfoolery with Public Health: The Present Pittsburgh Situation. Survey, v. 25: 1910, 453-457. [4054

**Clarke, Walter**, and **M. J. Exner.** Medical Aspects of Social Hygiene in Delaware County, Pennsylvania . . . Jour. Soc. Hyg., v. 19: 1933, 375-392. [4055

**Dixon, S. G.** Protecting Public Health in Pennsylvania. Am. Acad. Pol. Sci. Ann., v. 37: 1911, 339-346. [4056

**Frazer, Persifor.** The Franklin Institute: Its Services and Deserts. Jour. Franklin Inst., v. 165: 1908, 245-298. [4057

**Funk, J. C.** Pennsylvania Venereal Disease Control Program. Jour. Soc. Hyg., v. 9: 1923, 150-159. [4058

**Jones, Emlyn.** Twenty-Five Years of Public Health in Pennsylvania, 1906-1930. Am. Jour. Pub. Health, v. 22: 1932, 652-654. [4059

**McClarren, Ralph H.** Wings over Pennsylvania. Pa. Arts and Sciences, v. 1: 1935-1936, 23-27. [4060

**McFarland, Joseph.** The Beginnings of Bacteriology in Philadelphia. Johns Hopkins Inst. Hist. Med. Bul., v. 5: 1937, 149-198. [4061

**Medical Society of Pennsylvania.** Are the Citizens of Pennsylvania Neglected When Ill or Injured?: Survey of Sickness Service and Facilities in Pennsylvania . . . Harrisburg: Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania, 1939. 78 p. [4062

**Musser, J. H.,** *comp.* Thirty Years After: The Story of the Class of 1908, Medicine, of the University of Pennsylvania . . . See entry 4015. [4063

**Nocton, Edward.** Pennsylvania's Care for Consumptives. Era, v. 13: 1904, 57-64. [4064

**Preventive** Medicine in Pennsylvania. Nature, v. 96: 1915, 273. [4065

**Sanville, F. L.** Straight-Jackets, Muffs and Cages: Mental Attitude of the So-Called Sane toward the Insane in the County Institutions of Pennsylvania. SURVEY, v. 34: 1915, 7-12. [4066

**Sinai, Nathan,** and **Alden B. Nulls.** A Survey of the Medical Facilities of the City of Philadelphia, 1929. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1931. 302 p. [4067

**Stephenson, Mary V.** The First Fifty Years of the Training School for Nurses of the Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1940. 206 p. [4068

**Stokley, James.** Skies over Pennsylvania. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 1: 1935-1936, 114-115, 124-126. [4069

**Tomanek, Ewald,** and **E. B. Wilson.** Pneumonia in Pittsburgh. AM. PHILA. SOC. PROC., v. 63: 1924, 279-316. [4070

**Trautwine, John C.,** *jr.* A Glance at the Water Supply of Philadelphia. See entry 3318. [4071

**West, Roberta M.** History of Nursing in Pennsylvania. See entry 1223. [4072

**Wing, F. E.** Thirty Five Years of Typhoid: The Fever's Economic Cost to Pittsburgh and the Long Fight for Pure Water. CHARITIES, v. 21: 1909, 923-939. [4073

**Wittels, David G.** Where Every Man's an Einstein. (Franklin Institute) SATURDAY EVENING POST, v. 215: 1942, 16-17. [4074

## S. PENNSYLVANIA IN THE 1930'S—WRESTLING WITH DEPRESSION

(F 5738, 6090 )

**Baker, H. F.** and others. Relief Needs and Conditions in Pennsylvania August, 1931 . . . SOCIAL SERVICE REV., v. 5: 1931, 596-628. [4075

**Beatty, John D.,** and **Herbert L. Grau.** Occupational Changes and Relief Activities in Allegheny County. Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh Personnel Association, 1934. 58 p. [4076

**Bossard, James H. S.** Depression and Pre-Depression Marriage Rates: A Philadelphia Study. AM. SOCIOL. REV., v. 2: 1937, 686-695. [4077

**Brailsford, H. N.** Pittsburgh in Depression. LIVING AGE, v. 340: 1931, 511-512. [4078

**Byington, Margaret F.** Pittsburgh Studies Itself. SURVEY GRAPHIC, v. 27: 1938, 75-79. [4079

**Dunham, Arthur.** Pennsylvania and Unemployment Relief, 1929-1934. SOCIAL SERVICE REV., v. 8: 1934, 246-288. [4080

**Hallgren, Mauritz A.** Mass Misery in Philadelphia. NATION, v. 134: 1932, 275-277. [4081

**Housing** Problems in Philadelphia. MONTHLY LABOR REV., v. 37: 1933, 626-631. [4082

**Kratz, Althea H.** Prosecutions and Treatment of Women Offenders and the Economic Crisis, 1925-1934. See entry 3846. [4083

**Labor** Conditions in the Cotton-Garment Industry in Pennsylvania under the N. R. A. MONTHLY LABOR REV., v. 39: 1934, 1481-1486. [4084

**Leeds, M. E.** Program for Decrease of Unemployment in Philadelphia. AM. LABOR LEG. REV., v. 19: 1929, 376-379. [4085

**Loucks, W. N.** Municipal Planning to Prevent Unemployment. AM. LABOR LEG. REV., v. 22: 1932, 89-93. [4086

**McFarland, J. H.** Pennsylvania's Work-Relief Roads. REVIEW OF REVIEWS, v. 87: 1933, 41-42. [4087

**Palmer, Gladys L.** Thirty Thousand in Search of Work. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, 1933. 93 p. [4088

——— Union Tactics and Economic Change . . . See entry 3629. [4089

**Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs.** Trends of Population, Taxes and Production in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania State Chamber of Commerce, 1934. [4090

**Pennsylvania Department of Public Assistance.** Current Living Costs as Related to Standards of Public Assistance in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Public Assistance, 1939. 44 p. [4091

**Pennsylvania Department of Welfare.** Poor Relief Administration in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Welfare, 1934. 303 p. (Bulletin no. 61.) [4092

**Richards, John R.** Influence on Location on Industrial Unemployment and Wage Loss in Pennsylvania, 1927-1934. See entry 3728. [4093

**Turner, E. J.** Pennsylvania Tackles Unemployment. STATE GOVERNMENT, v. 13: 1940, 2-4. [4094

**Veenstra, Theodore A.** Housing Status of Salaried Workers Employed in Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh, 1932. 99 p. (Bureau of Business Research Monographs, no. 1.) [4095

**Wagner, Albert C.** Crime and Economic Changes in Philadelphia, 1925-1934. See entry 3875. [4096

**Weekly** Earnings of Women in Pennsylvania Industries. MONTHLY LABOR REV., v. 48: 1939, 1304-1311. [4097

**Welch, Emmett H.** Employment Trends in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Department of Labor and Industry, 1933. 106 p. [4098

**Williams, Francis B.** Pennsylvania: An Inventory of the Human and Economic Resources of the Commonwealth. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction, 1936. [4099

**Works Progress Administration, National Research Project.** The Long-Term Unemployed in Philadelphia in 1936: A Study of the Chief Wage Earners of Families on Relief or the Works Program for Two Years Prior to August, 1936. Prepared by Gladys L. Palmer and and Janet H. Lewis. Philadelphia, 1939. 56 p. [4100

——— The Search for Work in Philadelphia, 1932-1936: An Analysis of Records of the Philadelphia State Employment Office. Prepared by Gladys L. Palmer. Philadelphia, 1939. 74 p. [4101

——— Selective Factors in an Expanding Labor Market: Lancaster, Pennsylvania, a Study of Employment Opportunities in Four Manufacturing Plants in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1928-1936. Prepared by Edward J. Fitzgerald. Philadelphia, 1939. 92 p. [4102

## T. Emergence from Economic and Social Gloom — the Contemporary Scene

(F 5659, 6003)

**Brown, R. P.** Industrial Pennsylvania Stages a Comeback . . . Mechanical Engineering, v. 62: 1940, 133-134. [4103

**Cole, R. J.** Survey of Employee Attitudes. Public Opinion Quar., v. 4: 1940, 497-506. [4104

**Dermitt, H. M.** Metropolitan Growing Pains in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. National Munic. Rev., v. 29: 1940, 579-584. [4105

**Food** Manufacture Grows in Pennsylvania. Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul., v. 11: 1942, 12-15. [4106

**Lansburgh, R. H.** Philadelphia Is No Defense Boom Town. National Munic. Rev., v. 30: 1941, 619-620; v. 31: 1942, 109-110. [4107

**Leffler, George L.**, and **J. E. Carlock.** The Impact of the War on Manufacturing in Pennsylvania. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, Bureau of Business Research, 1942. 42 p. (Bulletin no. 4.) [4108

**Palmer, Gladys L.**, and **Samuel M. Cohn.** War Labor Supply Problems of Philadelphia and its Environs. Philadelphia: Industrial Research Department, University of Pennsylvania, 1942. [4109

**Pennsylvania Department of Public Assistance.** Bureau of Research and Statistics. Employability of Pennsylvania's General Assistance Case Load. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Public Assistance, 1941. [4110

**Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction.** Pennsylvania: An Inventory. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction, 1942. [4111
Survey of economic and social problems of present-day Pennsylvania.

**Stevens, Sylvester K.** Pennsylvania's First Year at War, December 7, 1941-December 7, 1942. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1943. 100 p. [4112

**Unused** Manpower in Pennsylvania Anthracite Area. Monthly Labor Rev., v. 54: 1942, 1101-1106. [4113

**Weygandt, Cornelius.** Philadelphia Folks: Ways and Institutions in and about the Quaker City. New York: Appleton-Century, 1938. 357 p. **[4114**

——— The Plenty of Pennsylvania. See entry 471. **[4115**

## U. Men and Women of the Twentieth Century

(Alphabetical by Subject)

Ames. **Nichols, Roy F.,** and **Edward P. Cheyney,** *eds.* Memorial: Herman Vandenburg Ames. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1936. 31 p. **[4116**

Bache. **Biddle, Violet.** René Bache [1861-1933] Great-Great-Great Grandson of Benjamin Franklin. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1935. 104 p. **[4117**

Blankenburg. **Blankenburg, Lucretia M.** The Blankenburgs of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Winston, c1928. 220 p. **[4118**

Brashear. **Gaul, Harriet A.,** and **Ruby Eiseman.** John Alfred Brashear, Scientist and Humanitarian, 1840-1920. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 220 p. **[4119**

Mainly descriptive, weak in critical qualities and interpretation. Section on astronomy reliable.

Brumbaugh. **Ciampa, V. A.** Martin Grove Brumbaugh, Pioneering Superintendent of the Philadelphia Public Schools. Pa. Hist., v. 7: 1940, 31-41. **[4120**

Cheyney. **Lingelbach, William E.,** *ed.* Portrait of an Historian: Edward Potts Cheyney. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1935. 48 p. **[4121**

Conwell. **Burr, Agnes R.** Russell H. Conwell and his Work. Philadelphia: Winston, 1926. 438 p. **[4122**

——— **Smith, Albert H.** The Life of Russell H. Conwell; Preacher, Lecturer, Philanthropist. New York: Silver-Burdett, 1899. 335 p. **[4123**

Curtis. **Bok, Edward W.** A Man from Maine. (Cyrus H. K. Curtis). New York: Scribner, 1923. 278 p. **[4124**

FELS. **Fels, Mary.** Life of Joseph Fels. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1940. 192 p. [4125

An interesting appreciation by a member of the family which gives an excellent view of the breadth of Fels' interests.

FURNESS. **Jayne, Horace F.**, *ed.* The Letters of Horace Howard Furness [1833-1912]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1922. 2 vols. [4126

——— **Wister, Owen.** Horace Howard Furness. HARVARD GRAD. MAG., v. 21: 1912, 201-212. [4127

JOHNSON. **Winkelman, Barnie F.** John G. Johnson, Lawyer, and Art Collector, 1841-1917. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 327 p. [4128

A biography of the dynamic Philadelphia lawyer and the story of his role in the Northern Securities Case and other celebrated trials.

KNOX. **Beveridge, Albert J.** Philander Chase Knox, American Lawyer, Patriot, Statesman [1853-1921]. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 47: 1923, 89-114. [4129

——— **Hoyt, Henry M.** The Legal Career of Senator [Philander Chase] Knox. GREEN BAG, v. 20: 1908, 161-169. [4130

LEACH. **Barratt, Norris S.** J. Granville Leach [1842-1922]. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 46: 1922, 334-345. [4131

MCMASTER. **Goldman, Eric F.** John Bach McMaster, American Historian. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1943. 194 p. [4132

——— **Hutchinson, William T.** John Bach McMaster, Historian of the American People. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., v. 16: 1929, 23-49. [4133

——— **Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** John Bach McMaster, 1852-1932. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 1-31. [4134

MEIGS. **Bowie, Walter R.** The Master of the Hill: A Biography of John Meigs [1852-1911]. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1917. 372 p. [4135

MELLON. **Gilbert, Clinton W.** Andrew W. Mellon, Secretary of the Treasury. CURRENT HIST., v. 34: 1931, 521-526. [4136

MELLON. **Love, Philip H.** Andrew W. Mellon, the Man and his Work. Baltimore: F. Heath Coggins, 1930. 319 p. [4137

Meagre and inadequate biography, valuable mainly for long inserts of the speeches and reports of Andrew W. Mellon as Secretary of the Treasury.

——— **O'Connor, Harvey.** Mellon's Millions, the Biography of a Fortune, the Life and Times of Andrew W. Mellon. New York: John Day, 1933. 443 p. [4138

Based upon earlier works, congressional reports and upon much research. Well organized and well written, but vitiated by muckraking and prejudice. With some of the generosity of great minds it might have been a great work.

MIFFLIN. **Sneath, E. Hershey.** America's Greatest Sonneteer. (Lloyd Mifflin, 1846-1921.) Columbia, Pa.: [Clover Press], 1928. 95 p. [4139

MITCHELL. **Carson, Hampton L.** Life and Judicial Work of James Tyndale Mitchell, Late Chief Justice of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Law Association of Philadelphia, 1916. 38 p. [4140

——— **Gluck, Elsie.** John Mitchell, Miner, Labor's Bargain with the Gilded Age. New York: John Day, 1929. 270 p. [4141

——— **Burr, Anna R.** Weir Mitchell, his Life and Letters. New York: Duffield-Green, 1930. 424 p. [4142

This faithful portrait of a true Philadelphian of the old school includes many letters to famous contemporaries, extracts of poems, and an account of the circumstances of his literary composition. Based in part upon an unfinished autobiography, the author has used her skill as a novelist to dramatize her subject.

——— **Hinsdale, Guy.** S. Weir Mitchell, Poet, Novelist, Friend, Physician. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 38: 1936, 303-313. [4143

——— **Mumey, Nolie.** Silas Weir Mitchell, the Versatile Physician (1829-1914). Denver: Range Press, 1935. 201 p. [4144

Readable and fairly reliable, but not adequate as a critical interpretation.

——— **Schelling, Felix E.** S. Weir Mitchell, Poet and Novelist. GEN. MAG. AND HIST. CHRON., v. 32: 1930, 323-337. [4145

——— **Taylor, J. Madison.** Personal Glimpses of S. Weir Mitchell: Incidents in the Life of the Physician, Scientist, Novelist and Poet. ANN. MED. HIST., v. 1: n. s., 1929, 583-598. [4146

PENNELL. **Pennell, Elizabeth R.** The Life and Letters of Joseph Pennell (1860-1926). Boston: Little, Brown, 1930. 2 vols. [4147

PENNYPACKER. **Carson, Hampton L.** The Life and Services of Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker. See entry 3887. [4148

——— **Woodruff, Clinton R.** The Paradox of Governor Pennypacker. See entry 3891. [4149

PENROSE. **Bowden, Robert D.** Boies Penrose, Symbol of an Era. See entry 3892. [4150

——— **Davenport, Walter.** Power and Glory, the Life of Boies Penrose. See entry 3893. [4151

PINCHOT. **Page, Walter H.** Gifford Pinchot, the Awakener of the Nation. WORLD'S WORK, v. 19: 1910, 12662-12668. [4152

PRESSER. **Theodore** Presser . . . Patron of Music. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 1: 1935-1936, 28-31. [4153

ROEBLING. **Schuyler, Hamilton.** The Roeblings. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1931. 425 p. [4154

ROTHROCK. **Illick, Joseph S.** Joseph Trimble Rothrock, Father of Pennsylvania Forestry [1839-1922]. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 34: 1929, [83]-94. [4155

SCHMAUK. **Sandt, George W.** Theodore Emanuel Schmauk. Philadelphia: United Lutheran Publication House, 1921. 291 p. [4156

SEIDENSTICKER. **Evans, Lillian M.** Oswald Seidensticker, Bibliophile. PA. HIST., v. 7: 1940, 8-19. [4157

——— **Huch, C. F.** Oswald Seidensticker. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, v. 10: 1910, 25-31. [4158

SHARPLESS. **Isaac** Sharpless (1848-1920). FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 9: 1920, 90-99. [4159

SMITH. **Browne, C. A.** Edgar Fahs Smith. ISIS, v. 11: 1927, 375-384. [4160

——— **Meeker, George H.** Biographical Memoir of Edgar Fahs Smith, 1854-1928. *In* National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C. Biographical Memoirs. Volume 17, 6th Memoir. City of Washington, 1937. p. 103-149. [4161

SPARKS. **Pennsylvania State College.** In Memoriam Edwin Erle Sparks, President of Pennsylvania State College, 1908-1920. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1925. 42 p. [4162

STOTESBURY. **Lippincott, Horace M.** Edward T. Stotesbury. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 6: 1942, 3-23. [4163

THOMPSON. **Bossard, James H. S.** Robert Ellis Thompson—Pioneer Professor in Social Science. AM. JOUR SOCIOL., v. 35: 1929, 239-249. [4164

WANAMAKER. **Appel, Joseph H.** The Business Biography of John Wanamaker, Founder and Builder . . . New York: Macmillan, 1930. 471 p. [4165

——— **Conwell, Russell H.** The Romantic Rise of a Great American, John Wanamaker. New York: Harper, 1924. 225 p. [4166

——— **Gibbons, Herbert A.** John W. Wanamaker [1838-1922]. New York: Harper, 1926. 2 vols. [4167

WIDENER. **Widener, Peter A. B.** Without Drums (Widener Family). New York: Putnam, 1940. 279 p. [4168

## Biographical Collections

**Alshouse, Herman S.** Builders of the Keystone State. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1936. 187 p. [4169

——— Eminent Pennsylvanians. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service [1938]. 169 p. [4170

**Biddle, Gertrude B.,** and **Sarah D. Lowrie,** *eds.* Notable Women of Pennsylvania. See entry 1525. [4171

**Jordan, John W., Thomas L. Montgomery, Ernest Spofford** and **Frederic Godcharles.** Encyclopedia of Pennsylvania Biography. New York: Lewis Publishing Company, 1914-1941. 24 vols. [4172

**Leonard, John W.,** *ed.* Who's Who in Pennsylvania: A Biographical Dictionary of Contemporaries. New York: Hamersly and Company, 1908. 596 p. [4173

**Shenk, Hiram H.,** *ed.* Encyclopedia of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: National Historical Association, 1932. 593 p. [4174

## V. Pennsylvania—Self-Conscious State

**Bining, Arthur C.** Philadelphia Community as a Laboratory of History. Univ. of Pa. School of Educ. Proceedings, 1939, 229-234. [4175

**Collins, Herman L.** Pennsylvania, the Golden. Harrisburg: National Historical Association, 1933. 131 p. [4176
Written in breezy journalistic style and quite readable. Intended for popular consumption.

——— Romance in Pennsylvania History. Pa. Hist., v. 3: 1936, 18-26. [4177

**James, Alfred P.** The Significance of Western Pennsylvania in American History. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 16: 1933, 267-281. [4178

**Leach, Frank W.** Nothing the Matter with Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist., v. 2: 1935, 136-155. [4179

**Nichols, Roy F.** Has the History of the Middle States Been Neglected? Pa. Hist., v. 2: 1935, 99-103. [4180

**Russ, William A., *jr.*** What Is the Matter with Pennsylvania? Pa. Hist., v. 2: 1935, 17-35. [4181

**Shryock, Richard H.** Historical Traditions in the Middle Atlantic Area. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 67, 1943, 115-141. [4182

**Swank, James M.** The Lack of Civic Pride in Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 29: 1905, 44-52. [4183

## SECTION III

# GENERAL AND SPECIAL WORKS

## STATE, REGIONAL, COUNTY, AND LOCAL HISTORY

General histories of Pennsylvania, histories of regions within the State, and county and local histories are listed in this section.

The editors have endeavored to classify topical studies pertaining to individual counties or communities under the appropriate topical headings in Section II. The county and local histories listed on the following pages are those of a specialized, local nature that cannot be suitably incorporated within Section II.

## STATE HISTORY

**Barber, John W.** The History and Antiquities of New England, New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania. Hartford, Conn.: A. S. Stillman, 1856. 624 p. [4184

**Bolles, Albert S.** Pennsylvania, Province and State: A History, 1609-1790. Philadelphia: J. Wanamaker, 1899. 2 vols. [4185

A scholarly, authentic, and valuable work, with considerable attention given to the social and economic aspects of the subject. Its title is misleading, however, since its treatment does not extend beyond the Revolutionary period, and it is essentially a history of the province.

**Bowden, James.** History of the Society of Friends in America. London: Richard Barrett, 1854. Volume 2. [4186

A history of Pennsylvania from settlement to about 1820. Done in Quaker tradition.

**Burnham, Smith.** A Short History of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Hinds, Noble and Eldredge [1912]. 197 p. [4187

**Carpenter, William H.,** *ed.* The History of Pennsylvania from its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1854. 357 p. [4188

**Cornell, William M.** The History of Pennsylvania from the Earliest Discovery to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Quaker City Publishing House, 1876. 575 p. [4189

**Day, Sherman.** Historical Collections of the State of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: G. W. Gorton [1843]. 708 p. [4190

Though not altogether reliable, this book is still useful if handled with care.

**Donehoo, George P.,** *ed.* Pennsylvania: A History. New York: Lewis, 1926. 7 vols. [4191

An uncritical history, neglecting the social and economic aspects of the subject. Not consistently authentic and should be read with caution.

**Dunaway, Wayland F.** A History of Pennsylvania. New York: Prentice-Hall, 1935. 828 p. [4192

A standard treatise of many merits; the best one-volume treatment of Pennsylvania history.

**Du Ponceau, Peter S.** A Discourse on the Early History of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: A. Small, 1821. 38 p. [4193

**Egle, William H.** An Illustrated History of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Civil, Political and Military, from its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. Harrisburg: W. C. Goodrich, 1876. 1186 p. [4194

This book is still useful and, though somewhat uneven in its treatment, it is one of the best of the early histories of Pennsylvania.

**Ferree, Barr.** Pennsylvania: A Primer. New York: L. Scott, 1904. 256 p. [4195

A more valuable book than its modest title indicates, and exceedingly useful to the high school teacher.

**Fisher, Sydney G.** The Making of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1932. 380 p. [4196

An uncritical but very readable book, written in the author's customary pleasing style. It is based on no extended research. The treatment is rather superficial, and it is being superseded by later and more authoritative works.

——— Pennsylvania: Colony and Commonwealth. Philadelphia: H. T. Coates, 1897. 442 p. [4197

The title of this work is misleading, since it is little more than a history of Pennsylvania as a colony. The book is readable and fairly reliable. The Quaker side of the story is emphasized at the expense of other religious and racial groups.

**Fortenbaugh, Robert,** and **H. James Tarman.** Pennsylvania: The Story of a Commonwealth. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1940. 621 p. [4198

A readable and reliable text book for use in the secondary schools, and much the best of its kind that has yet appeared.

**Godcharles, Frederic A.** Daily Stories of Pennsylvania. Milton, Pa.: The Author, 1924. 958 p. [4199

——— Pennsylvania: Political, Governmental, Military and Civil. New York: American Historical Society, 1933. 5 vols. [4200

**Gordon, Thomas F.** The History of Pennsylvania, from its Discovery by Europeans, to the Declaration of Independence in 1776. Philadelphia: Carey and Lea, 1829. 628 p. [4201

A very reliable history for the period covered, and remains a standard work which all students of the subject can consult with profit. It is excellent for political history, but makes no claim to treat social and economic history.

**Greenawalt, Lambert.** . . . Pennsylvania History: A Complete Outline of Essential Facts. Brooklyn, N. Y.: T. J. McEvoy, 1914. 204 p. [4202

**Hawks, Francis L.** History of the Middle States: New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware and Maryland. Boston: Mickle and Biddle, 1838. [4203

**Hazard, Samuel.** Annals of Pennsylvania, from the Discovery of the Delaware, 1609-1682. See entry 313. [4204

——— *ed.* Register of Pennsylvania, Devoted to the Preservation of Facts and Documents, and Every Other Kind of Useful Information Respecting the State of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Hazard, 1828-1836. 16 vols. [4205

**Heuser, Emil.** Pennsylvanien im 17. Jahrhundert und Die Ausgewanderten Pfälzer in England. Neustadt: L. Witter, 1910. 82 p. [4206

**Jenkins, Howard M.,** *ed.* Pennsylvania, Colonial and Federal: A History, 1608-1903. Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Historical Publishing Association, 1903. 3 vols. [4207

This is one of the best major histories of Pennsylvania, and the most **authentic.**

**Keith, Charles P.** Chronicles of Pennsylvania from the English Revolution to the Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1688-1748. Philadelphia: [Patterson and White], 1917. 2 vols. [4208

Valuable for the period covered.

**Keller, Harold E.** History of Pennsylvania. New York: W. H. Sadlier [1931]. 199 p. [4209

**Lefferts, Walter.** Our City and our State. Philadelphia: Franklin Press [c1931]. 164 p. [4210

**Lowe, Orton.** Pennsylvania: A Story of our Domain, our Chronicles, Our Work. Boston: R. G. Badger [c1927]. 229 p. [4211

**McLaughlin, Robert J.** Notes on the History of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Walther, 1913. 50 p. [4212

**McManus, Blanche.** The Quaker Colony. New York: Merrick, 1899. 72 p. [4213

**McSpadden, Joseph W.** Pennsylvania: A Romantic Story for Young People. New York: J. H. Sears [1926]. 126 p. [4214

**March, Thomas S.** A History of Pennsylvania. New York: American Book Company [1915]. 368 p. [4215

**Morris, Charles.** The History of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1913. 326 p. [4216

**Penn, John.** Pennsylvania Province. Philadelphia: B. Franklin and D. Hall [1764]. [4217

**Pennsylvania Writers' Project.** Pennsylvania Cavalcade. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1942. 462 p. [4218

**Pennypacker, Samuel W.** Historical and Biographical Sketches. Philadelphia: R. A. Tripple, 1883. 416 p. [4219

——— Pennsylvania and Massachusetts: An Historical Parallel. Philadelphia: Reprint from the Philadelphia Press, November 29, 1901. [4220

——— Pennsylvania in American History. Philadelphia: W. J. Campbell, 1910. 494 p. [4221

——— Pennsylvania, the Keystone: A Short History. Philadelphia: Christopher Sower, 1914. 316 p. [4222

An outline history of elementary character for schools.

**Proud, Robert.** The History of Pennsylvania, in North America, from the Original Institution and Settlement of that Province, under the First Proprietor and Governor, William Penn, in 1681, till after the Year 1742 . . . Philadelphia: Zachariah Poulson, 1797-1798. 2 vols. [4223

Long the standard history of colonial Pennsylvania and still serviceable. Generally reliable, but written in the Quaker interest and neglects other important racial and religious groups.

**Rath, Gerhard.** Pennsylvanien. Geschichtliche, Naturwissenschaftliche und Soziale Skizzen. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1888. 155 p. [4224

**Sharpless, Isaac.** . . . Two Centuries of Pennsylvania History. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1900. 385 p. [4225

Poorly organized, but a substantial and reliable book, which is still useful.

**Shimmell, Lewis S.** A History of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Meyers, 1900. 344 p. [4226

An elementary text for schools. Its principal value is in the large number of biographical sketches collected together as an appendix of the book.

**Shinn, Earl.** A Century After: Picturesque Glimpses of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania, Including Fairmount, the Wissahickon . . . Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, and J. W. Lauderbach, 1875. 360 p. [4227

**Smith, Samuel.** History of the Province. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1913. 231 p. [4228

**Smith, Thomas K.** The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. New York: Encyclopedia Press, 1917. 318 p. [4229

**Swank, James M.** Progressive Pennsylvania: A Record of the Remarkable Industrial Development of the Keystone State . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1908. 360 p. [4230

An authoritative and reliable book, though uneven in its treatment. Useful for the economic phase of the history of the Commonwealth. (See entry 2531.)

**Sypher, Josiah R.** School History of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1868. 344 p. [4231

**Thomas, Allen C.** A History of Pennsylvania. New York: D. C. Heath, [c1913]. 312 p. [4232

**Thomas, Gabriel.** Historical and Geographical Account of the Province and Country of Pensilvania; and of West New Jersey in America. London: Baldwin, 1698. 55 p. [4233

**Warwick, Charles F.** Warwick's Keystone Commonwealth: A Review of the History of the Great State of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia, 1913. 439 p. [4234

**Watson, John F.** Annals of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania, in the Olden Time. Philadelphia: E. L. Carey and A. Hart, 1898. 3 vols. [4235

The records preserved by the author, though ill arranged, are invaluable to the historian. A diligent account of varied events gathered mostly from contemporaries.

——— Historic Tales of Olden Time, Concerning the Early Settlement and Progress of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: E. Littell and T. Holden, 1833. 316 p. [4236

Includes traditions as well as facts, but the author was not a romancer and was sincere and industrious in compiling his records from the best sources available to him.

**Weygandt, Cornelius.** The Plenty of Pennsylvania. See entry 471. [4237

## REGIONAL HISTORY

**Agnew, Daniel.** A History of the Region of Pennsylvania North of the Ohio and West of the Allegheny River. Philadelphia: Kay, 1887. 246 p. [4238

**Alden, Timothy.** Antiquities and Curiosities of Western Pennsylvania. Am. Antiq. Soc. Proc., v. 1: 1820, 308-313. [4239

**Biographical** Record of Central Pennsylvania: Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson and Clarion Counties. Chicago, 1898. 1679 p. [4240

**Biographical** Record of Central Pennsylvania: Centre, Clinton, Union and Snyder Counties. Chicago, 1898. 1230 p. [4241

**Book** of Biographies: Sketches of Leading Citizens of the Seventeenth Congressional District, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1899. 782 p. [4242

In 1899 the Seventeenth District included Columbia, Montour, Northumberland and Sullivan Counties.

**Book** of Biographies: Sketches of Leading Citizens of the Thirty-Seventh Judicial District, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1899. 609 p. [4243

In 1899 the Thirty-seventh District included Warren and Forest Counties.

**Brereton, T. J.** Scenes and Incidents of the Cumberland Valley. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 3: 1904, 39-51. [4244

**Brodhead, Luke W.** The Delaware Water Gap . . . See entry 133. [4245

**Buck, Solon J., and Elizabeth H.** The Planting of Civilization in Western Pennsylvania. See entry 1312. [4246

**Chapman, Isaac A.** A Sketch of the History of Wyoming. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: S. D. Lewis, 1830. 209 p. [4247

**Chapman, Thomas J.** The Valley of the Conemaugh. Altoona, Pa.: McCrum and Dern, 1865. 202 p. [4248

**Clark, James A.** The Wyoming Valley, Upper Waters of the Susquehanna and Lackawanna Coal-Regions, Including Views of the Natural Scenery of Northern Pennsylvania . . . Scranton, Pa.: The Author, 1875. 236 p. [4249

**Commemorative** Biographical Cyclopedia of the Juniata Valley, Comprising the Counties of Huntingdon, Mifflin, Juniata, and Perry, Pennsylvania. Chambersburg, Pa.: J. M. Runk, 1897. 2 vols. [4250

**Commemorative** Biographical Record of Northeastern Pennsylvania, Including the Counties of Susquehanna, Wayne, Pike and Monroe . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1900. 1852 p. [4251

**Commonwealth** of Pennsylvania: Manufacturing and Mercantile Resources of the Lehigh Valley . . . Philadelphia: Industrial Publishing Company, 1881. 205 p. [4252

**Cowley, Nellie S.** Life in Northwestern Pennsylvania Eighty Years Ago. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 24: 1941, 93-100. [4253

**Croll, P. C.** Ancient and Historic Landmarks in the Lebanon Valley. Philadelphia: Lutheran Publication Society, 1895. 334 p. [4254

——— Annals of the Oley Valley: Over Two Hundred Years of Local History of an American Canaan. Reading, Pa.: Reading Eagle Press, 1926. 148 p. [4255

**Deatrich, Charles M.** The Territory of North Hamilton in Pioneer Days. KITTOCHTINNY HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 5: 1908, 286-307. [4256

**Donehoo, George P.**, *ed.* A History of Cumberland Valley in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Susquehanna History Association, 1930. 2 vols. [4257

Volume one: Full account of Indian trails, early roads, and relations with Indians. Detailed on conditions in Valley in French and Indian War. Meager after Revolution. Some account of first schools in Valley. Volume two: Entire volume made up of biographical sketches of citizens of the Valley.

**Dotterer, Henry S.**, *ed.* The Perkiomen Region, Past and Present. Philadelphia: Perkiomen Publishing Company, 1895-1901. 3 vols. [4258

**Egle, William H.** Notes and Queries . . . See entry 678. [4259

**Ellis, Franklin,** and **A. N. Hungerford,** *eds.* History of that Part of the Susquehanna and Juniata Valleys, Embraced in the Counties of Mifflin, Juniata, Perry, Union and Snyder . . . Philadelphia: Everts, Peck and Richards, 1886. 2 vols. [4260

**Flick, Alexander C.** Wyoming's Contribution to New York History. WYOMING COMMEM. ASSOC. PROC., 1933, 7-20. [4261

**Frank, Louis.** The Story of Wyoming: A History of Wyoming Valley for Children, from the Earliest Indian Settlement to the Year 1800. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Smith-Bennett, c1930. 117 p. [4262

Readable history of the early days in the Wyoming region; written for the sixth-grade school children. Reliable.

**Garber, John P.** The Valley of the Delaware and its Place in American History. Philadelphia: Winston, 1934. 418 p. [4263-4

This popular history of the region drained by the Delaware covers the period from the beginnings of settlement to the early nineteenth century. It is readable and accurate.

**Hassler, Edgar W.** Old Westmoreland: A History of Western Pennsylvania during the Revolution. See entry 1739. [4265

**Henry, Mathew S.** History of the Lehigh Valley . . . Easton, Pa.: Bixler and Corwin, 1860. 436 p. [4266

**Hollister, Horace.** History of the Laekawanna Valley. New York: C. A. Alvord, 1869. 442 p. [4267

Readable, descriptive history of the Laekawanna Valley formerly in Luzerne County, now Laekawanna County. The first section takes up the history of institutions, places and industries; the second part, biographical notices.

**James, Alfred P.** The Significanee of Western Pennsylvania in American History. See entry 4178. [4268

**Johnson, Frederick C.** Count Zinzendorf and the Moravian and Indian Oeeupancy of the Wyoming Valley (Pennsylvania), 1742-1763. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 8: 1904, 119-180. See entry 1297. [4269

**Jones, Uriah J.** History of the Early Settlement of Juniata Valley. Philadelphia: H. B. Ashmead, 1856. 380 p. (New edition edited by Floyd G. Hoenstine. Harrisburg: The Telegraph Press, 1940. 440 p.). [4270

**Jordan, John W.,** *ed.* A History of the Juniata Valley and its People. New York: Lewis, 1913. 3 vols. [4271

**Joyce, Mary H.** Pioneer Days in the Wyoming Valley. [Philadelphia, c1928]. 122 p. [4272

A presentation of the early history of Wyoming Valley. Compiled from standard local histories. Reliable and readable.

**Kulp, George B.** Families of the Wyoming Valley: Biographieal Genealogical and Historieal. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: [Yordy], 1885-1890. 3 vols. [4273

**Linn, John B.**, *ed.* Annals of Buffalo Valley, Pennsylvania, 1755-1855. Harrisburg: Hart, 1877. 620 p. [4274

A *mélange* of a multitude of topics concerning Union County and neighboring territory. Poorly organized.

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1905. 748 p. [4275

To the author's original and valuable *Pioneer History of Jefferson County*, have been added short sketches of thirteen other counties of northwestern Pennsylvania. For counties other than Jefferson it is a compilation that is scrappy and uncritical. The author was more interested in early people and animals than in events; his "anecdotage" is excellent.

**Mast, Christian Z.**, and **R. E. Simpson**, *comps.* Annals of the Conestoga Valley in Lancaster, Berks and Chester Counties, Pennsylvania. Elverson, Pa.: C. Z. Mast, 1942. 690 p. [4276

**Meginness, John F.** Biographical Annals of Deceased Residents of the West Branch Valley of the Susquehanna, from the Earliest Times to the Present. Williamsport, Pa.: Gazette and Bulletin Printing House, 1889. 272 p. [4277

——— The Historical Journal: A Monthly Record of Local History and Biography Devoted Principally to Northwestern Pennsylvania. Williamsport, Pa., 1888-1894. 2 vols. [4278

——— Otzinachson: A History of the West Branch Valley of the Susquehanna. Williamsport, Pa.: Gazette and Bulletin Printing House, 1889. 702 p. [4278a

**Miner, Charles A.** History of Wyoming Valley. Philadelphia: Crissy, 1845. 488 p. [4279

The foundation history of the region; most readable and reliable. It was gathered together by personal interviews with the survivors of the early time in the Valley.

**Miner, Lewis H.** The Valley of Wyoming: The Romance of its History and its Poetry. New York: R. H. Johnston, 1866. 153 p. [4280

**Murray, Elsie.** Te-a-o-ga: Annals of a Valley. Athens, Pa.: Tioga Point Museum, 1939. 64 p. [4281

Short popular account from earliest times up to 1827. Indians, the Revolution, and land feuds are chief topics.

**Murray, Louise W.** A History of Old Tioga Point and Early Athens, Pennsylvania . . . Athens, Pa., 1908. 656 p. [4282

Authentic and readable account of the early Indian history of the upper Susquehanna Valley and of Sullivan's Expedition against the Iroquois in 1779. Describes the long and obstinate refusal of Connecticut settlers in this section to accept the jurisdiction of Pennsylvania. Pioneer life up to the beginning of the canal and railroad period is covered.

**National Historical Association.** A History of the Juniata Valley. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1936. 3 vols. [4283

**Nevin, Alfred.** Centennial Biography: Men of Mark of Cumberland Valley, Pennsylvania, 1776-1876. Philadelphia: Enlton Publishing Company, 1876. 450 p. [4284

**Nichols, Roy F.** The Wyoming Valley: A Great Laboratory of History. Wyoming Commem. Assoc. Proc., 1937, 7-15. [4285

**Parker, Arthur C.** The Influence of the Iroquois on the History and Archaeology of the Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania and the Adjacent Region. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, 1911. 38 p. See entry 272. [4286

**Peck, George.** Wyoming: Its History, Stirring Incidents, and Romantic Adventures. New York: Harper, 1858. 432 p. [4287

One of the reliable, interesting and anecdotal early histories of the region. Not critical nor interpretative.

**Perkins, Julia A.** Early Times on the Susquehanna. Binghamton, N. Y.: Malette and Reid, 1906. 287 p. [4288

**Pleasants, Henry.** An Historical Account of the Pocono Region of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Winston, 1913. 69 p. [4289

**Ray, John W.** A History of Western Pennsylvania. Erie, Pa.: The Author, 1941. 374 p. [4290

A good, elementary text by the prineipal of the Academy High School, Erie. Based mainly on secondary materials, its chief value is for beginners. Contains many minor inaccuracies.

**Reed, John E.** Erie Triangle: An Interesting Historical Region. Erie, Pa.: Erie County Historieal Society, 1931. [4291

**Reynolds, John E.** In French Creek Valley. Meadville, Pa.: Crawford County Historical Society, 1938. 352 p. [4292

A large number of sketches relating to the development of French Creek Valley in northwestern Pennsylvania between 1753 and 1840. It is an indispensable mine of information on the social, political, economic, educational, and religious development of this region.

**Rupp, Israel D.** Early History of Western Pennsylvania, and of the West . . . Pittsburgh: D. W. Kauffman, 1846. 759 p. [4293

**Schuler, H. A.** The Perkiomen Region and its People. PA.-GERMAN, v. 7: 1906, 7-16. [4294

**Shappee, Nathan D.** Spoliation and Encroachment in the Conemaugh Valley before the Johnstown Flood of 1889. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 23: 1940, 25-48. [4295

**Shenk, Hiram H.** A History of Lebanon Valley in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1930. 2 vols. [4296

A comprehensive and detailed history of the Lebanon Valley.

**Smith, Samuel R.** The Story of Wyoming Valley. Kingston, Pa.: Author, 1906. 97 p. [4297

——— The Wyoming Valley in the Nineteenth Century. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1894. 153 p. [4298

**Stewart, Harriet W.** History of the Cumberland Valley, Pennsylvania. n. p., n. d. 146 p. [4299

**Stone, William L.** Poetry and History of Wyoming . . . New York: Putnam, 1864. 406 p. [4300

Readable and reliable history of the early days in Wyoming Valley; written with the old historical point of view.

**Townsend, J. W.** The Old "Main Line." [Philadelphia?], 1922. 114 p. [4301

**[Trexler, Benjamin.]** Skizzen aus dem Lecha-Thale. Allentown, Pa.: Trexler and Hartzell, 1880-1886. 260 p. [4302

**Tyson, Carroll B.** The Poconos. Philadelphia: Innes, 1929. 193 p. [4303

**Urban, B. F. W.** Dreaming on the Conestoga. Lancaster, Pa., 1911. 312 p. [4304

**Van Voorhis, John S.** The Old and New Monongahela. Pittsburgh: Nicholson, 1893. 486 p. [4305

**Veech, James.** The Monongahela of Old . . . Pittsburgh [c1910]. 259 p. [4306

Valuable old work by a scholarly antiquarian, generally used and frequently quoted by later monographic students. Lacking in organization and balance, it yet retains interest and furnishes some data no longer obtainable elsewhere.

**Vignettes** from Schuylkill Valley. LIPPINCOTT'S MAG., v. 13: 1874, 663-678; v. 14: 1874, 24-42. [4307

**Walkinshaw, Lewis C.** Annals of Southwestern Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1939. 4 vols. [4308

**Western Pennsylvania Historical Survey.** Guidebook to Historic Places in Western Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1938. 186 p. [4309

**Western** Pennsylvania in 1836. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 20: 1937, 133-135. [4310

**Whitacre, M. Elizabeth.** Friends' Influence on the Early Settlement of Muncy Valley. NOW AND THEN, v. 6: 1941, 329-337. [4311

**Wiley, Samuel T.** Biographical Cyclopedia of the Nineteenth Congressional District. Philadelphia: Ruoff, 1897. 597 p. [4312

**Wright, John E.**, and **Doris S. Corbitt.** Pioneer Life in Western Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1940. 251 p. [4313

This book on frontier life is no mere regional account; rather, in portraying life at the Gateway to the West, it depicts a period and a way of life that was repeated again and again in the westward march of America.

## COUNTY AND LOCAL HISTORY

### Adams

**History** of Cumberland and Adams Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Warner-Beers, 1886. 516 p. [4314

**Reily, John T.** History and Directory of the Boroughs of Gettysburg, Oxford, and Adams County, Pennsylvania. Gettysburg, Pa.: J. E. Wible, 1880. 180 p. [4315

**Rupp, Israel D.** The History and Topography of Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Bedford, Adams, Perry, Somerset, Cambria and Indiana Counties . . . Lancaster, Pa.: G. Hills, 1846. 620 p. [4316

### Allegheny

**Cushing, Thomas,** *ed.* History of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: A. Warner, 1889. 758 p. [4317

**Durant, Samuel W.** . . . History of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1876. 242 p. [4318

**Kelly, George E.**, *ed.* Allegheny County: A Sesqui-Centennial Review. Pittsburgh: Allegheny County Sesqui-Centennial Committee [1938]. 402 p. [4319

**Lambing, Andrew A.**, and **J. W. F. White.** Allegheny County: Its Early History and Subsequent Development. Pittsburgh: Snowden and Peterson, 1888. 277 p. [4320

——— Early History of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 4: 1893, 194-211. [4321

**Memoirs** of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania . . . Madison, Wis.: Northwestern Historical Association, 1904. 2 vols. [4322

**Pennsylvania Writers' Project.** The Story of Old Allegheny County. Pittsburgh: Allegheny Centennial Committee, 1941. [4323

**Thurston, George H.** Allegheny County's Hundred Years. Pittsburgh: A. A. Anderson, 1888. 312 p. [4324

## Allegheny—Local

**Abbott, Walter S.**, and **William E. Harrison**, *comps.* The First One Hundred Years of McKeesport: An Historical and Statistical Description of the City from its Inception until its Centennial in 1894. McKeesport, Pa.: McKeesport Times, 1894. 173 p. [4325

**Baldwin, Leland D.** Pittsburgh: The Story of a City. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1937. 387 p. [4326

An authentic story which gives the general reader an impressionistic picture of the development of the city of Pittsburgh.

**Boucher, John N.**, *ed.* A Century and a Half of Pittsburgh and her People. New York: Lewis, 1908. 4 vols. [4327

Publication of the familiar commercial type of county and municipal history, of which the last volumes are generally contemporary biography. Well organized and readable. The earlier volumes are well edited and scholarly. The manifold aspects of local history are incorporated and well handled.

**Carnegie Library.** Pittsburgh in 1816. Pittsburgh: Carnegie Library, 1916. 75 p. [4328

**Chapman, Thomas J.** Old Pittsburgh Days. Pittsburgh: J. R. Weldin, 1900. 237 p. [4329

**Church, Samuel H.** A Short History of Pittsburgh, 1758-1908. New York: De Vinne Press, 1908. 135 p. [4330

Antiquarian treatment, episodical and unbalanced. Of value for history of authorship and imprints.

**Craig, Neville B.** The History of Pittsburgh; with a Brief Notice of its Facilities of Communication . . . Pittsburgh: J. H. Mellor, 1917. 310 p. [4331

For a half century the standard history of early Pittsburgh. Soundly based on original manuscripts, old collections, old books, and old newspaper files, it remains of the greatest value. Though somewhat prejudiced on politics and personalities, it is both readable and interpretative. It may be considered a classic in its field.

**Dahlinger, Charles W.** Fort Pitt. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 5: 1922, 1-44, 87-122. [4332

——— Old Allegheny. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 1: 1918, 161-223. [4333

——— Pittsburgh in 1828, as Seen by Anne Royall. Mag. of Hist., v. 18: 1914, 59-72. [4334

**Darlington, Mary C.** Fort Pitt and Letters from the Frontier. Pittsburgh: J. R. Weldin, 1892. 312 p. [4335

A combination of short historical essays and documents relating to early western Pennsylvania, valuable mainly for the latter which, however, can now be found better edited elsewhere. Lacking in organization and perspective, it is mainly of value to advanced historical students.

**Davison, Elizabeth M.,** and **Ellen B. McKee,** *eds.* Annals of Old Wilkinsburg and Vicinity: The Village, 1788-1888. Wilkinsburg, Pa., 1940. [4336

**Ellis, Agnes L.** Lights and Shadows of Sewickley Life. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1893. 308 p. [4337

**Errett, R.** Pittsburgh in 1829. Mag. of West. Hist., v. 7: 1887, 33-44. [4338

**First National Bank.** The Story of Pittsburgh . . . Pittsburgh: First National Bank, 1919-1930. 17 vols. in 1. [4339

**Fleming, George T.** History of Pittsburgh and Environs, from Prehistoric Days to the Beginning of the American Revolution. New York: American Historical Society, 1922. 5 vols. [4340

A better type of "commercial" history. Volumes 4 and 5 contain useful biographical material.

**Gilchrist, Harry C.** History of Wilkinsburg, Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh, 1927. 165 p. [4341

**Jenkinson, Anna C.**, *comp.* History of Bellevue: Historical Sketches . . . Pittsburgh: Iron City Press, c1927. 141 p. [4342

**Jones, S[amuel].** Pittsburgh in the Year Eighteen Hundred and Twenty Six. Pittsburgh: Johnston and Stockton, 1826. 152 p. [4343

**Killikelly, Sarah H.** The History of Pittsburgh: Its Rise and Progress. Pittsburgh: B. C. and Gordon Montgomery, 1906. 568 p. [4344

Frontier times, pre-charter times and the history of the community are followed by special chapters on schools, churches, hospitals, newspapers, etc. The difficulties of organization have not been mastered and the volume is without literary merit.

**Lamb, George H.**, *ed.* The Unwritten History of Braddock's Field. [Pittsburgh: Nicholson], 1917. 336 p. [4345

**Macartney, Clarence E.** Not Far from Pittsburgh: Places and Personalities in the History of the Land beyond the Alleghenies. Pittsburgh: Gibson Press, 1936. 138 p. [4346

A little vest-pocket book of essays written by a prominent and busy clergyman. Unpretentious and with no paraphernalia of critical scholarship, the volume is very readable and suggestive. The author has caught the spirit of the places and personalities included in the essays.

——— Right Here in Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: Gibson Press, 1937. 163 p. [4347

A small volume of essays on sundry topics selected from the history of Pittsburgh. Skillfully organized and written, the essays, while not critically profound, are interpretative and very readable. Of less value to scholars than to laymen in history, the volume is one of service to the latter.

**McKnight, Charles.** Old Fort Duquesne. Pittsburgh: Pittsburgh Peoples Monthly Press, 1874. 501 p. [4348

**Mathews, Alfred.** Pittsburgh and the Ohio River. Mag. of West. Hist., v. 1: 1885, 509-531; v. 2: 1885, 175-191, 258-272, 478-503. [4349

**Muller, G. F.** The City of Pittsburgh. HARPER'S, v. 62: 1881, 49-69. [4350

**Neel, Gregg L.** Pittsburgh. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 21: 1938, 275-292. [4351

**Nevin, Franklin T.** The Village of Sewickley. Sewickley, Pa.: Sewickley Press, 1929. 227 p. [4352

**Parke, John E.** Recollections of Seventy Years, and Historical Gleanings of Allegheny, Pennsylvania. Boston: Rand-Avery, 1886. 385 p. [4353

**Parton, James.** Pittsburgh. ATLANTIC, v. 21: 1868, 17-36. [4354

**Pennsylvania Writers' Project.** The Story of Old Allegheny City. Pittsburgh: Allegheny Centennial Committee, 1941. 236 p. [4355

**Potter, John E.** The Place of Pittsburgh in History. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 9: 1926, 1-23. [4356

**Riggs, Walter L.** The Early History of McKeesport. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 13: 1930, 3-19. [4357

**Siebert, P. W.** Old Bayardstown. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 9: 1926, 90-103, 169-187. [4358

**Wiley, Richard T.** Colonel Stephen Bayard, his Wife and their Town. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 18: 1935, 7-25. [4359

——— Elizabeth and her Neighbors. [Butler, Pa.: Ziegler], 1936. 386 p. [4360

**Wilhelm, Carl.** Complete History of the City of Allegheny, Pennsylvania . . . [Pittsburgh, 1891]. 155 p. [4361

**Wilson, Erasmus,** *ed.* Standard History of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania . . . Chicago: Goodspeed, 1898. 1074 p. [4362

A superior, detailed commercial publication, well edited and based on documentation, especially on newspapers. The so-called political history of Pittsburgh is interspersed with comprehensive chapters on transportation, commerce, industry, banking, law, schools, medicine, etc., with scattered biographies of more prominent individuals.

### ALLEGHENY—TOPICAL

**Adams, Marcellin C.** Pittsburgh's Great Fire of 1845. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 25: 1942, 17-36. [4363

**Beck, Virginia.** The Evolution of Government in Allegheny County, 1788-1808. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Volume 17, 1941. Pittsburgh, 1941. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 38, no. 2). p. 26-32. [4364

**Burgoyne, Arthur G.** All Sorts of Pittsburghers . . . Pittsburgh: Leader All Sorts Company, 1892. 303 p. [4365

**Dahlinger, Charles W.** Pittsburgh: A Sketch of its Early Social Life. New York: Putnam, 1916. 216 p. [4366

Highly valuable work of a critical research antiquarian and writer. Lover of local history, although a busy lawyer, this volume is the best work of many pamphlets and articles by the author. It furnishes an accurate and interesting picture of early Pittsburgh. Antiquarian local history is here seen at its best in both scope and quality.

**Federal Writers' Project. Pittsburgh.** Tales of Pioneer Pittsburgh. [Philadelphia: William Penn Association], 1937. 28 p. (American Guide Series). [4367

**Greater** Pittsburghers as We See Them. [Pittsburgh: Perley], 1906. 225 p. [4368

**Harper, Frank C.** Pittsburgh of Today: Its Resources and People. New York: American Historical Society, 1931. 4 vols. [4369

**Hart, George S.** Tax and Budgetary Practice in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1937. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 34, no. 1). p. 193-198. [4370

**Klein, Philip,** and others. Social Study of Pittsburgh: Community Problems and Social Services of Allegheny County. New York: Columbia University Press, 1938. 958 p. [4371

**Kussart, Sarepta.** The Early History of the Fifteenth Ward of the City of Pittsburgh. [Bellevue, Pa.: Suburban Press, c1925]. 90 p. [4372

**Lambing, Andrew A.** A Sketch of Catholicity in the City of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 9: 1898, 293-304. [4373

**McLaughlin, Glenn E.** Growth of American Manufacturing Areas: A Comparative Analysis with Special Emphasis on Trends in the Pittsburgh District. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1938. 359 p. **[4374**

A comparative analysis of industrial and population trends from 1869 to 1938. The author analyzes the reasons for the differenees in growth among the various industrial areas of the country and plaees speeial emphasis on trends in the Pittsburgh arca.

**Miller, Annie C.** Chronicles of Families, Houses and Estates of Pittsburgh and its Environs. Pittsburgh, 1927. 133 p. **[4375**

**Nevin, Adelaide M.** The Social Mirror: A Character Sketch of the Women of Pittsburgh and Vicinity during the First Century of the County's Existence. Pittsburgh: T. W. Nevin, 1888. 199 p. **[4376**

Brief comments on many hundreds of individuals under such eategories as beauty, talent, charity, music, wealth, art, ecclesiasticism, temperance, and socicty. Valuable mainly for feminism, social history and genealogy.

**Nevin, Robert P.** Les Trois Rois. Pittsburgh: J. Eichbaum, 1888. 185 p. **[4377**

An aceount of the growth and industries of Pittsburgh.

**Pittsburgh Chamber of Commerce.** Fifty Years of the Chamber of Commeree of Pittsburgh, 1874-1924. Pittsburgh: Murdoch-Kerr, 1924. 145 p. **[4378**

**Pittsburgh Chamber of Commerce.** The Mercantile, Manufacturing and Mining Interests of Pittsburgh, 1884. Pittsburgh: W. G. Johnston, 1884. 214 p. **[4379**

**Reiser, Catherine E.** Pittsburgh's Commercial Development, 1800-1859. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1941. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 38, no. 2). p. 325-334. **[4380**

**Smith, Percy F.** Memory's Milestones: Reminiscences of Seventy Years of a Busy Life in Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: Murdoch-Kerr, 1918. 292 p. **[4381**

**Thurston, George H.** Pittsburgh and Allegheny in the Centennial Year. Pittsburgh: A. A. Anderson, 1876. 271 p. **[4382**

——— Pittsburgh as It Is; or, Facts and Figures Exhibiting the Past and Present of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: Haven, 1857. 204 p. **[4383**

——— Pittsburgh's Progress: Industries and Resources. Pittsburgh: The Author, 1886. 240 p. [4384

**White, Edward,** *ed.* Pittsburgh the Powerful . . . Pittsburgh: Industry Publishing Company, 1907. 104 p. [4385

**White, J. W. F.** The Judiciary of Allegheny County. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 7: 1883, 143-193. [4386

### ARMSTRONG

**Armstrong** County, Pennsylvania: Her People, Past and Present . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1914. 2 vols. [4387

**Henry, Thomas J.** 1816-1916; History of Apollo, Pennsylvania. Apollo, Pa.: News-Record Press, 1916. 105 p. [4388

**Smith, Robert W.** History of Armstrong County. Chicago: Waterman-Watkins, 1883. 624 p. [4389

**Wiley, Samuel T.,** *ed.* Biographical and Historical Cyclopedia of Indiana and Armstrong Counties, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: J. M. Gresham, 1891. 636 p. [4390

### BEAVER

**Baker, R. L.** Description of Economy, Beaver County, Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 4: 1850 [183]-187. [4391

**Bausman, Joseph H.** History of Beaver County, Pennsylvania . . . New York: Knickerbocker Press, 1904. 2 vols. [4392

**Reader, Francis S.** "Old Brighton": Sketch of Settlements Forming Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania. New Brighton, Pa.: F. S. Reader [1908]. 44 p. [4393

**Richard, J. F.** History of Beaver County, Pennsylvania: Including its Early Settlement: its Erection into a Separate County; its Subsequent Growth and Development . . . Chicago: A. Warner, 1888. 908 p. [4394

### BEDFORD

**Blackburn, E. Howard.** History of Bedford and Somerset Counties, Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1906. 3 vols. [4395

[**Byers, William L.**] A Brief History of Bedford County. Bedford, Pa.: Inquirer Press, 1924. 49 p. [4396

**History** of Bedford, Somerset and Fulton Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Waterman-Watkins, 1884. 672 p. [4397

**Rupp, Israel D.** The History and Topography of Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Bedford, Adams, Perry, Somerset, Cambria and Indiana Counties . . . See entry 4316. [4393

**Shell, W. P.** The Annals of Bedford County. Bedford, Pa., 1907. [4399

### Berks

**Balthaser, Francis W.** The Story of Berks County, Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: Reading Eagle Press, 1925. 373 p. [4400

**Book** of Biographies: This Volume Contains Biographical Sketches of Leading Citizens of Berks County, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1898. 739 p. [4401

**Endlich, G. A.** Political and Social History of the County. Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 1: 1904, 21-27. [4402

**Fox, Cyrus T.** Reading and Berks County, Pennsylvania: A History. New York: Lewis, 1925. 3 vols. [4403

**Mast, Christian Z.**, and **R. E. Simpson**, *comps.* Annals of the Conestoga Valley in Lancaster, Berks and Chester Counties . . . See entry 4276. [4404

**Montgomery, Morton L.** Historical and Biographical Annals of Berks County, Pennsylvania . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1909. 2 vols. [4405

——— History of Berks County in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Everts, Peck and Richards, 1886. 1204 p. [4406

——— History of Berks County, Pennsylvania, in the Revolution, from 1774 to 1783. Reading, Pa.: C. F. Haage, 1894. 295 p. [4407

——— Political Handbook of Berks County, Pennsylvania, from 1752 to 1883. Reading, Pa.: Owen, 1883. 104 p. [4408

**Nolan, J. Bennett.** Early Narratives of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Berks County Historical Society, c1927. 188 p. [4409

**Rupp, Israel D.**, *comp.* History of the Counties of Berks and Lebanon: Containing a Brief Account of the Indians. Lancaster, Pa.: G. Hills, 1844. 512 p. [4410

**Wagner, A. E.** The Story of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Eagle Press, 1913. 253 p. [4411

BERKS—LOCAL

**Croll, P. C.** Annals of Womelsdorf, Pennsylvania and Community, 1723-1923. Reading, Pa., 1923. 150 p. [4412

**Fryer, Benjamin A.** Congressional History of Berks (Pennsylvania) District, 1789-1939. Reading, Pa.: Historical Society of Berks County, 1939. 358 p. [4413

**Handwork, Edna M.** Birdsboro, 1740-1940. BERKS CO. HIST. REV., v. 5: 1940, 119-122. [4414

**Kutztown Centennial Association.** The Centennial History of Kutztown, Pennsylvania. Kutztown, Pa.: Kutztown Publishing Company, 1915. 247 p. [4415

**Levan, F. K.** Maxatawny Prior to 1800. PA.-GERMAN SOC. PROC. AND ADD., v. 4: 1894, 73-90. [4416

**Montgomery, Morton L.**, *comp.* History of Reading, Pennsylvania, 1748-1898. Reading, Pa.: Reading Times, 1898. 298 p. [4417

**Nolan, J. Bennett.** Annals of the Penn Square, Reading. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1933. 106 p. [4418

——— A Tale of Reading Town: An Episode from the Plot against Washington. New York: Albert and Charles Boni, 1930. 229 p. [4419

——— The Foundation of the Town of Reading in Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: School District of Reading, 1929. 210 p. [4420

——— George Washington and the Town of Reading in Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: Reading Chamber of Commerce, 1931. 162 p. [4421

**Stahle, William.** A Description of the Borough of Reading. Reading, Pa., 1821. 68 p. [4422

## Blair

**Africa, J. Simpson.** History of Huntingdon and Blair Counties, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1883. 761 p. [4423

**Altoona, Pennsylvania. High School.** A History of Blair County, Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Altoona High School, 1938. 122 p. [4424

**Clark, Charles B.** A History of Blair County, Pennsylvania, 1846-1896. Altoona, Pa.: C. B. Clark, 1896. 116 p. [4425

**Davis, Tarring S.,** *ed.* A History of Blair County, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: National Historical Association, 1931. 2 vols. [4426

**Ewing, James H.,** *ed.* History of the City of Altoona and Blair County . . . Altoona, Pa.: Slep's Mirror Press, 1880. 262 p. [4427

**Sell, Jesse C.** Twentieth Century History of Altoona and Blair County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Richmond-Arnold, 1911. 972 p. [4428

**Wiley, Samuel T.,** and **Winfield S. Garner,** *eds.* Biographical and Portrait Cyclopedia of Blair County. Philadelphia, 1892. 602 p. [4429

## Bradford

**Bradsby, Henry C.** History of Bradford County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: S. B. Nelson, 1891. 1320 p. [4430

**[Craft, David.]** . . . History of Bradford County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1878. 492 p. [4431

**Heverly, Clement F.** Bradford County Chronology, 1615-1800. Bradford Co. Hist. Soc. Ann., v. 9: 1915, 53-73. [4432

——— Bradford County Chronology, 1800-1815. Bradford Co. Hist. Soc. Ann., v. 10: 1917, 12-48. [4433

——— History of Albany Township, 1880-1885. Towanda, Pa., 1885. 130 p. [4434

——— History and Geography of Bradford County, Pennsylvania. [Towanda, Pa.]: Bradford County Historical Society [1926]. 594 p. [4435

——— History of Monroe Township and Borough, 1779-1885. Towanda, Pa.: Reporter-Journal Press, 1885. 209 p. [4436

——— History of Overton Township, 1810-1885. Towanda, Pa., 1885. 82 p. [4437

——— History of Sheshequin, 1777-1902. Towanda, Pa.: Bradford Star Press, 1902. 380 p. [4438

——— History of the Towandas, 1776-1886. Towanda, Pa.: Reporter-Journal Press, 1886. 362 p. [4439

——— Pioneer and Patriot Families of Bradford County, Pennsylvania. Towanda, Pa., 1913-1915. 2 vols. [4440

**Ingham, I. N.** Olden Times in Bradford County, Pennsylvania. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 10: 1909, 119-135. [4441

**Sexton, John L.**, *jr.* An Outline History of Tioga and Bradford Counties in Pennsylvania . . . [Elmira, N. Y.: Gazette Company, 1885]. 283 p. [4442

## Bucks

**Battle, J. H.**, *ed.* History of Bucks County, Pennsylvania; Including an Account of its Original Exploration: its Relation to the Settlements of New Jersey and Delaware . . . Chicago: A. Warner, 1887. 1176 p. [4443

**Book** of Biographies: Sketches of Leading Citizens of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1899. 558 p. [4444

**Buck, William J.** History of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Willow Grove, Pa., 1855. 144 p. [4445

——— Local Sketches and Legends Pertaining to Bucks and Montgomery Counties, Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia?]: The Author, 1887. 340 p. [4446

**Davis, W. W. H.** History of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, from the Discovery of the Delaware to the Present Time. New York: Lewis, 1905. 3 vols. [4447

**MacReynolds, George,** *comp.* Place Names in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Doylestown, Pa.: Bucks County Historical Society, 1942. 474 p. [4448

**Wright, Caleb E.** Legends of Bucks County. Doylestown, Pa., 1887. 280 p. [4449

BUCKS—LOCAL

**Bache, William.** Historical Sketches of Bristol Borough, in the County of Bucks, Anciently Known as "Buckingham", 1681-1853. Bristol, Pa.: The Author, 1853. 60 p. [4450

**Barnsley, Edward R.** Historic Newtown. Newtown, Pa., 1934. 146 p. [4451

——— History of China's Retreat. Bristol, Pa.: Bristol Printing Company, 1933. 12 p. [4452

**Buck, William J.** The Cuttalossa and its Historical, Traditional and Poetical Associations. Doylestown, Pa.: Intelligencer Office, 1897. 90 p. [4453

——— The History of Moreland from its First Purchase to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1852. 34 p. [4454

**Dana, Robert S.** Morrisville and its Vicinity. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 242-257. [4455

**Davis, W. W. H.** Early History of Bristol. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 1: 1908, 548-560. [4456

——— History of Doylestown, Old and New, 1745-1900. Doylestown, Pa.: Intelligencer Office, 1904. 373 p. [4457

**DuBois, Charles E.** Old Doylestown. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 670-676. [4458

**Eastburn, Samuel C.** Langhorne and Vicinity in Olden Times. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1917, 488-503. [4459

**Grundy, Joseph R.** Industrial Growth of Bristol Borough. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1917, 97-102. [4460

**Hutchinson, J. Pemberton.** Newton Prior to 1800. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 2: 1909, 386-405. [4461

**Krauss, Fred A.** Quakertown. PA.-GERMAN, v. 11: 1910, 718-723. [4462

**Parry, Richard R.** Old New Hope, Formerly Coryell's Ferry, Pennsylvania. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 547-564. [4463

**Smith, Charles H.** The Settlement of Horsham Township. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1940, 3-17. [4464

**Watson, John.** An Account of the First Settlement of the Townships of Buckingham and Solebury, in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 1: 1826 [277]-311. [4465

**Wood, C. H.** Quakertown, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. POTTER'S AM. MO., v. 13: 1879, 457-467. [4466

**Wynkoop, William.** Newtown—Old and New. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 287-295. [4467

**Yerkes, Harman.** Morrisville the Capital. BUCKS CO. HIST. SOC. COLL., v. 3: 1909, 355-360. [4468

### BUTLER

**Brown, Robert C.**, *ed.* History of Butler County, Pennsylvania . . . Chicago: R. C. Brown, 1895. 1360 p. [4469

**History** of Butler County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Waterman-Watkins, 1883. 454 p. [4470

**McKee, James A.**, *ed.* 20th Century History of Butler and Butler County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Richmond-Arnold, 1909. 1487 p. [4471

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . See entry 4275. [4472

**Sipe, Chester H.** History of Butler County, Pennsylvania. Indianapolis: Historical Publishing Company, 1927. 2 vols. [4473

### CAMBRIA

**Beale, D. J.** Through the Johnstown Flood . . . Philadelphia: Edgewood Publishing Company, 1890. 424 p. [4474

**Benshoff, Harry M.** The World's Charity to the Conemaugh Valley Sufferers and Who Received It. Johnstown, Pa.: The Author, [1890]. 192 p. **[4475**

**Biographical** Cyclopedia of Cambria County. Philadelphia, 1896. 518 p. **[4476**

**Cambria County Medical Society.** The Cambria County Medical Society, 1852-1932. Johnstown, Pa.: W. H. Raab, 1932. 351 p. **[4477**

**Connelly, Frank.** Official History of the Johnstown Flood. Pittsburgh: Journalist Publishing Company, 1889. 252 p. **[4478**

**Dieck, Herman.** The Johnstown Flood. [Philadelphia?], 1889. 244 p. **[4479**

**Johnson, Willis F.** History of the Johnstown Flood; with Full Accounts also of the Destruction on the Susquehanna and Juniata Rivers, and the Bald Eagle Creek. [Philadelphia]: Edgewood Publishing Company, 1889. 459 p. **[4480**

**McLaurin, John J.** The Story of Johnstown: Its Early Settlement, Rise and Progress . . . Harrisburg: J. M. Place, 1890. 380 p. **[4481**

**McMaster, John B.** The Johnstown Flood. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 57: 1933, 209-243, 316-354. **[4482**

**Ogilvie, John S.** History of the Great Flood in Johnstown, Pennsylvania, May 31, 1889 . . . New York: The Author, c1889. 223 p. **[4483**

**Rupp, Israel D.** The History and Topography of Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Bedford, Adams, Perry, Somerset, Cambria and Indiana Counties . . . See entry 4316. **[4484**

**Shappee, Nathan D.** Johnstown and the Great Flood of 1889. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1940. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 37, no. 3). p. 288-297. **[4485**

——— The Johnstown Flood and Pittsburgh's Relief, 1889. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 23: 1940, 79-98. **[4486**

——— Spoliation and Encroachment in the Conemaugh Valley before the Johnstown Flood of 1889. See entry 4295. **[4487**

**Slattery, Gertrude Q.** Johnstown and its Flood. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: The Author, 1936. 178 p. [4488

**Storey, Henry W.** History of Cambria County, Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1907. 3 vols. [4489

**Swank, James M.** Cambria County Pioneers: A Collection of Brief Biographical and Other Sketches Relating to the Early History. Philadelphia: [Allen, Lane and Scott], 1910. 138 p. [4490

**Walker, James H.** The Johnstown Horror! ! ! or, Valley of Death . . . Stevenspoint, Wis.: Creore and Nickerson, 1889. 504 p. [4491

### Cameron

**Leeson, Michael A.**, *comp.* History of the Counties of McKean, Elk, Cameron and Potter, Pennsylvania . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1890. 1261 p. [4492

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . See entry 4275. [4493

### Carbon

**Brenckman, Fred.** History of Carbon County, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: J. J. Nungesser, 1913. 626 p. [4494

**Mathews, Alfred.** History of the Counties of Lehigh and Carbon, in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Everts and Richards, 1884. 802 p. [4495

**Portrait** and Biographical Record of Lehigh, Northampton and Carbon Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Chapman, 1894. 999 p. [4496

**Rupp, Israel D.** History of Northampton, Lehigh, Monroe, Carbon and Schuylkill Counties. Harrisburg: Hickok and Cantine, 1845. 568 p. [4497

### Centre

**Biographical** Record of Central Pennsylvania: Centre, Clinton, Union and Snyder Counties. Chicago, 1898. 1230 p. [4498

**Linn, John B.** History of Centre and Clinton Counties, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1883. 672 p. **[4499**

**Maynard, D. S.**, *comp.* Industries and Institutions of Centre County, with Historical Sketches of Principal Villages. Bellefonte, Pa.: Republican Job Printing House, 1877. 340 p. **[4500**

**Rupp, Israel D.** History and Topography of Northumberland, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Centre, Union, Columbia, Juniata and Clinton Counties, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: G. Hills, 1847. 1672 p. **[4501**

### Chester

**Cope, Gilbert**, *ed.* Historic Homes and Institutions and Genealogical and Personal Memoirs of Chester and Delaware Counties, Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1904. 2 vols. **[4502**

**Daily Local News.** West Chester, Past and Present. West Chester, Pa.: Daily Local News, 1899. 279 p. **[4503**

**Futhey, John S.** History of Chester County, Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1881. 782 p. **[4504**

**Garner, Winfield S.**, *ed.* Biographical and Portrait Cyclopedia of Chester County, Pennsylvania, Comprising an Historical Sketch of the County . . . Philadelphia: J. M. Gresham, 1893. 879 p. **[4505**

**Heathcote, Charles W.**, *ed.* A History of Chester County, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: National Historical Association, 1932. 479 p. **[4506**

**Lapp, Dorothy B.** 150 Years a County Seat (West Chester). Chester Co. Coll., no. 3: 1937, 103-107. **[4507**

**MacElree, Wilmer W.** Along the Western Brandywine . . . [West Chester, Pa.: F. S. Hickman], 1909. 190 p. **[4508**

——— Around the Boundaries of Chester County. West Chester, Pa.: The Author, 1934. 600 p. **[4509**

——— Down the Eastern and up the Black Brandywine . . . [West Chester, Pa.: F. S. Hickman], 1906. 176 p. **[4510**

——— Side Lights on the Bench and Bar of Chester County. West Chester, Pa., 1918. 435 p. **[4511**

**Mast, Christian Z.**, and **R. E. Simpson.**, *comps.* Annals of the Conestoga Valley in Lancaster, Berks and Chester Counties . . . See entry 4276. [4512

**Pennypacker, Samuel W.** Annals of Phoenixville and its Vicinity: From the Settlement to the Year 1871. Philadelphia: Bavis and Pennypacker, 1872. 295 p. [4513

**Polk, William W.** History of Kennett Square. CHESTER CO. COLL., nos. 1 and 2: 1936, 22-25, 52-56; nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8: 1937, 96-99, 128-131, 186-190, 231-235, 268-269, 306-309; nos. 9, 10 and 11: 1938, 339-340, 349-351, 371-372. [4514

**Reeve, J. Stanley.** Red Coats in Chester County. New York: Derrydale Press, 1940. 393 p. [4515

**Sheeder, Frederick.** East Vincent Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 34: 1910, 74-98, 194-212, 361-380. [4516

**Thomson, W[ilmer] W.** Chester County and its People. New York: Union History Company, 1898. 982 p. [4517

**Walton, J. S.**, and **G. W. Moore.** History, Geography and Government of Chester and Delaware Counties. West Chester, Pa.: Chester County Publishing Company, 1893. 196 p. [4518

**West** Chester, Pennsylvania, the Most Important Suburb of Philadelphia. West Chester, Pa., 1888. 51 p. [4519

### CLARION

**Biographical** Record of Central Pennsylvania: Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson and Clarion Counties. Chicago, 1898. 1679 p. [4520

**Davis, Aaron J.**, *ed.* History of Clarion County, Pennsylvania. Syracuse, N. Y.: D. Mason, 1887. 664 p. [4521

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . See entry 4275. [4522

### Clearfield

**Aldrich, Lewis C.** History of Clearfield County, Pennsylvania. Syracuse, N. Y.: D. Mason, 1887. 731 p. [4523

**Barrett, H. G.** History of Clearfield County, Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa., 1896. [4524

**Biographical** Record of Central Pennsylvania: Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson and Clarion Counties. Chicago, 1898. 1679 p. [4525

**McCreight, M. I.** What Happened to DuBois. Forum, v. 88: 1932, 5-9. [4526

**Pentz, William C.** The City of DuBois. DuBois, Pa.: Gray Printing Company, 1932. 195 p. [4527

**Swoope, Roland D.** Twentieth Century History of Clearfield County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Richmond-Arnold [1911]. 981 p. [4528

**Wall, Thomas L.** Clearfield County, Pennsylvania, Present and Past. Clearfield, Pa.: The Author, c1925. 296 p. [4529

### Clinton

**Biographical** Record of Central Pennsylvania: Centre, Clinton, Union and Snyder Counties. Chicago, 1898. 1230 p. [4530

**Furey, J. Milton.** Historical and Biographical Work; or, Past and Present of Clinton County. Williamsport, Pa.: Pennsylvania Grit Printing House, 1892. 417 p. [4531

**Linn, John B.** History of Centre and Clinton Counties, Pennsylvania. See entry 4499. [4532

**Maynard, D. S.** Historical View of Clinton County, from its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. Lock Haven, Pa.: Enterprise Printing House, 1875. 228 p. [4533

**Rupp, Israel D.** History and Topography of Northumberland, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Centre, Union, Columbia, Juniata and Clinton Counties, Pennsylvania. See entry 4501. [4534

### Columbia

**Battle, J. H.**, *ed.* History of Columbia and Montour Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: A. Warner, 1887. 3 parts in 1 vol. [4535

**Book** of Biographies: Sketches of Leading Citizens of the Seventeenth Congressional District, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1899. 782 p. [4536

In 1899 the Seventeenth District included Columbia, Montour, Northumberland and Sullivan Counties.

**Freeze, John G.** A History of Columbia County, Pennsylvania. Bloomsburg, Pa.: Elwell and Bittenbender, 1883. 572 p. [4537

**Historical** and Biographical Annals of Columbia and Montour Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1915. 2 vols. [4538

**Rupp, Israel D.** History and Topography of Northumberland, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Centre, Union, Columbia, Juniata and Clinton Counties, Pennsylvania. See entry 4501. [4539

### Crawford

**Bates, Samuel P.** Our County and its People. [Boston?]: W. A. Fergusson, 1899. 972 p. [4540

**Brown, Robert C.**, and others. History of Crawford County, Pennsylvania . . . Chicago: Warner-Beers, 1885. 1186 p. [4541

**Huidekoper, Alfred.** Incidents in the Early History of Crawford County. Pa. Hist. Soc. Mem., v. 4: 1850 [113]-163. [4542

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . See entry 4275. [4543

### Cumberland

**Civic Club of Carlisle, Pennsylvania.** Carlisle Old and New. Harrisburg: J. H. McFarland, 1907. 173 p. [4544

**The Cumberland** Blue Book . . . A Compendium of Information of Lower Cumberland County. Camp Hill, Pa.: J. R. Schwarz [c1908]. 100 p. [4545

**History** of Cumberland and Adams Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Warner-Beers, 1886. 516 p. [4546

**Klein, Theodore B.** . . . Early History and Growth of Carlisle. Harrisburg: Ray, 1905. 76 p. [4547

**Miller, John R.** . . . Odds and Ends of Cumberland County History. Carlisle, Pa., 1912. 27 p. [4548

**Murray, Joseph A.** . . . First Public Buildings in Carlisle: Court Houses. Carlisle, Pa., 1902. 32 p. [4549

——— . . . First Public Buildings in Carlisle: Market Houses. Carlisle, Pa., 1902. 11 p. [4550

——— Local History (Carlisle). Carlisle, Pa., 1902. 17 p. [4551

**Nead, Benjamin M.** The Town of Carlisle, Pennsylvania and its Historic Environment. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 10: 1901, 146-152. [4552

**Riley, Theodore M.** A Garrison Town in Pennsylvania Fifty Years Ago (Carlisle). PA.-GERMAN, v. 7: 1906, 55-63. [4553

**Rupp, Israel D.** The History and Topography of Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Bedford, Adams, Perry, Somerset, Cambria and Indiana Counties . . . See entry 4316. [4554

**Seilhamer, George O.** Old Mother Cumberland. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 24: 1900, 17-47. [4555

**Thompson, David W.** Early Publications of Carlisle, Pennsylvania, 1785-1835. Carlisle, Pa.: The Sentinel, 1932. 133 p. [4556

**Tousey, Thomas G.** Military History of Carlisle and Carlisle Barracks. Richmond, Va.: Dietz Press, 1939. 447 p. [4557

Good research study describing Carlisle and the Barracks as trading post, frontier fort and military depot. The Indian School, World War I General Hospital No. 31, and present Medical Field Service School are also discussed.

**Wing, Conway P.** . . . History of Cumberland County, Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: J. D. Scott, 1879. 272 p. [4558

**Zuver, Paul E.** A Short History of Carlisle Barracks, 1757-1934. Carlisle Barracks, Pa., 1934. 157 p. [4559

A pioneer work on the subject.

## Dauphin

**Commemorative** Biographical Encyclopedia of Dauphin County, Pennsylvania . . . Chambersburg, Pa.: J. M. Runk, 1896. 1196 p. [4560

**Donehoo, George P.** Harrisburg, the City Beautiful, Romantic and Historic. [Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, c1927]. 265 p. [4561

——— Harrisburg and Dauphin County: A Sketch of the History for the Past Twenty-Five Years, 1900-1925. Dayton, O.: National Historical Association, 1925. 2 vols. [4562

**Egle, William H.,** *ed.* . . . Centenary Memorial of the Erection of the County of Dauphin and the Founding of the City of Harrisburg. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1886. 397 p. [4563

——— History of the Counties of Dauphin and Lebanon, in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Everts and Peck, 1883. 2 vols. [4564

**Hutchinson, C. H.** The Chronicles of Middletown . . . n. p., 1906. 266 p. [4565

**Inglewood, Marian.** Then and Now in Harrisburg. Harrisburg, Pa., 1925. 181 p. [4566

**Kelker, Luther R.** History of Dauphin County, Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1907. 3 vols. [4567

**Morgan, George H.,** *comp.* Annals, Comprising Memoirs, Incidents and Statistics of Harrisburg from the Period of its First Settlement. Harrisburg: Brooks, c1906. 488 p. [4568

**Morgan, George H.** Centennial: The Settlement, Formation and Progress of Dauphin County, Pennsylvania, from 1785 to 1876 Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1877. 239 p. [4569

——— The Industries, Trade and Commerce of the City of Harrisburg. Dauphin Co. Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 2: 1874, 1-120. [4570

**Rupp, Israel D.** The History and Topography of Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Bedford, Adams, Perry, Somerset, Cambria and Indiana Counties . . . See entry 4316. [4571

## Delaware

**Ashmead, Henry G.** Historical Sketch of Chester, on Delaware. Chester, Pa.: Republican Steam Printing House, 1883. 336 p. **[4572**

——— History of Delaware County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1884. 767 p. **[4573**

**Chester,** Pennsylvania: History of its Industrial Progress and Advantages for Large Manufacturers. Chester, Pa., 1889. 100 p. **[4574**

**Cope, Gilbert,** *ed.* Historic Homes and Institutions and Genealogical and Personal Memoirs of Chester and Delaware Counties, Pennsylvania. See entry 4502. **[4575**

**Eckfeldt, John W.** Cobb's Creek in the Days of the Old Powder Mill . . . [Philadelphia: A. H. Sickler], 1917. 104 p. **[4576**

**Garner, Winfield S.,** *ed.* Biographical and Historical Cyclopedia of Delaware County, Pennsylvania. New York: J. M. Gresham, 1894. 500 p. **[4577**

**Institute of Local and State Government. University of Pennsylvania.** Yeadon—A Civic Picture. Prepared for Yeadon Borough Council. Yeadon, Pa., 1940. 39 p. **[4578**

**Johnson, George C.** Lansdowne Past and Present. Lansdowne, Pa.: The Author, c1908. 100 p. **[4579**

**Jordan, John W.,** *ed.* A History of Delaware County, Pennsylvania, and its People. New York: Lewis, 1914. 3 vols. **[4580**

**McDonough, John E.** Idyls of the Old South Ward (Chester). Chester, Pa.: Chester Times [c1932]. 355 p. **[4581**

**Martin, John H.** Chester (and its Vicinity), Delaware County, in Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: W. H. Pile, 1877. 530 p. **[4582**

**Palmer, Charles,** *ed.* A History of Delaware County, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: National Historical Association, 1932. 2 vols. **[4583**

**Smith, George.** History of Delaware County, Pennsylvania, from the Discovery of the Territory Included within its Limits to the Present Time . . . Philadelphia: H. B. Ashmead, 1862. 581 p. **[4584**

**Smith, Henry V.** Chester and Vicinity . . . Chester, Pa.: The Author, 1914. 126 p. [4585

**Walton, J. S.** and **G. W. Moore.** History, Geography and Government of Chester and Delaware Counties. See entry 4518. [4586

### Elk

**Leeson, Michael A.,** *comp.* History of the Counties of McKean, Elk, Cameron and Potter, Pennsylvania . . . See entry 4492. [4587

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . See entry 4275. [4588

### Erie

**Federal Writers' Project.** Erie: A Guide to the City and County. Philadelphia: William Penn Association, 1938. 133 p. [4589

**Miller, John.** A Twentieth Century History of Erie County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Lewis, 1909. 2 vols. [4590

**Nelson's** Biographical Dictionary and Historical Reference Book of Erie County, Pennsylvania. Erie, Pa.: S. B. Nelson, 1896. 922 p. [4591

**Reed, John Elmer.** History of Erie County, Pennsylvania. Indianapolis: Historical Publishing Company, 1925. 2 vols. [4591a

**Robbins, D[avid] P.** Popular History of Erie County, Pennsylvania. Erie, Pa.: Advertiser Printing Company, 1895. 192 p. [4592

**Sanford, Laura G.** The History of Erie County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1894. 460 p. [4593

**Whitman, Benjamin,** and **Nathaniel W. Russell.** History of Erie County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Warner-Beers, 1884. 1245 p. [4594

### Fayette

**Bell, Edmund H.** Echoes of Early Brownsville. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 7: 1924, 10-23. [4595

**Ellis, Franklin.** History of Fayette County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1882. 841 p. **[4596**

**Hackney, Jacob S.** A History of the Medical Profession of Fayette County, Pennsylvania. Uniontown, Pa., 1924. 299 p. **[4597**

**Hadden, James.** A History of Uniontown, the County Seat of Fayette County, Pennsylvania. [Akron, O.: New Werner Company], 1913. 824 p. **[4598**

**Hart, John P.**, *ed.* Hart's History and Directory of the Three Towns, Brownsville, Bridgeport, West Brownsville . . . Cadwallader, Pa.: J. P. Hart, 1904. 686 p. **[4599**

**Lewis, Freeman,** and **James Veech.** The Monongahela of Old; or, a History of Fayette County. Pittsburgh, Pa., 1860. 245 p. See also entry 4306. **[4600**

**McClenathan, John C.** Centennial History of the Borough of Connellsville, Pennsylvania, 1806-1906. [Columbus, O.: Champlin Press, 1906]. 564 p. **[4601**

**Nelson, S. B.** Nelson's Biographical Dictionary and Historical Reference Book of Fayette County, Pennsylvania. Uniontown, Pa.: The Author, 1900. **[4602**

**Wiley, Samuel T.** Biographical and Portrait Cyclopedia of Fayette County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: J. M. Gresham, 1889. 602 p. **[4603**

## Forest

**Book** of Biographies: Sketches of the Leading Citizens of the Thirty-Seventh Judicial District, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1899. 609 p. **[4604**

In 1899 the Thirty-Seventh District included Warren and Forest Counties.

**Irwin, Samuel D.** History of Forest County. Tionesta, Pa., 1876. **[4605**

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . See entry 4275. **[4606**

## Franklin

**Cremer, C. W.** Historical Incidents Connected with Waynesboro and Franklin County. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 9: 1923, 346-370. [4607

**Davison, Watson R.** Reminiscences of Greencastle. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 9: 1923, 534-552. [4608

**Deatrich, Charles M.** Historical Sketch of Saint Thomas, Formerly Campbellstown. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 4: 1906, 244-285. [4609

**Garrard, Lewis H.** Chambersburg in the Colony and the Revolution. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1856. 60 p. [4610

**Gillan, W. Rush.** The Judiciary of Franklin County. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 7: 1912, 55-89. [4611

**M'Cauley, I. H.** Historical Sketch of Franklin County, Pennsylvania. Chambersburg, Pa.: D. F. Pursel, 1878. 322 p. [4612

**Maclay, J. P.** History of the Early Physicians of Chambersburg. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 9: 1923, 477-491. [4613

**Montgomery, John.** Medical Society of Franklin County: Its History, and Sketches of Early Practitioners of the County. Chambersburg, Pa.: J. R. Kerr, 1892. 62 p. [4614

**Nead, Benjamin M.** Waynesboro: A History from its Beginning to its Centennial, 1797-1900. Harrisburg, Pa., 1900. 428 p. [4615

**Old** Mercersburg. New York: Journal of American History, 1912. 215 p. [4616

**Richard, J. F.** History of Franklin County, Pennsylvania . . . Chicago: Warner-Beers, 1887. 968 p. [4617

**Rupp, Israel D.** The History and Topography of Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Bedford, Adams, Perry, Somerset, Cambria and Indiana Counties . . . See entry 4316. [4618

**Schenck, B. S.** The Burning of Chambersburg, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1864. 76 p. [4619

**Thrush, Ambrose W.** Medical Men of Franklin County, 1750-1925. Chambersburg, Pa.: Medical Society of Franklin County, 1928. 428 p. [4620

**Unger, Frederick F.** Old Bridges of Franklin County. Mercersburg, Pa.: Mercersburg Journal, 1941. 99 p. [4621

### Fulton

**History** of Bedford, Somerset and Fulton Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Waterman-Watkins, 1884. 672 p. [4622

### Greene

**Bates, Samuel P.** History of Greene County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Nelson-Rishforth, 1888. 898 p. [4623

**Hanna, William.** History of Greene County, Pennsylvania: Containing an Outline of the State from 1682, until the Formation of Washington County in 1781. n. p., 1882. 350 p. [4624

### Huntingdon

**Adams, Joseph.** An Account of Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 1: 1853, 409-422. [4625

**Africa, J. Simpson.** History of Huntingdon and Blair Counties, Pennsylvania. See entry 4423. [4626

**Commemorative** Biographical Cyclopedia of the Juniata Valley, Comprising the Counties of Huntingdon, Mifflin, Juniata, and Perry, Pennsylvania. Chambersburg, Pa.: J. M. Runk, 1897. 2 vols. [4627

**Historic** Huntingdon, 1767-1909. Huntingdon, Pa.: Monitor Press, 1909. 183 p. [4628

**Huntingdon County Historical Society.** Souvenir Historical Book, Issued in Connection with the Sesqui-Centennial Celebration of Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania, 1787-1937. Huntingdon Pa., 1937. 113 p. [4629

**Lytle, Milton S.** History of Huntingdon County, in the State of Pennsylvania from the Earliest Times . . . Lancaster, Pa.: W. H. Roy, 1876. 361 p. [4630

**Rupp, Israel D.** History and Topography of Northumberland, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Centre, Union, Columbia, Juniata and Clinton Counties, Pennsylvania. See entry 4501. [4631

**Welch, Charles H.** History of Mount Union, Shirleysburg and Shirley Township. Mount Union, Pa.: Mount Union Times Office, 1909-1910. 752 p. [4632

### Indiana

**Anderson, William.** A Brief Biographical Sketch of the Medical Profession of Indiana County. Indiana, Pa.: Times Steam Plant [189-?]. 200 p. [4633

**Caldwell, John A.** . . . History of Indiana County, Pennsylvania. Newark, O.: The Author, 1880. 543 p. [4634

**Elkin, Cortlandt W. W.** The Early Settlement of Indiana County, Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 18: 1935, 267-277. [4635

**Heath, Harvey A.** County Government Finances of Indiana County, Pennsylvania. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1939. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 36, no. 3). p. 113-119. [4636

**Rupp, Israel D.** The History and Topography of Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Bedford, Adams, Perry, Somerset, Cambria and Indiana Counties . . . See entry 4316. [4637

**Stewart, Joshua T.,** *comp.* Indiana County, Pennsylvania: Her People, Past and Present. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1913. 2 vols. [4638

**Wiley, Samuel T.,** *ed.* Biographical and Historical Cyclopedia of Indiana and Armstrong Counties, Pennsylvania. See entry 4390. [4639

### Jefferson

**Biographical** Record of Central Pennsylvania: Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson and Clarion Counties. Chicago, 1898. 1679 p. [4640

**Elliott, Ward C.** History of Reynoldsville and Vicinity, Including Winslow Township. Punxsutawney, Pa.: Spirit Publishing Company, 1922. 97 p. [4641

**McKnight, William J.** . . . Pioneer History of Jefferson County, Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1898. 670 p. [4642

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . See entry 4275. [4643

——— Jefferson County, Pennsylvania, her Pioneers and People, 1800-1915. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1917. 2 vols. [4644

**Punxsutawney Board of Trade.** Industrial History of Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania. Punxsutawney, Pa.: Spirit Publishing Company, 1925. [4645

**Scott, Kate M.,** *ed.* History of Jefferson County, Pennsylvania. Syracuse, N. Y.: D. Mason, 1888. 753 p. [4646

**Smith, William O.** Punxsutawney, 1772-1909. Punxsutawney, Pa.: Spirit Publishing Company, 1909. [4647

### Juniata

**Commemorative** Biographical Cyclopedia of the Juniata Valley, Comprising the Counties of Huntingdon, Mifflin, Juniata, and Perry, Pennsylvania. Chambersburg, Pa.: J. M. Runk, 1897. 2 vols. [4648

**Ellis, Franklin,** and **A. N. Hungerford,** *eds.* History of that Part of the Susquehanna and Juniata Valleys, Embraced in the Counties of Mifflin, Juniata, Perry, Union and Snyder . . . See entry 4260. [4649

**Rupp, Israel D.** History and Topography of Northumberland, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Centre, Union, Columbia, Juniata and Clinton Counties, Pennsylvania. See entry 4501. [4650

### Lackawanna

**[Craft, David.]** History of Scranton, Pennsylvania. Dayton, O.: United Brethren Publishing House, 1891. 583 p. [4651

**Durfee, John R.** Reminiscences of Carbondale, Dundaff, and Providence Forty Years Past. Philadelphia: Miller's Bible Publishing House, 1875. 150 p. [4652

**Galatian, Andrew B.,** *comp.* History of Scranton, Providence, Dunmore, Waverly and Humphreysville . . . Scranton, Pa.: Printed at the "Republican" Office, 1867. 416 p. [4653

**History** of Luzerne, Lackawanna and Wyoming Counties, Pennsylvania. New York: W. W. Munsell, 1880. 540 p. [4654

**Hitchcock, Frederick L.** History of Scranton and its People. New York: Lewis, 1914. 2 vols. [4655

**Hollister, Horace.** History of the Lackawanna Valley. See entry 4267. [4655a

**Johnson, George H.** The City of Scranton, the Metropolis of Northeastern Pennsylvania. New York: Capitalist Publishing Company, 1904. 102 p. [4656

**McKune, Robert H.,** *comp.* Memorial of the Erection of Lackawanna County in the State of Pennsylvania. Scranton, Pa.: Walter, 1882. 115 p. [4657

**Merrifield, Edward.** . . . The Founders of Scranton. [Scranton, Pa., 1916]. 14 p. (Lackawanna Institute of History and Science. Historical Series, no. 5). [4658

——— . . . The Territory of Scranton Immediately Prior to the Lackawanna Iron and Coal Company Purchase. [Scranton, Pa., 1896]. 15 p. (Lackawanna Institute of History and Science. Historical Series, no. 5). [4659

**Murphy, Thomas F.** Jubilee History; Commemorative of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Creation of Lackawanna County, Pennsylvania. Indianapolis: Historical Publishing Company, 1928. 2 vols. [4660

**Platt, Joseph C.** . . . Reminiscences of the Early History of "Dark Hollow", "Slocum Hollow", "Harrison", "Lackawanna Iron Works", "Scrantonia", and "Scranton, Pennsylvania" . . . [Scranton, Pa.: Scranton Republican Press, 1896]. 36 p. (Lackawanna Institute of History and Science. Historical Series, no 2). [4661

**Portrait** and Biographical Record of Wyoming and Lackawanna Counties, Pennsylvania. New York: Chapman, 1897. 1077 p. [4662

**Stephens, J. Benjamin,** *comp.* History and Directory of Newton and Ransom Townships, Lackawanna County, Pennsylvania; Including a History of the Wyoming Valley, and a Brief History of Pennsylvania and Lackawanna County. Montrose, Pa.: J. B. Stephens, 1912. 247 p. [4663

**Stoddard, Dwight J.** Prominent Men: Scranton and Vicinity, Wilkes-Barre, and Vicinity, Pittston, Hazleton, Carbondale, Montrose, and Vicinity, Pennsylvania. [Scranton, Pa.: Tribune Press, 1906]. 300 p. [4664

**Throop, Benjamin H.** . . . A Half Century in Scranton. Scranton, Pa.: [Scranton Republican Press], 1895. 355 p. [4665

——— Historical Notes: The Settlement of Providence Township and Reminiscences of Early Scranton. Scranton, Pa., 1887. 15 p. (Lackawanna Institute of History and Science. Special Publication, no. 1). [4666

**Weyburn, Samuel F.** A Story of Lackawanna County and Lackawanna Historical Society. Scranton, Pa.: Lackawanna Historical Society, 1928. 32 p. [4667

**Zierer, C. M.** Scranton as an Urban Community. Geog. Rev., v. 17: 1927, 415-428. [4668

### Lancaster

**Biographical** Annals of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1903. 1524 p. [4669

**Clare, Israel S.** A Brief History of Lancaster County, with Special Reference to the Growth and Development of its Institutions. Lancaster, Pa.: Argus Publishing Company, 1892. 317 p. [4670

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** The Early Settlement and Population of Lancaster County. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 9: 1905, 151-171. [4671

**Ellis, Franklin.** History of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Everts and Peck, 1883. 1101 p. [4672

**Eshleman, H. Frank.**, *comp.* . . . A Running Story of Lancaster County. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 27: 1923, 39-71. [4673

——— The Birth of Lancaster County. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 12: 1908, 5-39. [4674

——— . . . Lancaster County in Province, State and Nation. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 33: 1929, 21-43, 45-63. [4675

——— . . . The Political History and Development of Lancaster County's First Twenty Years, 1729-1749 . . . Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 20: 1916, 37-68. [4676

**Harris, Alexander.** A Biographical History of Lancaster County . . . Being a History of Early Settlers and Eminent Men of the County . . . Lancaster, Pa.: E. Barr, 1872. 638 p. [4677

**Klein, H. M. J.** Lancaster County, Pennsylvania: A History. New York: Lewis, 1924. 4 vols. [4678

**Klein, Philip S.** Early Lancaster County Politics. Pa. Hist., v. 3: 1936, 98-114. [4679

**Lancaster County Historical Society.** . . . Report of the True Character, Time and Place of the First Regular Settlement in Lancaster County . . . Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 14: 1910, 21-71. [4680

**Mast, Christian Z.**, and **R. E. Simpson,** *comps.* Annals of the Conestoga Valley in Lancaster, Berks and Chester Counties . . . See entry 4276. [4681

**Mombert, Jacob I.** An Authentic History of Lancaster County in the State of Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: J. E. Barr, 1869. 617 p. [4682

**Portrait** and Biographical Record of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Chapman, 1894. 689 p. [4683

**Risk, Robert B.** Observed and Noted: Reminiscences of Lancaster County. Lancaster, Pa.: Examiner Printing House, 1893. 504 p. [4684

**Rupp, Israel D.** History of Lancaster County . . . Lancaster, Pa.: G. Hills, 1844. 531 p. [4685

**Steinman, George.** . . . Territorial Raids on Lancaster County. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 8: 1904, 97-109. [4686

**Steinmetz, H. E.** Political Divisions of Lancaster County. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 5: 1900, 36-51. [4687

## Lancaster—Local

**Brickenstein, H. A.** Sketch of the Early History of Lititz, 1742-1775. Moravian Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 2: 1886, 343-374. [4688

**Diffenderffer, F. R.** Odds and Ends of Local History. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 10: 1906, 181-215. [4689

**Dubbs, Joseph H.** How They Were Named: Nomenclature of our Townships. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 1: 1896, 3-13. [4690

**Eshleman, H. Frank.** Early Columbia and Vicinity. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 18: 1914, 29-41. [4691

**Heisey, M. Luther.** How Lancaster Grew, and What People Thought of It. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 45: 1941, 87-104. [4692

**Klein, H. M. J.** Lancaster's Golden Century, 1821-1921 . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Hager, 1921. 130 p. [4693

**Lancaster Board of Trade.** Resources and Industries of the City of Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: Hensel, 1887. 98 p. [4694

**Lincoln, James B.** . . . The Story of Caernarvon . . . Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 18: 1914, 59-79. [4695

**Magee, David F.** The Early Settlement and History of Little Britain Township, Including Fulton Township. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 17: 1913, 138-151. [4696

**New Holland, Pennsylvania.** The Three Earls. (Historical Sketch of Earl, East Earl and West Earl Townships in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania). New Holland, Pa.: Ranck and Sandoe, 1876. 115 p. [4697

**Phelps, E. J.** Historical and Illustrated Sketch of Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1897. 118 p. [4698

**Riddle, William.** Cherished Memories of Old Lancaster—Town and Shire. Lancaster, Pa.: Intelligencer Printing Office, 1910. 334 p. [4699

——— The Story of Lancaster: Old and New . . . Lancaster, Pa.: The Author, 1917. 292 p. [4700

——— Tribute to Old Lancaster: City—County, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: L. B. Herr, 1908. 99 p. [4701

**Robinson, Mary N.** Old Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1900, 97-109. [4702

**Sener, Samuel M.** Lancaster Townstead: How, When and Where Laid Out by the Hamiltons in 1730. Lancaster, Pa., 1901. 14 p. [4703

——— Millersville and Other Early Towns Established by Lotteries. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1899, 23-30. [4704

**Seyfert, A. G.** Samuel Bowman and the Village He Founded. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 133-140. [4705

**Steinman, George.** Lancaster Borough. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1900, 143-152. [4706

**Weaver, Martin G.** A History of New Holland, Pennsylvania, Covering its Growth, and Activities during Two Hundred Years of Existence, 1728-1928. New Holland, Pa.: New Holland Clarion, 1928. 184 p. [4707

**Worner, William F.** Old Lancaster, Tales and Traditions. Lancaster, Pa.: The Author, 1927. 261 p. [4708

[**Wright, Samuel.**] Hempfield: The Beginning of Columbia. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 17: 1913, 215-226. [4709

**Zook, John G.** Historical and Pictorial Lititz . . . Lititz, Pa.: Express Printing Company, 1905. 217 p. [4710

## LAWRENCE

**Book** of Biographies: Sketches of Leading Citizens of Lawrence County, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1897. 668 p. [4711

**Durant, Samuel W.** . . . History of Lawrence County, Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1877. 228 p. [4712

**Hazen, Aaron L.**, *comp.* 20th Century History of New Castle and Lawrence County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Richmond-Arnold, 1908. 1015 p. [4713

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer. See entry 4275. **[4714**

**Wood, W. W.** Historical Review of the Towns and Business Houses, Including Valuable. . . . Information of Lawrence County. New Castle, Pa., 1887. 132 p. **[4715**

### Lebanon

**Bierman, Elijah B.** A Visit to Annville Sixty Years Ago. Lebanon, Pa.: Weigley, 1899. 147 p. **[4716**

**Biographical** Annals of Lebanon County, Pennsylvania . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1904. 772 p. **[4717**

**Brendle, Abraham S.** A Brief History of Schaefferstown. York, Pa.: Dispatch Publishing Company, 1901. 233 p. **[4718**

**Breslin, William M.** A History of Lebanon County Prior to 1876. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 6: 1913, 121-140. **[4719**

**Croll, P. C.** Lebanon and its Environs: A Brief Historical Sketch. Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 14: 1905, 38-51. **[4720**

**Early, John W.** Palmyra, its History and its Surroundings. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 4: 1908, 253-291. **[4721**

**Egle, William H.** History of the County of Lebanon. Philadelphia, 1883. 360 p. **[4722**

**Grier, Nathan M.** Some Social and Economic Trends in Lebanon County. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 11: 1937, 119-166. **[4723**

**Grumbine, Ezra L.** Folk-Lore of Lebanon County. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 3: 1905-1906, 254-294. **[4724**

——— Stories of Old Stumpstown . . . Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 5: 1910, 153-276. **[4725**

**Heilman, Samuel P.** A Story of Beginnings and First Things in Lebanon County. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 6: 1912, 27-56. **[4726**

**Krall, John M.** Millbach History and Lore. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1914, 265-282. [4727

**Rupp, Israel D.**, *comp.* History of the Counties of Berks and Lebanon: Containing a Brief Account of the Indians. See entry 4410. [4728

**Schantz, Franklin J. F.** Myerstown, its Men and Events of the Past. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1907, 5-19. [4729

**Seltzer, A. Frank.** Steitztown. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905-1906, 79-83. [4730

**Strouss, Benjamin M.** The Founding of Fredericksburg. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 6: 1913, 97-113. [4731

**Warner, Joseph H.** Annville: Township and Town. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 5: 1910, 69-127. [4732

**Young, Hiram.** A Brief History of Schaefferstown. n. p., [c1900] 234 p. [4733

**Zerbe, Charles M.** Annals of Schaefferstown, with Some Reference to the Early Jewish Community. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 4: 1908, 294-316. [4734

### LEHIGH

**Allentown Board of Trade.** Descriptive History of the City of Allentown. Allentown, Pa., 1896. 109 p. [4735

**Glace, William H.** Early History and Reminiscences of Catasauqua, Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa.: Searle and Dressler, 1914. 112 p. [4736

**Hauser, James J.** A History of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, from the Earliest Settlements to the Present Time. Emaus, Pa.: Times Publishing Company, 1901. 93 p. [4737

——— Northampton Town and Allentown. PA.-GERMAN, v. 7: 1906, 102-111, 208-211, 244-252. [4738

**History** of Allentown, Pennsylvania, Past, Present and Future. Allentown, Pa., 1886. 168 p. [4739

**Horne, A. R.** History of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa.: T. H. Diehl, n. d. [4740

**Lambert, James F., Henry J. Reinhard, Alfred C. Lewis,** and others. A History of Catasauqua in Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa.: Searle and Dressler, 1914. 408 p. **[4741**

**Mathews, Alfred.** History of the Counties of Lehigh and Carbon in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. See entry 4495. **[4742**

**Miller, Benjamin L.** Early History of Lehigh County Outlined. PA. DEPT. INTERNAL AFFAIRS BUL., v. 11: 1942, 3-10. **[4743**

**Portrait** and Biographieal Reeord of Lehigh, Northampton and Carbon Counties, Pennsylvania. Chieago: Chapman, 1894. 999 p. **[4744**

**Roberts, Charles R.** A Glimpse at Allentown, Pennsylvania. PA.-GERMAN, v. 11: 1910, 291-298. **[4745**

——— Early History of Allentown. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., 1939, 81-87. **[4746**

**Roberts, Charles R.,** *comp.* History of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa.: Lehigh Valley Publishing Company, 1914. 3 vols. **[4747**

**Roberts, Charles R.** Lehigh County. PA. GERMANIA, v. 1: n. s., 1912, 742-747. **[4748**

**Rupp, Israel D.** History of Northampton, Lehigh, Monroe, Carbon and Schuylkill Counties. See entry 4497. **[4749**

**Schantz, Franklin J. F.** Allentown and its Vieinity about Sixty Years Ago. LEHIGH CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 1: 1908, 154-183. **[4750**

### LUZERNE

**Bradsby, Henry C.,** *ed.* History of Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: S. B. Nelson, 1893. 1509 p. **[4751**

**Brewster, William.** History of the Certified Township of Kingston, Pennsylvania, 1769-1929. [Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Smith-Bennett, c1930.] 580 p. **[4752**

**French, Samuel L.** Reminiseences of Plymouth, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. [New York: Lotus Press], 1914. 94 p. **[4753**

**Harvey, Oscar J.** A History of Wilkes-Barre, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania . . . Including Chapters of Newly-Discovered Early Wyoming Valley. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Raeder Press, 1909-1930. 6 vols. [4754

——— The Beginnings of Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. Wyoming Hist. and Geol. Soc. Proc. and Coll., v. 13: 1914, 93-123. [4755

**History** of Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. New York: W. W. Munsell, 1880. 452 p. [4756

**History** of Luzerne, Lackawanna and Wyoming Counties, Pennsylvania. New York: W. W. Munsell, 1880. 540 p. [4757

**Pearce, Stewart.** Annals of Luzerne County . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1860. 554 p. [4758

**Peck, George.** Wyoming . . . See entry 4287. [4759

**Plumb, Henry B.** History of Hanover Township, Including Sugar Notch, Ashley, and Nanticoke Boroughs, and also a History of Wyoming Valley . . . Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Baur, 1885. 498 p. [4760

**Ryman, William P.** The Early Settlement of Dallas Township, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1901. 152 p. [4761

**Sutherland, John H.**, *comp.* The City of Wilkes-Barre and Vicinity, and their Resources . . . Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Wilkes-Barre Leader Publishing House, 1897. 151 p. [4762

**Whyte, William E.** . . . Centennial Chronology of the County of Luzerne, 1776 . . . 1876. Pittston, Pa.: D. H. Huntington, 1886. 146 p. [4763

**Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania.** Wilkes-Barre (The "Diamond City"), Luzerne County, Pennsylvania: Its History, its Natural Resources, its Industries, 1769-1906 . . . [Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1906.] 160 p. [4764

**Wright, Hendrick B.** Historical Sketches of Plymouth, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Peterson, c1873. 419 p. [4765

## Lycoming

**Baldwin, Kate M. S.** Muncy Reminiscences of the 1870's. Now and Then, v. 6: 1941, 344-348. [4766

**Collins, Emerson,** *ed.* Genealogical and Personal History of Lycoming County, Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1906. 2 vols. [4767

**Federal Writers' Project.** A Picture of Lycoming County. Williamsport, Pa.: Frank H. Painter, 1939. 223 p. [4768

**History** of Lycoming County . . . Philadelphia: D. J. Stewart, 1876. 132 p. [4769

**Lycoming County Medical Society.** A History of the Lycoming County Medical Society. Williamsport, Pa., 1925. [4770

**Meginness, John F.** Annals of Montoursville, Pennsylvania, from the Earliest Times to the Present. Montoursville, Pa.: Globe Press, 1898. 122 p. [4771

——— History of Lycoming County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Brown, 1892. 1268 p. [4772

## McKean

**Hatch, Vernelle A.,** *ed.* Illustrated History of Bradford, McKean County, Pennsylvania. Bradford, Pa.: Burt, 1901. 261 p. [4773

**Henretta, James E.** Kane and the Upper Allegheny. Philadelphia: [Winston], 1929. 357 p. [4774

History of Kane Borough and the "Big Level," the plateau on which it stands, for which it is reliable. The Upper Allegheny Valley is mentioned only incidentally. Chapters on Indians, Chief Cornplanter, Indian trails and roads have the defects of their sources. The book includes a reprint of the valuable Doctor William Ritchie report on the excavation of the early Iroquois fort near Kane.

**Leeson, Michael A.,** *comp.* History of the Counties of McKean, Elk, Cameron and Potter, Pennsylvania . . . See entry 4492. [4775

**McDonnell, F. M.,** *comp.* The Book of Bradford . . . Bradford, Pa.: The Author, 1897. 100 p. [4776

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . See entry 4275. [4777

**Stone, Rufus B.** McKean, the Governors' County . . . New York: Lewis, 1926. 315 p. [4778

### Mercer

**Durant, Samuel W.** History of Mercer County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1877. 156 p. [4779

**History** of Mercer County, Pennsylvania: Its Past and Present. Chicago: Brown-Runk, 1888. 1210 p. [4780

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . See entry 4275. [4781

**Stokely, Benjamin.** Remarks and General Observations on Mercer County, Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist. Soc. Mem., v. 4: 1850, [65]-82. [4782

**White, John G.,** *ed.* A Twentieth Century History of Mercer County, Pennsylvania . . . New York: Lewis, 1909. 2 vols. [4783

### Mifflin

**Cochran, Joseph.** History of Mifflin County: Its Physical Peculiarities, Soil, Climate . . . Including an Early Sketch of the State of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Patriot Publishing Company, 1879. 422 p. [4784

**Commemorative** Biographical Cyclopedia of the Juniata Valley, Comprising the Counties of Huntingdon, Mifflin, Juniata, and Perry, Pennsylvania. Chambersburg, Pa.: J. M. Runk, 1897. 2 vols. [4785

**Ellis, Franklin,** and **A. N. Hungerford,** *eds.* History of that Part of the Susquehanna and Juniata Valleys, Embraced in the Counties of Mifflin, Juniata, Perry, Union and Snyder . . . See entry 4260. [4786

**James, Henry F.** The Kishaeoquillas Valley: A Study in Human Geography. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., v. 28: 1930, 223-239. [4787

**Rupp, Israel D.** History and Topography of Northumberland, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Centre, Union, Columbia, Juniata and Clinton Counties, Pennsylvania. See entry 4501. [4788

**Stroup, J. Martin,** and **Raymond M. Bell.** The Genesis of Mifflin County, Pennsylvania. Lewistown, Pa., 1939. 68 p. [4789

——— ——— Pioneers of Mifflin County, Pennsylvania. Lewistown, Pa., 1942. 41 p. [4790

## MONROE

**Burrell, Abram B.** Reminiscences of George La Bar, the Centenarian of Monroe County, Pennsylvania . . . and Incidents in the Early Settlement of the Pennsylvania Side of the River Valley, from Easton to Bushkill. Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen and Haffelfinger, 1870. 111 p. [4791

**Commemorative** Biographical Record of Northeastern Pennsylvania, Including the Counties of Susquehanna, Wayne, Pike and Monroe . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1900. 1852 p. [4792

**Evans, Morris,** *comp.* Picturesque Monroe County, Pennsylvania . . . Stroudsburg, Pa., the Author, [1898]. [107] p. [4793

**Keller, Robert B.** History of Monroe County, Pennsylvania. Stroudsburg, Pa.: Monroe Publishing Company, 1927. 500 p. [4794

**Lantz, J.** Picturesque Monroe County. Stroudsburg, Pa., 1897. 163 p. [4795

**Mathews, Alfred,** *ed.* History of Wayne, Pike and Monroe Counties, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: R. T. Peek, 1886. 1283 p. [4796

**Rupp, Israel D.** History of Northampton, Lehigh, Monroe, Carbon, and Schuylkill Counties. See entry 4497. [4797

## MONTGOMERY

**Auge, M.** Lives of the Eminent Dead and Biographical Notes of Prominent Living Citizens of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Norristown, Pa.: The Author, 1879. 568 p. [4798

**Bean, Theodore W.**, *ed.* History of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Everts and Peck, 1884. 1197 p. [4799

**Buck, William J.** History of Montgomery County within the Schuylkill Valley . . . Norristown, Pa.: E. L. Acker, 1859. 124 p. [4800

——— Local Sketches and Legends Pertaining to Bucks and Montgomery Counties, Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia?]: The Author, 1887. 340 p. [4801

**Harley, J. K.** A History and Geography of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1891. 116 p. [4802

**Hunsicker, Clifton S.** Montgomery County, Pennsylvania: A History. New York: Lewis, 1923. 3 vols. [4803

**Kriebel, Howard W.** A Brief History of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Norristown, Pa.: School Directors' Association, 1923. 216 p. [4804

**Roberts, Charles R.** Sketches of Some Early Settlers of Montgomery County. Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 1: 1937, 126-135. [4805

**Roberts, Ellwood,** *ed.* Biographical Annals of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. New York: T. S. Benham, 1904. 2 vols. [4806

**Sligluff, Ella.** Outstanding Women of Montgomery County. Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 1: 1937, 101-111. [4807

**Wiley, Samuel T.**, *ed.* Biographical and Portrait Cyclopedia of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Biographical Publishing Company, 1895. 652 p. [4808

## Montgomery—Local

**Barker, Charles R.** Lost Townships of Montgomery County. Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 1: 1938, 195-211. [4809

**Boorse, John C.** Some Unwritten History of Towamensing. Montgomery Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 3: 1905, 57-66. [4810

**Develin, Dora.** Historic Lower Merion and Blockley: Also the Erection or Establishment of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Bala, Pa., 1922. 131 p. [4811

**Develin, Dora.** Some Historical Spots in Lower Merion Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Guarantee Printing Company, 1906? 57 p. **[4812**

**Evans, L. Kryder.** Historieal Sketeh of Pottstown. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905, 345-366. **[4813**

**Fisher, Daniel.** Norristown as It Was in 1814 and 1815. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 5: 1925, 115-142. **[4814**

**Fisher, Frank C.** Cheltenham Village. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 3: 1939, 13-22. **[4815**

**Glenn, Thomas A.** Merion in the Welsh Traet. See entry 697. **[4816**

**Harvey, Margaret B.** Something about Lower Merion. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1895, 149-175. **[4817**

**Heckler, James Y.** History of Lower Salford Township, in Sketches; Commeneing with a History of Harleysville. Harleysville, Pa.: Weekly News Offiee, 1888. 456 p. **[4818**

**Heysham, Theodore.** Norristown, 1812-1912: A Brief History . . . [Norristown, Pa.: Norristown Herald], 1913. 71 p. **[4819**

**Hibbard, Ruth.** Our Town, How We Began, How We Are Governed: Bryn Mawr and Lower Merion Township. See entry 699. **[4820**

**Jenkins, Howard M.** Historical Collections Relating to Gwynedd . . . See entry 700. **[4821**

**Jones, Arthur H.** Cheltenham Township. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 173 p. **[4822**

**Levick, James J.** The Early History of Merion. See entry 702. **[4823**

**Mathews, Edward.** Towamenein Township. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1905, 67-75. **[4824**

**Roberts, Ellwood.** Plymouth Meeting, its Establishment and the Settlement of the Township. Norristown, Pa., 1900. 235 p. **[4825**

**Schrack, David.** Norriton Township. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1895, 122-133. [4826

**Souder, John D.** History of Franconia Township. Harleysville, Pa.: B. L. Gehman, 1886. 102 p. [4827

**Yeakle, William A.** Whitemarsh. MONTGOMERY CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1895, 16-89. [4828

## MONTOUR

**Battle, J. H.,** *ed.* History of Montour County. Chicago, 1887. 220 p. [4829

**Book** of Biographies: Sketches of Leading Citizens of the Seventeenth Congressional District, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1899. 782 p. [4830

In 1899 the Seventeenth District included Columbia, Montour, Northumberland and Sullivan Counties.

**Brower, D. H. B.** Danville, Montour County, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg: Hart, 1881. 288 p. [4831

**Historical** and Biographical Annals of Columbia and Montour Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1915. 2 vols. [4832

## NORTHAMPTON

**Butler, A. W.,** *ed.* A Visit to Easton, Pennsylvania, 1761. IND. MAG. HIST., v. 32: 1936, 266-274. [4833

**Carter, M. H.** One Man and his Town. (Roseto) MCCLURE, v. 30: 1908, 275-286. [4834

**Chidsey, Andrew D.,** *jr.* A Frontier Village: Pre-Revolutionary Easton. Easton, Pa.: Northampton County Historical and Genealogical Society, 1940. 264 p. [4835

——— Easton before the French and Indian War. PA. HIST., v. 2: 1935, 156-171. [4836

**Clyde, John C.** Genealogies, Necrology, and Reminiscences of the Irish Settlement. See entry 675. [4837

**Condit, Uzal W.** The History of Easton, Pennsylvania, from the Earliest Times to the Present, 1739-1885. Easton, Pa.: G. W. West, [1889?]. 500 p. [4838

**Ellis, F.** . . . History of Northampton County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: P. Fritts, 1877. 293 p. [4839

**Erbe, Hellmuth.** . . . Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Stuttgart, Germany, 1929. 190 p. [4840

**Federal Writers' Project.** Northampton County Guide. Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Publishing Company, 1939. 246 p. [4841

**Helfferich, Reginald H.,** *ed.* History of Bath, Pennsylvania . . . [n. p., 1937.] 62 p. [4842

**Heller, William J.,** *ed.* History of Northampton County, Pennsylvania, and the Grand Valley of the Lehigh. New York: American Historical Society, 1920. 3 vols. [4843

**Kachline, Susan A.** Old Nazareth: A Brief Sketch of Early Moravian Life. Bethlehem, Pa.: E. H. Lichty, c1933. [4844

**Kieffer, Henry M.,** *trans.* Some of the First Settlers of "the Forks of the Delaware" and their Descendants; . . . Being a Translation from the German of the Record Books from 1760 to 1852. Easton, Pa., 1902. 404 p. [4845

**Levering, Joseph M.** A History of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, 1741-1892, with Some Account of its Founders and their Early Activity in America. Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Publishing Company, 1903. 809 p. [4846

**Martin, John H.** Historical Sketch of Bethlehem in Pennsylvania, with Some Account of the Moravian Church. Philadelphia: O. Rogers, 1872. 191 p. [4847

**Portrait** and Biographical Record of Lehigh, Northampton and Carbon Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Chapman, 1894. 999 p. [4848

**Reid, Grace S.** The Barony of the Rose: An Historical Monograph. (Nazareth) New York: Grafton Press, 1904. 58 p. [4849

**Rupp, Israel D.** History of Northampton, Lehigh, Monroe, Carbon and Schuylkill Counties. See entry 4497. [4850

**Walters, Raymond.** Bethlehem Long Ago and To-day. Bethlehem, Pa.: Carey Printing Company, 1923. 151 p. [4851

**Weaver, Ethan A.** Local Historical and Biographical Notes, Collected from Files of Newspapers Published in Easton, Pennsylvania. Germantown, Pa., 1906. 315 p. [4852

## Northumberland

**Bell, Herbert C.,** *ed.* History of Northumberland County, Pennsylvania; Including its Aboriginal History; the Colonial and Revolutionary Periods; Early Settlement and Subsequent Growth; Political Organization; Agricultural, Mining . . . Chicago: Brown-Runk, 1891. 1256 p. [4853

**Bird, S. John.** Early Shamokin. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 6: 1934, 145-169. [4854

**Book** of Biographies: Sketches of Leading Citizens of the Seventeenth Congressional District, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1899. 782 p. [4855

In 1899 the Seventeenth District included Columbia, Montour, Northumberland and Sullivan Counties.

**Clark, Chester D.** Northumberland County in 1804 . . . Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 6: 1934, 73-102. [4856

**Gearhart, Heber G.** Notable Women of Northumberland County. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 5: 1933, 220-245. [4857

**Haines, E. B.,** *comp.* Historical Sketch of Sunbury. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 7: 1935, 185-211. [4858

**Haupt, Mynn S.** Memories of an Old-Time Sunbury. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 9: 1937, 133-140. [4859

**History** of Northumberland County, Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Everts and Stewart, 1876. 161 p. [4860

**Lesher, Will.** The History of Northumberland. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 7: 1935, 109-129. [4861

**Rupp, Israel D.** History and Topography of Northumberland, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Centre, Union, Columbia, Juniata and Clinton Counties, Pennsylvania. See entry 4501. [4862

**Watson, M. Louise.** John Watson and Watsontown. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 7: 1935, 157-168. [4863

## Perry

**Commemorative** Biographical Cyclopedia of the Juniata Valley, Comprising the Counties of Huntingdon, Mifflin, Juniata, and Perry, Pennsylvania. Chambersburg, Pa.: J. M. Runk, 1897. 2 vols. **[4864**

**Ellis, Franklin,** and **A. N. Hungerford,** *eds.* History of that Part of the Susquehanna and Juniata Valleys, Embraced in the Counties of Mifflin, Juniata, Perry, Union and Snyder . . . See entry 4260. **[4865**

**Hain, Harry H.** History of Perry County, Pennsylvania; Including Descriptions of Indians and Pioneer Life from the Time of Earliest Settlement . . . Harrisburg: Hain-Moore, 1922. 1088 p. **[4866**

**Philomathean Society of Bloomfield, Pennsylvania.** The History of Perry County. New Bloomfield, Pa., 1882. 146 p. **[4867**

**Rupp, Israel D.** The History and Topography of Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Bedford, Adams, Perry, Somerset, Cambria and Indiana Counties . . . See entry 4316. **[4868**

**Wright, Silas.** History of Perry County in Pennsylvania, from the Earliest Settlement to the Present Time. Lancaster, Pa.: Wylie and Griest, 1873. 290 p. **[4869**

## Philadelphia

*See*—Section II, The Creation of Philadelphia

**Allinson, Edward P.,** and **Boies Penrose.** Philadelphia, 1681-1887: A History of Municipal Development. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1887. 392 p. **[4870**

**Bowen, Daniel.** A History of Philadelphia, with a Notice of Villages in the Vicinity . . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1839. 200 p. **[4871**

A gazetteer, with miscellaneous arrangement of data, and brief historical notes concerning institutions in the city in 1839. Useful only as a source for that date.

**Collins, Herman L.,** and **Wilfred Jordan.** Philadelphia: A Story of Progress. New York: Lewis, 1941. 4 vols. **[4872**

First volume contains conventional historical chapters with no citations; other volumes topically arranged. Unusual wealth and range of information, but repetitious and laudatory. Volume four contains contemporary biographical sketches.

**Jackson, Joseph.** Encyclopedia of Philadelphia. Harrisburg: National Historical Association, 1931-1933. 4 vols. [4873

**Joyce, John S.**, *ed.* The Story of Philadelphia. [Philadelphia: Rex Printing House, c1919.] 617 p. [4874

Contains series of chapters of conventional nature, with no indication of sources or authors. Clearly written, however, and contains some interesting sketches of old streets and buildings. Useful chapters on Philadelphia and World War I.

**Lippincott, Horace M.** Early Philadelphia: Its People, Life and Progress. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1917. 339 p. [4875

Readable and reliable. Of the familiar popular type. Excellent illustrations.

——— Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Macrae Smith, [c1926]. 259 p. [4876

A very good work, well written and readable.

**MacDowell, Lillian I.** The Story of Philadelphia. New York: American Book Company, [c1900]. 384 p. [4877

A pleasant text book for school children giving brief chapters on chief features of American history having to do with Philadelphia.

**Mease, James.** The Picture of Philadelphia, Giving an Account of its Origin, Increase and Improvements in Arts, Sciences . . . Philadelphia: B. and T. Kite, 1831. 2 vols. [4878

Almost a source. Contains material not to be found elsewhere.

**Morgan, George.** The City of Firsts, Being a Complete History of the City of Philadelphia from its Founding in 1682 to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Historical Publication Society, 1926. 619 p. [4879

Conventional history of the city without citations. Laudatory and antiquarian. Contains list of "firsts" which is interesting but not entirely accurate.

**Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** Philadelphia: A History of the City and its People . . . Philadelphia: S. J. Clarke, [1912]. 4 vols. [4880

A reliable, seriously written history by a trained and industrious scholar.

**Repplier, Agnes.** Philadelphia: The Place and the People. New York: Macmillan, 1898. 392 p. [4881

An account by one of America's most brilliant essayists. Very readable and reliable, but without the details of history.

**Taylor, Frank H.**, *comp.* Philadelphia Past and Present. Philadelphia, 1907. 287 p. [4882

**Vickers, George E.** Philadelphia, the Story of an American City. Philadelphia: Dunlap Printing Company, 1893. 235 p. **[4883**

**Walther, Rudolph J.** Happenings in Ye Olde Philadelphia: 1680-1900. Philadelphia: The Author, 1925. 234 p. **[4884**

**Watson, John F.** Annals of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania, in the Olden Time. See entry 4235. **[4885**

——— Historic Tales of Olden Time, Concerning the Early Settlement and Progress of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania. See entry 4236. **[4886**

**Westcott, Thompson,** and **John T. Scharf.** History of Philadelphia: 1609-1884. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1884. 3 vols. **[4887**

A reliable, comprehensive and too unappreciated history of the city by thorough authors. It is factual history, not in the modern interpretative style.

**Woolsey, Sarah C.** A Short History of the City of Philadelphia from its Foundation to the Present Time. Boston: Roberts, 1887. 288 p. **[4888**

This small book was compiled for the tenth United States Census. It is brief and superficial on that account. Gives well-known principal events in a narrative.

**Young, John R.,** *ed.* Memorial History of the City of Philadelphia, from its First Settlement to the Year 1895. New York: New York History Company, 1895-1898. 2 vols. **[4889**

The narrative and critical history is written by Howard M. Jenkins, an accomplished and accurate historian. The biographical sketches are by George O. Seilhamer. It is well illustrated and readable.

## Philadelphia

### Descriptive—Sectional—Topical

**Allinson, Edward P.** . . . The City Government of Philadelphia. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University, 1887. 72 p. **[4890**

**Ashmead, Henry G.** Philadelphia, the Birthplace of the Nation. Philadelphia: Shelden, 1904. 47 p. **[4891**

**Bankson, Lloyd.** North and South Philadelphia and the "Neck." Gen. Mag. and Hist. Chron., v. 39: 1936, 75-82. **[4892**

**Barker, Charles R.**, *comp.* Philadelphia in the Late Forties. PHILA. CITY HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1931, 245-274. [4893

**Barton, George.** Little Journeys around Old Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Peter Reilly, [c1925]. 325 p. [4894

——— Walks and Talks about Old Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Peter Reilly, [c1928]. 349 p. [4895

**Bicknell, Joseph D.** The Wissahickon in History, Song and Story. Philadelphia: City History Society, 1908. 24 p. [4896

**[Boyer, Harriet.]** North of Market Street . . . Philadelphia: Avil Printing Company, 1896. 92 p. [4897

**Brandt, Francis B.** Byways and Boulevards in and about Historic Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Corn Exchange National Bank, [c1925]. 320 p. [4898

——— The Wissahickon Valley within the City of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Corn Exchange National Bank, [c1927]. 144 p. [4899

**Bridenbaugh, Carl.** Cities in the Wilderness: The First Century of Urban Life in America, 1625-1742. See entry 434. [4900

**Bridenbaugh, Carl, and Jessica.** Rebels and Gentlemen. New York: Reynal and Hitchcock, 1942. 393 p. [4901

Comprehensive, scholarly and attractively written work on the beginnings of American culture in Philadelphia; a city claiming the first broadly democratic society of modern times.

**Campbell, William B.** Old Towns and Districts of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: City History Society, 1942. 148 p. [4902

**Cohen, Charles J.** Rittenhouse Square, Past and Present. Philadelphia, 1922. 324 p. [4903

**Comly, Isaac.** Sketches of the History of Byberry, in the County of Philadelphia. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 2: 1827, [165]-203. [4904

**Cook, Joel.** Brief Summer Rambles near Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1882. 303 p. [4905

**Creighton, Thomas.** Springs and Water Courses of Frankford and Vicinity. FRANKFORD HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 3: 1924, 20-26. [4906

**D'Apéry, Tello J.** Overbrook Farms: Its Historical Background, Growth and Community Life. Philadelphia: Magee Press, 1936. 101 p. [4907

**Davies, Benjamin.** Some Account of the City of Philadelphia, the Capital of Pennsylvania, and Seat of the Federal Congress . . . Philadelphia: Richard Folwell, 1794. 93 p. [4908

**Davis, Rebecca H.** Old Philadelphia. HARPER'S, v. 52: 1876, 705-721, 868-882. [4909

**Eberlein, Harold D.**, and **Horace M. Lippincott.** The Colonial Homes of Philadelphia and its Neighbourhood. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1912. 365 p. [4910

**Eberlein, Harold D.**, and **Cortlandt V. Hubbard.** Portrait of a Colonial City: 1670-1838. See entry 929. [4911

**Faris, John T.** Old Roads out of Philadelphia. See entry 860. [4912

——— The Romance of Old Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1918. 336 p. [4913

**Federal Writers' Project. Pennsylvania.** Philadelphia, a Guide to the Nation's Birthplace. Philadelphia: William Penn Association, 1937. 704 p. [4914

**Frey, Carroll.** The Independence Square Neighborhood in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company, 1926. 155 p. [4915

**Hagner, Charles V.** Early History of the Falls of Schuylkill, Manayunk . . . See entry 2182. [4916

**Hardie, James.** A Short Account of the City of Philadelphia, and of the Different Charitable and Literary Institutions Therein. Philadelphia: Jacob Johnson, 1794. 40 p. [4917

**Hocker, Edward W.** Germantown, 1683-1933; the Record that a Pennsylvania Community Has Achieved in the Course of 250 Years . . . Philadelphia: The Author, 1933. 331 p. [4918

**Hotchkin, Samuel F.** Ancient and Modern Germantown, Mount Airy and Chestnut Hill. Philadelphia: P. W. Ziegler, 1889. 538 p. [4919

——— Penn's Greene Country Towne: Pen and Pencil Sketches of Early Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: Ferris and Leach, 1903. 216 p. [4920

——— Rural Pennsylvania in the Vicinity of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1897. 432 p. [4921

**Humphrey, Grace.** Father Takes Us to Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, [c1929]. 264 p. [4922

**Jackson, Joseph.** America's Most Historic Highway, Market Street, Philadelphia. Philadelphia: J. Wanamaker, [c1926]. 368 p. [4923

——— Iconography of Philadelphia. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 59: 1935, 57-73. [4924

**Jellett, Edwin C.** Germantown Gardens and Gardeners. Philadelphia: H. F. McCann, 1914. 96 p. [4925

——— Germantown Old and New: Its Rare and Notable Plants . . . [Germantown, Pa.: Germantown Independent-Gazette], 1904. 114 p. [4926

**Kensington:** A City within a City. Philadelphia: Keighton Printing House, 1891. 588 p. [4927

**Keyser, Charles S.** Fairmount Park: Sketches of its Scenery, Waters and History. Philadelphia: Claxton, 1872. 161 p. [4928

**Keyser, Naaman H.,** and others. History of Old Germantown, with a Description of its Settlement . . . Philadelphia: H. F. McCann, 1907. 453 p. [4929

**Kohn, Adelbert.** . . . Olde Philadelphia, Historical Land Marks . . . Philadelphia, [1908]. 33 p. [4930

**LaGorce, John O.** The Historic City of Brotherly Love: Philadelphia, Born of Penn and Strengthened by Franklin, a Metropolis of Industries, Homes and Parks. NATIONAL GEOG. MAG., v. 62: 1932, 643-697. [4931

**Lauer, C. N.** William Penn's Philadelphia in 1840. Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1940. [4932

**Leaman, Bertha R.** A Frenchman Visits Philadelphia in 1851. PA. HIST., v. 8: 1941, 261-277. [4933

**Lefferts, Walter.** Our City and our State. See entry 4210. **[4934**

**Leffman, Henry.** The Consolidation of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: City History Society, 1908. 15 p. **[4935**

**Lowrie, Sarah D.** Strawberry Mansion. Philadelphia: Committee of 1926 of Pennsylvania, 1941. 224 p. **[4936**

**Lynch, M. Antonia.** The Old District of Southwark in the County of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: City History Society, 1909. 39 p. **[4937**

**Macfarlane, John J.** History of Early Chestnut Hill. Philadelphia: City History Society, 1927. 168 p. **[4938**

**Martindale, Joseph C.** A History of the Townships of Byberry and Moreland, in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, from their Earliest Settlement by the Whites to the Present Time. Philadelphia: T. E. Zell, 1867. 379 p. **[4939**

**Mason, Norman H.** Why "Philadelphia"? [The Name.] See entry 440. **[4940**

**Meynen, Emil.** Germantown. Deutsche Arbeit, Zeitschrift des Volksbundes für das Deutschtum im Ausland, Jg. 34: 1934, 176-183. **[4941**

**Morley, Christopher D.** Travels in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: David McKay, [c1920]. 264 p. **[4942**

**Old** Landmarks and Relics of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1876. 6 vols. **[4943**

**Pennell, Elizabeth.** Our Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1914. 552 p. **[4944**

**Pennell, Joseph.** Joseph Pennell's Pictures of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1926. 137 p. **[4945**

**Pennypacker, Samuel W.** The Settlement of Germantown, Pennsylvania, and the Beginning of German Immigration to North America. See entry 517. **[4946**

**Porter, Thomas.** Pictures of Philadelphia from 1811 to 1831 . . . Philadelphia, 1831. 122 p. **[4947**

**Price, Eli K.** The History of the Consolidation of the City of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1873. 140 p. [4948

**Public Ledger Company. Philadelphia.** Historic Philadelphia: Historic Central, Metropolitan, Industrial. Philadelphia: Public Ledger Company, 1922. [116] p. [4949

**Quaint** Corners in Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: J. Wanamaker, [c1922]. 506 p. [4950

**Rhodes, Harrison.** Who Is a Philadelphian? HARPER'S, v. 133: 1916, 1-13. [4951

**Shackleton, Robert.** The Book of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1918. 413 p. [4952

**Shinn, Earl.** A Century After: Picturesque Glimpses of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania. See entry 4227. [4953

**Site and Relic Society of Germantown.** Germantown History. Germantown, Pa.: The Society, 1915. 384 p. [4954

**Smith, R. A.** Philadelphia as It Is in 1852. Philadelphia: Lindsay, 1852. 452 p. [4955

**Souder, Caspar.** The History of Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, from the Founding of the City to the Year 1859. Philadelphia: King, 1860. 2 vols. [4956

**Spencer, David.** Historic Germantown. Philadelphia: Horace F. McCann, 1908. 193 p. [4957

**Stafford, Giles S.** Incidents and Reminiscences of Smearsburg. Philadelphia: Harris and Partridge, [c1930]. 126 p. [4958

**A Sylvan** City; or, Quaint Corners in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Our Continent Publishing Company, 1883. 508 p. [4959

**Taylor, Frank H.**, *ed.* The City of Philadelphia as It Appears in the Year 1893. Philadelphia: G. S. Harris, 1893? 218 p. [4960

——— The City of Philadelphia as It Appears in the Year 1894. Philadelphia: G. S. Harris, 1894? 279 p. [4961

**Taylor, Frank H.**, and **Wilfred H. Schaff.** The Port and City of Philadelphia. See entry 3237. [4962

**Vieira, Laffitte.** West Philadelphia . . . Early History . . . and its Environs, its People and its Historical Points. Philadelphia: Clarke, 1903. 182 p. **[4963**

**Watson, John F.** Notes of the Early History of Germantown. Hazard's Reg. Pa., v. 1: 1828, 279-284, 289-293. **[4964**

**Weaver, William W.** West Philadelphia: A Study of Natural Social Areas. Philadelphia: Westbrook Company, 1931. 169 p. **[4965**

**Westcott, Thompson.** Historic Mansions and Buildings of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Barr, 1895. 528 p. **[4966**

**Weygandt, Cornelius.** Philadelphia Folks: Ways and Institutions in and about the Quaker City. See entry 4114. **[4967**

——— The Wissahickon Hills . . . Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1930. 366 p. **[4968**

### Pike

**Commemorative** Biographical Record of Northeastern Pennsylvania, Including the Counties of Susquehanna, Wayne, Pike and Monroe . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1900. 1852 p. **[4969**

**Mathews, Alfred,** *ed.* History of Wayne, Pike and Monroe Counties . . . See entry 4796. **[4970**

### Potter

**Beebe, Victor L.** History of Potter County, Pennsylvania. Coudersport, Pa.: Potter County Historical Society, 1934. 280 p. **[4971**

**Leeson, Michael A.,** *comp.* History of the Counties of McKean, Elk, Cameron and Potter, Pennsylvania . . . See entry 4492. **[4972**

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . See entry 4275. **[4973**

**Pennsylvania Historical Commission.** Ole Bull Pilgrimage, July 30, 1920 . . . [Coudersport, Pa.: Potter Enterprise], 1920. 80 p. [4974

**Thompson, William W.** Historical Sketches of Potter County, Pennsylvania. Coudersport, Pa.: Potter Enterprise, 1925. 68 p. [4975

### Schuylkill

**Elliot, Ella Z.** Blue Book of Schuylkill County . . . Pottsville, Pa.: Pottsville Republican, 1916. 456 p. [4976

——— Old Schuylkill Tales: A History of Interesting Events, Traditions and Anecdotes of the Early Settlers . . . Pottsville, Pa.: The Author, 1906. 344 p. [4977

**History** of the County of Schuylkill. Pottsville, Pa.: Dives, Pomeroy, and Stewart, [1911]. 104 p. [4978

**History** of Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania. New York: W. W. Munsell, 1881. 390 p. [4979

**Newell, W. H.** Early Days of Schuylkill County. Schuylkill Co. Hist. Soc. Pub., v. 1: 1907, 43-51. [4980

**Rupp, Israel D.** History of Northampton, Lehigh, Monroe, Carbon and Schuylkill Counties. See entry 4497. [4981

**Schalck, Adolph W.,** *ed.* History of Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania . . . [n. p.]: State Historical Association, 1907. 2 vols. [4982

**Schuylkill** County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1916. 2 vols. [4983

**Wiley, Samuel T.,** and **Henry W. Ruoff,** *eds.* Biographical and Portrait Cyclopedia of Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1893. 752 p. [4984

**Zerby, Joseph H.** History of Pottsville and Schuylkill County. See Pottsville, Pa.: J. H. Zerbey Newspapers, 1934-1935. 6 vols. [4985

### Schuylkill—Local

**Barr, J. W.** Biographical Notes of Pine Grove, 1841-1916. Pine Grove, Pa.: Anderson and Reber, 1916. 109 p. [4986

**Channell, G. W.** Port Carbon and her People. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1913, 156-167. [4987

**Eastman, Elizabeth.** Early Days in Pottsville. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1913, 185-192. [4988

**Haas, George B.**, *comp.* History of Pine Grove, Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania. Pottsville, Pa.: Pottsville Republican, 1935. 338 p. [4989

**Henning, D. C.** Early Annals of Pottsville. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1910, 104-150. [4990

**Leighton, George R.** Shenandoah, Pennsylvania: The Story of an Anthracite Town. HARPER'S, v. 174: 1937, 131-147. [4991

**Lyon, T. H. B.** History of Mahanoy City and the Building of Mahanoy Tunnel. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1907, 216-227. [4992

**Newell, W. H.** An Old Town of Schuylkill County. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1907, 288-295. [4993

**Paxson, Isaac.** Reminiscences of Schuylkill Haven. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 4: 1913, 71-92. [4994

**Russel, James Y.** Historical Notes of the Early Days of Pottsville, Written in 1888. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 2: 1908, 151-158. [4995

**Schuylkill** Haven—1750. Schuylkill Haven, Pa.: G. I. Bensinger, 1925. 200 p. [4996

**Seltzer, Livingston.** History of McKeansburg, Schuylkill County's Oldest Town. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1907, 177-182. [4997

**Spayd, H. H.** The Early Settlement of Minersville and History of Its Schools. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1907, 67-78. [4998

**Zerby, Joseph H.** History of Pottsville and Schuylkill County. See entry 4985. [4999

## Snyder

**Aurand, Ammon M.**, *ed.* History of Beaver Springs, Pennsylvania . . . Beaver Springs, Pa.: Aurand Press, 1906. [138] p. [5000

**Biographical** Record of Central Pennsylvania: Centre, Clinton, Union and Snyder Counties. Chicago, 1898. 1230 p. [5001

**Ellis, Franklin,** and **A. N. Hungerford,** *eds.* History of that Part of the Susquehanna and Juniata Valleys, Embraced in the Counties of Mifflin, Juniata, Perry, Union and Snyder . . . See entry 4260. [5002

**Fisher, Charles A.** The Snyder County Pioneers. Selinsgrove, Pa., 1938. 103 p. [5003

**Russ, William A.,** *jr.* The Selinsgrove Fires of 1872 and 1874. Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 2: 1939-1941, 7-12. [5004

**Schnure, William M.** Selinsgrove, Pennsylvania, Chronology. Middleburgh, Pa.: Middleburgh Post, 1918-1929. 2 vols. [5005

**Schoch, Agnes S.** The Floods of Snyder County. Snyder Co. Hist. Soc. Bul., v. 2: 1939-1941, 12-17. [5006

**Wagenseller, George W.,** *comp.* Snyder County Annals . . . a Collection of All Kinds of Historical Items Affecting Snyder County . . . Middleburgh, Pa.: Middleburgh Post, 1919. 296 p. [5007

## Somerset

**Blackburn, E. Howard.** History of Bedford and Somerset Counties, Pennsylvania. See entry 4395. [5008

**Cassady, John C.** The Somerset County Outline. [Scottdale, Pa.: Mennonite Publishing House], 1932. 263 p. [5009

**Faust, Alvin G.** Some Aspects of the Social History of Somerset County. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 21: 1938, 193-208. [5010

**History** of Bedford, Somerset and Fulton Counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Waterman-Watkins, 1884. 672 p. [5011

**Rupp, Israel D.** The History and Topography of Dauphin, Cumberland, Franklin, Bedford, Adams, Perry, Somerset, Cambria and Indiana Counties . . . See entry 4316. [5012

### Sullivan

**Book** of Biographies: Sketches of Leading Citizens of the Seventeenth Congressional District, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1899. 782 p. [5013

In 1899 the Seventeenth District included Columbia, Montour, Northumberland and Sullivan Counties.

**Ingham, Thomas J.** History of Sullivan County, Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1899. 218 p. [5014

### Susquehanna

**Blackman, Emily C.** History of Susquehanna County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen and Haffelfinger, 1873. 640 p. [5015

**Commemorative** Biographical Record of Northeastern Pennsylvania, Including the Counties of Susquehanna, Wayne, Pike and Monroe . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1900. 1852 p. [5016

**DuBois, James T.** The Centennial of Susquehanna County. Washington, Pa.: Gray and Clarkson, 1888. 138 p. [5017

**Miller, Adam.** Early Pastors in Susquehanna County. n. p., 1875. 120 p. [5018

**Stocker, Rhamanthus M.** Centennial History of Susquehanna County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: R. T. Peck, 1887. 851 p. [5019

**Weston, E. A.** A History of Brooklyn Township, Susquehanna County, Pennsylvania, its Homes and its People. Brooklyn, Pa., 1889. 300 p. [5020

### Tioga

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . See entry 4275. [5021

**Meginness, John F.** History of Tioga County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: R. C. Brown, 1897. 1186 p. [5022

**Randel, W. P.** Place Names of Tioga County, Pennsylvania. Am. Speech, v. 14: 1939, 181-190. [5023

**Rolfe, Maro O.** Old Tioga and Ninety Years of its Existence. Tioga, Pa.: Bunnell and Rolfe, 1877. 116 p. [5024

**Sexton, John L.,** *jr.* An Outline History of Tioga and Bradford Counties in Pennsylvania . . . See entry 4442. [5025

——— ——— . . . History of Tioga County, Pennsylvania . . . New York: W. W. Munsell, 1883. 366 p. [5026

**Young, Robert K.** Tales of Tioga, Pennsylvania and its People. Philadelphia: Lippincott [c1916]. 158 p. [5027

## Union

**Biographical** Record of Central Pennsylvania: Centre, Clinton, Union and Snyder Counties. Chicago, 1898. 1230 p. [5028

**Earnest,** *Mrs.* **Franklin M.** Ludwig Derr and Lewisburg up to 1812. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 5: 1933, 204-219. [5029

**Ellis, Franklin,** and **A. N. Hungerford,** *eds.* History of that Part of the Susquehanna and Juniata Valleys, Embraced in the Counties of Mifflin, Juniata, Perry, Union and Snyder . . . See entry 4260. [5030

**Linn, John B.,** *ed.* Annals of Buffalo Valley, Pennsylvania, 1755-1855. See entry 4274. [5031

**Manser, I. H.** Centennial History of Lewisburg, Union County. Lewisburg, Pa., 1886. 154 p. [5032

**Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs.** Mifflinburg 150 Years Old, Is "Taxless Borough." Pa. Dept. Internal Affairs Bul., v. 10: 1942, 3-7. [5033

**Rupp, Israel D.** History and Topography of Northumberland, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Centre, Union, Columbia, Juniata and Clinton Counties, Pennsylvania. See entry 4501. [5034

## Venango

**Babcock, Charles A.** Venango County, Pennsylvania, her Pioneers and People. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1919. 2 vols. [5035

**Bell, Herbert C.,** *ed.* History of Venango County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: Brown-Runk, 1890. 1164 p. [5036

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . See entry 4275. **[5037**

**Morrow, Nancy C.** Early Churches of Venango County. Oil City, Pa.: Putnam King Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution, 1938. 99 p. **[5038**

**Newton, J. H.,** *ed.* History of Venango County, Pennsylvania, and Incidentally of Petroleum . . . Columbus, O.: J. A. Caldwell, 1879. 651 p. **[5039**

### Warren

**Book** of Biographies: Sketches of the Leading Citizens of the Thirty-Seventh Judicial District, Pennsylvania. Buffalo: Biographical Publishing Company, 1899. 609 p. **[5040**

In 1899 the Thirty-Seventh District included Warren and Forest Counties.

**Bristow, Arch.** Old Time Tales of Warren County. [Meadville, Pa.: Tribune Press], 1932. 389 p. **[5041**

**Deardorff, Merle H.** The Cornplanter Grant in Warren County. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 24: 1941, 1-22. **[5042**

**McKnight, William J.** . . . A Pioneer Outline History of Northwestern Pennsylvania, Embracing the Counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence and Mercer . . . See entry 4275. **[5043**

**Schenck, J. S.,** *ed.* History of Warren County, Pennsylvania. Syracuse, N. Y.: D. Mason, 1887. 692 p. **[5044**

**Warren Library Association.** Warren Centennial. [Warren, Pa.: Warren Library Association, 1897]. 244 p. **[5045**

### Washington

**Commemorative** Biographical Record of Washington County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1893. 1486 p. **[5046**

**Creigh, Alfred.** History of Washington County from its First Settlement to the Present Time . . . [Washington, Pa.: 1870]. 386 p. **[5047**

**Crumrine, Boyd.** The Courts of Justice, Bench and Bar of Washington County, Pennsylvania. [Chicago: R. R. Donnelley], 1902. 352 p. **[5048**

——— History of Washington County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1882. 1002 p. **[5049**

**Forrest, Earle R.** History of Washington County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: S. J. Clarke, 1926. 3 vols. **[5050**

**Foust, Leslie A.** County Government and Politics with Particular Reference to Washington County, Pennsylvania. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1937. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 34, no. 1). p. 148-155. **[5051**

**McFarland, Joseph F.** 20th Century History of the City of Washington and Washington County . . . Chicago: Richmond-Arnold, 1910. 1369 p. **[5052**

**Reader, Francis S.** Some Pioneers of Washington County, Pennsylvania. New Brighton, Pa.: The Author, 1902. 154 p. **[5053**

### Wayne

**Commemorative** Biographical Record of Northeastern Pennsylvania, Including the Counties of Susquehanna, Wayne, Pike and Monroe . . . Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1900. 1852 p. **[5054**

**Goodrich, Phineas G.** History of Wayne County. Honesdale, Pa.: Haines and Beardsley, 1880. 409 p. **[5055**

**Mathews, Alfred,** *ed.* History of Wayne, Pike and Monroe Counties . . . See entry 4796. **[5056**

**Whaley, Samuel.** History of the Township of Mount Pleasant, Wayne County, Pennsylvania. New York: M. W. Dodd, 1856. 96 p. **[5057**

### Westmoreland

**Albert, George D.** History of the County of Westmoreland, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: L. H. Everts, 1882. 727 p. **[5058**

**Bell, Albert H.** Memoirs of the Bench and Bar of Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania. [Batavia, N. Y.: Batavia Times Publishing Company], 1925. 302 p. **[5059**

**Biographical** and Historical Cyclopedia of Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: J. M. Gresham, 1890. 744 p. [5060

**Bomberger, Christian M. H.** A Short History of Westmoreland County: The First County West of the Appalachians. Jeannette, Pa.: Jeannette Publishing Company, 1941. 100 p. [5061

**Boucher, John N.** History of Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania. New York: Lewis, 1906. 3 vols. [5062

——— Old and New Westmoreland. New York: American Historical Society, 1918. 4 vols. [5063

**History** of Greensburg . . . Greensburg, Pa., 1899. 171 p. [5064

### Wyoming

**History** of Luzerne, Lackawanna and Wyoming Counties, Pennsylvania. New York: W. W. Munsell, 1880. 540 p. [5065

**Portrait** and Biographical Record of Wyoming and Lackawanna Counties, Pennsylvania. New York: Chapman, 1897. 1077 p. [5066

**Tiffany, J. L.** History of Nicholson Township and Borough. n. p., 1892. 180 p. [5067

### York

**Carter, William C.** History of York County, from its Erection to the Present Time. York, Pa.: A. J. Glossbrenner, 1834. 183 p. [5068

**Gibson, John,** *ed.* History of York County, Pennsylvania, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. Chicago: F. A. Battey, 1886. 979 p. [5069

**Hawkins, Charles A.** Some Facts Concerning York and York County. York, Pa.: [York Daily Press, c1901]. 144 p. [5070

**Historical** Review of the Industrial and Commercial Growth of York County, Including McSherrytown, Adams County. n. p., 1892. 130 p. [5071

**Prowell, George R.** History of York County, Pennsylvania. Chicago: J. H. Beers, 1907. 2 vols. [5072

**Rupp, Israel D.** History of York County from 1719 to the Present Time. Lancaster, Pa.: G. Hills, 1845. 750 p. [5073

## DESCRIPTION AND PLACE NAMES

Descriptive accounts of the State and of particular regions within the State.

## DESCRIPTION AND PLACE NAMES

**Brandt, Francis B.** The Majestic Delaware . . . See entry 132. [5074

**Brodhead, Luke W.** The Delaware Water Gap . . . See entry 133. [5075

**Canby, Henry S.** The Brandywine. See entry 134. [5076

**Davis, William M.** The Rivers and Valleys of Pennsylvania. See entry 138. [5077

**Donehoo, George P.** A History of the Indian Villages and Place Names in Pennsylvania. See entry 224. [5078

**Espenshade, A. Howry.** Pennsylvania Place Names. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State College, 1925. 375 p. (Pennsylvania State College Studies in History and Political Science, no. 1. College Series, no. 1). [5079

**Faris, John T.** Romance of the Rivers. See entry 141. [5080

——— Seeing Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1919. 349 p. [5081

**Heckewelder, John G. E.** Names Given by the Lenni Lenapé or Delaware Indians to Rivers, Streams and Places. See entry 247. [5082

**Hotchkin, Samuel F.** Rural Pennsylvania in the Vicinity of Philadelphia. See entry 4921. [5083

**Kussart, Sarepta.** The Allegheny River. See entry 147. [5084

**McKirdy, James.** Origin of the Names Given to the Counties in Pennsylvania. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 8: 1925, 37-58, 104-119, 159-174, 235-256. [5085

**Nutting, Wallace.** Pennsylvania Beautiful. New York: Garden City Publishing Company, 1935. 296 p. [5086

**Pennsylvania Writers' Project.** Pennsylvania, a Guide to the Keystone State. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1940. 660 p. [5087

**Ruttenber, E. M.** Indian Geographical Names, in the Valley of Hudson's River, the Valley of the Mohawk, and on the Delaware. See entry 277. [5088

**Shinn, Earl.** A Century After: Picturesque Glimpses of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania, Including Fairmount, the Wissahickon . . . Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, and J. W. Lauderbach, 1875. 360 p. [5089

**Stone, R. W.** Many Waterfalls in Pennsylvania. See entry 160. [5090

——— and others. Pennsylvania Caves. See entry 161. [5091

**Tyson, Carroll B.** The Poconos. See entry 4303. [5092

**Way, Frederick,** *jr.* The Allegheny. See entry 164. [5093

**Weygandt, Cornelius.** The Blue Hills: Rounds and Discoveries in the Country Places of Pennsylvania. New York: Holt, 1936. 434 p. [5094

**Wharton, Anne H.** In Old Pennsylvania Towns. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1920. 351 p. [5095

**Wildes, Harry E.** The Delaware. See entry 167. [5096

**Wiley, Richard T.** Monongahela: The River and its Region. See entry 169. [5097

# RELIGIOUS HISTORY

This section consists of histories of denominations, synods, dioceses, conferences and individual churches.

General studies on religious life and the educational activities of various denominations are classified under the appropriate headings in Section II.

# RELIGIOUS HISTORY

## PARTICULAR DENOMINATIONS

(Arranged alphabetically by denominations)

### Baptist

**Bailey, Edward L.** History of the Abington Baptist Association from 1807 to 1857. Philadelphia, 1863. 312 p. [5098

**Brooks, Charles H.** Official History of the First African Baptist Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1922. 167 p. [5099

**Davidson, James A.** Baptist Beginnings in Western Pennsylvania. *In* University of Pittsburgh. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses. Pittsburgh, 1941. (University of Pittsburgh Bulletin, v. 38, no. 2). p. 101-111. [5100

——— Social Life and Church Discipline among Baptist Churches on the Western Pennsylvania Frontier. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 25: 1942, 47-60. [5101

**Edwards, Morgan.** Materials towards a History of the Baptists in Pennsylvania both British and German . . . See entry 81. [5102

**Harkness, R. E. E.** Early Relations of Baptists and Quakers. Church Hist., v. 2: 1933, 227-242. [5103

**Jones, Horatio G.** History of the Philadelphia Baptist Association. Philadelphia, 1832. [5104

**Keen, William W.**, *ed.* . . . The Bi-centennial Celebration of the First Baptist Church of the City of Philadelphia, 1898. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1899. 511 p. [5105

**Spencer, David.** Early Baptists of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Sykelmoore, 1877. 203 p. [5106

**Vedder, Henry C.** A History of the Baptists in the Middle States. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1898. 355 p. [5107

**Walkinshaw, Lewis C.**, *comp.* The First Fifty Years of the Baptist Church of Greensburg, Pennsylvania. Greensburg, Pa.: Record Print, 1923. 84 p. [5108

**Worden, O. N.** The First Half Century of the Northumberland Baptist Association. Philadelphia, 1871. 216 p. [5109

### Catholic

**Blanche Marie**, *Sister*. The Catholic Church in Colonial Pennsylvania. Pa. Hist., v. 3: 1936, 240-258; v. 4: 1937, 32-46. [5110

**Conrad** Weiser: His Fear of Catholics—His Daughter's Conversion—Her Descendants. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 21: 1910, 155-158. [5111

**Esling, Charles H. A.** Catholicity in the Three Lower Counties. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 1: 1884-1886, 117-157. [5112

**Fellner, Felix.** Trials and Triumphs of Catholic Pioneers in Western Pennsylvania. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 34: 1923, 195-261, 287-343. [5113

**Fink, Leo G.** Old Jesuit Trails in Penn's Forest: The Romance of Catholicity Told in the Footprints of the Pioneer Missionaries of Eastern Pennsylvania. New York: Paulist Press, 1933. 270 p. [5114

——— Traditions of Bally. Am.-German Rev., v. 4: no. 2, 1937, 20-23. [5115

**Flick, Ella M. E.** Founding the Faith in Philadelphia. Cath. World, v. 125: 1927, 740-747. [5116

**Flintham, Lydia S.** The Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary. (A Philadelphia Foundation of 1833). Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 15: 1904, 46-68. [5117

**Ganss, Henry G.** History of St. Patrick's Church, Carlisle, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: D. J. Gallagher, 1895. 215 p. [5118

**Griffin, Martin I. J.** Early Catholics of Bucks County. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 1: 1908, 489-495. [5119

——— Fear of Catholics in Colonial Pennsylvania, 1755-1756. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Res., v. 17: 1900, 74-77. [5120

——— The Founding of the Faith in Philadelphia. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Res., v. 12: 1895, 117-125; v. 15: 1898, 175-184. [5121

——— Lionel Brittin, Pennsylvania's First Convert to Catholicity. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Res., v. 7: 1890, 50-66. [5122

——— *ed.* Popery in Pennsylvania. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Res., v. 11: 1894, 58-64. [5123

——— The Religion of the Early Irish Immigrants to Pennsylvania. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Res., v. 7: n. s., 1911, 170-172. [5124

——— Religious Liberty First Founded in Pennsylvania. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Res., v. 6: n. s., 1910, 290-292. [5125

**Hassett, Maurice M.** An Historical Sketch of the Diocese of Harrisburg, 1868-1918. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 29: 1918, 193-218. [5126

**Hawks, E.** History of the Parish of St. Joan of Arc, Harrowgate, Philadelphia. Philadelphia: P. Reilly, 1937. 172 p. [5127

**Hughes, Thomas.** An Alleged Popish Plot in Pennsylvania, 1756-1757. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 10: 1899, 208-221. [5128

——— Properties of the Jesuits in Pennsylvania, 1730-1830. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 11: 1900, 177-195. [5129

**Kirlin, Joseph L. J.** Catholicity in Philadelphia from the Earliest Missionaries down to the Present Time. Philadelphia: J. J. McVey, 1909. 546 p. [5130

**Lambing, Andrew A.** A History of the Catholic Church in the Dioceses of Pittsburgh and Allegheny from its Establishment to the Present Time. New York: Benziger, 1880. 531 p. [5131

——— Foundation Stones of a Great Diocese, Pittsburgh. Wilkinsburg, Pa.: The Author, 1914. 345 p. [5132

**McCann, John E.** History of Catholicity in Northampton County, Pennsylvania, from the Earliest Times to the Present, 1737-1920. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 31: 1920, 339-348; v. 32: 1921, 61-92. [5133

**McSherry, William,** *jr.* History of St. Aloysius Church of Littlestown, Pennsylvania. Gettysburg, Pa.: J. E. Wible, 1893. 127 p. [5134

**Moosmüller, Oswald.** St. Vincenz in Pennsylvanien. New York: F. Pustet, 1873. 385 p. [5135

**[Norris, *Sister* M. St. Anthony.]** The Annals of the Good Shepherd, Philadelphia, 1850-1925 . . . Philadelphia: Convent of the Good Shepherd, 1925. 271 p. [5136

**Reily, John T.** Conewago: A Collection of Catholic Local History. Martinsburg, W. Va.: [Herald Publishing Company], 1885. 220 p. [5137

**Reuss, Francis X.** Catholic Chronicles of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 18: 1907, 354-361. [5138

**Sener, Samuel M.** The Catholic Church at Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 5: 1894, 307-356. [5139

**Shields, John L.** The Catholic Church in Northumberland County. Northumberland Co. Hist. Soc. Proc., v. 7: 1935, 90-108. [5140

**The Sisters** of the I. H. M.: The Story of the Founding of the Congregation of the Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary . . . New York: P. J. Kenedy, 1921. 503 p. [5141

**Sisters of Mercy, Pittsburgh.** Memoirs of the Pittsburgh Sisters of Mercy . . . 1843-1917. New York: Devin-Adair, 1918. 467 p. [5142

**Smith, Sara T.** Philadelphia's First Nun. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 5: 1894, 417-522. [5143

**Tourscher, Francis E.** Old St. Augustine's in Philadelphia: Its Foundation and its Mission. Philadelphia: P. Reilly, 1937. 261 p. [5144

**Watts, Henry.** Conewago: Our First Shrine to the Sacred Heart. U. S. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 20: 1931, 28-63. [5145

——— Goshenhoppen: An Early Jesuit Foundation in Pennsylvania. U. S. Cath. Hist. Soc. Rec., v. 21: 1932, 138-169. [5146

### Church of the Brethren—Dunkers—German Baptists

**Altick, Richard D.** Ephrata Cloisters in 1759. Pa. Hist., v. 6: 1939, 240-245. [5147

**Aurand, Ammon M.** Ephrata Cloister and the Seventh Day Baptist Society. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1940. 24 p. **[5148**

**Blough, Jerome E.** History of the Church of the Brethren of the Western District of Pennsylvania. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Publishing House, 1916. 600 p. **[5149**

**Brumbaugh, Martin G.** A History of the German Baptist Brethren in Europe and America. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Publishing House, 1899. 559 p. **[5150**

**Conyngham, Redmond.** An Account of the Settlement of the Dunkers at Ephrata, in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. PA. HIST. SOC. MEM., v. 2: 1827, [133]-153. **[5151**

**Cronau, Rudolf.** Die Tunker und das Kloster Ephrata. *In* Drei Jahrhunderte Deutschen Lebens in Amerika. Eine Geschichte der Deutschen in den Vereinigten Staaten. Berlin, 1924. p. 75-80. **[5152**

**Fahnestock, William M.** Historical Sketch of Ephrata, Together with a Concise Account of the Seventh-Day Baptist Society of Pennsylvania. HAZARD'S REG. PA., v. 15: 1835, 161-167. **[5153**

**Falkenstein, George N.** The German Baptist Brethren or Dunkers . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1900. 148 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1899. Volume 10). **[5154**

**[Falkenstein, George N.,** and **D. C. Reber.]** History of the Church of the Brethren of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1915. 670 p. **[5155**

**Flory, John S.** Literary Activity of the German Baptist Brethren in the Eighteenth Century. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Publishing House, 1908. 335 p. **[5156**

**Francis, J. G.** The Church of the Brethren (Dunkers) in Lebanon County. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8: 1920-1924, 87-129. **[5157**

**Gillin, John S.** The Dunkers: A Sociological Interpretation. New York: Columbia University, 1906. 238 p. **[5158**

**Hark, J. Max,** *trans.* Chronicon Ephratense: A History of the Community of Seventh Day Baptists at Ephrata, Lancaster County. Lancaster, Pa.: S. H. Zahn, 1889. 288 p. **[5159**

**Pyle, Howard.** A Peculiar People. HARPER'S, v. 79: 1889, 776-785. **[5160**

**[Royen, Galen B.]** A History of the Church of the Brethren in the Middle District of Pennsylvania. n. p., 1925. 561 p. **[5161**

**Sachse, Julius F.** The German Pietists of Provincial Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: The Author, 1895. 504 p. **[5162**

The most inclusive treatment of the subject. fairly well documented, readable and rich in facsimiles.

——— The German Sectarians of Pennsylvania, 1708-1800: A Critical and Legendary History of the Ephrata Cloister and the Dunkers. Philadelphia: The Author, 1899-1900. 2 vols. **[5163**

**Seidensticker, Oswald W.** Ephrata, eine Amerikanische Klostergeschichte. Cincinnati, O.: Druck von Mecklenburg und Rosenthal, 1883. 141 p. **[5164**

**Zerfass, Samuel G.** The Ephrata Cloister: Complete History from its Settlement in 1728 to the Present Time. Lititz, Pa.: John G. Zook, 1921. 84 p. **[5165**

### EVANGELICAL

**Albright, Raymond W.** A History of the Evangelical Church. New Berlin, Pa.: Evangelical Press, 1942. 501 p. **[5166**

A scholarly contribution to American church history. It is a clear and comprehensive narrative of the origins and development of a denomination that represents the religious trends of our nation since the beginning of the nineteenth century.

**Breyfogel, S. C.** Landmarks of the Evangelical Association, 1800-1887. Reading, Pa., 1888. 436 p. **[5167**

**Shortess, John D.**, and **A. D. Gramley**, *eds.* The Evangelical Centennial Celebration . . . Harrisburg: Publishing House of the United Evangelical Church, 1917. 178 p. **[5168**

**Stapleton, A.** Flashlights on Evangelical History . . . York, Pa., 1908. 193 p. **[5169**

**Yeakel, Reuben.** Albright and his Co-Laborers. Cleveland, O.: 1883. **[5170**

——— History of the Evangelical Association, 1850-1875. Cleveland, O., 1895. 2 vols. **[5171**

## Friends

*See*—Section II, The Holy Experiment.

**Biographical** Sketches and Anecdotes of the Members of the Religious Society of Friends. Philadelphia, 1871. 427 p. [5172

**Bowden, James.** History of the Society of Friends in America. London: Richard Barrett, 1850-1854. 2 vols. See entry 4186. [5173

**Brodin, Pierre.** Les Quakers en Amérique au Dix Septième Siècle et au Début du Dix-Huitième. Paris: Société des Amis (Quakers), 1935. 394 p. [5174

A French version of American Quakerism in the seventeenth century, taken from standard manuscript, documentary, and secondary English sources. Book five is on Pennsylvania.

**Brown, George W.** Historical Sketches, Chiefly Relating to the Early Settlement of Friends at Falls in Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1882. 152 p. [5175

**Cadbury, Henry J.** Intercolonial Solidarity of American Quakerism. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 60: 1936, 363-374. [5176

——— Philadelphia Quakerism in 1749 as Seen by a Finn. Friends' Hist. Assoc. Bul., v. 31: 1942, 26-32. [5177

**Comfort, William W.** Just Among Friends, the Quaker Way of Life. New York: Macmillan, 1941. 210 p. [5178

An excellent popular interpretation of modern American Quakerism, mainly in Philadelphia, by a leading authority.

**Emmott, Elizabeth B.** A Short History of Quakerism (Earlier Periods). New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1923. 352 p. [5179

A good popular history of seventeenth-century Quakerism, with two chapters on Pennsylvania.

**Eshelman, John E.** The Society of Friends, and their Meeting Houses, in Berks County. Berks Co. Hist. Rev., v. 1: 1936, 34-40. [5180

**Fawcett, Thomas H.** Quaker Migration from Pennsylvania and New Jersey to Hopewell Monthly Meeting, 1732-1759. Friends' Hist. Assoc. Bul., v. 26: 1937, 102-108. [5181

**Gummere, Amelia M.** The Quaker in the Forum. See entry 1232. [5182

**Gummere, Amelia M.** Witchcraft and Quakerism. Philadelphia: Biddle Press, 1908. 69 p. **[5183**

**Haines, George.** Trends in Quakerism: 1900-1940. See entry 3950. **[5184**

**Harkness, R. E. E.** Early Relations of Baptists and Quakers. See entry 5103. **[5185**

**Hayes, John R.** Old Quaker Meeting-Houses. Philadelphia: Biddle Press, 1911. 72 p. **[5186**

**Hershberger, Guy F.** Quaker Pacificism and the Provincial Government of Pennsylvania, 1682-1756. See entry 1233. **[5187**

**Hirst, Margaret E.** The Quakers in Peace and War. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1923. 560 p. **[5188**

A history of Quaker peace principles and practice by an English Friend. Several chapters are devoted to American experiences, with special reference to Penn and Pennsylvania.

**Hodgson, William.** The Society of Friends in the Nineteenth Century: A Historical View of the Successive Convulsions and Schisms Therein during the Period. Philadelphia: Smith, English, 1876. 2 vols. **[5189**

The best detailed account of the great Hicksite separation of 1827 and later troubles leading to the establishment of "Progressive" and "Primitive" yearly meetings of Friends in Pennsylvania.

**Janney, Samuel M.** History of the Religious Society of Friends, its Rise to the Year 1828. Philadelphia: Hayes and Zell, 1859. 4 vols. **[5190**

The standard work of the nineteenth century, written by a Hicksite Friend when the Separation of 1827 was still an issue.

**Jones, Rufus M.** The Faith and Practice of the Quakers. London: Methuen, 1927. 181 p. **[5191**

An exposition of Quaker beliefs and practices both in the past and the present.

——— The Later Periods of Quakerism. New York: Macmillan, 1921. 2 vols. **[5192**

The most important work on Quaker history since 1700, with large portions devoted to the history of American Quakerism since the Revolution. Part of the *Rowntree Series* in Quaker history.

**Kelsey, Rayner W.** Early Books of Discipline of Philadelphia Yearly Meeting. FRIENDS' HIST. ASSOC. BUL., v. 24: 1935, 12-23. **[5193**

**Lippincott, Horace M.** An Account of the People Called Quakers in Germantown, Philadelphia. Burlington, N. J.: Enterprise Publishing Company, 1923. 43 p. [5194

——— The Keithian Separation. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 16: 1927, 49-58. [5195

**Michener, Ezra.** A Retrospect of Early Quakerism. Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell, 1860. 434 p. [5196

A work on the history of local meetings in Philadelphia Yearly Meeting, and of Friends' prineiples and practices. Taken mostly from meeting records.

**Penn, William.** The Rise and Progress of the People Called Quakers. Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Chapman, 1855. 102 p. [5197

**Philips, Edith.** The Good Quaker in Freneh Legend. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1932. 235 p. [5198

**Pyle, Howard.** The Early Quakers in England and Pennsylvania. HARPER'S, v. 65: 1882, 811-828. [5199

**Quaker** Biographies: Brief Biographieal Sketehes Coneerning Certain Members of the Religious Society of Friends. Philadelphia, 1927. 5 vols. [5200

**Russell, Elbert.** History of Quakerism. New York: Maemillan, 1942. 586 p. [5201

The best one-volume history of world Quakerism. The Pennsylvania part of the story is plaeed in proper emphasis.

**Sewell, William.** History of the Rise, Inerease and Progress of the Christian People Called Quakers . . . London: Sowle, 1722. 723 p. [5202

**Sharpless, Isaac.** Presbyterian and Quaker in Colonial Pennsylvania. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 3: 1906, 201-218. [5203

——— Quakerism and Polities. See entry 1243. [5204

**Thomas, Allen C., and Richard H.** A History of the Friends in Ameriea. Philadelphia: Winston, 1930. 287 p. [5205

A standard semi-popular work, only partially superseded by Elbert Russell's *History of Quakerism.*

**Thomas, Allen C.** Congregational or Progressive Friends: A Forgotten Episode in Quaker History. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 10: 1920, 21-32. [5206

**Wetherill, Charles H.** History of the Religious Society of Friends, Called by Some the Free Quakers in the City of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Society of Friends, 1894. 118 p. [5207

A standard account of the Free or Fighting Quakers of the Revolution by one of their descendants.

## Lutheran

**Baker, Joseph B.** History of the St. James Evangelical Lutheran Church of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, 1775-1921. Gettysburg, Pa.: Gettysburg Compiler Press, 1921. 318 p. [5208

**[Bergstresser, Fuller.]** St. Peter's Lutheran Church, Middletown, Pennsylvania, 1767-1917. n. p., 1917. 153 p. [5209

**Burgess, Ellis B.** Memorial History of the Pittsburgh Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1748-1845-1924 . . . Greenville, Pa.: Synod of Beaver County, 1925. 814 p. [5210

**Carney, W. H. B.** History of the Allegheny Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Lutheran Publication Society, 1918. 2 vols. [5211

**Dapp, Charles F.** History of Zion's or Old Organ Church. (Zion's Evangelical Lutheran Church, East Pikeland, Chester County, Pennsylvania). Spring City, Pa.: Interborough Press, 1919. 253 p. [5212

**Early, John W.** Lutheran Ministers of Berks County . . . Reading, Pa.: Central Luther League, 1902. 111 p. [5213

——— The Ministerium of Pennsylvania and the Organization of the General Synod. Luth. Church Rev., v. 11: 1892, 61-70, 172-186. [5214

**Edmonds, Franklin S.** History of St. Matthew's Church, Francisville, Philadelphia, 1822-1925. Philadelphia: St. Matthew's Church, 1925. 323 p. [5215

**Finck, W. J.** Lutheran Landmarks and Pioneers in America . . . Philadelphia: General Council Publishing House, 1913. 200 p. [5216

**Fisher, Allen S.** Lutheranism in Bucks County, 1735-1934 with a Restudy of the Indians of Eastern United States to More Definitely Prove Lutheran Missions among the Lenape of the Delaware Valley, 1638-1740. Tinicum, Pa.: The Author, 1935. 208 p. [5217

**Focht, D. H.** Churches between the Mountains: A History of the Lutheran Congregations in Perry County, Pennsylvania. Baltimore: Kurtz, 1862. 370 p. [5218

**Fortenbaugh, Robert.** A History of Christ's (College) Evangelical Lutheran Congregation of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania (1836-1936). Gettysburg, Pa.: [Times and News Publishing Company], 1936. 79 p. [5219

——— Development of the Synodical Polity of the Lutheran Church in America to 1829. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1926. 252 p. [5220

A competent study in the development of Lutheran church organization with particular attention to the contributions of Henry M. Muhlenberg.

**[Fretz, Franklin K.]** Historical Sketch of St. John's Lutheran Church, 1740-1915, Easton, Pennsylvania. Easton, Pa.: Free Press Publishing Company, 1915. 64 p. [5221

**Fry, Jacob.** The History of Trinity Lutheran Church, Reading, Pennsylvania, 1751-1894. Reading, Pa.: Eagle Job Office, 1894. 300 p. [5222

**Ganser, M. H.** History of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Trinity, Norristown, Pennsylvania, 1848-1938. Norristown, Pa.: Norristown Herald, 1938. 107 p. [5223

**Goll, George P.** The History of the St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Maytown, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, 1765-1904. Lancaster, Pa.: Wickersham Press, 1904. 181 p. [5224

**Hay, E. G.** History of the English Lutheran Church of Pottsville, Pennsylvania [1847-1888]. Pottsville, Pa.: Colborn, 1888. 167 p. [5225

**Heathcote, C. W.** A History of the Lutheran Church in Cumberland Valley. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 7: 1912, 106-121. [5226

**Heller, W. J.** The Rise and Decline of the First Lutheran Congregation at the Forks of the Delaware. Pa.-German, v. 11: 1910, 138-147. [5227

**History** of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of East Pennsylvania, with Brief Sketches of its Congregations, 1842-1892. Philadelphia: Lutheran Publication Society, 1892. 383 p. [5228

**Hocker, Edward W.** History of Trinity Lutheran Church, Germantown, Philadelphia, 1836-1936. Philadelphia: Trinity Lutheran Church, 1936. 240 p. **[5229**

**Jacobs, Henry E.** The Ideals of 1748 and their Realization. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 42: 1923, 209-228. **[5230**

——— Three Lutheran Synods in Eastern Pennsylvania. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 1: 1928, 320-335. **[5231**

**Johnson, Roy H.** The Lutheran Church and the Western Frontier, 1789-1830. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 3: 1930, 225-248. **[5232**

**[Kidd, H. S.]** Lutherans in Berks County: Two Centuries of Continuous Organized Church Life, 1723-1923. Reading, Pa.: William S. Rhode, 1923. 503 p. **[5233**

**Kline, John J.** The Lutheran Church in New Hanover (Falckner Swamp), Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1911. 444 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1909. Volume 20). **[5234**

**Kretschmann, Ernest T.**, *ed.* The Old Trappe Church, 1743-1893. Philadelphia: The Congregation, 1893. 182 p. **[5235**

**Laury, Preston A.** The History of the Allentown Conference of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania. Kutztown, Pa.: Kutztown Publishing Company, 1926. 387 p. **[5236**

**Lubold, Daniel G.** Pioneer Lutheran Ministers of Schuylkill County. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., v. 1: 1907, 311-323. **[5237**

**Lutheran** Church of the Ascension, 1889-1939: A History. Philadelphia: A. W. Shumaker, 1940. 108 p. **[5238**

**[Manhart, Franklin P.]**, *ed.* The Susquehanna Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States: A History, 1867-1917. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1917. 340 p. **[5239**

**Mann, W. J., Beale M. Schmucker** and **W. Germann**, *eds.* Nachrichten von den Vereinigten Deutschen Evangelisch-Lutherischen Gemeinen in Nord-America, Absonderlich in Pennsylvanien. Allentown, Pa.: Brobst, Diehl, 1886. 2 vols. **[5240**

Selected reports of early Lutheran missionaries in Pennsylvania.

**Ministerium** of Pennsylvania: Lutherans in Berks County, 1723-1923. Reading, Pa.: Reading Conference, 1923. 503 p. **[5241**

**Myers, William H.** Quarto-Centennial History of Grace Lutheran Church, Reading, Pennsylvania, 1878-1903. Reading, Pa.: Pengelly, 1903. 152 p. [5242

**New Jerusalem Union Church of Western Salisbury.** History of Jerusalem Lutheran and Reformed Church of Western Salisbury, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. [Allentown, Pa.: H. R. Haas], 1911. 282 p. [5243

**Oberly, Frank C.** Lutheran Pioneer Missionaries of Western Pennsylvania. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 27: 1908, 259-270, 456-468. [5244

**Oswald, Jonathan.** Hallische Nachrichten Series: The Planting of the Lutheran Church in North America, Especially in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1880. 356 p. [5245

**Pfatteicher, Helen E.** The Ministerium of Pennsylvania: Oldest Lutheran Synod in America Founded in Colony Days. Philadelphia: Ministerium Press, 1938. 176 p. [5246

**Qualben, L. Pederson.** The Lutheran Church in Colonial America. New York: T. Nelson, 1940. 320 p. [5247

Written in a clear and flowing manner as a textbook. For this reason it is to be considered interpretative, rather than critical, and is based mainly on secondary sources. Generally reliable, it, however, strikes out along new lines of emphasis, some of which will need to be taken with reservation.

**[Reed, Luther D.],** *ed.* The History of the First English Evangelical Lutheran Church in Pittsburgh, 1837-1909. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1909. 230 p. [5248

**Reed, Luther D.,** *ed.* The Philadelphia Seminary Biographical Record, 1864-1923. Philadelphia: The Seminary, 1923. 271 p. [5249

**Richards, J. W.** A History of St. Luke's Evangelical Lutheran Church and School. Philadelphia: The Congregation, 1919. 100 p. [5250

**Sachse, Julius F.** The Genesis of the German Lutheran Church in the Land of Penn. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 16: 1897, 60-76, 283-301, 435-452, 521-539; v. 17: 1898, 723-727; v. 18: 1899, 118-120. [5251

——— Pennsylvania, a Lutheran Colony. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 20: 1901, 277-292. [5252

**Schaeffer, C. F.**, and **F. A. Muhlenberg.** Memorial Volume of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Holy Trinity, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: John Baer's Sons, 1861. 144 p. **[5253**

**Schmauk, Theodore E.** A History of the Lutheran Church in Pennsylvania, 1638-1820. Philadelphia: General Council Publication House, 1903. 588 p. **[5254**

A monumental collection of materials which must be used with discrimination. Richly illustrated and furnished with extensive references to sources, this work is rewarding as a starting point for further research.

——— The Lutheran Church and the Province of Pennsylvania in the Seventeenth Century. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 15: 1896, 134-151. **[5255**

——— Old Salem in Lebanon: A History of the Congregation and Town. Lebanon, Pa.: [Report Publishing Company], 1898. 208 p. **[5256**

**Shmucker, Beale M.** The First Pennsylvania Liturgy. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 1: 1882, 16-27, 161-172. **[5257**

——— The Lutheran Church in York, Pennsylvania. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR. REV., v. 18: n. s., 1888, 473-529. **[5258**

——— The Organization of the Congregation in the Early Lutheran Churches in America. Philadelphia, 1887. **[5259**

**Sibole, Edward E.** Centennial, a Brief Narrative of Events in the First Hundred Years of the Evangelical Lutheran Congregation of Saint John's Church, 1806-1906. Philadelphia: Craig, 1906. 136 p. **[5260**

**Spaeth, A.**, and others, *eds.* Documentary History of the Evangelical Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Adjacent States, 1748 to 1821. Philadelphia: General Council Publication Board, 1898. 619 p. **[5261**

**Stump, Adam**, and **Henry Anstadt.** History of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of West Pennsylvania of the United Lutheran Church in America, 1825-1925. Chambersburg, Pa.: J. R. Kerr, 1925. 696 p. **[5262**

**[Trabert, G. H.**, and others]. History of the Wilkes-Barre Conference. Lebanon, Pa.: Report Publishing Company, 1898. 250 p. **[5263**

**Ulery, William F.**, and **A. L. Youndt.** History of the Southern Conference of the Pittsburgh Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church. Greensburg, Pa.: Church Register Company, 1903. 431 p. [5264

**Weber, J. H.** 1791-1891: History of Zion's Evangelical Lutheran Church with a Synopsis of the Centennial Services of the Church . . . Philadelphia: Lutheran Publication Society, 1891. 109 p. [5265

**Weller, H. A.** Pioneer Lutheranism beyond the Frontier of Early Civilization in Pennsylvania. LUTH. QUAR., v. 42: 1912, 337-354. [5266

**Weng, Armin G.** The Language Problem in the Lutheran Church in Pennsylvania, 1742-1820. CHURCH HIST., v. 5: 1936, 359-375. [5267

**Wentz, Abdel R.** The Lutheran Church in American History. Philadelphia: United Lutheran Publishing House, 1923. 355 p. [5268

——— Muhlenberg and the United Lutheran Church. LUTH. CHURCH QUAR., v. 15: 1942, 384-393. [5269

**Wischan, F.** Kurze Geschichte der Deutschen Evangelische Lutherischen Gemeinden in und um Philadelphia unter der Lutherischen Synoden Amerikas, 1892. *In* Die Lutherische Kirche in Amerika. Leipzig: Theodor Rother, 1893. p. 79-240. [5270

**Wolf, E. J.** Church of the Dispersion; or, the Evangelical Lutheran Church on the Eve of Muhlenberg's Arrival. LUTH. CHURCH REV., v. 8: 1889, 128-143. [5271

**Zundel, William A.** History of Old Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church in Hempfield Township, Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania, near Harrold's. [Waverly, Ia.: Wartburg Press], 1922. 266 p. [5272

## MENNONITE—AMISH

**Aurand, Ammon M.** Little Known Facts about the Amish and Mennonites. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1938. 32 p. [5273

——— The Pennsylvania Amish. PA. ARTS AND SCIENCES, v. 3: 1938, 102, 111-112. [5274

**Bachman, Calvin G.** The Old Order Amish of Lancaster County. Norristown, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1942. 297 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1941. Volume 49). **[5275**

The first scholarly, sympathetic, dependable and readable account of the Amish (Mennonites) of eastern Pennsylvania. Largely a description of their doctrine, practice, culture, way of life, with brief historical introduction. Interestingly illustrated.

**Bender, Harold S.** The Founding of the Mennonite Church in America at Germantown, 1683-1708. MENONNITE QUAR. REV., v. 7: 1933, 227-250. **[5276**

——— The Literature and Hymnology of the Mennonites of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 6: 1932, 156-168. **[5277**

——— Was William Rittenhouse the First Mennonite Bishop in America? MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 7: 1933, 42-47. **[5278**

——— William Rittenhouse, 1644-1708: First Mennonite Minister in America. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 8: 1934, 58-61. **[5279**

**Bender, Wilbur J.** Pacificism among the Mennonites, Amish Mennonites and Schwenkfelders of Pennsylvania to 1783. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 1: 1927, no. 3, 23-40; no. 4, 21-48. **[5280**

**Bowman, H. M.** The Mennonite Settlements in Pennsylvania. WATERLOO HIST. SOC. REP., v. 10: 1922, 225-247. **[5281**

**Breithaupt, W. H.** First Settlements of Pennsylvania Mennonites in Upper Canada. ONTARIO HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 23: 1926, 8-14. **[5282**

**Burkholder, Joseph C.** Benedict Brechbuhl, Hans Burkholder and the Swiss Mennonite Migration to Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 31: 1927, 57-62. **[5283**

**Cassel, Daniel K.** History of the Mennonites. Philadelphia: The Author, 1888. 450 p. **[5284**

Not a systematic history, but a series of disconnected, poorly organized articles, sketches and notes. Contains much useful material for local history, but undigested.

**Conyngham, Redmond.** Further Information Relative to the Amish or Aymenist Sect. HAZARD'S REG. PA., v. 7: 1831, 161-163. **[5285**

——— History of the Mennonites and Aymentists or Amish. HAZARD'S REG. PA., v. 7: 1831, 128-132, 150-153. **[5286**

**Correll, Ernst H.** Das Schweizerische Taufermannonitentum; ein Sociologischer Bericht. Tubingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1925. 145 p. [5287

**Cronau, Rudolf.** Die Mennoniten und die Grundung Germanstowns. *In* Drei Jahrhunderte Deutschen Lebens in Amerika. Eine Geschichte der Deutschen in den Vereinigten Staaten. Berlin, 1924. p. 49-69. [5288

**Hartzler, J. S.**, and **Daniel Kauffman.** Mennonite Church History. Scottdale, Pa.: Mennonite Book and Tract Society, 1905. 422 p. [5289

A helpful handbook now largely superseded, not scholarly, not critical, but usually reliable. Main emphasis on the history of district conferences throughout the United States.

**Kollmorgen, Walter M.** The Old Order Amish of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. See entry 548. [5290

**Nock, Albert J.** Utopia in Pennsylvania: The Amish. ATLANTIC, v. 167: 1941, 478-484. [5291

**Scheffer, J. G.** Mennonite Emigration to Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST. AND BIOG., v. 2: 1878, 117-138. [5292

**Smith, Charles H.** The Mennonite Immigration to Pennsylvania in the Eighteenth Century . . . Norristown, Pa.: [Norristown Press], 1929. 412 p. [5293

Thorough and exhaustive study of colonial Mennonite settlements in Pennsylvania.

——— The Story of the Mennonites. Berne, Ind.: Mennonite Book Concern, 1941. 823 p. [5294

Historical treatment of all divisions of the sect in America dealt with down to the present. Scholarly, critical and reliable. Somewhat lacking in theological and social interpretation.

**Steinfellt, Berenice.** The Amish in Lancaster County. Lancaster, Pa.: Conestoga Publishing Company, 1938. 31 p. [5295

**Umble, John.** The Amish Mennonites of Union County, Pennsylvania. MENNONITE QUAR. REV., v. 7: 1933, 71-96, 162-190. [5296

——— Customs, Hymns and Hymn Tunes of the Old Order Amish. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, v. 52: 1939, 82-95. [5297

**Weaver, Martin G.** Mennonites of Lancaster Conference, Containing Biographical Sketches of Mennonite Leaders . . . Scottdale, Pa.: Mennonite Publishing House, 1931. 496 p. [5298

A regional history of the second oldest Mennonite settlement in America (1710-1930) centered in Lancaster County. The work of a diligent, careful local historian, reliable but not scholarly, nor interpretative.

**Wenger, John C.** Franconia Mennonites and Military Service, 1683-1823. Mennonite Quar. Rev., v. 10: 1936, 222-245. [5299

——— History of the Mennonites of the Franconia Conference. Telford, Pa.: Franconia Mennonite Historical Society, 1937. 523 p. [5300

An exhaustive, scholarly and reliable account of the oldest Mennonite regional settlement in America, 1683-1936, centered in Bucks, Montgomery and Chester counties. Covers all branches of Mennonites with emphasis on local congregational history, but includes general and interpretative material as well as biographies, and a considerable documentary appendix.

**Yoder, Edward.** The Mennonites of Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania. Mennonite Quar. Rev., v. 15: 1941, 155-186, 219-242. [5301

## Methodist

**Carrow, Goldsmith D.** The Introduction of Methodism into Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 12: 1888, 200-211. [5302

**Magruder, Kenneth D.** Methodism's Struggle for a Permanent Foothold in Pittsburgh. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 23: 1940, 156-162. [5303

**Payton, Jacob S.** Our Fathers Have Told Us: The Story of the Founding of Methodism in Western Pennsylvania. Cincinnati, O.: Ruter Press, 1938. 141 p. [5304

Essentially a history of Methodism from 1784 to 1800 in the area now comprising the Pittsburgh Conference. The book is somewhat defective in organization and is sympathetic rather than critical. Much space is devoted to sketches of pioneer Methodist ministers.

**Peck, George.** Early Methodism, within the Bounds of the Old Genesee Conference, from 1788 to 1828; or, the First Forty Years of Wesleyan Evangelism in Northern Pennsylvania . . . New York: Carlton and Porter, 1860. 512 p. [5305

**Rheem, George W.** Centennial History of Methodism in Clearfield, Pennsylvania, 1810-1910. Clearfield, Pa., 1910. 186 p. [5306

**Simpson, Matthew.** A Hundred Years of Methodism. New York: Nelson and Philips, 1876. 369 p. [5307

**Smeltzer, Wallace G.** Homestead Methodism (1830-1933); the History of Methodism in Mifflin Township, Allegheny County, Pennsylvania. [Pittsburgh: D. K. Murdoch], 1933. 167 p. (Supplement —1934. 32 p.). [5308

——— The Place of Methodism in the Religious Life of the Pittsburgh Region. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 23: 1940, 147-155. [5309

**Spottswood, W. Lee.** Brief Annals: Central Pennsylvania Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church. Harrisburg, 1888. 351 p. [5310

**Stevens, Abel.** Memorials of the Early Progress of Methodism in the Eastern States. Boston: C. H. Pierce, 1852. 492 p. [5311

**Stiles, S. M.** Methodism in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1871. 137 p. [5312

**Tees, Francis H.,** and others. Pioneering in Penn's Woods: Philadelphia Methodist Episcopal Annual Conference through One Hundred and Fifty Years. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Conference Tract Society of Methodist Episcopal Church, [1937]. 216 p. [5313

**Tuttle, A. H.** Methodism Fifty Years Ago and Now. METHODIST REV., v. 99: 1917, 673-688. [5314

**Zerbey, Joseph H.** History Compiled for First Methodist Episcopal Church, Pottsville, Pennsylvania . . . Pottsville, Pa.: J. H. Zerbey, 1930. 128 p. [5315

### MORAVIAN

**Albright, S. C.** The Story of the Moravian Congregation at York, Pennsylvania. York, Pa.: Maple Press, 1927. 224 p. [5316

**Beck, Clara A.** An Honest Effort to "Save Pennsylvania from Moravians." MORAVIAN HIST. SOC. TRANS., v. 11: 1936, 189-198. [5317

**Carter, John H.** The Moravians at Shamokin [Pennsylvania]. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 9: 1937, 52-72. [5318

**Dahlinger, Charles W.** The Moravians and their Missions among the Indians of the Ohio Valley. Western Pa. Hist. Mag., v. 3: 1920, 45-67. **[5319**

**de Schweinitz, Edmund.** The History of the Church Known as the Unitas Fratrum or the Unity of the Brethren. Bethlehem, Pa.: Moravian Publication Office, 1885. 693 p. **[5320**

**de Schweinitz, Paul.** The German Moravian Settlements in Pennsylvania, 1735-1800. Pa.-German Soc. Proc. and Add., v. 4: 1894, 53-73. **[5321**

**Fries, Adelaide L.,** and **J. Kenneth Pfohl.** The Moravian Church, Yesterday and Today. Raleigh: Edwards and Broughton, 1926. 153 p. **[5322**

**Fries, Adelaide L.** Moravian Customs: Our Inheritance. Moravian Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 11: 1936, 215-274. **[5323**

——— Some Moravian Heroes. Bethlehem, Pa.: Comenius Press, 1936. 118 p. **[5324**

**Hamilton, J. Taylor.** A Sketch of the Moravian Activity in New Sweden and its Vicinity. Moravian Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 4: 1891-1895, 163-186. **[5325**

——— The Confusion at Tulpehocken. Moravian Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 4: 1891-1895, 235-273. **[5326**

——— The Contacts of the Moravian Church with the Iroquois League. Moravian Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 11: 1931, 28-55. **[5327**

——— History of the Church Known as Moravian Church; or, the Unitas Fratrum, or the Unity of the Brethren during the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Publishing Company, 1900. 631 p. **[5328**

**Hamilton, Kenneth G.** John Ettwein and the Moravian Church during the Revolutionary Period. See entry 1705. **[5329**

**Hark, J. Max.** The Beginnings of the Moravian Church in Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Moravian Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 11: 1936, 174-188. **[5330**

——— Moravian Influence in the Settlement and Early Development of Lebanon County [Pennsylvania]. Lebanon Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 6: 1914, 189-204. **[5331**

**Heckewelder, John G. E.** A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians, 1740-1808. See entry 1293. [5332

**Henry, James.** Sketches of Moravian Life and Character, Comprising a General View of the History, Life, Character and Religious and Educational Institutions of the Unitas Fratrum. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1859. 316 p. [5333

**Hillman, Ralf R.** Old Dansbury (now Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania) and the Moravian Mission. Buffalo: Kenworthy, 1934. 100 p. [5334

**Johnson, Frederick C.** Count Zinzendorf and the Moravian and Indian Occupancy of the Wyoming Valley (Pennsylvania), 1742-1763. See entry 4269. [5335

**Jordan, John W.** Moravian Immigration to Pennsylvania, 1734-1767. Moravian Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 5: 1895-1899, 51-90. [5336

**Meyers, Elizabeth L.** A Century of Moravian Sisters: A Record of Christian Community Life. New York: Fleming H. Revell, 1918. 243 p. [5337

**Miller, Daniel.** The Early Moravian in Berks County. Pa.-German, v. 8: 1909, 23-31, 67-73. [5338

——— The Early Moravian Settlements in Berks County. Berks Co. Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 2: 1905-1909, 309-334. [5339

**Moravians** as Educators in Georgia and Pennsylvania. Ga. Hist. Quar., v. 2: 1918, 47-56. [5340

**Nitzsche, George E.** Moravian Towns in Pennsylvania. Pa.-German, v. 12: 1911, 321-329. [5341

**Ogden, John C.** An Excursion into Bethlehem and Nazareth, in Pennsylvania, in the Year 1799; with a Succinct History of the Society of United Brethren, Commonly Called Moravians. Philadelphia: Charles Cist, 1800. 167 p. [5342

**Rau, Albert G.** Moravian Missions and Colonial Politics. See entry 1238. [5343

**Reichel, Levin T.** Early History of the Church of the United Brethren Commonly Called Moravians in North America, 1734-1748. Nazareth, Pa.: Moravian Historical Society, 1888. 241 p. [5344

**Ritter, Abraham.** History of the Moravian Church in Philadelphia from its Foundation in 1742 to the Present Time. Philadelphia: Hayes and Zell, 1857. 281 p. [5345

**Schwarze, William N.** Early Moravian Settlements in America. Am. Soc. Church Hist. Pap., v. 7: 2nd series, 1923, 69-88. [5346

——— The Moravians in Northampton County. Americana, v. 14: 1920, 1-31. [5347

**Sessler, Jacob J.** Communal Pietism among Early American Moravians. New York: Holt, 1933. 265 p. [5348

**Stocker, H. E.** Moravian Customs and Other Matters of Interest. Bethlehem, Pa.: The Author, 1918. [5349

**Stoudt, John J.** Count Zinzendorf and the Pennsylvania Congregation of God in the Spirit. (The First Oecumenical Movement.) Church Hist., v. 9: 1940, 366-380. [5350

**Ward, A. Gertrude.** John Ettwein and the Moravians in the Revolution. Pa. Hist., v. 1: 1934, 191-201. [5351

**Warner, Paul T.** History of the First Moravian Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Moravian Hist. Soc. Trans., v. 13: 1942, 65-112. [5352

**Westphal, Milton C.** Early Moravian Pietism. Pa. Hist., v. 3: 1936, 164-181. [5353

### Presbyterian

**Beadle, E. R.** Old and New, 1743-1876, the Second Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia, its Beginning and Increase. Philadelphia, 1876. 180 p. [5354

**Birch, George W. F.** Our Church and our Village: History of the Claysville Presbyterian Church. New York: Ward and Drummond, 1899. 206 p. [5355

**Briggs, Charles A.** American Presbyterianism: Its Origin and Early History. New York: Scribner, 1885. [5356

History down to American Revolution. A standard work. Thoughtful but somewhat biased.

**Camp, D. I., and J. Warren Kaufman.** History of the Presbyterian Churches of Path Valley . . . Chambersburg, Pa.: Chambersburg Repository, 1916. 121 p. [5357

**Capers, Thomas S.** The Great Awakening in the Middle Colonies. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 8: 1916, 296-315. [5358

**Centenary** Memorial of the Planting and Growth of Presbyterianism in Western Pennsylvania and Parts Adjacent. Pittsburgh, 1876. 445 p. [5359

**Centennial** Volume of the First Presbyterian Church of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1784-1884. Pittsburgh, 1884. 259 p. [5360

**[Clark, Martha B.]** Donegal Church: Colin McFarquhar, a Landmark of Presbyterian History. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 17: 1913, 251-267. [5361

**Clyde, John C.** History of the Allen Township Presbyterian Church and the Community Which Has Sustained It, in What Was Formerly Known as the "Irish Settlement," Northampton County, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Presbyterian Historical Society, 1876. 198 p. [5362

**Craighead, J. G.** Scotch and Irish Seeds in American Soil: The Early History of Scotch-Irish Churches and their Relation to the Presbyterian Church of America. Philadelphia: Presbyterian Publication Board, 1878. 348 p. [5363

**Dale, James W.** Earliest Settlement by Presbyterians on the Delaware River in Delaware County. Philadelphia, 1871. 28 p. [5364

**Degelman, William C.** Historical Narrative of Bethel Presbyterian Church, 1776-1936. [Bridgeville, Pa.], 1936. 164 p. [5365

**Detty, Victor C.** History of the Presbyterian Church of Wysox, Pennsylvania, 1791-1938. Wysox, Pa.: The Author, 1939. 270 p. [5366

**Dripps, J. Frederick.** History of the First Presbyterian Church in Germantown. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1909. 302 p. **[5367**

**Eastwood, Walter H.** History of Northumberland Presbytery. Unpublished doctor's thesis. Philadelphia: Temple University, 1941. 269 p. **[5368**

**Eaton, S. J. M.** History of the Presbytery of Erie . . . New York: Hurd and Houghton, 1868. 463 p. (Supplement—Franklin, Pa., 1888. 29 p.). **[5369**

——— Lakeside: A Memorial of the Planting of the Church in Northwestern Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh, 1880. 306 p. **[5370**

**Edmands, John.** The Early History of the Presbyterian Church in Philadelphia. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 5: 1910, 219-226. **[5371**

**Everitt, F. B.** Early Presbyterianism along the West Branch of the Susquehanna River. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 12: 1927, 480-486. **[5372**

**Ford, Harry P.** A History of the Harriet Holland Memorial Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Castle and Heilman, 1899. 283 p. **[5373**

**Gearhart, Heber G.** The Founding of the Shamokin Presbyterian Church in Shamokin Township. NORTHUMBERLAND CO. HIST. SOC. PROC., v. 6: 1934, 103-121. **[5374**

**Gibbons, Hughes O.** A History of Old Pine Street (Presbyterian Church): Being the Record of a Hundred and Forty Years in the Life of a Colonial Church. Philadelphia: Winston, 1905. 366 p. **[5375**

**Gibson, William J.** History of the Presbytery of Huntingdon. Bellefonte, Pa.: Bellefonte Press, 1874. 362 p. **[5376**

**Historical** Memorial of the Centennial Anniversary of the Presbytery of Huntingdon, 1795-1895. Philadelphia, 1896. 442 p. **[5377**

**History** of the Presbyterian Church of Sewickley, Pennsylvania . . . [New York: Knickerbocker Press], 1914. 208 p. **[5378**

**History** of the Presbytery of Redstone. Washington, Pa.: Observer Book and Job Printers, 1889. 225 p. [5379

**History** of the Presbytery of Washington, Including a Brief Account of the Planting of the Presbyterian Church in Western Pennsylvania and Parts Adjacent. Philadelphia, 1889. 450 p. [5380

**[Houston, Joseph W.]** Early Presbyterianism in Lancaster County. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 8: 1904, 213-229. [5381

**Johnson, Hubert R.** A History of the Neshannock Presbyterian Church, New Wilmington, Pennsylvania . . . Washington, D. C.: National Capital Press, 1925. 463 p. [5382

**Kelso, James A.**, *ed.* The Centennial of the Western Foreign Missionary Society, 1831-1931. [Pittsburgh: Presbytery of Pittsburgh], 1931. 234 p. [5383

**Klett, Guy S.** Presbyterian Beginnings along the Neshaminy. OLD YORK ROAD HIST. SOC. BUL., v. 4: 1940, 40-49. [5384

——— The Presbyterian Church and the Scotch-Irish on the Pennsylvania Colonial Frontier. PA. HIST., v. 8: 1941, 97-109. [5385

——— Presbyterians in Colonial Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1937. 297 p. [5386

A substantial contribution to social history from an ecclesiastical point of view. Fully documented, unbiased, thoroughly reliable. Gives abundant evidence of careful and extensive research.

**McAlarney, Mathias W.** History of the Sesqui-Centennial of Paxtang Church. Harrisburg: Harrisburg Publishing Company, 1890. 344 p. [5387

**McClure, James.** History of the Presbyterian Church in the Forks of Brandywine from 1735-1885. Philadelphia, 1885. 273 p. [5388

**McKinney, William W.** Early Pittsburgh Presbyterianism: Tracing the Development of the Presbyterian Church . . . in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, from 1758-1839. Pittsburgh: Gibson Press, 1938. 345 p. [5389

——— Eighteenth Century Presbyterianism in Western Pennsylvania. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 10: 1919, 57-83, 97-112. [5390

**McKinney, William W.** The Establishment of the Presbyterian Church in Pittsburgh. WESTERN PA. HIST. MAG., v. 18: 1935, 177-188. [5391

**McNees, W. S.** History of Butler Presbytery . . . Butler, Pa.: Zeigler Press, 1923. 190 p. [5392

**Markle, Gladys J.** The Presbyterian Congregation of Hazleton: A History of the First Hundred Years . . . Hazleton, Pa., 1938. 244 p. [5393

**Maus, Charles W.** History of the Long Run Presbyterian Church (Irwin, Pennsylvania). Scottdale, Pa., 1931. 205 p. [5394

**Mitchell, James Y.** History and Directory of Temple Presbyterian Church, Formerly Central Presbyterian Church in the Northern Liberties, Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Daughaday, 1873. 241 p. [5395

**Murphy, Thomas.** One Hundred Years of the Presbyterian Church of Frankford [Pennsylvania]. Philadelphia, 1872. 167 p. [5396

——— The Presbytery of the Log College; or, the Cradle of the Presbyterian Church in America. Philadelphia, 1889. 526 p. [5397

**Negley, Georgina G.**, *comp.* East Liberty Presbyterian Church . . . Pittsburgh: Murdoch-Kerr, 1919. 257 p. [5398

**Nevin, Alfred.** Churches of the Valley; or, an Historical Sketch of the Old Presbyterian Congregations of Cumberland and Franklin Counties in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: J. M. Wilson, 1852. 338 p. [5399

——— History of the Presbytery of Philadelphia and of Philadelphia Central. Philadelphia, 1888. 596 p. [5400

**Norcross, George,** *ed.* Centennial Memorial; or, History of the Presbytery of Carlisle. Harrisburg: Meyers, 1889. 2 vols. [5401

**Osmond, J.** History of the Presbytery of Luzerne County. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Presbyterian Historical Society, 1897. 344 p. [5402

**Pears, Thomas C.**, *jr.* The Foundations of our Western Zion: The Pre-Redstone Period. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEPT. HIST. JOUR., v. 16: 1934, 145-162. [5403

**Robinson, Thomas H.**, and **A. Boyd Hamilton.** Historical Sketch of Old Hanover Church. [Harrisburg]: Dauphin County Historical Society, 1878. 59 p. [5404

**Rutherford, W. F.** Old Paxtang Church. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 8: 1896, 219-226. [5405

**Scott, John W.** Historical Sketch of the Pine Street; or, Third Presbyterian Church in the City of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1837. 84 p. [5406

**Scouller, J. B.** History of the Big Spring Presbytery of the United Presbyterian Church and its Territorial Predecessors, 1750-1879. Harrisburg, 1879. 126 p. [5407

**Segelken, C. B.** The Donegal Presbyterian Church. Harrisburg: Evangelical Press, 1935. 100 p. [5408

**Sharpless, Isaac.** Presbyterian and Quaker in Colonial Pennsylvania. Presbyterian Church Dept. Hist. Jour., v. 3: 1906, 201-218. [5409

**Simonton, J. W.** History of Hanover Church and Congregation, Dauphin County, Pennsylvania. Scotch-Irish Congress, Proceedings, v. 8: 1896, 231-252. [5410

**Sloan, D. H.**, *ed.* History of the Presbytery of Kittanning. Pittsburgh: Barrows and Osborne, 1888. 425 p. [5411

**Smith, Joseph.** Old Redstone; or, Historical Sketches of Western Presbyterianism . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1854. 459 p. [5412

**Somerndike, John M.** The Presbyterian Church of Frankford, Philadelphia, 1770-1920. [Frankford, Pa.], 1920. 144 p. [5413

**Stewart, George B.**, *ed.* Centennial Memorial, English Presbyterian Congregation, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. 1794-1894. Harrisburg, 1894. 435 p. [5414

**Stocker, Rhamanthus M.** History of the First Presbyterian Society, Honesdale. Honesdale, Pa.: Herald Press, 1906. 336 p. [5415

**Storer, Harper B.** History of the Knoxville Presbyterian Church. n. p., 1927. 117 p. [5416

**Swope, Belle M.** History of the Middle Spring Presbyterian Church, Middle Spring, Pennsylvania, 1738-1900. Newville, Pa.: Times Steam Press, 1900. 227 p. **[5417**

**Swope, Gilbert E.** History of the Big Spring Presbyterian Church, Newville, Pennsylvania, 1737-1898. Newville, Pa.: Times Steam Press, 1898. 223 p. **[5418**

**Turner, D. K.** History of Neshaminy Presbyterian Church, 1726-1876. Philadelphia, 1876. 370 p. **[5419**

**Two** Hundred Years of Presbyterianism in Philadelphia. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH DEP. HIST. JOUR., v. 3: 1906, 281-287. **[5420**

**West, William A.** Scotch-Irish Presbyterianism in Cumberland Valley, its Origin and Religious, Educational and Patriotic Aspects. SCOTCH-IRISH CONGRESS, PROCEEDINGS, v. 10: 1901, 153-175. **[5421**

**White, William P.**, *ed.* The Presbyterian Church in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1895. 311 p. **[5422**

**Wilson, Robert F.** The Centennial Anniversary of the Presbytery of Huntingdon, 1795-1895. Philadelphia, 1896. 422 p. **[5423**

**Wing, Conway P.** A History of the First Presbyterian Church of Carlisle, Pennsylvania. Carlisle, Pa.: Valley Sentinel Office, 1877. 263 p. **[5424**

**Wylie, S. S.**, and **A. Nevin Pomeroy.** History of Rocky Spring Presbyterian Church. Chambersburg, Pa., 1895. 117 p. **[5425**

**Zeigler, J. L.** History of the Donegal Church. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 1: 1896, 258-279. **[5426**

### PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL

**Abel, Alfred M.** The Episcopal Church in Lebanon County. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 2: 1903, 274-290. **[5427**

**Burr, Nelson H.** Early History of the Swedes and the Episcopal Church in America. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 7: 1938, 113-132. **[5428**

——— Welsh Episcopalians of Colonial Pennsylvania and Delaware. P. E. CHURCH HIST. MAG., v. 8: 1939, 101-122. **[5429**

**Collins, E. V.** The Episcopal Church in the Cumberland Valley. Kittochtinny Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 6: 1910, 46-72. [5430

**Diller, Theodore.** The Pennsylvania Dutch in the Episcopal Church. Am. Church Mo., v. 35: 1934, 355-359. [5431

**Dorr, Benjamin.** Historical Account of Christ Church, Philadelphia, from its Foundation, 1695-1841. New York: Swords, 1841. 430 p. [5432

**Douglass, William.** Annals of the First African Church in the United States of America, Now Styled the African Episcopal Church of St. Thomas, Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: King, 1862. 172 p. [5433

**Hammarskold, J. G.** The Beginnings of Swedish Work in this Church. P. E. Church Hist. Mag., v. 2: 1933, 13-23. [5434

**Jefferys, C. P. B.** The Provincial and Revolutionary History of St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, 1753-1783. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 47: 1923, 328-356; v. 48: 1924, 39-65, 181-192, 251-269, 354-371. [5435

**Jones, C. H.** Old St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, 1761-1909. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1909. [5436

**Keim, Henry M.** The Episcopal Church in Reading, Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 4; 1880, 66-78. [5437

**Keith, Charles P.** The Founding of Christ Church, Philadelphia. Church Hist. Soc. Pub., no. 6: 1930, 5-14. [5438

**Klingberg, Frank J.** The Anglican Minority in Colonial Pennsylvania with Particular Reference to the Indian. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 65: 1941, 276-299. [5439

**Memorial** of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Founding of Christ Church, Philadelphia, 1695-1895. Philadelphia: Christ Church Historical Association, 1896. 102 p. [5440

**Miller, Jonathan W.** History of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, 1871-1909, and the Diocese of Harrisburg, 1904-1909. Frackville, Pa., 1909. 2 vols. [5441

**Pennington, Edgar L.** The Anglican Clergy of Pennsylvania in the American Revolution. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 63: 1939, 401-431. [5442

**Pennington, Edgar L.** The Beginning of the Church of England in Pennsylvania. Am. Antiq. Soc. Proc., v. 51: 1941, 95-159. [5443

——— The Work of the Bray Associates in Pennsylvania. Pa. Mag. Hist. and Biog., v. 58: 1934, 1-25. [5444

**Perry, William S.** Historical Collections Relating to the American Colonial Church. Hartford, Conn.: Church Press, 1871. 3 vols. [5445

**[Pleasants, Henry.]** The History of Old St. David's Church, Radnor, in Delaware County, Pennsylvania . . . Philadelphia: Winston, [c1907]. 206 p. [5446

**Stillé, Charles J.** Historical Relations of Christ Church, Philadelphia, with the Province of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Stockhausen, 1895. 27 p. [5447

**Washburn, Louis C.** Christ Church, Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Macrae Smith, 1925. 317 p. [5448

——— The Church in Pennsylvania. P. E. Church Hist. Mag., v. 4: 1935, 116-127. [5449

**Whitehead, Cortlandt.** The Early History of the Church in Western Pennsylvania. Church Hist. Soc. Proc., pt. 1: 1915, 30-54. [5450

**Worner, William F.** The Church of England in Lancaster County. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc. Pap., v. 37: 1933, 65-97; v. 40: 1936, 79-92; v. 41: 1937, 25-54, 57-92. [5451

### Reformed

**Bartholomew, Allen R.** Brief History: Salem Reformed Church, Allentown, Pennsylvania, 1875-1900. Allentown, Pa.: John H. Ritter, 1901. 166 p. [5452

**Beardslee, John W.** The Church in Delaware and Pennsylvania. New York: Reformed Church in America, 1928. 515 p. (Tercentenary Studies.) [5453

**Brendle, Thomas R.** Falckner Swamp, 1725-1925. Reformed Church Rev., v. 4: 1925, 326-340. [5454

**Cramer, W. Stuart.** History of the First Reformed Church, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1736-1904. Lancaster, Pa.: Wickersham Press, 1904. 171 p. [5455

**DeLong, Irwin H.** An Early Eighteenth Century Reformed Church, a Contribution to Church and Family History. Lancaster, Pa.: Privately Printed, 1934. 85 p. [5456

**Dickert, Thomas W.** The History of St. Stephen's Reformed Church, Reading, Pennsylvania, 1884-1909. Reading, Pa.: I. M. Beaver, 1909. 392 p. [5457

**Dotterer, Henry S.,** *ed.* Historical Notes Relating to the Pennsylvania Reformed Church. Philadelphia: Perkiomen Publishing Company, 1900. 201 p. [5458

**Dubbs, Joseph H.** The Reformed Church in Pennsylvania . . . Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1902. 357 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1900. Volume 11). [5459

**Fackenthal, B. F.** Saint John Reformed Church of Riegelsville, Pennsylvania . . . Easton, Pa.: Eschenbach, 1911. 221 p. [5460

**Fluck, J. Lewis,** *comp.* A History of the Reformed Churches in Chester County. Norristown, Pa.: Herald Printing Company, 1892. 139 p. [5461

**Garrett, Walter E.** History of the Kreutz Creek Charge of the Reformed Church. Philadelphia: Publication and Sunday School Board of the Reformed Church, 1924. 250 p. [5462

**Gerhard, D. W.** A History of the New Holland Charge of the Reformed Church in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. New Holland, Pa.: Ranck and Sandoe, 1877. 140 p. [5463

**Glass, Daniel,** and others, *eds.* History of the Classis of Lancaster of the Eastern Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States, 1852-1940. New Holland, Pa.: New Holland Clarion, 1940. 431 p. [5464

**Good, James I.** Early Attempts at Church Union in America. Am. Soc. Church Hist. Pap., v. 2: 1911, 105-114. [5465

**Harbaugh, Linn.** Historical Sketch of Zion Reformed Church, Chambersburg, Pennsylvania, 1780-1911. Chambersburg, Pa.: Public Opinion Press, 1911. 100 p. [5466

**Hinke, William J.** A History of the Goshenhoppen Reformed Charge, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania (1727-1819). Lancaster, Pa.: [New Era Printing Company], 1920-1922. 490 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1916-1917. Volumes 27-28). **[5467**

——— A History of Tohickon Union Church, Bedminster Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Meadville, Pa.: [Tribune Publishing Company], 1925. 483 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1925. Volume 31). **[5468**

——— and **William D. Happel.** First (Tabor) Reformed Church: A History. Lebanon, Pa., 1935. 127 p. **[5469**

——— The Reformed Church in Lancaster County during the Eighteenth Century. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., v. 33: 1929, 149-159. **[5470**

——— The Reformed Church within the Bounds of Lebanon Classis during the Eighteenth Century. REFORMED CHURCH REV., v. 25: 1921, 46-64. **[5471**

——— The Sources of Reformed Church History in Pennsylvania. REFORMED CHURCH REV., v. 24: 1920, 251-264. **[5472**

**History** of the Reformed Church within the Bounds of Westmoreland Classis. Philadelphia: Reformed Church Publication Board, 1877. 232 p. **[5473**

**Kershner, William J.,** and **Adam G. Lerch.** History of St. John's (Hain's) Reformed Church in Lower Heidelberg Township, Berks County, Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: I. M. Beaver, 1916. 494 p. **[5474**

**Klein, H. M. J.** The History of the Eastern Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States. Lancaster, Pa.: Eastern Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States, 1943. **[5475**

**Krick, Thomas H.** History of Trinity Reformed Church, Coplay, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa.: H. R. Haas, 1922. 128 p. **[5476**

**Lady, David B.,** and others. History of the Pittsburgh Synod of the Reformed Church in the United States. Greensburg, Pa.: Henry Printing Company, 1920. 569 p. **[5477**

**Miller, Daniel.** The Early History of the Reformed Church in Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: The Author, 1906. 280 p. [5478

——— History of the Reformed Church in Reading, Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: The Author, 1906. 468 p. [5479

**New Jerusalem Union Church of Western Salisbury.** History of Jerusalem Lutheran and Reformed Church of Western Salisbury, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania. [Allentown, Pa.: H. R. Haas], 1911. 282 p. [5480

**Pastors** and People of Somerset Classis of the Reformed Church in the United States. Berlin, Pa.: Berlin Publishing Company, 1940. 432 p. [5481

**Ranck, Henry H.** The History of St. John's Reformed Church, 1858-1901. [Lebanon, Pennsylvania]. Lebanon, Pa.: [Lebanon Daily Times, 1901]. 246 p. [5482

**Schlatter, Michael.** A True History of the Real Condition of the Destitute Congregations in Pennsylvania. *In* Henry Harbaugh, The Life of Reverend Michael Schlatter . . . Philadelphia, 1857. p. 87-234. [5483

**[Sipple, Simon.]** History of Zion Reformed Church, Allentown, Pennsylvania, 1762-1937. Allentown, Pa.: Berkemeyer-Keck, 1937. 339 p. [5484

**Stein, Thomas S.** Centennial History of Lebanon Classis of the Reformed Church in the United States. Lebanon, Pa.: Sowers, 1920. 473 p. [5485

**Stofflett, Sefellen E.** Reformed Church History of Hazleton and Vicinity. Hazleton, Pa., 1924. 106 p. [5486

**Van Horne, David.** History of the Reformed Church in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Reformed Church Publication Board, 1876. 104 p. [5487

**Weiser, C. Z.** A Monograph of the New Goshenhoppen and Great Swamp Reformed Charge in Perkiomen Valley, 1731-1881. Reading, Pa.: Daniel Miller, 1882. 166 p. [5488

**Yundt, Thomas M.** A History of Bethany Orphans' Home . . . Philadelphia: Reformed Church in the United States, 1907. 217 p. [5489

### Schwenkfelders

**Anders, Asher A.** The Schwenkfelders. Bucks Co. Hist. Soc. Coll., v. 2: 1909, 35-42. [5490

**Bender, Wilbur J.** Pacificism among the Mennonites, Amish Mennonites and Schwenkfelders of Pennsylvania to 1783. See entry 5280. [5491

**Cook, Helen S.** Early Religious Poets among the Schwenkfelders. Exile Herald, v. 10: 1934, 13-21. [5492

**Hinke, William J.** Caspar Schwenkfeld and the Schwenkfelders in Pennsylvania. Exile Herald, v. 2: 1925, 9-18. [5493

**Kriebel, Howard W.** The Schwenkfelders in Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa.: New Era Printing Company, 1904. 237 p. (Proceedings of Pennsylvania German Society, 1902. Volume 13). [5494

A pioneer work, readable and authoritative. Emphasis on the beginnings and the eighteenth century development, but development in the nineteenth century is also traced.

**The Schwenkfeldians** of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Hazard's Reg. Pa., v. 4: 1829, 127. [5495

**Seipt, Allen A.** Schwenkfelder Hymnology and the Sources of the First Schwenkfelder Hymn-Book Printed in America. See entry 1056. [5496

**Weiser, C. Z.** Caspar Schwenkfeld and the Schwenkfelders. Mercersburg Rev., v. 17: 1870, 347-373. [5497

### Other Groups

**Eberly, Daniel.** Landmark History of the United Brethren Church . . . Treating of the Early History of the Church in Cumberland, Lancaster, York and Lebanon Counties, Pennsylvania. [Reading: Behney and Bright], 1911. 292 p. [5498

**Forney, Christian H.** History of the Churches of God in the United States of North America. [Harrisburg]: Board of Directors of the Publishing House and Book Rooms of the Churches of God, 1914. 933 p. [5499

A history of a distinct religious movement originating in Pennsylvania about 1825.

**Fulton, J. S.** History of the Allegheny Conference of the Church of the United Brethren in Christ . . . [Dayton, O.: United Brethren Publishing House], 1931. 279 p. [5500

**Garrison, W. E.** A History of the Disciples of Christ (Campbellites). New York: Harper, 1931. 317 p. [5501

**Gates, E.** The Disciples of Christ (Campbellites). New York: Baker and Taylor, 1905. [5502

**History** of the Philadelphia Bible-Christian Church for the First Century of its Existence, from 1817-1917. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1922. 192 p. [5503

**Holdcraft, Paul E.** History of the Pennsylvania Conference of the United Brethren in Christ. [Fayetteville, Pa.: Craft Press, 1938]. 506 p. [5504

**Smith, Walter W.** The History of the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Branch [of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints]. Jour. Am. Hist., v. 11: 1918, 358-373. [5505

**Yohn, S. G.** History of the Churches of God in North America. Harrisburg, 1926. [5506

# MILITARY HISTORY

The histories of Pennsylvania military organizations—divisions, regiments, companies, *et cetera*—that have participated in the wars of the nation are brought together on the following pages. Accounts describing Pennsylvania's participation in the major wars of the nation will be found under the appropriate headings in Section II.

## MILITARY HISTORY

**Albert, Allen D.**, *ed.* History of the Forty-Fifth Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865. Williamsport, Pa.: Grit, 1912. 530 p. [5507

**Banes, Charles H.** History of the Philadelphia Brigade . . . Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1876. 315 p. [5508

**Bates, Samuel P.** History of Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1861-1865. Harrisburg: B. Singerly, 1869-1871. 5 vols. [5509

——— Martial Deeds of Pennsylvania. See entry 3090. [5510

**Benson, Edmund L.**, and others. History of the First Regiment Infantry, National Guard of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1880. [5511

**Booth, C. A.** The National Guard of Pennsylvania and its Antecedents. OUTING, v. 23: 1893-1894, 73-80, 412-416. [5512

**Bosbyshell, Oliver C.** Forty-Eighth Regiment Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteers. Philadelphia, 1895. [5513

**Boyle, John R.** Soldiers True: The Story of the One Hundred and Eleventh Regiment Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteers, and its Campaigns in the War for the Union, 1861-1865. New York: Eaton, 1903. 368 p. [5514

**Brewer, A. T.** History of the Sixty-First Regiment Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1861-1865. [Pittsburgh: Art Engraving Press], 1911. 234 p. [5515

**Brooke, George.** With the First City Troop on the Mexican Border. Philadelphia: Winston, 1917. 166 p. [5516

**Brown, Millard D.** Short History and Photographic Record of the First Regiment Pennsylvania Infantry, National Guard of the United States. Philadelphia, [1917]. [5517

**Chamberlin, Thomas.** History of the One Hundred and Fiftieth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, Second Regiment, Bucktail Brigade. Philadelphia: McManus, 1905. 362 p. [5518

**Clark, William,** *comp.* History of Hampton Battery F, Independent Pennsylvania Light Artillery, Organized at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Oetober 8, 1861 . . . Pittsburgh: Werner, c1909. 179 p. **[5519**

**Clarke, W. Packer.** Offieial History of the Militia and the National Guard of the State of Pennsylvania from the Earliest Period of Record to the Present Time. Philadelphia: C. J. Hendler, 1909. 3 vols. **[5520**

**Clement, Charles M.,** and others, *eds.* Pennsylvania in the World War: An Illustrated History of the Twenty-Eighth Division. Pittsburgh: States Publications Soeiety, 1921. 2 vols. **[5521**

**Cuffel, Charles A.** History of Durrell's Battery in the Civil War . . . [Philadelphia, 1900]. 265 p. **[5522**

**Davis, W. W. H.** History of Doylestown Guards. Doylestown, Pa., 1887. 223 p. **[5523**

——— History of the One Hundred and Fourth Regiment from August 22, 1861, to September 30, 1864. Philadelphia: J. B. Rogers, 1866. 364 p. **[5524**

**Dickey, Luther S.** History of the Eighty-Fifth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865 . . . New York: [Powers], 1915. 467 p. **[5525**

——— History of the One Hundred and Third Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865. Chicago: The Author, 1910. 400 p. **[5526**

**Dornklaser, T. F.** Sabre Strokes of the Pennsylvania Dragoons, 1861-1865. Philadelphia, 1884. **[5527**

**Embick, Milton A.,** *comp.* and *ed.* Military History of the Third Division, Ninth Corps, Army of the Potomac . . . [Harrisburg]: C. E. Aughinbaugh, 1913. 100 p. **[5528**

**Farrar, Samuel C.** The Twenty-Seeond Pennsylvania Cavalry and the Ringgold Battalion, 1861-1865. [Pittsburgh: Werner], 1911. 538 p. **[5529**

**First** City Zouaves and City Grays: A History of Harrisburg's Leading Military Organizations, 1861-1913. Harrisburg, 1914. 237 p. **[5530**

**Gibbs, James M.** History of the First Battalion, Pennsylvania Six Months Volunteers and One Hundred and Eighty-Seventh Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry . . . Civil War, 1863-1865. Harrisburg: Central Press, 1905. 320 p. [5531

**Gould, Joseph.** The Story of the Forty-Eighth: A Record of the Campaigns of the Forty-Eighth Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Infantry . . . in the War for the Preservation of the Union. [Philadelphia: Alfred M. Sloeum], 1908. 471 p. [5532

**Gracey, Samuel L.** Annals of the Sixth Pennsylvania Cavalry. Philadelphia: E. H. Butler, 1868. 372 p. [5533

**Green, Robert M.,** *comp.* History of the One Hundred and Twenty-Fourth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers in the War of the Rebellion, 1862-1863 . . . Philadelphia: Ware, 1907. 396 p. [5534

**Grier, Thomas J.,** *comp.* History of the Eighteenth Regiment of Cavalry, Pennsylvania Volunteers (One Hundred and Sixty-Third Regiment of the Line) 1862-1865. New York: [Wynkoop-Hallenbeck-Crawford, 1909]. 299 p. [5535

**Hays, Gilbert A.,** *comp.* Under the Red Patch: Story of the Sixty-Third Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1861-1864. Pittsburgh, 1908. 476 p. [5536

**History** of the First Troop Philadelphia City Cavalry from its Organization, November 17, 1774, to its Centennial Anniversary, November 17, 1874. Philadelphia, 1875. [5537

**History** of the One Hundred and Eighteenth Pennsylvania Volunteers. Philadelphia: Smith, 1905. [5538

**History** of the One Hundred and Twenty-First Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers. Philadelphia: Burk and McFetridge, 1893. 292 p. [5539

**History** of the One Hundred and Twenty-Fifth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1862-1863. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1906. 342 p. [5540

**History** of the One Hundred and Twenty-Seventh Regiment, 1862-1863, Pennsylvania Volunteers, Familiarly Known as the "Dauphin County Regiment." [Lebanon, Pa.: Report Publishing Company, 1902]. 335 p. [5541

**History** of the One Hundred and Fifty-Fifth Pennsylvania Volunteers, Regimental Committee Under the Maltese Cross . . . 1861-1865. Pittsburgh, 1910. 817 p. **[5542**

**History** of the Pennsylvania Hospital Unit (Base Hospital No. 10, U. S. A.) in the Great War. New York: P. B. Heober, 1921. 253 p. **[5543**

**Hitchcock, Frederick L.** War from the Inside, the Story of the One Hundred and Thirty-Second Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry . . . 1862-1863. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1904. 308 p. **[5544**

**Howard-Smith, Logan,** and **J. F. R. Scott.,** *comps.* History of Battery A and Troop A, National Guard of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1912. **[5545**

**Huey, Pennock.** True History of the Charge of the Eighth Pennsylvania Cavalry at Chancellorsville. Philadelphia: Porter, 1883. 76 p. **[5546**

**Judson, Amos M.** History of the Eighty-Third Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers. Erie, Pa.: Lynn, 1865. 139 p. **[5547**

**Kiefer, William R.** History of the One Hundred and Fifty-Third Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers . . . 1862-1863. Easton, Pa.: Chemical Publishing Company [1909]. 352 p. **[5548**

**Kirk, Charles H.,** *comp.* and *ed.* History of the Fifteenth Pennsylvania Volunteer Cavalry . . . 1861-1865. Philadelphia, 1906. 784 p. **[5549**

**Kitchen, D. C.** Record of the Wyoming Artillerists. Tunkhannock, Pa.: Alvin Day, 1874. 89 p. **[5550**

**Lanard, Thomas S.** One Hundred Years with the State Fencibles: A History of the First Company State Fencibles, Infantry Corps State Fencibles, Infantry Battalion State Fencibles, and the Old Guard State Fencibles, 1813-1913. Philadelphia: Nields, 1913. 436 p. **[5551**

——— Spectemur Agendo, a History of the State Fencibles, 1913-1919 . . . Camden, N. J.; Huntzinger, 1920. 224 p. **[5552**

**Latta, James W.** History of the First Regiment Infantry, National Guard of Pennsylvania (Gray Reserves), 1861-1911. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1912. 811 p. [5553

**Loucks, Augustus.** History of the York Rifle Company from 1775 to 1908. York, Pa.: The Author, 1908. 120 p. [5554

**Mark, Penrose G.** Red: White: and Blue Badge, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteers: A History of the Ninety-Third Regiment, Known as the "Lebanon Industry Infantry" . . . 1861-1865. [Harrisburg: C. E. Aughinbaugh], 1911. 577 p. [5555

**Martin, Edward.** The Twenty-Eighth Division, Pennsylvania's Guard in the World War: The History of the Keystone or Iron Division in World War. Pittsburgh, 1923. 498 p. [5556

**Martin, James,** and others, *comps.* History of the Fifty-Seventh Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Infantry. Meadville, Pa.: McCoy and Calvin, 1906. 196 p. [5557

**Mays, George.** . . . "Battalion" or Training Day at Schaefferstown in the Olden Time. Lebanon, Pa.: Courier Press, 1899. 20 p. [5558

**Minnigh, H. N.** History of Company K (Infantry) First Pennsylvania's Reserves. Duncansville, Pa., 1891. [5559

**Moore, James.** History of the Cooper Shop Volunteer Refreshment Saloon. Philadelphia: Rodgers, 1866. 212 p. [5560

**Mott, Smith B.,** *comp.* Campaigns of the Fifty-Second Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, First Known as the "Luzerne Regiment" . . . 1861-1865. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1911. 266 p. [5561

**Moyer, H. P.** History of the Seventeenth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteer Cavalry . . . 1861-1865. [Lebanon, Pa.: Sowers], 1911. 472 p. [5562

**Muffly, Joseph W.,** *ed.* The Story of our Regiment, a History of One Hundred and Forty-Eighth Pennsylvania Volunteers . . . n. p., 1904. 1096 p. [5563

**Mulholland, St. Clair A.** The Story of the One Hundred and Sixteenth Regiment, Pennsylvania Infantry . . . 1862-1865. [Philadelphia: McManus, 1899]. 422 p. [5564

**Niebaum, John H.** History of the Pittsburgh-Washington Infantry, One Hundred and Second (Old Thirteenth) Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteers . . . 1820-1861. Pittsburgh: Burgum, 1931. 325 p. **[5565**

**Nolan, J. Bennett.** The Reading Militia in the Great War. Reading, Pa.: F. A. Woerner, 1919. 208 p. **[5566**

**Parker, Thomas H.** A History of the Fifty-First Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers . . . 1861-1865. Philadelphia, 1869. **[5567**

**Pennsylvania** Cavalry, Eleventh Regiment, 1861-1865: History of the Eleventh Pennsylvania Volunteer Cavalry. n. p., 1903. 289 p. **[5568**

**Proctor, H. G.** The Iron Division: The National Guard of Pennsylvania in the World War. Philadelphia: Winston, 1919. 297 p. **[5569**

**Prowell, George R.** History of the Eighty-Seventh Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers. York, Pa.: York Daily Press, 1903. 306 p. **[5570**

**Rauch, William H.,** and **O. R. H. Thomson.** History of the Bucktails, Kane Rifle Regiment of the Pennsylvania Reserve Corps, Thirteenth Pennsylvania Reserves. Philadelphia: Electric Printing Company, 1906. 466 p. **[5571**

**Rawle, William B.,** *ed.* History of the Third Pennsylvania Cavalry, Sixtieth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1861-1865. Philadelphia: Franklin Printing Company, 1905. 614 p. **[5572**

**Reed, John A.** History of the One Hundred and First Regiment, Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Infantry, 1861-1865. Chicago: L. S. Dickey, 1910. 285 p. **[5573**

**Scott, Kate M.** History of the One Hundred and Fifth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, 1861-1865. Philadelphia: New World Publishing Company, 1877. 329 p. **[5574**

**Seventy-Seventh** Pennsylvania Volunteers at Shiloh: A History of the Regiment. Harrisburg, 1908. 341 p. **[5575**

**Sipes, William B.** The Seventh Pennsylvania Veteran Volunteer Cavalry. Pottsville, Pa.: Miners' Journal Press, 1906. 375 p. **[5576**

**Sprenger, George S.** History of the One Hundred and Twenty-Second Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers. Lancaster, Pa., 1885. [5577

**Stewart, Robert L.** History of the One Hundred and Fortieth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers. [Philadelphia: Franklin Printing Company], 1912. 504 p. [5578

**Stewart, Thomas J.**, *comp.* Record of Pennsylvania Volunteers in the Spanish-American War, 1898. Harrisburg: Ray, 1901. 946 p. [5579

**Strong, William**, *ed.* History of the One Hundred and Twenty-First Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers. Philadelphia: Catholic Standard and Times Press, 1906. 299 p. [5580

**Sypher, Josiah R.** History of the Pennsylvania Reserve Corps . . . Lancaster, Pa.: E. Barr, 1865. 723 p. [5581

**Thompson, Heber S.** The First Defenders. [Pottsville, Pa.: Miners' Journal Press], 1910. 179 p. [5582

**Vale, Joseph G.** Minty and the Cavalry, Late Captain of the Seventh Pennsylvania Cavalry, Army of the Cumberland: A History of Cavalry Campaigns in the Western Armies. Harrisburg, 1886. 550 p. [5583

**Vautier, John D.** History of the Eighty-Eighth Pennsylvania Volunteers, . . . 1861-1865. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1894. [5584

**Ward, George W.** History of the Second Pennsylvania Heavy Artillery (One Hundred and Twelfth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers), 1861-1866. Philadelphia: Ward, 1904. 311 p. [5585

**Ward, Joseph R. C.** History of the One Hundred and Sixth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers, Second Brigade, Second Division, Second Corps, 1861-1865. Philadelphia: McManus, 1906. 457 p. [5586

**Wilson, Joseph L.**, and others, *eds.* Book of the First [City] Troop [of Philadelphia] 1774-1914. Philadelphia, 1915. [5587

**Woodward, E. M.** History of the Third Pennsylvania Reserve. Trenton, N. J.: The Author, 1884. [5588

——— Our Campaigns; or, the History of . . . (Second Pennsylvania Reserves) 1861-1864. Philadelphia: J. E. Potter, 1865. [5589

**Wray, William J.** History of the Twenty-Third Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry . . . 1861-1865. [Philadelphia?], 1904? 432 p. **[5590**

**Zierdt, William H.** Narrative History of the One Hundred and Ninth Field Artillery, Pennsylvania National Guard, 1775-1930. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Yordy, 1932. 298 p. **[5591**

# SECTION IV

# PENNSYLVANIA IN LITERATURE

On the following pages are listed works of fiction in which Pennsylvania provides the partial or complete setting for the story. Many of these are cross-referenced to related studies in the main bibliography, Section II, by the letter F followed by the fiction entry number appearing in brackets immediately beneath the pertinent topic headings. It is the hope of the editors that this correlation of fiction with historical works will be a useful supplementary device for teachers and students of Pennsylvania history, and also to that part of the reading public that enjoys historical fact illuminated in mood, spirit and detail by the imagery of the novelist. A collection of folklore tales, legends, and poetry of Pennsylvania follows the fiction compilation.

The editors are indebted to Dr. Oliver S. Heckman of the Pennsylvania Department of Public Instruction for permission to incorporate within this section parts of his compilation *What to Read About Pennsylvania,* published by the Pennsylvania Historical Commission, 1942.

## PENNSYLVANIA FICTION

**Abbott, Charles C.** Colonial Wooing. Philadelphia: Lippincott, c1895. 241 p. [5592

**Abbott, Mary M.** In the Meantime. New York: Fortuny's 1941. 159 p. [5593

School and community relations in Centre County.

**Adamic, Louis.** Cradle of Life. New York: Harper, 1936. 469 p. [5594

The latter part of the novel deals with the life of immigrants in a Pittsburgh region.

**Adams, Francis A.** The Transgressors. Philadelphia: Independence Publishing Company, 1900. 345 p. [5595

A political novel.

**Adeler, Max,** *pseud.* **(Charles H. Clark).** The Quakeress. Philadelphia: Winston, 1905. 392 p. [5596

The Society of Friends in eastern Pennsylvania during the Civil War.

**Albert, Edna.** Little Pilgrim to Penn's Woods. New York: Longmans, Green. 1930. 300 p. [5597

German immigrant girl in newly-settled Pennsylvania. Juvenile.

**Alexander, Gabriel.** The Fair Maid of Wyoming. London: James Steward, 1846. [5598

The Wyoming Valley in the year 1778. Description overdone.

**Alger, Leclaire.** Dougal's Wish. New York: Harper, 1942. 244 p. [5599

A story of children who found a kelpie on a Pennsylvania farm.

**Allee, Marjorie H.** Off to Philadelphia. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1936. 214 p. [5600

**Allen, Hervey.** Action at Aquila. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1937. 369 p. [5601

Southern Pennsylvania during the Civil War.

——— The Forest and the Fort. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1943. 344 p. [5602

Novel of a white youth adopted as a warrior by the Shawnees. Setting in western Pennsylvania, mid-eighteenth century.

**Altsheler, Joseph A.** In Circling Camps. New York: Appleton-Century, 1904. [5603

A description of the battle of Gettysburg. Altsheler's stirring tales are enjoyed by youngsters of early 'teen age.

——— The Riflemen of the Ohio. New York: Appleton-Century, 1910. 355 p. [5604

——— The Rulers of the Lakes. New York: Appleton-Century, 1917. 332 p. [5605

Braddock's defeat.

——— Scouts of the Valley. New York: Appleton-Century, 1911. 363 p. [5606

The Wyoming Valley massacres in the late eighteenth century.

——— Shades of the Wilderness. New York. Appleton-Century, 1931. 311 p. [5607

Gettysburg and Lee's retreat.

——— The Star of Gettysburg. New York: Appleton-Century, 1915. 370 p. [5608

**Anderson, Sherwood.** Marching Men. New York: John Lane, 1917. [5609

Labor in the Pennsylvania coal mines and working-class organization.

**Arthur, Timothy S.** Bell Martin, the Heiress: An American Story of Real Life . . . Philadelphia: Burgess and Zieber, 1843. [5610

Life and manners in Philadelphia in the early nineteenth century.

**Atherton, Sarah.** Blow, Whistles, Blow! New York: Putnam, 1930. 329 p. [5611

Surveys "a messy side of American life with the candid eyes of the Junior League." Pennsylvania coal mining region is the background.

——— Mark's Own. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1941. 492 p. [5612

Rise of unions and decline of coal industry in the Pennsylvania anthracite regions.

**Atkinson, Eleanor.** Johnny Appleseed: The Romance of the Sower. New York: Harper, 1915. 341 p. [5613

The opening of the trans-Allegheny frontier in Pennsylvania, Ohio and Indiana.

**Attaway, William.** Blood on the Forge. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1941. 279 p. [5614

Negroes in the steel mills of western Pennsylvania.

**Bacheller, Irving A.** D'ri and I: A Tale of Daring Deeds in the Second War with the British. Boston: Lothrop, 1901. 362 p. **[5615**
Battle of Lake Erie in War of 1812.

——— In the Days of Poor Richard. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1923. 414 p. **[5616**
Pennsylvania and other American colonies in the eighteenth century.

**Baldwin, Leland D.** The Delectable Country. New York: Furman, 1939. 715 p. **[5617**
Ohio and Mississippi Valleys in the early years of the Republic. Pittsburgh as a raw frontier town.

**Balestier, Charles W.** A Victorious Defeat. New York: Harper, 1886. 349 p. **[5618**

**Barnes, James.** The Hero of Lake Erie. New York: Appleton-Century, 1898. 167 p. **[5619**

**Barr, Amelia E.** The Maid of Maiden Lane. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1921. 338 p. **[5620**
1791 and the struggle over the location of the new capital.

**Barrett, John E.** Red Shadow: A Romance of the Wyoming Valley in Revolutionary Days. Scranton, Pa.: Colonial Press, 1913. 324 p. **[5621**

**Barry, Philip.** The Philadelphia Story. New York: Coward-McCann, 1939. 206 p. **[5622**
Sophistication in a "Main Line" setting.

**Bell, Thomas.** Out of this Furnace. Boston: Little, Brown, 1940. 413 p. **[5623**
A family of steel workers in western Pennsylvania.

**Bellamann, Henry.** Petenera's Daughter. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1926. 271 p. **[5624**
Pennsylvania German rural life.

**Benedict, Frank L.** Miss Van Kortland. New York: Harper, 1870. 180 p. **[5625**
The coal regions of eastern Pennsylvania.

——— The Price She Paid. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1883. 429 p. **[5626**

**Bickley, Lloyd W.** The Aristocrat: An American Tale. Philadelphia: Key and Biddle, 1833. 2 vols. **[5627**
Philadelphia in the late eighteenth century.

**Biddle, Francis.** The Llanfear Pattern. New York: Scribner, 1927. 326 p. **[5628**
Political and social life of Philadelphia about 1910.

**Bingham, Katharine,** *pseud.* The Philadelphians. Boston: L. C. Page, 1903. 227 p. **[5629**

**Bird, Robert M.** The Adventures of Robin Day. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1839. 2 vols. **[5630**

——— The Hawks of Hawk-Hollow. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1835. 2 vols. **[5631**
Post-Revolutionary loyalists in Delaware Water Gap region.

**Blackbeard:** A Page from the Colonial History of Philadelphia. New York: Harper, 1835. 2 vols. **[5632**

**Blake, Katherine E.** Heart's Haven. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1905. 496 p. **[5633**
Pennsylvania Rappite community.

**Blanchard, Amy E.** A Gentle Pioneer. Boston: W. A. Wilde, c1903. 336 p. **[5634**
The Scotch-Irish in Pennsylvania.

——— A Loyal Lass. Boston: W. A. Wilde, 1902. 319 p. **[5635**
Northwestern Pennsylvania and the War of 1812.

——— Revolutionary Maid: A Story of the Middle Period of the War for Independence. Boston: W. A. Wilde, 1899. 321 p. **[5636**
Betsy Ross is one of the leading characters.

**Bloom, Margaret.** Down the Ohio. Chicago: Albert Whitman, 1939. 201 p. **[5637**
Pioneer movement out of Pittsburgh to Louisville.

**Bloss, Edward B.** Tales of Petrolea. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1940. 204 p. **[5638**
Boom days in the Pennsylvania oil fields.

**Bok, Curtis.** Backbone of the Herring. New York: Knopf, 1941. 302 p. **[5639**
Partly autobiographical and partly fictitious. Concepts of justice by a Philadelphia judge.

**Boyd, James.** Roll River. New York: Scribner, 1935. 603 p. **[5640**
Four generations of a family in a Pennsylvania river town. Recreates the prim, lavish era of the 1880's.

**Boyd, Thomas A.** Shadow of the Long Knives. New York: Scribner, 1928. 354 p. [5641
Pennsylvania frontiersmen during the French and Indian War.

**Brackenridge, Hugh H.** Modern Chivalry. Philadelphia: Carey, 1846. 2 vols. (Recent edition, Claude M. Newlin, *ed.* New York: American Book Company, 1937.) [5642
Satire on overexuberant democracy of frontier in western Pennsylvania.

**Brainard, John G. C.** Fort Braddock; or, a Tale of the French and Indian War. Worcester: Dorr and Howland, 1827. [5643

——— Letters Found in the Ruins of Fort Braddock, Including an Interesting American Tale . . . New York: O. Wilder and J. M. Campbell, 1824. [5644

**Brecht, Harold.** Downfall. New York: Harper, 1929. 342 p. [5645
A story that vividly portrays a refractory adolescent youth in a Pennsylvania German setting.

**Brown, Charles B.** Arthur Mervyn; or, Memoirs of the Year 1793. Philadelphia: David McKay, 1887. 2 vols. [5646
Describes the yellow fever plague in Philadelphia in 1793.

——— Clara Howard. Philadelphia: Asbury Dickins, 1801. 268 p. [5647

——— Edgar Huntly; or, Memoirs of a Sleep-Walker . . . Philadelphia: H. Maxwell, 1799. 3 vols. [5648
Pennsylvania society, late eighteenth century.

——— Jane Talbot. Boston: S. G. Goodrich, 1827. 234 p. [5649
Philadelphia between 1770 and 1775.

——— Ormond; or, the Secret Witness . . . New York: G. Forman, 1799. 338 p. [5650
Philadelphia around 1793.

——— Wieland; or, the Transformation. New York: T. J. Swords, 1798. 298 p. [5651

**Brumbaugh, Martin G.**, and **J. S. Walton.** Stories of Pennsylvania. New York: C. M. Clark, 1897. 300 p. [5652

**Brush, Katharine.** Don't Ever Leave Me. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1935. 311 p. [5653
The scene is a mill town in Pennsylvania. Delineates contemporary manners.

**Buck, Elizabeth H.** Moccasins in the Wilderness. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1938. 238 p. [5654
Retreat from Fort Pitt during Pontiac's War, 1763. Juvenile.

——— The Powder Keg. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1940. 223 p. [5655
Western Pennsylvania, colonial period. Juvenile.

——— Rifles beyond Fort Pitt. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1939. 240 p. [5656
Western Pennsylvania during the Revolution. Juvenile.

**Burgess, Gelett.** Too Good Looking. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1936. 351 p. [5657
Local color in eastern Pennsylvania farming region.

**Burnham, Clara L.** Dearly Bought. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1906. [5658
A romance with the scene laid in southeastern Pennsylvania.

**Burt, Katharine N.** Fatal Gift. Philadelphia: Macrae Smith, 2941. 268 p. [5659
A social, psychological novel in a Philadelphia setting.

**Burt, M. Struthers.** Along These Streets. New York: Scribner, 1942. 608 p. [5660
"Philadelphia is, of course, only a symbol of the entrenched and moribund American past." A satire of Philadelphia people and manners.

——— The Delectable Mountains. New York: Scribner, 1927. 463 p. [5661

——— Festival. New York: Scribner, 1931. 388 p. [5662

**Butterworth, Hezekiah.** True to his Home. New York: Appleton-Century, c1897. 322 p. [5663
Interesting episodes in the home and public life of Benjamin Franklin.

——— Wampum Belt; or, the Fairest Page of History. New York: Appleton-Century, 1897. 276 p. [5664
William Penn's treaty with the Indians.

**Calder, Alma.** Miriam's Heritage. New York: Harper, 1878. 175 p. [5665
A story of the Delaware River.

**Caldwell, Taylor.** Dynasty of Death. New York: Scribner, 1938. 797 p. [5666

The story of two Pennsylvania families of armament manufacturers from 1837 to 1917. Excellent character studies.

——— The Eagles Gather. New York: Scribner, 1940. 498 p. [5667

A sequel to *Dynasty of Death.*

——— Strong City. New York: Scribner, 1942. 580 p. [5668

From German immigrant boy to steel magnate in the late nineteenth century.

**Canfield, William W.** The Spotter: A Romance of the Oil Region. New York: R. F. Fenno, 1907. 360 p. [5669

**Carr, Mary.** The Last Resource; or, Female Fortitude. Philadelphia, 1809. [5670

**Cauffman, Stanley H.** At the Sign of the Silver Ship. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1924. 333 p. [5671

——— The Ghost of Gallows Hill. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 1926. 288 p. [5672

Philadelphia during colonial times.

**Chambers, Julius.** Lovers Four and Maidens Five: A Story of the Allegheny Mountains. Philadelphia: Porter and Coates, 1886. 155 p. [5673

**Chambers, Robert W.** Cardigan. New York: Harper, 1930. 513 p. [5674

Pittsburgh and Lord Dunmore's War.

——— The Hidden Children. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 1914. 651 p. [5675

The Wyoming Valley during the French and Indian War.

**Chapman, Ann S.** Mary Derwent: A Tale of the Wyoming Valley. New York: Burt, 1909. [5676

**Chapman, C. I. A.** Franklin's Oath: A Tale of Wyoming One Hundred Years Ago. Pittston, Pa.: Hart, 1880. 110 p. [5677

**Coffin, Charles C.** The Boys of '76. New York: Harper, 1924. 423 p. [5678

Incidents of the American Revolution, including battles of Brandywine, Germantown, and Paoli.

**Cokeley, Harlin R.** A Son of the Mountains. Boston: Chapman and Grimes, 1935. 231 p. [5679

**Cooper, James F.** The Pioneers; or, the Sources of the Susquehanna. New York: Collins and Hanney, 1825. 2 vols. [5680

**Corby, Jane I.** Simon Kenton the Scout. New York: Crowell, 1925. 318 p. [5681
Indian and white relations in the trans-Allegheny west.

**Cormack, Maribelle,** and **William P. Alexander.** Land for my Sons: A Frontier Tale of the American Revolution. New York: Appleton-Century, 1939. 311 p. [5682

**Cournos,** *Mrs.* **John.** The Winthrops. New York: Brentano's, 1927. 349 p. [5683
A study of the evils of living for money. Setting is Reading.

**Cowan, Frank.** An American Story Book: Short Studies from Life in Southwestern Pennsylvania. Greensburg, Pa., 1881. 390 p. [5684

——— Southwestern Pennsylvania in Song and Story. Greensburg, Pa., 1878. [5685

**Cozzens, James G.** The Just and the Unjust. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1942. 434 p. [5686

**Crawford, Phyllis.** Hello, the Boat! New York: Holt, 1938. 227 p. [5687
A journey down the Ohio River from Pittsburgh in 1817. Juvenile.

**Crownfield, Gertrude.** Freedom's Daughter. New York: Dutton, 1930. 307 p. [5688
Philadelphia Quakers and the American Revolution.

**Crumpton, M. Nataline.** The Silver Buckle: A Story of Revolutionary Days. Philadelphia: Henry Altemus, 1900. [5689
Philadelphia Quakers during the period 1774 to 1790.

**Curtis, Alice T.** A Frontier Girl of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1937. 277 p. [5690

——— A Little Maid of Old Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1919. 210 p. [5691

**Curwood, James O.** Black Hunter: A Novel of Old Quebec. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 1929. 400 p. [5692
Adapted from a frontier legend of Pennsylvania of the 1750's.

**Dahlinger, Charles W.** Where the Red Volleys Poured. New York: G. W. Dillingham, 1907. [5693

A German youth in the battle of Gettysburg.

**Davenport, Marcia.** The Valley of Decision. New York: Scribner, 1942. 790 p. [5694

A study of a Pittsburgh family through three generations, from Black Friday, 1873, to the present war. A popular best seller.

**Davies, William A.** The Banks of the Susquehanna: The Leisure Hours of the Golden Miner. Pottsville, Pa.: Bannan and Ramsey, 1872. [5695

Of particular interest to the Welsh.

**Davis, Frederick C.** Deep Lay the Dead. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1942. 304 p. [5696

A Crime Club mystery in a Pennsylvania farm setting.

**Davis, Rebecca H.** Bits of Gossip. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1904. 233 p. [5697

——— Dr. Warrick's Daughters. New York: Harper, 1896. 301 p. [5698

——— John Andross. New York: O. Judd, 1874. 324 p. [5699

——— Kent Hampden. New York: Scribner, 1892. 152 p. [5700

——— Waiting for the Verdict. New York: Sheldon, 1868. 361 p. [5701

Eastern Pennsylvania during the Civil War.

**de Angeli, Marguerite.** Elin's Amerika. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1941. [96] p. [5702

Swedish settlers on Delaware in seventeenth century. Juvenile.

——— Henner's Lydia. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1936. [70] p. [5703

Tale of a little Amish girl. Juvenile.

——— Skippack School. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1939. 86 p. [5704

A school taught by Christopher Dock near Germantown about 1750.

——— Thee, Hannah . . . New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1940. [88] p. [5705

Quaker family of pre-Civil War era. Juvenile.

**de Angeli, Marguerite.** Up the Hill. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1942. 88 p. [5706
A Polish girl in a Pennsylvania mining town. Juvenile.

**Deland, Margaret W.** An Encore. New York: Harper, 1907. 78 p. [5707
Thwarted romance but a happy ending in "Old Chester."

——— Around Old Chester. New York: Harper, 1915. 377 p. [5708
Collection of seven stories.

——— Awakening of Helena Richie. New York: Harper, 1906. 356 p. [5709

——— Dr. Lavendar's People. New York: Harper, 1903. 370 p. [5710
Religious life of "Old Chester."

——— In the Old Herrick House. New York: Harper, 1896. [5711

——— Iron Woman. New York: Harper, 1911. 477 p. [5712

——— The Kays. New York: Harper, 1926. 336 p. [5713
Story of a conscientious objector.

——— New Friends in Old Chester. New York: Harper, 1924. 272 p. [5714

——— Old Chester Secret. New York: Harper, 1920. [5715
Family story; excellent study of character.

——— The Rising Tide. New York: Harper, 1916. 292 p. [5716
Philadelphia life in the early years of the twentieth century.

——— Sidney. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1890. 429 p. [5717

——— Story of a Child in Old Chester. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1892. 226 p. [5718

——— Where the Laborers Are Few. New York: Harper, 1909. 85 p. [5719

——— Wisdom of Fools. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1897. 248 p. [5720

**DeWitt, J. A. W.** How He Made his Fortune. Boston: Pilgrim Press, 1880. [5721
The Molly Maguire disturbances in the coal regions in the 1870's.

**Dillon, Mary.** In Old Bellaire. New York: Appleton-Century, 1906. 363 p. [5722
Carlisle and the Civil War.

**Douglas, Amanda M.** A Little Girl in Old Philadelphia. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1909. 371 p. [5723

——— A Little Girl in Old Pittsburgh. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1909. 335 p. [5724

——— Stephen Dane. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1895. 347 p. [5725
Setting is the Pennsylvania coal mines.

**Dreiser, Theodore.** The Financier. New York: Harper, 1912. 780 p. [5726
A novel of an unmoral money-mad Philadelphian. Study of complex interplay of personalities.

**Dunham, Mabel.** The Trail of the Conestoga. Toronto, Canada: McClelland and Stewart, 1943. 340 p. [5727
Mennonite emigration from Pennsylvania to Ontario, Canada in the 1790's.

**Ealy, Lawrence O.** Tacony Farm. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1943. 349 p. [5728
Philadelphia and Paris during the War of 1812.

**Ellis, Edward S.** Storm Mountain. Philadelphia: Porter and Coates, 1889. 357 p. [5729
Wyoming Valley during the Revolution.

——— The Student Cavaliers. New York: R. F. Fenno, 1908. [5730
Jefferson College at Washington, Pennsylvania, and the outbreak of the Civil War.

——— Wyoming. Philadelphia: Winston, 1906. [5731
Wyoming Valley during the summer of 1778.

**Embe, G.** Stiya: A Carlisle Indian Girl at Home. Cambridge: Riverside Press, c1891. 115 p. [5732
Relevant to Indian Industrial School at Carlisle, Pennsylvania.

**Fast, Howard M.** Citizen Tom Paine. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1943. 341 p. [5733

——— Conceived in Liberty. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1939. 389 p. [5734
Valley Forge in 1777.

**Fauset, Jessie R.**, *pseud.* Comedy: American Style. New York: Stokes, 1933. 327 p. [5735
Story of near-white Negroes in Philadelphia.

——— — Plum Bun. New York: Stokes, 1929. 381 p. [5736
A Philadelphia mulatto girl's ambition to pass as a white.

**Fidelity** Rewarded; or, the History of Polly Granville. Boston: Young and Minns, 1796. 99 p. [5737
Philadelphia in the last decade of the eighteenth century.

**Fisher, Arista R.** Requiem. New York: John Day, 1933. 277 p. [5738
A bitter story of the depression years with modern Pittsburgh as background.

**Fitzgerald, Pitt L.** Drovers East. Philadelphia: Macrae Smith, 1940. 352 p. [5739

**Foster, Walter B.** With Washington at Valley Forge. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1902. 369 p. [5740

**Fox, Frances M.** Quakers Courageous. New York: Lee and Shepard, 1941. 211 p. [5741

**Frederic, Harold.** In the Valley. New York: Scribner, 1893. 427 p. [5742

**Garret, Garet.** Cinder Buggy: A Fable in Iron and Steel. New York: Dutton, 1923. 355 p. [5743

**Gibbs, George F.** Old Philadelphia. New York: Appleton-Century, 1931. 4 vols. [5744
Four historical romances of old Philadelphia, 1770's-1850's.

**Gilkyson, Thomas W.** Lights of Fame. New York: Scribner, 1930. 310 p. [5745

——— Tomorrow Never Comes. New York: Sears, 1933. 328 p. [5746
A political novel of Pennsylvania in the depression year of 1929.

**Ginther, Mary P.** The Thirteenth Spoon. New York: Cupples, 1932. 308 p. [5747
A mystery in Doylestown.

**Glass,** *Sister* **M. Fides.** The Prince Who Gave his Gold Away. St. Louis: B. Herder, 1938. 218 p. [5748
A fictional biography of Prince Gallitzin for young people.

**Glassmire, Samuel H.** Olea: A Story of Norsemen in Pennsylvania. New York: Knickerbocker Press, 1913. [5749
Ole Bull's project of a Norwegian settlement in Pennsylvania.

**Gordon, H. R.,** *pseud.* Red Jacket: The Last of the Senecas. New York: Dutton, 1900. 347 p. [5750

**Gray, Elizabeth J.** Tangle Garden. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1928. 327 p. [5751

——— Tilly-Tod. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1929. 173 p. [5752

**Green, Evelyn E.** French and English: A Story of the Struggle in America. New York: T. Nelson, 1899. 519 p. [5753
Wars on the Pennsylvania frontier.

**Greene, Homer.** A Lincoln Conscript. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1909. 282 p. [5754
Pennsylvanians in the Civil War.

——— Blind Brother: A Story of Pennsylvania Coal Mines. New York: Crowell, c1887. 229 p. [5755

——— Burnham Breaker. New York: Crowell, 1887. 494 p. [5756
The Scranton mining region.

——— The Flag. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1917. [5757

——— Pickett's Gap. New York: Macmillan, 1906. [5758

**Gregor, Elmer R.** Jim Mason, Scout. New York: Appleton-Century, 1923. 273 p. [5759
Braddock's defeat is pivotal incident.

**Gregory, F. L.** White Wolf. New York: Random, 1941. 271 p. [5760

**Griest, Ellwood.** John and Mary; or, the Fugitive Slaves. Lancaster, Pa.: Inquirer Press, 1873. 226 p. [5761

**Haines, Edwin I.** The Exquisite Siren. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1938. 444 p. [5762
The romance of Peggy Shippen and Major John André.

**Hall, Inez A.** A Romance of Lake Conneaut; or, All Is Well That Ends Well. Boston: Christopher, 1932. 193 p. [5763
A Crawford County tale.

**Halyard, Harry,** *pseud.* Geraldine; or, the Gipsy of Germantown. Boston: F. Gleason, 1848. **[5764**

**Hammond, William A.** On the Susquehanna. New York: Appleton-Century, 1887. 412 p. **[5765**
A Dauphin County novel.

**Hance, Anthony M.** Historic Whitemarsh: Tarleton's Fox Hunt and Other Stories. Doylestown, Pa.: The Author, 1914. **[5766**
Eastern Pennsylvania during the American Revolution.

**Hancock, Albert E.** Bronson of the Rabble. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1909. **[5767**
Laid in Philadelphia in 1812 and the years following. A plebeian penetrates Federalist ranks politically and personally.

——— Henry Bourland: The Passing of the Cavalier. New York: Macmillan, 1901. 409 p. **[5768**
A Civil War romance.

**Hare, Amory.** Deep Country. New York: Scribner, 1933. 303 p. **[5769**
Describes the social life of the hunt club coterie about Philadelphia. Excellent descriptions of Pennsylvania countryside.

**Hark, Ann.** Phantom of the Forest. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1939. 282 p. **[5770**

——— The Seminary's Secret. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1936. 309 p. **[5771**
Girls at the Moravian Seminary, Bethlehem.

**Harper, Robert S.** Trumpet in the Wilderness. New York: M. S. Mill, 1940. 346 p. **[5772**
Battle of Lake Erie.

**Harrington, Mark R.** Dickon among the Lenapé Indians. Philadelphia: Winston, 1938. 353 p. **[5773**

**Harter, T. H.** Boonastiel: Pennsylvania Dutch. Palmyra, Pa.: Schneider, 1928. 240 p. **[5774**
Collection of humorous stories of Pennsylvania Germans.

**Hazard, Forrester.** The Hex Murder. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1936. 272 p. **[5775**
Villany and "hexing" in the Pennsylvania German country.

**Heigh, John.** House of Cards: A Record. New York: Macmillan, c1905. 370 p. [5776
Corrupt Philadelphia politics.

**Henning, D. C.** Tales of the Blue Mountains. Pottsville, Pa., 1911. 237 p. [5777

**Henry, Katharine,** *pseud.* Back Home in Pennsylvania. See entry 500. [5778

**Hentz, Nicholas M.** Tadeuskund, the Last King of the Lenapé: An Historical Tale. See entry 1296. [5779

**Herbst, Josephine.** The Executioner Waits. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1934. 371 p. [5780
Middle-class life and thought in the 1920's.

——— Pity Is Not Enough. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1933. 358 p. [5781
Efforts of a middle-class family in late 1800's to achieve economic independence.

——— Rope of Gold. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1939. 429 p. [5782

——— Satan's Sergeants. New York: Scribner, 1941. 330 p. [5783
Gentlemen farmers and native residents of Bucks County.

**Hergesheimer, Joseph.** Foolscap Rose. New York: Knopf, 1934. 312 p. [5784
Story of a Pennsylvania paper mill and the family that owned it; evolution of paper business into a trust, subject to Wall Street, and the decay of the family.

——— Linda Condon. New York: Knopf, 1919. 304 p. [5785

——— Quiet Cities. New York: Knopf, 1928. 354 p. [5786
Philadelphia in 1800.

——— The Three Black Pennys. New York: Knopf, 1917. [5787
Scene laid in the iron region of Pennsylvania. Character portrayal of an antisocial attitude toward life.

——— Tubal Cain. New York: Knopf, 1922. 146 p. [5788
Iron making in Pennsylvania.

**Hill, A. F.** The White Rocks. Philadelphia: John E. Potter, 1865. 390 p. [5789
Setting is Monongahela River region.

**Holland, Jane J.** Jane Jansen: A Story of a Woman's Heritage in the Heart of Appalachia. Greensburg, Pa.: Oliver Publishing House, 1895. **[5790**

**Holland, Rupert S.** Pirates of the Delaware. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1926. 318 p. **[5791**

——— Rider in the Green Mask. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1926. 288 p. **[5792**

——— Steadfast at Valley Forge. Philadelphia: Macrae Smith, 1939. 328 p. **[5793**

**Holm, John C.** Sunday Best. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1942. 279 p. **[5794**
Story of a Philadelphia family.

**Hooker,** *Mrs.* **Forrestine C.** Civilizing Cricket. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1927. 306 p. **[5795**

**Hoover, Francis T.** Enemies in the Rear. Boston: Arena Press, 1895. 604 p. **[5796**
Pennsylvania Germans in the Civil War.

**Hopkins, Pauline M.** Mademoiselle de Bergny: A Story of Valley Forge. Boston: Lamson, 1897. 272 p. **[5797**

**Horsley, Reginald.** Stonewall's Scout: A Story of the American Civil War. London: Marston, 1896. 372 p. **[5798**
The Battle of Gettysburg.

**Hotchkiss, Chauncey C.** A Colonial Free Lance. New York: Appleton-Century, 1897. 312 p. **[5799**

——— Betsy Ross: A Romance of the Flag. New York, 1901. 367 p. **[5800**

**Hubbard, Lucien.** Rivers to the Sea: An American Story. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1942. 313 p. **[5801**
Early steamboating between Pittsburgh and New Orleans.

**Huneker, James G.** Steeplejack. New York: Scribner, 1923. 2 vols. **[5802**

**Hunt, Mable L.** Little Grey Gown. New York: Stokes, 1939. 168 p. **[5803**
Rural Quaker life.

**Idell, Albert E.** Centennial Summer. New York: Holt, 1943. 426 p. [5804

A Philadelphia family at the time of the Centennial Exhibition of 1876.

**Jennings, John.** Gentleman Ranker. New York: Reynal and Hitchcock, 1942. 565 p. [5805

General Braddock's ill-fated expedition against the French and Indians at Fort Duquesne in which three heroes figure prominently.

**Jones, David M.** Songs for the Hour. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1893. 269 p. [5806

Some tales of Wyoming Valley.

**Jones, John B.** The Monarchist: An Historical Novel. Philadelphia: Hart, 1853. 336 p. [5807

**Jones, John R.** Quaker Soldier; or, the British in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Peterson, 1858. 569 p. [5808

**Jones, Uriah J.** Simon Girty, the Outlaw. Harrisburg: Aurand Press, 1931. 174 p. [5809

**Jordan, Mildred.** Apple in the Attic. New York: Knopf, 1942. 200 p. [5810

Well-written character study of Pennsylvania German farmers.

——— One Red Rose Forever. New York: Knopf, 1941. 550 p. [5811

The life of Henry William Stiegel.

**Kantor, Mackinlay.** Long Remember. New York: Coward-McCann, 1934. 411 p. [5812

Vivid account of the battle of Gettysburg, but careless with historical and geographical facts.

**Kauffman, Reginald W.** Front Porch. New York: Macaulay, 1933. 348 p. [5813

Portrays transitional stages of an American community during the first quarter of this century.

——— The Ranger of the Susquehannock. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1924. 294 p. [5814

**Kaup, Elizabeth D.** Not for the Meek. New York: Macmillan, 1941. 697 p. [5815

The rise of a Danish immigrant to power in the Pennsylvania steel industry.

**Kemp, Matthew S.** Andé Trembath: A Tale of Old Cornwall, England. Boston: M. Clark, 1905. [5816
England and Pennsylvania in the early nineteenth century.

——— Boss Tom: The Annals of an Anthracite Mining Village. Akron, O.: Saalfield, 1904. [5817

**Kerr, Albert B.** The Long Crooked River. New York: Knickerbocker Press, 1929. 235 p. [5818
Scotch-Irish settlers in southern Pennsylvania.

**King, Charles.** Between the Lines. New York: Harper, 1889. 312 p. [5819
Raids of Confederates into Pennsylvania.

**Kirk, Ellen W.**, *pseud.* Sons and Daughters. Boston: W. D. Tieknor, 1887. 473 p. [5820

**Kline, Burton.** End of the Flight. New York: John Lane, 1917. [5821
A small Pennsylvania town provides background for clash of temperament and wills.

**Knipe, Emilie, and A. A.** Beatriee of Denewood: A Sequel to the Lueky Sixpenee. New York: Appleton-Century, 1913. 437 p. [5822

——— Lueky Sixpenee. New York: Appleton-Century, 1912. 408 p. [5823

**Koons, Ulysses S.** Tale of the Kloster: A Romance of the German Mysties of the Coealico. Philadelphia: Amerieaη Baptist Publication Soeiety, 1904. 336 p. [5824

**Lane, Carl D.** The Fleet in the Forest. New York: Coward-MeCann, 1943. 369 p. [5825
A novel of the Battle of Lake Erie.

**Lenski, Lois.** Indian Captive: The Story of Mary Jemison. New York: Stokes, 1941. [5826

**Leonhart, Rudolph.** The Wild Rose of the Beaver. The Author, 1886. [5827
Experiences of early settlers in the Beaver Valley.

**Lindstrom, E. George.** Oil Creek Tales. Cleveland, O.: High Twelve Publishing Company, 1935. 130 p. [5828

**Lippard, George.** Blaneke of Brandywine; or, September the Eleventh, 1777 . . . Philadelphia: G. B. Zieber, 1846. 351 p. [5829

——— The Fourth of July, 1776, and Herbert Tracy. Philadelphia: Joseph Severns, n. d. [5830
The Wissahickon Valley in 1776.

——— Herbert Tracy; or, the Legend of the Black Rangers. Philadelphia: R. G. Berford, 1844. 168 p. [5831

——— Paul Ardenheim, the Monk of Wissahikon . . . Philadelphia: Peterson, 1848. 536 p. [5832
An account of monastic life along the Wissahickon.

——— The Quaker City; or, the Monks of Monk Hall. Philadelphia: G. B. Zeiber, 1844. 494 p. [5833
A reform novel protesting crime and corruption in Philadelphia in early nineteenth century.

——— The Rose of Wissahickon. Philadelphia: G. B. Zeiber, 1847. [5834
Philadelphia during the colonial period.

**Lisle, Clifton.** Diamond Rock: A Tale of the Paoli Massacre. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1920. [5835

——— Lenapé Trails. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1928. 310 p. [5836

**Lloyd, Nelson M.** A Drone and a Dreamer. New York: J. F. Taylor, 1901. 259 p. [5837
A Mifflin County story of a summer spent on a farm.

——— The Chronic Loafer. New York: J. F. Taylor, 1900. 254 p. [5838

——— David Malcolm. New York: Scribner, 1913. 413 p. [5839

——— Six Stars. New York: Scribner, 1906. 315 p. [5840
Humorous stories of a remote Pennsylvania village.

——— The Soldier of the Valley. New York: Scribner, 1904. 335 p. [5841

**Long, John L.** Heimweh. New York: Macmillan, 1905. [5842
Pennsylvania German home life and customs. Juvenile.

**Long, Laura.** Hannah Courageous. New York: Longmans, Green, 1940. 246 p. [5843
Quaker life before the Civil War.

**Long, Lucile.** Anna Elizabeth: A Dunker Maid of 1748. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Publishing House, 1943. 125 p. [5844

A story of "the plain people."

**Loose, Katherine.** House of Yost. New York: Boni and Liveright, 1923. 310 p. [5845

A tale of a tradition-ridden Pennsylvania German family in the village of Middleport, Berks County, and the attempt of one of its members to live his own life.

**Lowry, David.** Teeth of the Dragon. New York: F. Tennyson Neely, 1878. [5846

Labor trouble in Pittsburgh in 1877.

**McCleary, Dorothy.** Naked to Laughter. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1937. 276 p. [5847

**McClellan, Harriet H.** A Carpet Knight. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1885. 436 p. [5848

**McCook, Henry C.** The Latimers. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1898. 593 p. [5849

A tale of the Pennsylvania Whiskey Insurrection of 1794.

——— Quaker Ben. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1911. 336 p. [5850

Colonial Pennsylvania in the days of Thomas Penn, 1737-1742.

**McCord, Joseph.** Redhouse on the Hill. Philadelphia: Macrae Smith, 1938. 320 p. [5851

Romance of the Civil War period on the Pennsylvania-Maryland border.

**McHenry, James.** The Betrothed of Wyoming . . . Philadelphia, 1830. 231 p. [5852

——— The Wilderness; or, Braddock's Times. New York: E. Bliss and E. White, 1823. 2 vols. [5853

Early settlement of western Pennsylvania.

**McIntyre, John T.** Blowing Weather. New York: Appleton-Century, 1923. 407 p. [5854

A story of the sea and of the old port of Philadelphia when it was crowded with sailing craft.

——— Drums in the Dawn. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1932. 322 p. [5855

Romance and sacrifice in the lives of two young Philadelphians during the Revolution.

——— Ferment. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1937. 403 p. [5856

Philadelphia labor story expressing the futility of the struggle of little, insignificant people.

——— The Ragged Edge: A Tale of Ward Life and Politics. New York: McClure, Phillips, 192. 304 p. [5857

Irish-Americans in politics.

——— Shot Towers. New York: Stokes, 1926. 414 p. [5858

Country and town life in eastern Pennsylvania in the 1880's.

——— Signing Off. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1938. 303 p. [5859

Realistic portrayal of a Philadelphia Irish-Catholic parish.

——— Steps Going Down. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1936. 504 p. [5860

Underworlds of Philadelphia in the 1920's. A prize novel, raw and realistic.

——— With Fighting Jack Barry. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1907. 310 p. [5861

——— With Paul Jones. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1906. [5862

**McKnight, Charles.** Old Fort Duquesne; or, Captain Jack the Scout. Pittsburgh: Gibson Press, 1873. 501 p. [5863

**McMahon, Patrick J.** Philip; or, the Mollies' Secret. Philadelphia: H. L. Kilner, 1891. 578 p. [5864

The coal regions in the 1870's and 1880's.

**McNeill, Douglas.** The Last Forest. New York: Fortuny's, 1940. 154 p. [5865

Tales of Allegheny woods.

**Madison, Lucy F.** Daughter of the Union. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1903. [5866

Philadelphia Quakers during the Revolution. Juvenile.

——— Peggy Owen. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1908. [5867

**Makin, Richard L.** The Beaten Path. New York: Macmillan, 1903. 544 p. [5868

A novel concerning relations between capital and labor in an industrial community.

**Marchand, Margaret.** Pilgrims on the Earth. New York: Crowell, 1940. 350 p. [5869

Irish in the Pennsylvania steel mills at the end of the nineteenth century.

**Markoe, Peter.** The Algerine Spy in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Pritchard and Hall, 1787. 129 p. [5870

**Marshall, B. G.** Old Hickory's Prisoner. New York: Appleton-Century, 1925. 255 p. [5871

**Martin,** *Mrs.* **George M.** Abbie Ann. New York: Appleton-Century, 1907. [5872

**Martin, Helen R.** Barnabetta. New York: Appleton-Century, 1914. [5873

Helen Martin's stories have the Pennsylvania German and Mennonite communities for settings. Of interest to younger readers of customs and manners.

——— The Betrothal of Elyphiolate and Other Tales of the Pennsylvania Dutch. New York: Appleton-Century, 1907. 249 p. [5874

——— Challenged. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1925. 284 p. [5875

——— Church on the Avenue. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1923, 348 p. [5876

——— The Crossways. New York: Appleton-Century, 1910. 311 p. [5877

——— Deliverance. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1935. 314 p. [5878

——— Emmy Untamed. New York: Appleton-Century, 1937. 277 p. [5879

——— Fanatic or Christian? New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1918. 307 p. [5880

——— The Fighting Doctor. New York: Appleton-Century, 1912. 242 p. [5881

——— From Pillar to Post. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1933, 308 p. [5882

——— Her Husband's Purse. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1916. [5883

——— His Courtship. New York: McClure, Phillips, 1907. 322 p. [5884

——— The House on the Marsh. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1936. 238 p. [5885

——— The Lie, New York: Dodd, Mead, 1928. 287 p. [5886

——— Lucy Anderson. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1932. 306 p. [5887

——— Maggie of Virginsburg. New York: Appleton-Century, 1918. 406 p. [5888

——— Marriage of Susan. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1921. [5889

——— Martha of the Mennonite Country. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1915. 317 p. [5890

——— The Ordeal of Minnie Schultz. New York: Appleton-Century, 1939. 282 p. [5891

——— Porcelain and Clay. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1931. 303 p. [5892

——— The Revolt of Anne Royle. New York: Appleton-Century, 1908. 387 p. [5892a

——— Sabina: A Story of the Amish. New York: Appleton-Century, 1905. 233 p. [5893

——— Schoolmaster of Hessville. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1920. [5894

——— The Snob. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1924. 391 p. [5895

——— Son and Daughter. New York: Appleton-Century, 1938. 299 p. [5896

——— Sylvia of the Minute. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1927. 289 p. [5897

——— Tender Talons. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1930. 281 p. [5898

——— Those Fitzenbergers. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1917. [5899

**Martin, Helen R.** Tillie, a Mennonite Maid. New York: Appleton-Century, 1916. 336 p. **[5900**

——— When Half-Gods Go. New York: Appleton-Century, 1911. 154 p. **[5901**

——— Whip Hand. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1934. 309 p. **[5902**

——— Wings of Healing. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1929. 301 p. **[5903**

——— Ye that Judge. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1926. 312 p. **[5904**

——— Yoked with a Lamb. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1930. 325 p. **[5905**

**Meader, Stephen W.** Blueberry Mountain. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1941. 309 p. **[5906**

Juvenile story of boys on a farm in the Pocono Mountains.

——— Down the Big River. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1924. 270 p. **[5907**

**Meadowcroft, Enid.** By Wagon and Flatboat. New York: Crowell, 1938. 170 p. **[5908**

Movement westward into Ohio country.

**Mearns, Hughes.** I Ride in my Coach. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1923. 362 p. **[5909**

**Meigs, Cornelia L.** New Moon: The Story of Dick Martin's Courage. New York: Macmillan, 1924. 251 p. **[5910**

Ireland and the Pennsylvania frontier.

——— Wind in the Chimney. New York: Macmillan, 1934. 144 p. **[5911**

A juvenile story of a young girl of Philadelphia in the 1790's.

**Milhous, Katherine.** Lovina: A Story of the Pennsylvania Country. New York: Scribner, 1940. 487 p. **[5912**

**Miller, Florence G.** Our Own Pioneers. Meadville, Pa.: Tribune, 1929. 210 p. **[5913**

Customs and traditions of northwestern Pennsylvania from 1790 to 1862.

**Miller, Henry R.** The Ambition of Mark Truitt. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1913. 454 p. [5914

A story with a "Smoky City" locale.

——— His Rise to Power. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1911. 377 p. [5915

Western Pennsylvania politics in the "muckraking" era.

——— The Man Higher Up. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 1910. 402 p. [5916

Alger-like story of a boy who achieves fame in Pittsburgh.

**Minnigerode, Meade.** Black Forest. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1937. 360 p. [5917

Novel dealing with life west of the Allegheny Mountains, 1754 to 1788.

**Mitchell, S. Weir.** The Autobiography of a Quack. New York: Appleton-Century, 1900. 149 p. [5918

Hospital background.

——— Circumstance. New York: Appleton-Century, 1901. 495 p. [5919

The influence of an unusual woman on the lives of friends and relatives.

——— Far in the Forest. New York: Appleton-Century, 1889. 302 p. [5920

Tale of the Pennsylvania forest regions.

——— Hephzibah Guinness. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1880. 199 p. [5921

Quaker customs and manners.

——— Hugh Wynne, Free Quaker. New York: Appleton-Century, 1922. 585 p. [5922

Describes the social life and customs of Philadelphia during the time of the Revolution.

——— In War Time. New York: Appleton-Century, 1895. 423 p. [5923

——— John Sherwood, Ironmaster. New York: Appleton-Century, 1911. 316 p. [5924

A novel of the age of "big business."

——— The Red City. New York: Appleton-Century, 1908. 421 p. [5925

French refugees and the yellow fever epidemic in Philadelphia, 1793.

**Mitchell, S. Weir.** Roland Blake. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1886. 379 p. [5926

Civil War story centered about Philadelphia.

——— A Venture in 1777. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1908. 120 p. [5927

Juvenile story of Valley Forge.

——— Westways: A Village Chronicle. New York: Appleton-Century, 1913. 510 p. [5928

The issues of the Civil War split a Pennsylvania family.

**Morgan, George.** John Littlejohn of J. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1897. 281 p. [5929

**Morley, Christopher D.** Kitty Foyle. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1939. 340 p. [5930

An excellent picture of contemporary Philadelphia and "Main Liners." Sophisticated treatment of relations between poor girl and rich young man.

**Morris, Charles.** Historieal Tales: The Romance of Reality. Philadelphia: Lippineott, 1893. 4 vols. [5931

Some of these tales have a Pennsylvania background.

**Morris, Harrison S.** Hannah Bye. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1920. [5932

Quaker life and character.

**Morris, Margaretta,** and **L. B. Congdon,** *eds.* A Book of Bryn Mawr Stories. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1901. 296 p. [5933

**Morrison, John B.** Isabella of Brooke: Contrasting the Manners and Customs of the Early Settlers of Pennsylvania and Virginia with the Polished Refinements of the Present Age. Pittsburgh: The Author, 1830. 118 p. [5934

**Mortimer, Charlotte B.** Marrying by Lot. New York: Putnam, 1868. 405 p. [5935

A tale of the early Moravians in eastern Pennsylvania.

**Moss, Mary.** Sequenee in Hearts. Philadelphia: Lippineott, 1903. 333 p. [5936

A romance in Philadelphia and the anthracite region.

**Munroe, Kirk.** Derrick Sterling: A Story of the Mines. New York: Harper, 1888. 256 p. [5937

Life in the coal mining section of Pennsylvania.

——— Prince Dusty. New York: Putnam, n. d. [5938
The Pennsylvania oil regions. Juvenile.

**Musick, John R.** Braddock: Age of Supremacy. New York: Wise, 1907. [5939

——— Braddock: A Story of the French and Indian War. New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1893. 470 p. [5940

——— Independence: A Story of the Revolution. New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1894. 464 p. [5941

**Myers, Anna B.** Patchwork. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1920. [5942
A story of the "plain people" of the Pennsylvania German country.

**Neale, Russell.** Relatives. New York: Harper, 1929. 284 p. [5943
Life of a greedy cruel family in a small Pennsylvania town.

——— Story of a Country Place. New York: Harper, 1931. 284 p. [5944
A legendary tale of Indiana County. Macabre tragedy.

**Nicholson, Meredith.** The Lord of High Decision. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1929. [5945
Pittsburgh in the depression of 1907.

**Nicolls, William J.** Graystone. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1902. 338 p. [5946
Suburban Philadelphia love story.

**Nunes, Joseph A.** Aristocracy; or, Life among the "Upper Ten." Philadelphia: Peterson, 1848. 2 vols. [5947
Fashionable society of Philadelphia in mid-nineteenth century.

**O'Day, John C.** Oil Wells in the Woods. Deposit, N. Y.: Oquaga Press, 1905. 359 p. [5948
Wealth from the oil industry of northwestern Pennsylvania.

**O'Hara, John.** Appointment in Samarra. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1934. 301 p. [5949
Country club set of a Pennsylvania town.

——— The Doctor's Son and Other Stories. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1935. 294 p. [5950
Influenza epidemic in Pennsylvania mining communities.

**Orton, Helen.** Hoof-Beats of Freedom. New York: Stokes, 1936. 235 p. [5951

Patriot and Tory conflicts.

**Otis, James,** *pseud.,* and **E. Stratemeyer.** The Minute Boys of Philadelphia. Boston: L. C. Page, 1911. [5952

**Otis, James,** *pseud.* The Minute Boys of the Wyoming Valley. Boston: Dana Estes, 1906. [5953

——— Stephen of Philadelphia: A Story of Penn's Colony. New York: American Book Company, 1910. 166 p. [5954

——— With Perry on Lake Erie: A Tale of 1812. Boston: W. A. Wilde, 1899. 307 p. [5955

**Our** First Families: A Novel of Philadelphia's Good Society. Philadelphia: Whilt and Yost, 1855. 407 p. [5956

Philadelphians of the early national period.

**Page, Elizabeth.** Tree of Liberty. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1939. 985 p. [5957

Parts of this excellent novel describe vividly the political activity in Philadelphia when it was the national capital.

**Pardoe, Hiles C.** Byrne Ransom's Building. New York: Phillips and Hunt, 1881. [5958

Scotch-Irish in western Pennsylvania at the opening of the nineteenth century.

**Parker,** *Sir* **Gilbert.** Seats of the Mighty. New York: Appleton-Century, 1896. 376 p. [5959

**Pattee, Fred L.** House of the Black Ring. Harrisburg: Mount Pleasant Press, 1926. 324 p. [5960

Mystery story of Centre County.

**Patterson, Burd S.** The Head of Iron. Pittsburgh: T. M. Walker, 1908. 360 p. [5961

Braddock's defeat and the taking of Fort Duquesne.

**Pawle, Kathleen.** Mural for a Later Day. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1938. 302 p. [5962

Settlement of the Delaware area by the Swedes and Finns.

**Pendexter, Hugh.** The Red Road. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1927. 314 p. [5963

Romance of the French and Indian War.

**Perkins, Lucy F.** American Twins in the Revolution. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1926. 208 p. [5964

——— American Twins of 1812. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1925. 189 p. [5965

**Pershing, Henry A.** Johnny Appleseed and his Time. Strasburg, Va.: Shenandoah Publishing House, 1930. 379 p. [5966

**Peterson, Henry.** Pemberton; or, One Hundred Years Ago. Philadelphia: Winston, 1872. 393 p. [5967
Southeastern Pennsylvania in early years of the Revolution.

**Philips, Melville.** The Devil's Hat. Philadelphia: D. Biddle, 1900. 328 p. [5968
The oil region of western Pennsylvania.

**Pier, Arthur S.** The Triumph. New York: McClure, Phillips, 1903. 323 p. [5969
Another story of oil discovery.

**Pleasants, Henry.** Thomas Mason, Adventurer. Philadelphia: Winston, 1934. 366 p. [5970
Many allusions to life of the Philadelphia region during the eighteenth century.

**Porter, Henry H.** Meredith; or, the Mystery of the Meschianza. Philadelphia, 1831. 260 p. [5971

**Poynter, H. May.** A Fair Jacobite. New York: T. Nelson, 1903. [5972
Immigrants to Pennsylvania in early 1700's.

**Priest, John.** Laurel Rock: A Tale of Eastern Pennsylvania. West Chester, Pa.: Grove Publishing Company, 1904. 266 p. [5973

**Quick, Herbert.** Double Trouble; or, Every Hero his Own Villain. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1906. 319 p. [5974
Double identity and amnesia in a Pennsylvania town.

**Quimby, Alden W.** Valley Forge: A Tale. New York: Eaton and Mains, 1906. 283 p. [5975

**Quinn, Arthur H.** Pennsylvania Stories. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1899. 259 p. [5976
Nine short stories dealing with the University of Pennsylvania undergraduate life.

**Rahn, Ida.** Miss Nancy. Philadelphia: David McKay, 1884. [5977

**Rayner, Emma.** In Castle and Colony. Chicago: H. S. Stone, 1899. 467 p. [5978
Swedes and Dutch in pre-Quaker Pennsylvania.

**Read, Thomas B.** Paul Redding: A Tale of the Brandywine . . . Boston: A. Tompkins and B. B. Massey, 1845. 136 p. [5979

**Relf, Samuel.** Infidelity; or, the Victims of Sentiment. Philadelphia: W. W. Woodward, 1797. 190 p. [5980
Philadelphia in the 1790's.

**Replogle, Emma A. M.** Indian Eve and her Descendants. Huntingdon, Pa.: J. L. Rupert, 1911. 128 p. [5981
An Indian story of Bedford County.

**Rhoads, John N.** A Thunderstorm. Philadelphia: Ferris and Leach, 1904. 296 p. [5982
A story of the Dunkards.

**Richmond, Almon B.** The Nemesis of Chautauqua Lake; or, Circumstantial Evidence. Chicago: Progressive Press, 1901. 158 p. [5983
Whiskey Rebellion.

**Richter, Conrad.** The Free Man. New York: Knopf, 1943. 147 p. [5984
Pennsylvania Germans of Reading and Philadelphia during Revolutionary period.

**Rinehart, Mary R.** The Case of Jennie Brice. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1913. 228 p. [5985
Allegheny County mystery story.

**Rives, Hallie E.** Hearts Courageous. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1902. 407 p. [5986
Romance in Philadelphia during Revolution.

**Robertson, Constance N.** Salute to the Hero. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1942. 597 p. [5987
Militarist turns politician. Covers period from Civil War to World War.

**Robins, Edward.** Romances of Early America. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1902. 268 p. [5988

——— With Washington in Braddock's Campaign. Philadelphia: G. W. Jacobs, 1900. 253 p. [5989

**Robinson, J. H.** The Royal Greens; or, the Scout of the Susquehanna. New York: French, n. d. [5990
A tale of the Wyoming Valley.

**Rodney, George B.** In Buff and Blue. Boston: Little, Brown, 1897. 206 p. [5991

**Roe, Edward P.** An Original Belle. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1885. 533 p. [5992
Battle of Gettysburg.

**Rogers, Frances,** and **Alice Beard.** Old Liberty Bell. New York: Stokes, 1942. 106 p. [5993

**Roudabush, Charles E.** Mary of the Anthracite. New York: Fortuny's, 1939. 239 p. [5994

**Rush, Rebecca.** Kelroy: A Novel. Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep, 1812. 301 p. [5995
Philadelphia in the early nineteenth century.

**Russell, Andrew L.** The Freighter: A Tale of the Pittsburgh Frontier. Boston: Roxborough Publishing Company, 1915. 518 p. [5996

**Ryan,** *Mrs.* **Marah E.** A Pagan of the Alleghenies. Chicago: Rand, McNally, 1890. 297 p. [5997

——— The Bondwoman. Chicago: Rand, McNally, 1899. 403 p. [5998

——— My Quaker Maid. Chicago: Rand, McNally, 1906. 254 p. [5999

**Safford, Henry B.** Tory Tavern. Philadelphia: William Penn Publishing Company, 1942. 389 p. [6000
Espionage during the Revolution.

**Sansay, Leonora.** Laura. Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep, 1809. 181 p. [6001
Philadelphia in the late eighteenth century.

**Sawyer, Lemuel.** Printz Hall: A Record of New Sweden. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1839. 2 vols. [6002

**Schmitt, Gladys.** The Gates of Aulis. New York: Dial Press, 1942. 652 p. [6003
A German-American family of Pittsburgh and contemporary problems.

**Schock, George,** *pseud.* Hearts Contending. New York: Harper, 1910. 272 p. [6004

Family conflict among Pennsylvania Germans.

**Schumann, Mary.** My Blood and my Treasure. New York: Dial Press, 1941. 439 p. [6005

The War of 1812 in northwestern Pennsylvania.

——— Strife before Dawn. New York: Dial Press, 1939. 440 p. [6006

Pioneer life in western Pennsylvania between 1764 and 1782.

**Scott, George.** Tamarack Farm. New York: Grafton Press, 1903. 236 p. [6007

**Seawell, Molly E.** The Great Scoop. Boston: L. C. Page, 1903. 144 p. [6008

Adolescent tale of rise from office boy to publisher.

**Seebach, Margaret R.** Eagle of the Wilderness . . . See entry 1463. [6009

——— That Man Donaleitis. Philadelphia, 1909. 451 p. [6010

Story of the soft coal regions.

**Sessler, Jacob J.** Saints and Tomahawks. New York: Pyramid Press, 1940. 246 p. [6011

Early Moravian settlement at Bethlehem.

**The Seven** Brothers of Wyoming; or, the Brigands of the Revolution. New York: H. Long, 1850. 114 p. [6012

**Seyfert, Ella M.** Amish Moving Day. New York: Crowell, 1942. 126 p. [6013

——— Little Amish Schoolhouse. New York: Crowell, 1939. 136 p. [6014

**Shenton, Edward.** The Gray Beginning. Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Company, 1924. 300 p. [6015

Story of a talented Philadelphian of the World War era.

**Shipman, Louis E.** D'Arcy of the Guards. Chicago: Herbert S. Stone, 1899. 238 p. [6016

Valley Forge during the winter of 1777-1778.

**Singmaster, Elsie.** A Boy at Gettysburg. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1924. 202 p. [6017

Elsie Singmaster's themes are chosen from colonial Pennsylvania, Gettysburg and Civil War, and the Pennsylvania Germans.

——— A High Wind Rising. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1942. 296 p. [6018

A novel of pioneers in the Pennsylvania Blue Mountains during the French and Indian War period.

——— Basil Everman. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1920. 305 p. [6019

——— Bred in the Bone. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1925. 300 p. [6020

——— Ellen Levis. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1921. 284 p. [6021

——— Emmeline. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1915. [6022

——— Gettysburg: Stories of the Red Harvest and the Aftermath. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1930. 264 p. [6023

——— The Hidden Road. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1923. 333 p. [6024

——— John Baring's House. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1920. 156 p. [6025

——— Katy Gaumer. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1915. 336 p. [6026

——— Keller's Anna Ruth. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1926. 305 p. [6027

——— The Long Journey. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1917. 190 p. [6028

German immigration into Pennsylvania led by John Conrad Weiser.

——— The Loving Heart. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1937. 244 p. [6029

——— The Magic Mirror. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1934. 284 p. [6030

——— Rifles for Washington. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1938. 321 p. [6031

**Singmaster, Elsie.** Stories of Pennsylvania, 1616-1781. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Book Service, 1937. 4 vols. [6032

——— Swords of Steel. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1933. 262 p. [6033

Excellent fictional account of Battle of Gettysburg.

——— Virginia's Bandit. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1929. 125 p. [6034

**Skinner, Constance L.** Debby Barnes, Trader. New York: Macmillan, 1932. 244 p. [6035

Western Pennsylvania about 1750.

**Smith, Richard P.** The Forsaken. Philadelphia: John Grigg, 1831. 2 vols. [6036

Philadelphia at the time of the American Revolution.

**Smith, Samuel R.** Daniel North of the Wyoming Valley. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Baur, 1897. 144 p. [6037

**Stainbrook, Reuben E.** Flaming River. Meadville, Pa.: Tribune Press, 1940. 271 p. [6038

Fire in the Titusville oil fields, 1892.

**Steig, Henry.** Send Me Down. New York: Knopf, 1941. 461 p. [6039

Pennsylvania towns in the "jazz age."

**Stephens, Ann S. W.** Mary Derwent. Philadelphia: Peterson, 1858. 408 p. [6040

Early days of Wilkes-Barre.

**Stephens, Robert M.** A Soldier of Valley Forge. Boston: L. C. Page, 1911. 328 p. [6041

——— The Road to Paris. Boston: L. C. Page, 1901. 552 p. [6042

**Stern, Philip V.** The Drums of Morning. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1942. 625 p. [6043

The abolitionist movement from 1837 to the Civil War.

**Stevenson, Burton E.** A Soldier of Virginia: A Story of Colonel Washington and Braddock's Defeat. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1901. 325 p. [6044

**Stine, Milton H.** Baron Stiegel. See entry 1503. [6045

**Stockton, Frank R.** The Squirrel Inn. New York: Scribner, 1899. 375 p. [6046

**Stone, Elinor C.** Fear Rides the Fog. New York: Appleton-Century, 1937. 318 p. [6047

**Strachey, Roy.** Marching On. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1923. 385 p. [6048
The anti-slavery movement and the Civil War.

**Strang, Herbert,** and **George Lawrence.** Roger, the Scout. New York: Henry Frowde, n. d. [6049
The French and Indian War in western Pennsylvania.

**Strawbridge, Ann W.** Dawn after Danger. New York: Coward-McCann, 1934. 323 p. [6050
Anthracite mining region of Pennsylvania. Family life of coal barons.

**Swanson, Neil H.** Forbidden Ground. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 1940. 445 p. [6051
Pennsylvania frontier in the 1760's.

——— The Judas Tree. New York: Putnam, 1933. 360 p. [6052
An historical romance centering around the siege of Fort Pitt by the Indians in 1763.

——— The Silent Drum. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, 1940. 507 p. [6053
Fort Pitt in the 1760's is a scene of conflict between traders and settlers.

**Taylor, Bayard.** Beauty and the Beast, and Tales of Home. New York: Putnam, 1872. 340 p. [6054

——— Hannah Thurston. New York: Putnam, 1864. 464 p. [6055
Chester County life of mid-nineteenth century.

——— John Godfrey's Fortune. New York: Putnam, 1865. 511 p. [6056

——— Joseph and his Friend. New York: Putnam, 1898. 361 p. [6057

——— Story of Kennett. New York: Putnam, 1866. 418 p. [6058
A picture of life in Kennett township during the latter part of the eighteenth century.

**Taylor, Katharine H.** Boulevard. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1934. 319 p. [6059

York is the setting for this novel of family problems.

**Teilhet, Darwin L.** Trouble Is my Master. Boston: Little, Brown, 1942. 330 p. [6060

Philadelphia at the opening of the nineteenth century and a young man's scientific bent.

**Tenney, Tabitha.** Female Quixotism. Boston: T. Thomas and E. T. Andrews, 1801. 2 vols. [6061

**Thackeray, William M.** The Virginians. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1866. 678 p. [6062

Braddock's campaign and the American Revolution.

**Thayer, Mary D.** Foam. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1926. 232 p. [6063

A post-war novel of society life in Philadelphia in which a returned soldier seeks to set things aright.

**Theiss, Lewis E.** Flood Mappers Aloft. Boston: W. A. Wilde, 1937. [6064

Explorers in the upper Susquehanna Valley.

——— Flume in the Mountains. Boston: W. A. Wilde, 1926. [6065

**Thomas, Anna L.** Nancy Lloyd: The Journal of a Quaker Pioneer. New York: Frank-Maurice, 1927. 192 p. [6066

**Thorpe, Francis N.** The Divining Rod. Boston: Little, Brown, 1905. 356 p. [6067

Story of the oil fields.

**Tomlinson, Everett T.** A Lieutenant under Washington. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1903. 383 p. [6068

A tale of the Brandywine and Germantown. Juvenile.

——— Boy Officers of 1812. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1896. 335 p. [6069

——— The Camp-Fire of Mad Anthony. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1907. 391 p. [6070

Tale of the Pennsylvania troops under Wayne, 1774-1776. Juvenile.

——— In the Wyoming Valley. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1901. [6071

——— Mad Anthony's Young Scout. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1908. [6072
Philadelphia Quaker loyalists. Juvenile.

**Toogood, Granville.** Huntsman in the Sky. New York: Putnam, 1930. 447 p. [6073
Transition of a spoiled scion of a Philadelphia family into a man of eminence.

**Towner, Ashburn.** Chedayne of Kotono. New York: Dodd, Mead, 1877. 606 p. [6074
Efforts of the Pennamites to dispossess the Connecticut settlers.

**Townsend, Frank S.** Hugh Graham. A Tale of the Pioneers of the Central Alleghenies Just before the Revolution. Boston: Abingdon Press, 1916. 368 p. [6075
Border warfare.

**Trowbridge, John T.** Coupon Bonds and Other Stories. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1900. 411 p. [6076
Post Civil War stories laid in northern and western Pennsylvania.

——— Cudjo's Cave. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1891. 504 p. [6077
Abolitionism and the underground railroad at the outbreak of the Civil War.

——— Lawrence's Adventures among the Ice Cutters. Boston: Fields, Osgood, 1871. 243 p. [6078
Expansion of mining and manufacturing.

——— The Three Scouts. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1864. 383 p. [6079
Lee's invasion of Pennsylvania.

**Turnbull, Agnes S.** The Day Must Dawn. New York: Macmillan, 1942. 483 p. [6080
Pioneer life in western Pennsylvania beginning in 1777, told in superior manner.

——— Remember the End. New York: Macmillan, 1938. 468 p. [6081
Rise of Scotch immigrant lad to a coal baron in the soft coal region of western Pennsylvania.

——— Rolling Years. New York: Macmillan, 1936. 436 p. [6082
Scotch Presbyterians in western Pennsylvania between 1870 and 1910.

**Turner, Lida L.** Robin Hill. Philadelphia: Macrae Smith, 1932. 266 p. [6083

Suburban Philadelphia is setting for a romance.

**Tyson, John A.** The Stirrup Cup. New York: Appleton-Century, 1903. 208 p. [6084

Aaron and Theodosia Burr in Philadelphia and New York.

**Ullin, Robert,** *pseud.* Besides, the Wench Is Dead. New York: Doubleday, Doran, 1935. 302 p. [6085

Post-war story of a Pittsburgh boarding house.

**Valentine, E. A. U.** Hecla Sandwith. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1905. [6086

A story of Pennsylvania and the Quakers in the iron regions about 1856.

**Vermorcken, Elizabeth M.** Answer before Dark. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1930. 298 p. [6087

Modern Pittsburgh.

——— Clouded Hills. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1929. 381 p. [6088

From Irish immigrant to Pittsburgh steel baron.

——— Forbidden Tree. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1933. 336 p. [6089

Love affairs in an academic setting.

**Wagner, Tobias.** The Turbulent Pendrayles. Boston: Little, Brown, 1937. 339 p. [6090

Prominent Philadelphia family and the crash of 1929.

**Waln, Robert,** *jr.* The Hermit in America on a Visit to Philadelphia. Philadelphia: M. Thomas, 1819. 215 p. [6091

Society and manners in early 1800's.

**Walters, Raube.** Hex Woman. New York: Macaulay, 1931. 320 p. [6092

Hexing and witchcraft among the Pennsylvania Germans during the middle of the nineteenth century.

**Warren, George A.** Musket Boys on the Delaware. New York: Cupples and Leon, 1910. 320 p. [6093

A tale of the Revolution.

**Watson, Henry C.** The Old Bell of Independence; or, Philadelphia in 1776. Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1851. 191 p. [6094

**Webster, Barbara.** The Magic Water. New York: Scribner, 1942. 398 p. [6095

Guests in a mansion-hotel.

——— Shadows on the Valley. New York: Scribner, 1940. 378 p. [6096

Landed gentry of Chester Valley.

**Weiser, Reuben.** Regina, the German Captive; or, True Piety among the Lowly. Philadelphia: Frederick, 1890. 252 p. [6097

**Whalen, W. Wilfrid.** Golden Squaw. Philadelphia: Dorrance, 1926. 228 p. [6098

Beautiful Irish girl of Adams County kidnapped by Indians in 1750's.

**Whitney, Janet.** Judith. New York: William Morrow, 1943. 340 p. [6099

A post-Revolutionary story with Philadelphia setting.

**Wiley, Richard T.** Sim Greene. Philadelphia: Winston, 1907. 380 p. [6100

**Williamson, Edward H.** Quaker Partisans. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1869. 294 p. [6101

**Williamson, Thomas R.** D Is for Dutch. New York: Harcourt, Brace, 1934. 266 p. [6102

Describes the Pennsylvania Dutch farmers and their superstitions. Rich in colloquialisms.

**Wright, Caleb E.** Marcus Blair. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1873. 165 p. [6103

A juvenile travel story.

——— On the Lackawanna: A Tale of Northern Pennsylvania. Doylestown, Pa.: The Author, 1886. 254 p. [6104

——— Rachel Craig. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Baur, 1888. [6105

——— Wyoming: A Tale. New York: Harper, 1864. 123 p. [6106

**Wright, John E., Elisabeth M. Sellers** and **Jeanette C. Shick.** With Rifle and Plow: Stories of the Western Pennsylvania Frontier. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1938. 212 p. [6107

An excellent book containing sixteen stories of early western Pennsylvania in which authentic documents and critical scholarship are used as the basis of fiction. Impressionistic.

**Yoder, Joseph W.** Rosanna of the Amish. Huntingdon, Pa.: Yoder, 1940. 319 p. **[6108**

Truthful and sympathetic picture of the life and customs of the Amish.

**Young, Samuel.** The Smoky City. Pittsburgh: A. A. Anderson, 1845. 204 p. **[6109**

——— Tom Hanson, the Avenger. Pittsburgh: J. W. Cook, 1847. 199 p. **[6110**

**Zara, Louis.** This Land Is Ours. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1940. 779 p. **[6111**

The western Pennsylvania frontier from 1755 to 1835.

**Zimmerman, Charles L.** White Eagle Chief of the Poncas. Harrisburg: Telegraph Press, 1941. 273 p. **[6112**

## FOLKLORE TALES, LEGENDS AND POETRY

**Barnitz, William I.** Recluse of the Conewago. Carlisle, Pa. The Author, 1853. [6113

A legend of Adams County.

**Brinton, D. G.** Reminiscences, Folk-Lore of Pennsylvania. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, v. 5: 1892, 176-185. [6114

**Brush, Frederic.** The Alleghenians. New York: Blackshaw Press, 1940. 203 p. [6115

Verse and prose.

——— Crooked River. Philadelphia: David McKay, 1934. 114 p. [6116

A poetical account of the life and thought of the people in the Allegheny Mountain region.

**Cort, Cyrus.** Response to the "Blue Juniata" and Other Poems. Cleveland, O.: Central Publishing Company, 1902. 117 p. [6117

Western Pennsylvania from colonial times to the present.

**Davis, Edward Z.** Some Early Poems Referring to Lancaster, Pennsylvania. GERMAN AM. ANN., v. 14: n. s., 1916, 111-117. [6118

**Duganne, Augustine J. H.** Poetical Works. Philadelphia, 1855. 407 p. [6119

Numerous poems on Philadelphia.

**Fisher, Henry L.** Olden Times; or Pennsylvania Rural Life Some Fifty Years Ago and Other Poems. York, Pa.: Fisher, 1888. 472 p. [6120

Poetry which reflects the life and thought of the people in the early nineteenth century.

**French, John C., Henry W. Shoemaker** and **J. H. Chatham,** *eds.* North Pennsylvania Minstrelsy as Sung in the Backwoods Settlements . . . 1840-1923. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1923. 228 p. [6121

**Gilbert, Howard W.** Aldornere and Two Other Pennsylvania Idylls. Boston: Index Association, 1885. 141 p. [6122

**Gray, Zenas J.,** *ed.* Prose and Poetry of the Susquehanna and Juniata Rivers. Harrisburg: Harrisburg Publishing Company, 1893. 96 p. [6123

**Harrison, Henry,** *ed.* Pennsylvania Poets. New York, 1936. 223 p. **[6124**

An anthology of contemporary verse by seventy-one poets.

**Hostelley, Alfred E.** Songs of Susquehanna. Philadelphia: Sherman, 1901. 202 p. **[6125**

**Korson, George G.** Coal Dust on the Fiddle. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1943. 460 p. **[6126**

——— Minstrels of the Mine Patch: Songs and Stories of the Anthracite Industry. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1938. 332 p. **[6127**

——— Songs and Ballads of the Anthracite Miner. New York: F. H. Hitchcock, 1927. 196 p. **[6128**

**Landis, David B.** Lancaster Lyrics: A Cheerful Volume of Poems. Lancaster, Pa.: The Author, 1914. 310 p. **[6129**

**Latimer, E.** Idylls of Gettysburg. Philadelphia, 1872. 126 p. **[6130**

**Laux, James B.** Brother Albrecht's Secret Chamber: A Legend of the Ancient Moravian Sun Inn of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Lititz, Pa.: Express Printing Company, 1914. 62 p. **[6131**

**Long, Haniel.** Pittsburgh Memoranda. Santa Fe: Writers' Edition, [1935]. 87 p. **[6132**

**[McCoy, Joseph.]** The Frontier Maid; or, A Tale of Wyoming: A Poem in Five Cantos. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Steuben Butler and Samuel Maffet, 1819. 208 p. **[6133**

Wyoming Valley in the nineteenth century.

**MacNair, Vane.** Pittsburgh: Urbs et Orbis. Middletown, Pa.: Melhorn Press, 1942. **[6134**

Poetry and drama.

**Mercer, Henry C.** November Night Tales. New York: Walter Neale, 1928. 244 p. **[6135**

Bucks County in legend and story.

**Miller, Harvey M.** Collections of Pennsylvania Dutch Poems. Elizabethville, Pa.: Hawthorne Press, n. d. 92 p. **[6136**

**Monroe, Will S.** Poets and Poetry of the Wyoming Valley. Scranton, Pa., 1887. 21 p. **[6137**

**Owens, J. G.** Folk-Lore from Buffalo Valley, Central Pennsylvania. Jour. Am. Folk-Lore, v. 4: 1891, 115-128. [6138

**Parsons, Elsie C.** Folk-Tales from Maryland and Pennsylvania. Jour. Am. Folk-Lore, v. 30: 1917, 209-217. [6139

**Peterson, Arthur.** Songs of New Sweden and Other Poems. Philadelphia: Hart, 1887. 134 p. [6140

**Purdy, Truman H.** Legends of the Susquehannah and Other Poems. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1888. 197 p. [6141

**Read, Thomas B.** The Wagoner of the Alleghenies. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1863. 276 p. [6142
Poem of the days of 1776.

**Riddle, William.** Cherished Memories of Old Lancaster Town and Shire. See entry 4699. [6143

**Ryder, Thomas P.** Verses and Prose Selections. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Wilkes-Barre Press, 1899. [6144
Verse of the Wyoming Valley.

**Shenk, S. S.** Penn State Rural, as Told by Sam. Lebanon, Pa.: The Author, 1941. [6145

**Shoemaker, Henry W.** Allegheny Episodes: Folk Lore and Legends Collected in Northern and Western Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1922. 355 p. [6146

——— Black Forest Souvenirs, Collected in Northern Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: Bright-Faust, 1914. 404 p. [6147

——— Indian Steps and Other Pennsylvania Mountain Stories. New York: The Author, 1912. 427 p. [6148

——— In the Seven Mountains: Legends Collected in Central Pennsylvania. Spring Mills, Pa.: R. P. Campbell, 1913. 433 p. [6149

——— Juniata Memories: Legends Collected in Central Pennsylvania: J. J. McVey, c1916. 395 p. [6150

——— More Allegheny Episodes: Legends and Traditions, Old and New, Gathered among the Pennsylvania Mountains . . . Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1924. 2 vols. [6151

**Shoemaker, Henry W.** More Pennsylvania Mountain Stories. New York: The Author, 1912. 405 p. **[6152**

——— Mountain Minstrelsy of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: N. F. McGirr, 1931. 319 p. **[6153**

——— North Mountain Mementos: Legends and Traditions Gathered in Northern Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1920. 383 p. **[6154**

——— Pennsylvania Mountain Stories. Reading, Pa., 1913. 209 p. **[6155**

——— South Mountain Sketches: Folk Tales and Legends Collected in the Mountains of Southern Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa.: Tribune, 1920. 332 p. **[6156**

——— Susquehanna Legends Collected in Central Pennsylvania. Reading, Pa.: Bright-Faust, 1913. 389 p. **[6157**

——— Tales of the Bald Eagle Mountains in Central Pennsylvania. New York: The Author, 1912. 490 p. **[6158**

**Spicer, Clayton.** Songs of a Wood Hick. New York: Oquaga Press, 1942. **[6159**

Poems of the Pennsylvania lumber country.

**Stone, William L.** Poetry and History of Wyoming . . . See entry 4300. **[6160**

**Thornbury, D. L.** Fairy Tales of Huntingdon. Huntingdon, Pa.: Lesher, 1940. **[6161**

**Wheeler, Chris,** *pseud.* Rhymes of the Road and River. Philadelphia: Hart, 1885. 154 p. **[6162**

Poems on Lancaster Pike and songs of the Schuylkill.

**Whittier, John G.** Pennsylvania Pilgrim and Other Poems. Boston: Osgood, 1872. 129 p. **[6163**

**Witman, Frederick K.** Legend of the Mound: A Susquehanna River Poem. Harrisburg, 1878. 39 p. **[6164**

**Wright, Caleb E.** Legends of Bucks County. Doylestown, Pa.: B. McGinty, 1887. 280 p. **[6165**

The American Revolution with the scenes laid in Bucks County.

# AUTHOR INDEX

(Numbers refer to entries, not to pages.)


A

Abbe, Cleveland, 1599.
Abbot, E. O., 1058.
——— G. M., 1017.
Abbott, A. C., 1190, 2266.
——— C. C., 203-205, 5592.
——— Edith, 3600.
——— M. M., 5593.
——— W. L., 3786.
——— W. S., 4325.
Abel, A. M., 5427.
Abernethy, T. P., 1550, 1586.
Abersold, J. R., 3787.
Abraham, Evelyn, 1309.
Abrams, R. H., 3076, 3077.
Acrelius, Israel, 315.
Adallis, Dio, 3566.
Adamic, Louis, 3623, 5594.
Adams, F. A., 5595.
——— Henry, 2460.
——— H. B., 1896.
——— J. A., 894.
——— Joseph, 4625.
——— M. C., 2373, 4363.
——— R. C., 206.
——— S. H., 4053, 4054.
Addison, Agnes, 3053.
Ade, L. K., 3976.
Adeler, Max, 5596.
Africa, J. S., 4423, 4626.
Agnew, Daniel, 673, 4238.
Akagi, R. H., 2693.
Albert, A. D., 5507.
——— Edna, 5597.
——— G. D., 5058.
Albertson, C. L., 207.
Albig, W. E., 2162.
Albion, R. G., 2203.
Albrecht, O. E., 2022.
Albright, R. W., 5166.
——— S. C., 5316.
Alcott, W. A. C., 349.
Alden, Timothy, 4239.
Alderfer, E. G., 4037.
——— H. F., 3502, 3503, 3532, 3900, 3925, 3933, 3938.
Alderson, Bernard, 3453.
Aldrich, L. C., 4523.
Alexander, Archibald, 945.
——— Gabriel, 5598.
——— L. H., 2083, 2084.
——— W. P., 5682.
Alger, Leclaire, 5599.
Allec, M. H., 5600.
Allen, George, 613, 797.
——— G. H., 921.
——— Harbor, 3731.
——— H. B., 3001.
——— Hervey, 3046, 5601, 5602.
——— R. H., 5205.
Allinson, E. P., 772, 4870, 4890.
Allison, Robert, 2542.
——— W. H., 5.
Allman, Herbert, 3632.
Alper, B. S., 3820, 3848.
Alshouse, H. S., 4169, 4170.
Alsop, J. W., jr., 3939.
Alter, D. R., 1270.
Altick, R. D., 2881, 5147.
Altner, H. G., 3041.
Altsheler, J. A., 5603-5608.
Ambler, C. H., 841, 2163, 2582, 3225, 3763.
Ames, H. V., 1600.
——— M. L., 3476.
Anders, A. A., 5490.
——— J. M., 3017.
Anderson, Bart, 1120.
——— E. P., 2335.
——— J. A., 2170, 2171.
——— Judith, 2701.
——— Mrs. K. T., 1508.
——— Sherwood, 5609.
——— William, 3499, 4633.
Andrews, J. C., 2348, 2516, 2684, 3272, 3536.
——— J. M., 3464.
Anspach, M. R., 2702.
Anstadt, Henry, 5262.
——— Peter, 3484.
Anthony, I. W., 2444.
Appel, J. H., 3789, 3790, 4165.
——— Theodore, 2882, 2883.
Applegarth, A. C., 421.
Appleton, Marguerite, 1472.
Aptheker, Herbert, 740.

Archambault, A. M., 4023.
Archer, A. P., 1693.
Arey, H. W., 2856.
Arfvedson, K. D., 316.
Armistead, Wilson, 1277.
Armor, W. C., 60, 1524, 2091, 2505, 3065, 3488.
Armstrong, W. G., 2983.
Arndt, K. J., 2795.
Arrowood, C. R., 1947.
Arthur, T. S., 5610.
Asbury, Herbert, 3184, 3185.
Ash, S. H., 3732.
Ashbrook, W. S., 3791.
Ashley, G. H., 128.
Ashman, W. N., 3465.
Ashmead, H. G., 2217, 4572, 4573, 4891.
Atherton, Sarah, 5611, 5612.
Atkeson, M. M., 2962.
Atkinson, Eleanor, 5613.
——— T. P., 2374.
Atlee, B. C., 3144.
Attaway, William, 5614.
Auchampaugh, P. G., 2765-2775.
Auge, M., 4798.
Augustine, E. E., 208.
Aurand, A. M., 22, 61, 592-594, 614-616, 5000, 5148, 5273, 5274.
Avery, Samuel, 1558.

B

Babb, M. J., 2051.
Babcock, C. A., 5035.
Bach, R. F., 43, 44.
Bache, R. M., 3139.
——— William, 4450.
Bacheller, I. A., 5615, 5616.
Bachman, C. G., 5275.
Bachmann, E. T., 3030.
Backofen, Catherine, 3019.
Bacon, J. B., 1530.
——— L. W., 1065.
Baginsky, P. H., 62.
Bailey, E. L., 5098.
——— G. S., 3934.
——— J. S., 129.
——— K. P., 1310, 1311.
——— L. H., 36.
Baily, J. L., jr., 842, 1043.
Bair, R. C., 673a.
Baird, H. M., 1601.
Bakeless, J. E., 1404.
Baker, E. A., 115.
——— H. F., 4075.
——— J. B., 5208.
——— R. L., 4391.
——— W. S., 1719.
Balch, T. W., 317, 318, 1477, 1948, 2080, 2081, 2307.
Balderston, C. C., 3713.
Baldridge, T. J., 3821.
Baldwin, E. H., 1821.
——— K. M. S., 4766.
——— L. D., 2114, 2164-2166, 4326, 5617.
——— S. E., 1559.
Baldwin, Sumnerfield, 2956.
Balestier, C. W., 5618.
Balthaser, F. W., 4400.
Banes, C. H., 5508.
Bankson, Lloyd, 3360, 4892.
Barba, Eleanor, 3043.
——— Preston, 3043.
Barber, E. A., 556.
——— J. W., 4184.
Barbour, J. B., 3186.
Barker, C. R., 130, 798, 1121, 2583, 2584, 3248, 4809, 4893.
——— G. F., 3471.
——— J. N., 209.
——— Joseph, 350.
Barnard, C., 3273.
——— Henry, 2848.
——— J. L., 3504, 3616.
Barnes, E. S., 1928.
——— H. E., 1181-1183, 2243, 3398, 3822-3825.
——— H. R., 786, 843, 3226.
——— James, 5619.
——— J. P., 3249.
Barnitz, W. I., 6113.
Barnsley, E. R., 2661, 2957, 4451, 4452.
Baron, H. S., 1897.
Barr, A. E., 5620.
——— J. W., 4986.
——— Lockwood, 2501.
Barratt, N. S., 2685, 4131.
Barrett, H. G., 4524.
——— J. E., 5621.
Barry, Philip, 5622.
Barth, H. A., 3901, 3902.
Bartholomew, A. R., 5452.
Bartlett, M. G., 2668.
Barton, George, 4894, 4895.

——— Thomas, 844.
——— W. E., 3088.
——— W. P. C., 172, 2052.
Bartow, H. E., 3714.
Bassler, J. H., 2857.
Bates, S. P., 3089, 3090, 4540, 4623, 5509, 5510.
Bathe, Dorothy, 2449.
——— Greville, 2375, 2376, 2449.
Batschelet, C. E., 3568.
Battle, J. H., 4443, 4535, 4829.
Baum, W. E., 476.
Baumgarten, Eduard, 1602.
Bauscher, M. J., 1495.
Bausman, J. H., 4392.
——— L. M., 23, 1334, 1694, 2267, 2703, 2817.
Bayard, S. P., 1099.
Baynham, E. G., 3037.
Beadle, E. R., 5354.
Beale, D. J., 4474.
Beals, Ellis, 2065.
——— K. M., 1861.
Beam, J. N., 946.
Beamish, R. J., 3935.
Bean, T. H., 173, 3250.
——— T. W., 1152, 4799.
Beard, Alice, 5993.
Beardslee, J. W., 5453.
Beatty, E. C. O., 351, 352.
——— J. D., 4076.
——— R. C., 3008, 3057, 3058.
Beauchamp, W. M., 1509.
Beaver, J. A., 3227.
Beck, C. A., 5317.
——— H. H., 882, 1044, 1138, 1139, 1720, 2042.
——— Virginia, 4364.
Beckel, C. E., 1114.
Beebe, V. L., 4971.
Beecham, R. K., 3091.
Beers, H. P., 1, 15.
Behnke, H. D., 1192.
Beidelman, William, 477.
Beitel, C. G., 3297.
Beitler, L. E., 3104.
Bek, W. G., 2517.
Belisle, D. W., 1695.
Bell, A. H., 5059.
——— E. H., 4595.
——— H. C., 4853, 5036.
——— J. F., 2561, 2590.
——— R. M., 4789, 4790.
——— Thomas, 5623.
——— W. J., jr., 741, 947, 1949, 1950, 2316.
Bellamann, Henry, 5624.
Bellas, H. H., 1721.
Bemis, E. W., 3276.
Bender, H. E., 210.
——— H. S., 75, 5276-5279.
——— W. J., 5280, 5491.
Benedict, F. L., 5625, 5626.
Benner, W. M., 174.
Bennett, Andrew, 2085.
——— D. M., 2483.
Benshoff, H. M., 4475.
Benson, A. B., 319.
——— E. L., 5511.
——— N. P., 3505.
Berg, H. D., 845, 846.
Bergendoff, C. J. I., 1066.
Bergstresser, Fuller, 5209.
Berlin, A. F., 211, 478, 1335.
Berthold, S. M., 1877.
Besse, Joseph, 353.
Best, M. A., 1878.
Bettle, Edward, 2704.
Betts, L. W., 3670.
Bettziech-Beta, Heinrich, 1604.
Betz, I. H., 1696, 1722.
Beveridge, A. J., 4129.
Beyer, R. L., 884.
Bezanson, Anne, 904, 2204, 2562, 3719, 3724.
Bickley, L. W., 5627.
Bicknell, J. D., 4896.
——— T. W., 1903.
Biddle, E. W., 1153, 2677, 2884, 3055.
——— Francis, 5628.
——— G B., 1525, 2092, 2506, 3066, 3489, 4171.
——— H. D., 1480, 2002.
——— Violet, 4117.
Bidwell, Barnabas, 1560.
——— P. W., 37.
Bierer, B. W., 2377.
Bierman, E. B., 3361, 4716.
Billinger, R. D., 3458.
Billings, J. S., 3298.
Billington, R. A., 2696.
Bimba, Anthony, 3288.
Binder-Johnson, Hildegard, 742.
Bingham, Katharine, 3490, 5629.
Bining, A. C., 16, 799-802, 1977, 4175.
——— William, 2533.

Binney, C. C., 3399.
——— Horace, 1154, 2244.
Birch, E. W., 707.
——— G. W. F., 5355.
Bird, A. A., 3413.
——— R. M., 5630, 5631.
——— S. J., 4854.
Birket-Smith, Kaj, 212.
Birkinbine, John, 3228.
Birmelin, John, 617.
Bishop, A. L., 2591, 2592, 2615.
——— J. B., 3437, 3693.
——— L. L., 3647.
Bittinger, L. F., 479, 658, 1067.
Blackburn, E. H., 4395, 5008.
Blackman, E. C., 5015.
Blake, K. E., 5633.
Blanchard, A. E., 5634-5636.
——— Charles, 3491.
——— J. P., 2336.
Blanche Marie, *Sister*, 5110.
Blankenburg, L. M., 4118.
——— Rudolph, 3414, 3537.
Bliss, R. P., 2963.
Bliven, Bruce, jr., 3940.
Blodget, Lorin, 131, 3274, 3299.
Bloom, Margaret, 5637.
Bloore, Stephen, 1441.
Bloss, E. B., 5638.
Blough, J. E., 5149.
Blumhardt, C. G., 1520.
Bock, T. A., 3327.
Bogardus, J. F., 3715.
Bogart, E. L., 3694.
Bogen, J. I., 3238, 3770.
Boggs, E. F., 922.
Bok, Curtis, 5639.
——— E. W., 4124.
Bolenius, R. M., 480
Bolles, A. S., 354, 4185.
Bomberger, C. M. H., 1336, 2776, 5061.
——— H. H., 847.
Bond, B. W., jr., 755, 2115.
Boone, C. B., 1337.
Boorse, J. C., 4810.
Booth, C. A., 5512.
Borland, James, 3812.
Borneman, H. S., 557, 618, 2964.
Bosbyshell, O. C., 5513.
Bossard, J. H. S., 3948, 4007, 4077, 4164.
Boston, C. A., 1155.
Botsford, Samuel, 3945.
Boucher, J. N., 2172, 3134, 4327, 5062, 5063.
Boughter, I. F., 3124.
Bourman, C. L., 1790.
Bovêt, Felix, 1522.
Bowden, James, 4186, 5173.
——— R. D., 3892, 4150.
Bowen, C. D., 3362.
——— C. W., 1561.
——— Daniel, 4871.
——— Eli, 2543.
——— Marjorie, 2436.
Bowie, W. R., 4135.
Bowker, R. R., 126.
Bowman, C. M., 2349.
——— E. J., 1068.
——— J. G., 4008.
——— H. M., 5281.
Boyd, James, 2662, 5640.
——— J. P., 445, 1281, 1282, 1562-1564, 1605, 1822, 2095.
——— T. A., 1904, 2015, 2453, 5641.
Boyer, C. S., 1156.
——— Harriet, 4897.
Boyle, J. R., 5514.
Boynton, H. W., 1019, 2364, 2965.
Brackenridge, H. H., 1789, 2117, 5642.
——— H. M., 2116.
Bradford, T. L., 2, 2931.
Bradley, A. D., 582.
——— E. S., 3009, 3469.
Bradsby, H. C., 4430, 4751.
Bradsher, E. L., 2966, 3013.
Bradway, J. S., 3826.
Brailsford, H. N., 4078.
——— M. R., 355.
Brainard, J. G. C., 5643, 5644.
Branch, E. D., 1408, 2616, 2617, 2949.
Brandt, F. B., 132, 3648, 4898, 4899, 5074.
Brasch, F. E., 1278.
Bready, M. B., 464.
Brecht, Harold, 5645.
——— R. P., 3713.
——— S. K., 2858.
——— V. B., 2967.
Breck, Samuel, 2173.
Brede, C. F., 2406, 2407.
Breed, W. R., 1697.
Breithaupt, W. H., 5282.

Breitwieser, T. J., 3977.
Brenckman, Fred, 4494.
Brendle, A. S., 4718.
——— T. R., 550, 595, 5454.
Brereton, T. J., 4244.
Breslin, W. M., 4719.
Brewer, A. T., 5515.
Brewington, M. V., 888, 1723, 1978, 2212, 2585.
Brewster, R. W., 2705.
——— William, 1565, 4752.
Breyfogel, S. C., 5167.
Brickenstein, H. A., 4688.
Bridenbaugh, Carl, 434, 1003, 1951, 4900, 4901.
——— Jessica, 4901.
Bridge, J. H., 3170.
Brigance, W. N., 3127.
Briggs, C. A., 5356.
Brigham, C. S., 68, 1020.
Brillhart, N. C., 3118.
Brinkman, C. W., 2174.
Brinton, D. G., 213, 6114.
——— E. S., 446.
——— Walter, 435.
Bristow, Arch, 5041.
Brodhead, Davis, 3363.
——— L. W., 133, 4245, 5075.
Brodin, Pierre, 5174.
Broecker, T. W., 3845.
Bronk, D. W., 2490.
Brooke, George, 5516.
Brookes, G. S., 1399.
Brooks, C. H., 5099.
——— R. C., 24.
——— R. R., 3624.
Broome, E. C., 3978.
Brotherhead, William, 2968.
Brower, D. H. B., 4831.
Brown, C. B., 5646-5651.
——— D. P., 2245.
——— G. W., 3188, 5175.
——— J. H., 2777, 3189.
——— K. L., 2218, 2219, 2468.
——— M. D., 5517.
——— M. L., 2003-2005.
——— R. A., 1823.
——— R. C., 4469, 4541.
——— R. H., 436.
——— R. P., 4103.
Browne, C. A., 4160.
Brownell, W. C., 3364.
Browning, C. H., 695.
Brownson, J. I., 2497, 3400.
Brubaker, M. G., 2706.
Bruce, E. C., 3394.
——— Robert, 2175.
——— W. C., 1606.
Brumbaugh, G. E., 558-560.
——— M. G., 948, 1420, 5150, 5652.
Bruner, D. K., 3955.
Brunhouse, R. L., 1587, 1913, 1979, 3365, 3366.
Brunner, D. B., 214.
Brush, Frederic, 6115, 6116.
——— Katharine, 5653.
Bryant, W. L., 175.
Bryant-Jones, Mildred, 3145.
Bryce, C. C., 1100.
Brynestad, L. E., 1069.
Buchanan, Roberdeau, 2481.
Buck, E. H., 1312, 1952, 1953, 1981, 2139, 2308, 4246, 5654-5656.
——— S. J., 787, 1312, 1952, 1980, 1981, 2139, 4246.
——— W. J., 215, 356, 481, 1283, 1447, 1724, 4445, 4446, 4453, 4454, 4800, 4801.
Buckalew, C. R., 3428.
——— J. M., 1791.
Buckwalter, W. R., 3749.
Budd, Henry, 1224, 1792, 2096, 3056.
Buehrle, R. K., 583, 2707, 3146.
Buell, A. C., 357, 3457.
———R. C., 905, 1982.
Buffington, A. F., 619.
——— Joseph, 1607, 1608.
Bullen, H. L., 1609.
Bundel, C. M., 3092.
Burchard, E. L., 50.
Burdette, R. J., 358.
Burdine, J. A., 1983, 2157, 2563.
Burgess, E. B., 5210.
——— Gelett, 5657.
Burgoyne, A. G., 4365.
Burk, A. B., 3275.
——— W. H., 1725, 1726.
Burke, D. B., 3827.
Burkhardt, F. A., 848, 3779.
Burkholder, J. C., 5283.
Burnham, C. L., 5658.
——— E. L., 3303.
——— Mary, 102.
——— Smith, 4187.
Burns, E. M., 2708.
——— J. A., 949.

Burr, A. R., 4122, 4142.
——— N. H., 5428, 5429.
Burrell, A. B., 4791.
Burrowes, T. H., 2859.
Burt, K. N., 5659.
——— M. S., 5660-5662.
Bushey, G. L., 2246, 2448.
Butler, A. W., 4833.
——— E. B., 3601-3603.
——— Frank, 3733.
——— Mary, 216-218.
——— R. L., 1610.
Butterfield, C. W., 2016.
Butterworth, Hezekiah, 5663, 5664.
Buttorff, Jane, 2984.
Byars, W. V., 849.
Bye, A. E., 2341, 4024.
——— R. T., 3727.
Byers, W. L., 4396.
Byington, M. F., 3590, 3590a, 3604, 4079.
Byrne, J. H., 756.
Byrnes, A. M. H., 3591.

C

Cabeen, F. V., 2669.
Cadbury, H. J., 76, 743, 5176, 5177.
Cades, Elliot, 3716.
Cadzow, D. A., 219, 220.
Calder, Alma, 5665.
Caldwell, J. A., 4634.
——— Taylor, 5666-5668.
Cale, E. B., 3078, 3285.
Caley, C. B., 1551.
——— P. B., 1115, 1824.
Calhoun, G. N., 1847.
Callahan, J. M., 2564, 2593.
Callender, E. B., 3147.
Camp, D. I., 5357.
Campbell, A. D., 2886.
——— Jane, 1045, 3060.
——— J. H., 2511.
——— W. B., 4902.
——— W. J., 1611.
Canby, H. S., 134, 3649, 5076.
Canfield, W. W., 5669.
Capers, T. S., 5358.
Cardwell, R. H., 1059.
Carey, L. J., 1612.
——— Mathew, 2176, 2268.
Cargill, J. F., 3538.
Carloek, J. E., 4108.
Carlson, C. L., 1442.
Carlström, J. A., 2518.
Carnahan, James, 2118.
Carney, W. H. B., 5211.
Carpenter, W. H., 4188.
Carr, Mary, 5670.
Carriek, A. V., 2342.
Carrier, Lyman, 788.
Carrow, G. D., 5302.
Carson, H. L., 310, 320, 343, 359, 1225, 2074, 2086, 2097, 2969, 3450, 3887, 4140, 4148.
——— J. H., 1954.
Carter, E. W., 3503, 3507, 3792.
——— Hugh, 3300, 3956.
——— J. H., 221, 5318.
——— M. H., 4834.
——— W. C., 5068.
Carver, T. N., 2796.
Cass, E. R., 3829.
Cassady, J. C., 5009.
Cassel, D. K., 5284.
Cassidy, L. C., 3451.
Cathrall, Isaac, 2270.
Cattell, H. S., 135.
Cauffman, S. H., 5671, 5672.
Cavell, J. M., 584, 950.
Chaffee, C. E., 3328.
Chalfant, H. M., 3957, 3958.
Chamberlain, J. L., 951.
Chamberlin, Thomas, 5518.
Chambers, George, 674.
——— Julius, 5673.
——— R. W., 5674, 5675.
Chandler, C. L., 889, 2167.
——— J. E., 923.
Chang, C. H., 3830.
Channell, G. W., 4987.
Chaplin, Jeremiah, 1613.
Chapman, A. S., 5676.
——— C. I. A., 5677.
——— Franeis, 2576.
——— H. H., 3650.
——— I. A., 4247.
——— T. J., 744, 803, 1339, 1340, 1552, 4248, 4329.
Charles, Edwin, 1341, 2177.
Chatham, J. H., 6121.
Chesnut, W. C., 757.
Cheyney, E. P., 850, 890, 952, 1414, 2205, 2454, 2586, 3002, 3470, 4116.
Chidsey, A. D., jr., 758, 1470, 4835, 4836.
Child, L. M., 3032.

Childs, F. S., 2286.
——— M. W., 3944.
Choate, J. H., 1614.
Chorley, E. C., 79.
Chrisman, L. H., 1122.
Christie, F. A., 2887.
Christol, Frank, 759.
Christy, R. J., 3793.
——— S. R., 2709.
Church, A. L., 1048.
——— E. F., 2350.
——— S. H., 4330.
Ciampa, V. A., 4120.
Clare, I. S., 4670.
Clark, A. H., 3.
——— C. B., 4425.
——— C. D., 1101, 2178, 4856.
——— D. L., 2429, 2430.
——— J. A., 4249.
——— J. S., jr., 2618.
——— Margaret, 136.
——— M. B., 851, 852, 1342, 2710, 5361.
——— M. E., 2437.
——— R. W., 3354.
——— W. B., 1844.
——— William, 5519.
Clarke, T. W., 2287.
——— Walter, 4055.
——— W. P., 5526
Clarkson, Thomas, 360.
Clary, W. W., 1615.
Clason, A. W., 1929.
Clay, J. C., 321.
Claypoole, E. W., 137, 176.
Clayton, Beatrice, 1473.
Cleaver, Israel, 1193.
Clement, C. M., 1793, 5521.
——— John, 361.
Cleveland, C. C., 2297.
Cleven, N. A., 2422.
Clifford, E. L., 3881.
Cloyd, D. E., 1616.
Clyde, J. C., 675, 4837, 5362.
Coan, O. W., 116.
Coates, H. N., 2749.
Cobb, S. H., 482.
Cochran, H. A., 3329.
——— Joseph, 4784.
——— R. E., 1157.
Cocks, Edmund, 2818.
Coder, W. D., 3379.
Coffin, C. C., 5678.
——— S. J., 2888.
Cohen, C. J., 1698, 4903.
——— I. B., 1617.
Cohn, S. M., 4109.
Cokeley, H. R., 5679.
Colbert, L. O., 3003.
Colden, C. D., 2456.
Coldren, C. S., 1070.
Cole, R. J., 4104.
Coleman, J. W., 3289.
Collins, C. W., 3831.
——— Emerson, 4767.
——— E. V., 5430.
——— H. L., 4176, 4177, 4872.
Colman, W. G., 3946.
Colson, W. W., 3896.
Colton, H. S., 2378.
Comings, Marian, 924.
Comfort, W. W., 5178.
Comly, Isaac, 1021, 4904.
Commons, J. R., 3592.
Condie, Thomas, 2269.
Condit, U. W., 4838.
Cone, Andrew, 3190.
Congdon, C. H., 3286.
——— L. B., 5933.
Conklin, E. G., 3004.
Conlin, Sister F. L., 2760.
Connell, J. M., 1879.
Connelly, E. L., 2950.
——— Frank, 4478.
Conner, Martha, 2423.
Converse, J. W., 3593.
Conway, M. D., 1880.
Conwell, R. H., 4166.
Conyngham, D. H., 2438.
——— Redmond, 5151, 5285, 5286.
Cook, C. P., 1727.
——— H. S., 5492.
——— Joel, 4905.
Cooper, I. J., 1279.
——— J. F., 5680.
——— J. M., 675a, 852a.
Cope, Gilbert, 3251, 4502, 4575.
——— T. D., 1531.
——— T. P., 362.
Copenhaver, A. B., 1343.
Corbit, W. F., 696.
Corbitt, D. S., 4313.
Corby, J. I., 5681.
Corkan, L. A. M., 2594.
Cormack, Maribelle, 5682.
Cornell, F. G., 3988.

Cornell, W. M., 4189.
Correll, E. H., 5287.
Cort, Cyrus, 1344, 6117.
Cotter, Arundel, 3671.
Coulter, E. M., 4.
County, A. J., 3771.
Cournos, Mrs. John, 5683.
Cousins, Frank, 925.
Cowan, Frank, 5684, 5685.
——— J. L., 3772.
——— J. P., 2619, 3093.
Cowley, N. S., 4253.
Coxe, R. D., 3401.
Cozzens, J. G., 5686.
Craft, David, 2288, 4431, 4651.
Crago, T. S., 2860.
Craig, N. B., 1313, 1532, 1553, 2119, 4331.
Craighead, J. G., 5363.
Crall, F. F., 2206.
Cram, R. A., 4025.
Cramer, M. B., 3020.
——— W. S., 5455.
Crane, V. W., 1618, 1619.
Craven, E. R., 953.
Crawford, Phyllis, 5687.
——— S. C., 2849.
Creel, George, 1881.
Creigh, Alfred, 5047.
Creighton, Thomas, 1728, 4906.
Cremer, C. W., 4607.
——— Henry, 25, 52.
Cresson, E. T., 2970.
Cribbs, G. A., 447, 895, 1284, 1345, 1794.
Crippen, L. F., 3011, 3130.
Crocker, W. D., 3750, 3832.
Croll, P. C., 26, 1449, 1510, 3633, 4254, 4255, 4412, 4720.
Cronau, Rudolf, 483, 5152, 5288.
Cronemyer, W. C., 3171.
Crosby, J. R., 3320.
Croskey, J. W., 1194.
Cross, M. H., 2985.
Crowell, F. E., 3594.
Crownfield, Gertrude, 5688.
Crumb, F. W., 1479.
Crumpton, M. N., 5689.
Crumrine, Boyd, 27, 1554, 1555, 5048, 5049.
Cuffel, C. A., 5522.
Culin, Stewart, 3696.
Current, R. N., 3148.
Currie, William, 2270-2272.
Currier, T. F., 2711, 2712.
Curtis, A. T., 5690, 5691.
——— G. T., 2778.
——— John, 2986.
Curwood, J. O., 5692.
Cushing, C., 2544.
——— Thomas, 4317.
Custis, J. T., 2811, 3330.
Cutler, C. C., 2213.

D

Daggett, Stuart, 3773.
Dahlinger, C. W., 1423, 2761, 2762, 2797, 4332-4334, 4366, 5319, 5693.
Dale, J. W., 5364.
Dallas, G. M., 2443.
Dalzell, John, 676.
Dana, R. S., 4455.
——— Sylvester, 1566.
——— S. T., 3651.
Dannenhower, W. F., 2861.
D'Apéry, T. J., 4907.
Dapp, C. F., 1860, 5212.
Darlington, M. C., 1346, 1409, 4335.
——— William, 177-179, 1393, 1450.
Darrach, Henry, 1849.
Dashwood, Wyona, 3941.
Dater, H. M., 2461.
Daugherty, H. P., 1496.
Davenport, Marcia, 5694.
——— Walter, 3893, 4151.
David, H. T., 1046, 1047.
Davidson, D. S., 222.
——— J. A., 5100, 5101.
——— P. G., Jr., 1588.
Davies, A. F., 3595.
——— Benjamin, 4908.
——— W. A., 5695.
Davis, A. J., 4521.
——— D. J., 1195.
——— Mrs. E. M., 1795.
——— E. Z., 6118.
——— F. C., 5696.
——— N. F., 3229.
——— P. A., 3367, 4009.
——— Rebecca H., 1699, 4909, 5697-5701.
——— Robert H., 1263.
——— S. L., 3119.
——— T. D., 2379.
——— T. S., 4426.
——— W. M., 138, 5077.

——— W. W. H., 363, 1729, 1730, 2129, 2365, 2713, 4447, 4456, 4457, 5523, 5524.
Davison, E. M., 4336.
——— W. R., 4608.
Day, Sherman, 4190.
Deacon, C. R., 3492.
De Angeli, Marguerite, 5702-5706.
Deardorff, M. H., 5042.
——— N. R., 3903, 3959.
De Armond, A. J., 1411.
Deatrich, C. M., 4256, 4609.
Degelman, W. C., 5365.
De Jong, R. N.. 2380.
De Lancey, E. F., 1390, 1825.
Deland, M. W., 5707-5720.
De Lannoy, Charles, 322.
DeLong, C. M., 1071.
——— I. H., 5456.
——— L. R., 3979.
De Paris, Comte, 3094.
Dermitt, H. M., 4105.
De Schweinitz, Edmund, 1521, 5320.
——— Paul, 5321.
——— Karl, 3539.
Detty, V. C., 5366.
Develin, Dora, 4811, 4812.
——— Mrs. J. F., 1910.
Dewees, F. P., 3290.
——— **Jacob, 2621.**
——— S. B., 2862.
——— W. W., 2714, 2862.
Dewhurst, J. F., 3717, 3718, 3794.
De Witt, C. H., 485.
——— J. A. W., 5721.
Dickert, T. W., 5457.
Dickey, L. S., 5525, 5526.
Dickinson, A. D., 1620.
——— H. W., 2457.
——— John, 1158, 1593.
Dickson, H. E., 2343.
——— Samuel, 1914, 3430, 3485.
Dieck, Herman, 4479.
Diffenderffer, F. R., 223, 311, 472, 486, 487, 620, 761, 896, 906, 1700, 1826-1828, 2179, 2221, 2351, 2987, 4671, 4689.
Diller, Theodore, 1196, 1347, 5431.
Dillon, Mary, 5722.
Dingwall, E., 422, 1348.
Dinsmore, **J. W., 677.**
Dinwiddie, E. W., 3540.
Dixon, S. G., 4056.
——— W. B., 2588.
——— W. H., 364, 365.
Dixson, Z. A., 117.
Dobbins, W. W., 2134.
Dobrée, Bonamy, 366.
Doddridge, Joseph, 1796.
Dodds, A. J., 3018.
——— H. W., 3920.
Dodson, Leonidas, 1226.
Doering, J. F., 596.
Donaldson, Thomas, 1701.
Donehoo, G. P., 139, 140, 224-229, 1285-1288, 1349, 4191, 4257, 4561, 4562, 5078.
Dornklaser, T. F., 5527.
Dorpalen, Andreas, 655, 656, 1227, 2098.
Dorr, Benjamin, 5432.
Dotterer, H. S., 4258, 5458.
Doubman, J. P., 3813.
Douds, H. C., 853, 1984.
Dougan, A. M., 112.
Doughton, Isaac, 4000.
Douglas, A. M., 5723-5725.
——— Albert, 2066.
Douglass, William, 5433.
Dove, F. D., 3949.
Dowlin, C. M., 4010
Dowling, E. C., 465.
Downes, R. C., 230, 448, 854, 897, 1289, 1797-1799, 1985.
Downs, Joseph, 561.
Drake, J. A., 1468.
Draper, B. H., 367.
Dreiser, Theodore, 5726.
Drepperd, C. W., 562, 926, 1497.
Dripps, J. F., 5367.
Drummond, R. R., 659, 660, 2408.
Dubbs, J. H., 80, 661-663, 1022, 1072, 1073, 2889, 2890, 4690, 5459.
Dublin, Frances, 855.
Du Bois, C. E., 4458.
——— J. T., 5017.
——— W. E. B., 3541, 3569.
Duché, Jacob, 368.
Dudley, A. W., 3634.
——— E. L., 1621.
Duffus, R. L., 3960.
Duganne, A. J. H., 6119.
Dulles, C. W., 954, 1413.
Dumbauld, Edward, 2099.
Dunaway, W. F., 17, 473, 708, 1314, 1731, 4192.

Duncan, J. S., 2715.
Dunham, Arthur, 3961, 4080.
——— B. M., 488.
——— Mabel, 5727.
Dunkelberger, G. F., 1800, 3355.
Dunlap, G. A., 2366, 2971.
——— James, 1533.
——— William, 2431.
Du Ponceau, P. S., 327, 449, 4193.
Durang, Charles, 1140, 1955, 2409, 2988.
Durant, S. W., 4318, 4712, 4779.
Durfee, J. R., 4652.
Durland, Kellogg, 3609.
Durrenberger, J. A., 2180.
Duss, J. S., 2798-2800.
Duteher, G. M., 5, 1567.
Dwight, H. G., 1534.
Dye, W. S., 1141.
Dyess, G. A., 2181.

## E

Eagan, T., 3795.
Eakin, M. L., 2424.
Ealy, L. O., 5728.
Eames, Wilberforee, 14.
Earle, Thomas, 2247.
Early, J. W., 1074, 1075, 1290, 2863, 4721, 5213, 5214.
Earnest, Ernest, 1394, 2000.
——— Mrs. F. M., 5029.
Eastburn, S. C., 4459.
Eastman, Elizabeth, 4988.
——— F. M., 1159, 2130, 2248, 3402, 3833.
Eastwood, W. H., 5368.
Eaton, S. J. M., 1350, 3191, 5369, 5370.
Eavenson, H. N., 856, 2545, 2546, 3192, 3193, 3672, 3673.
Eberlein, H. D., 571, 928, 929, 1956, 2344, 2923, 4026, 4910, 4911.
Eberling, E. J., 3734.
Eberly, Daniel, 5498.
Eekfeldt, J. W., 4576.
Eekhardt, G. H., 2958.
Eddy, G. S., 1622.
Edmands, John, 5371.
Edmonds, F. D., 2819.
——— F. S., 1915, 2820, 3508, 3542, 5215.
Edson, Obed, 1801.
——— W. H., 231.
Edwards, E. E., 38.
——— G. J., 3834.
——— Morgan, 81, 5102.
——— Richard, 3163, 3164.
——— W. W., 1351.
Egle, W. H., 22, 489, 669, 677a, 678, 1088, 1352, 1911, 1916, 1930, 2686, 3135, 4194, 4259, 4563, 4564, 4722.
Ehrenfeld, C. L., 3346.
Eichelberger, P. S., 3882.
Eiselen, M. R., 1623, 2566.
Eiseman, Ruby, 4119.
Elder, Margaret, 2526.
——— W. T., 3674.
Eliot, C. W., 1624.
——— T. D., 1625.
Elkin, C. W. W., 4635.
Ellenberger, J. W., 2932.
Eller, P. H., 664, 2298.
Elliot, E. Z., 4976, 4977.
——— Huger, 4027.
Elliott, C. W., 1732.
——— W. C., 4641.
Ellis, A. L., 4337.
——— C. C., 2317.
——— E. S., 5729-5731.
——— F., 4839.
——— Franklin, 4260, 4596, 4649, 4672, 4786, 4865, 5002, 5030.
——— G. E., 369.
Ely, W. S., 232.
Embe, G., 5732.
Embick, M. A., 5528.
Embury, Aymar, jr., 2924.
Emerson, Harrington, 3239.
Emery, J. A., 2140.
Emlen, J. T., 3570.
Emmert, David, 3368.
Emmott, E. B., 5179.
Endlich, G. A., 4402.
Engart, H. S., 804.
Engberg, R. M., 233, 267.
Engelbert, A. F., 1023, 1474.
England, J. W., 2933.
Engle, J. L., 1004.
Eno, J. N., 490.
Ensign, F. C., 3610.
Erbe, Hellmuth, 4840.
Eriksson, E. M., 2687.
Erisman, G. F. K., 2534.
Ermentrout, Daniel, 491.
Errett, R., 4338.
Ervin, Speneer, 3835.

Eshelman, J. E., 5180.
——— H. F., 234, 492, 726, 762, 857, 858, 1160, 1161, 1228, 1291, 1733, 1802, 2716, 3904, 4673-4676, 4691.
Esling, C. H. A., 5112.
Espenshade, A. H., 5079.
Etherton, P. T., 1249.
Etter, R. C., 665.
Etting, F. M., 1702.
Evans, Allen, 859.
——— Burtt, 3945.
——— Charles, 6.
——— H. O., 3230, 3481.
——— J. C., 3504.
——— L. K., 4813.
——— L. M., 4157.
——— M. W., 2717.
——— Morris, 4793.
——— P. D., 1315, 2141.
——— Samuel, 678a, 805.
——— S. M., 3095.
Everitt, F. B., 5372.
Ewing, J. H., 4427.
——— L. E. L., 2013.
——— R. M., 2450.
——— Thomas, 1851.
Exner, M. J., 4055.

## F

Faber, Elmer, 3836.
Fackenthal, B. F., jr., 370, 806, 5460.
Fagin, N. B., 2001.
Fahnestock, W. M., 5153.
Falconer, J. I., 37.
Falk, R. P., 1703, 1882.
Falkenstein, G. N., 5154, 5155.
Faris, J. T., 141, 180, 860, 861, 1076, 3652, 4912, 4913, 5080, 5081.
Farrar, S. C., 5529.
Farrell, J. A., 1931.
Fast, H. M., 5733, 5734.
Faught, A. S., 1162, 1163.
Fauset, J. R., 5735, 5736.
Faust, A. B., 493.
——— A. G., 5010.
Fawcett, T. H., 5181.
Faÿ, Bernard, 1626-1629, 1998, 1999, 2100.
Fay, S. B., 5.
Fee, E. M., 3356, 3981.
——— W. R., 1803.
Fegley, H. W., 807.
Feinstein, Isidor, 3936.
Fellner, Felix, 5113.
Fels, Mary, 4125.
Fenstermaker, G. B., 235.
Ferguson, R. J., 1917, 2101, 2337, 2462.
Ferree, Barr, 4195.
Ferrin, A. W., 3796.
Ferris, Benjamin, 312.
——— Henry, 2641.
Fertig, J. H., 3509, 3797.
Fetterhoff, John, 3460.
Fettke, C. R., 3675.
Field, A. G., 2352.
——— Elmer, 4001.
Fielding, Mantle, 3055.
File, C. M., 3982.
Finck, W. J., 5216.
Findley, William, 2120.
Fink, L. G., 5114, 5115.
Fisher, A. R., 5738.
——— A. S., 5217.
——— C. A., 5003.
——— C. E., 2623.
——— Daniel, 4814.
——— F. C., 4815.
——— H. L., 2655, 6120.
——— J. F., 1025, 1431-3, 3415.
——— J. S., 1353.
——— M. M., 2718.
——— S. G., 371, 372, 423, 1229, 1630, 4196, 4197.
——— S. J., 3159.
——— W. E., 3719, 3724.
Fitch, J. A., 3625, 3697, 3697a.
Fitzgerald, E. J., 4102.
——— P. L., 5739.
Fitz-Gibbon, Costen, 4028.
Fitzpatrick, J. C., 1932.
Fitzroy, H. W. K., 1164, 1184.
Flanders, Henry, 1933.
Fleischman, S. M., 3301.
Fleming, G. T., 4340.
Fletcher, R. C., 3571.
——— S. W., 789.
——— W. I., 110.
Flexner, J. T., 2381.
Flick, A. C., 1584, 4261.
——— E. M. E., 5116.
——— L. M., 2466.
Flintham, L. S., 5117.
Flory, J. S., 5156.
Flower, B. O., 3543.

Fluck, J. L., 5461.
Flynn, E. J., 1116, 3302.
Focht, D. H., 5218.
Fogel, E. M., 597, 621.
Folgelkou, Emelia, 373.
Follin, J. W., 3303.
Foltz, M. A., 494.
Folwell, Richard, 2269.
Forbes, D. R., 2750.
Ford, A. C., 763.
——— H. J., 679.
——— H. P., 5373.
——— P. L., 7, 1005, 1631, 1632, 1918, 1934.
——— W. C., 142, 1734.
——— W. H., 3304.
Fornance, J. K., 1568.
Forney, C. H., 5499.
Forrest, E. R., 5050.
Fortenbaugh, Robert, 1077, 2719, 3096, 4198, 5219, 5220.
Foshay, P. M., 143.
Foster, W. B., 5740.
——— W. Z., 3698.
Foulk, P. L., 3882.
Foulke, R. R., 3544.
——— W. P., 237.
Foust, L. A., 5051.
Fowler, J. A., 907, 2223, 2644, 3214.
Fox, B. S., 764, 955.
——— C. E., 3838.
——— C. T., 4403.
——— F. M., 5741.
——— L. P., 3720, 3765, 3798, 3799.
——— R. H., 1395.
Francis, J. G., 1735, 2595, 5157.
Frank, J. G., 2142.
——— Louis, 4262.
——— W. P., 1594.
Franklin, Benjamin, 956, 1197, 1230.
——— W. M., 466.
——— W. N., 898.
Frantz, J. A., 790.
Frazer, Persifor, 4057.
Frazier, Alan, 3926.
Frederic, Harold, 5742.
Frederick, J. G., 572.
Freedley, E. T., 3165.
Freeman, A. T., 3596.
——— D. S., 3097.
Freeze, J. G., 1451, 4537.
French, J. C., 6121.
——— P. C., 3611.
——— S. L., 4753.
Fretz, F. K., 5221.
Freund, M. R., 2645.
——— M. K., 731, 862.
Frey, Carroll, 4915.
——— H. C., 863.
Frick, W. K., 1456.
Fries, A. L., 5322-5324.
Fritz, W. G., 3735.
Frost, John, 374.
Fry, Jacob, 5222.
Fryer, B. A., 4413.
Fuhrman, O. W., 1482.
Fuller, R. T., 546.
Fullerton, J. N., 2143.
Fulton, E. J., 2458.
——— J. S., 5500.
Funk, J. C., 4058.
Furey, J. M., 4531.
Furlong, Margaret, 107.
Furness, H. H., 1633.
Futhey, J. S., 680, 1736, 4504.

G

Galatian, A. B., 4653.
Galt, John, 2075.
Gamble, A. D., 1292.
Gambrill, O. M., 2663.
Ganser, M. H., 5223.
Ganss, H. G., 5118.
Garber, J. P., 324, 344, 375, 4263 f.
Gardner, E. M., 238.
Garland, Robert, 681.
Garner, F. B., 3800.
——— W. S., 4429, 4505, 4577.
Garrard, L. H., 4610.
Garret, Garet, 5743.
Garrett, O. H. P., 3905.
——— W. E., 5462.
Garrison, H. S., 144.
——— W. E., 5501.
——— W. P., 2720.
Gates, E., 5502.
——— P. W., 1316.
Gaul, H. A., 4119.
Gearhart, Heber, 2033, 2034, 4857, 5374.
Geary, *Sister* M. T., 2670.
Gegenheimer, A. F., 1430, 1491.
Gehrke, W. H., 495.
Geise, John, 2309.
Geiser, K. F., 782.
George, Henry, 3277.

Gerhard, D. W., 5463.
——— E. S., 598.
German, Hyman, 2353.
Germann, William, 1871, 5240.
Gerson, R. A., 4044.
Gerstenfeld, Melanie, 4.
Gerwig, G. W., 3983.
Gibbens, V. E., 1883.
Gibbons, H. A., 4167.
——— H. O., 5375.
——— P. H., 496.
Gibbs, G. F., 5744.
——— J. M., 5531.
Gibson, J. B., 1852.
——— J. E., 497, 1198, 1876, 1919, 1957.
——— John, 5069.
——— W. J., 5376.
Giddens, P. H., 53, 2548, 3194.
Gilbert, C. W., 4136.
——— H. W., 6122.
——— L. F., 2850, 3331.
Gilchrist, D. B., 98.
——— H. C., 4341.
Gilfillan, H. W., 3736.
Gilkyson, T. W., 5745, 5746.
Gill, John, 1522.
Gillan, W. R., 2779, 4611.
Gillespie, Mrs. E. D., 2996.
——— G. C., 1134.
Gilliams, E. L., 3054.
Gillin, J. S., 5158.
Gillingham, H. E., 808-811, 891, 908, 930, 1123, 1135, 1958, 2224.
Gilpin, Thomas, 1250, 1704.
Ginther, M. P., 5747.
Gipson, L. H., 765, 1078, 1165, 1185, 1317, 1354, 1426.
Glace, W. H., 4736.
Glass, Daniel, 5464.
——— Sister M. F., 5748.
Glassmire, S. H., 5749.
Glenn, T. A., 697, 698, 1437, 4816.
Glück, Elsie, 4141.
Gnichtel, F. W., 1569.
Godcharles, F. A., 239, 1318, 1570, 1804, 2499, 2756, 4172, 4199, 4200.
Goepp, P. H., 2994.
Gohdes, C. B., 666.
Going, C. B., 2721, 3063.
Golder, John, 2502.
Goldman, E. F., 4132.
——— Irvin, 376.
Goll, G. P., 5224.
Good, H. G., 2057, 2318.
——— J. I., 5465.
——— M. G., 1048.
Goodchild, F. M., 3305, 3306.
Goode, G. B., 1634.
Goodman, J. R., 2507.
——— N. G., 1635, 2058.
Goodrich, Herbert, 3839.
——— P. G., 5055.
Gordon, H. R., 5750.
——— S. G., 3195.
——— T. F., 4201.
Gordy, U. L., 1935, 2864.
Gormly, A. M. H., 2801.
Gorrecht, W. F., 3149.
Gosnell, H. F., 3946.
Gotwald, F. G., 585, 957, 1959.
Gotwals, Joseph, 2821.
Gould, E. R. L., 1231.
——— F. J., 1884.
——— G. M., 2934.
——— Joseph, 5532.
Gracey, S. L., 5533.
Graeff, A. D., 573, 599-603, 622, 657.
Graham, J. D., 1535.
——— J. W., 377.
——— L. E., 1805.
Gramley, A. D., 5168.
Grant, Mrs. Colquhoun, 378.
Gras, N. S. B., 54, 864.
Grau, H. L., 4076.
Graves, F. P., 958.
Gray, A. K., 1026, 1636.
——— E. J., 379, 5751, 5752.
——— R. D., 904, 2204, 2562.
——— W. F., 931.
——— Z. J., 6123.
Green, E. E., 5753.
——— R. M., 5534.
——— S. A., 1637.
Grecnawalt, Lambert, 4202.
Greene, Homer, 5754-5758.
Gregg, A. C., 766, 1251.
——— D. M., 2678.
——— R. E., 3801.
Gregor, E. R., 5759.
Gregory, F. L., 5760.
——— Winifred, 70, 103.
Grider, R. A., 1049.
Grier, N. M., 4723.
——— T. J., 5535.
Griest, Ellwood, 5761.

Griffin, A. P. C., 124.
——— G. G., 8.
——— J. B., 240.
——— M. I. J., 380, 1829, 1845, 1936, 2289, 2698, 5119-5125.
Griffis, W. E., 1737, 1806.
Griffith, C. W., 3321.
——— William, 2549, 2550.
Grim, Webster, 2354.
Grittinger, H. C., 812, 813.
Groff, G. G., 1571.
Gruber, C. L., 3510.
Gruenberg, F. P., 3511, 3906.
Grumbine, E. L., 959, 4724, 4725.
——— L. L., 623.
Grundy, J. R., 4460.
Guĕdalla, Philip, 1638.
Guffey, A. S., 1166.
Guilday, Peter, 82, 2299.
Guilford, W. M., 1199.
Gummere, A. M., 1232, 5182, 5183.
——— R. M., 1027, 2087.
Gunster, J. F., 3840.
Gurn, Joseph, 1846.
Gutelius, C. W., 2491.
Guthrie, G. W., 3545.

H

Haas, G. B., 4989.
Haberle, Daniel, 498.
Habermehl, John, 2589.
Hackney, J. S., 4597.
Hadden, James, 1355, 4598.
Hagner, C. V., 2182, 4916.
Hailperin, Herman, 2671.
Haiman, Miecislaus, 3265.
Hain, H. H., 4866.
Haines, E. B., 4858.
——— E. I., 5762.
——— George, 3950, 5184.
——— J. E., 2865.
——— Reuben, 3307.
Haldeman, H. L., 2535, 3150.
——— S. S., 241, 624.
Hale, J. P., 1319, 2144.
Halich, Wasyl, 3266.
Hall, C. J., 3883.
——— David, 1197.
——— E. L., 3962.
——— I. A., 5763.
Hallgren, M. A., 3751, 4081.
Hallock, J. W., 3617.
Hallowell, A. D., 3044.
Halsey, F. W., 1738, 1807.
Halyard, Harry, 5764.
Hamilton, Andrew, 1274.
——— A. B., 2035, 5404.
——— J. T., 83, 960, 5325-5328.
——— K. G., 1705, 5329.
Hamlin, Talbot, 2925.
Hammarskold, J. G., 5434.
Hammer, Carl, 499.
Hammond, J. W., 2648.
——— W. A., 5765.
Hance, A. M., 5766.
Hancock, A. E., 5767, 5768.
Hand, Alfred, 3196.
Handwork, E. M., 4414.
Haney, J. L., 3380.
Hanna, C. A., 682, 717, 899.
——— J. S., 1850.
——— M. A., 865.
——— William, 4624.
Harbaugh, Henry, 625, 1484.
——— Linn, 28, 3463, 5466.
Harbeson, John, 3381.
——— William, 2926.
Harbison, F. R., 1320.
Harbold, P. M., 961.
Hardie, James, 4917.
Harding, A. R., 3064.
——— S. B., 1920.
Hare, Amory, 5769.
——— H. A., 2273, 2935.
——— J. V., 2596, 2624.
——— L. C. M., 3045.
Hark, Ann, 485, 604, 5770, 5771.
——— J. M., 242, 626, 5159, 5330, 5331.
Harkness, R. E. E., 5103, 5185.
Harlan, A. D., 3431.
Harley, J. K., 4802.
——— L. R., 783, 2036, 2822, 3332, 3369.
Harmon, G. D., 2780, 3079.
Harper, F. C., 4369.
——— L. C., 9.
——— R. S., 5772.
Harpster, J. W., 1124.
Harrington, M. R., 243, 244, 5773.
Harris, Alexander, 2688, 4677.
——— E. F., 3963.
Harrison, G. L., 381.
——— Henry, 6124.
——— Joseph, jr., 2625.
——— M. W., 97.

——— W. E., 4325.
Harshberger, J. W., 146, 181, 182.
Hart, A. B., 1639.
——— C. H., 1875.
——— G. S., 4370.
——— J. P., 4599.
——— Thomas, 1142.
Harter, T. H., 5774.
Hartman, E. J., 2597.
——— J. L., 2168.
Hartzler, J. S., 3884, 5289.
Harvey, George, 3461.
——— Henry, 451.
——— M. B., 1079, 4817.
——— O. J., 1572, 1573, 2290, 2355, 4754, 4755.
Hasek, C. W., 3721.
Haskins, C. H., 962, 1960, 2319, 2891, 3370.
Hasse, Adelaide, 55, 3964.
Hassett, M. M., 5126.
Hassler, E. W., 1739, 4265.
Hastings, G. E., 2023-2025, 2477.
Hatch, V. A., 4773.
Hathway, Marion, 2802.
Haupt, L. M., 3231, 3232.
——— M. S., 4859.
Hause, L. S., 2866.
Hauser, J. J., 2131, 4737, 4738.
Haussmann, C. F., 2892.
Hawkins, C. A., 5070.
——— L. S., 382.
Hawks, E., 5127.
——— Edward, 3951.
——— F. L., 4203.
Hay, E. G., 5225.
Hayden, H. E., 29, 245, 1808, 2551.
Hayes, J. C., 1536, 1537.
——— J. R., 5186.
——— Manlove, 383.
——— R. E., 866.
Hays, G. A., 5536.
Hayward, W. J., 791, 1986.
Hazard, Forrester, 5775.
——— Samuel, 313, 325, 4204, 4205.
Hazen, A. L., 4713.
Hazlett, W. W., jr., 4001.
Heard, E. A., 422, 1348.
Heath, H. A., 4636.
Heathcote, C. W., 4506, 5226.
Heaven, A. M., 1538.
Heckewelder, J. G. E., 246, 247, 1293, 5082, 5332.
Heckler, J. Y., 4818.
Heckman, O. S., 18.
Hedin, Naboth, 319.
Hefelbower, S. G., 2893.
Heffner, W. C., 1117, 3308, 3965.
Heiges, G. L., 326, 1498.
Heigh, John, 5776.
Heilman, S. P., 1186, 4726.
——— U. H., 586.
Heinrici, Max, 536.
Heisey, M. L., 767, 1070, 1200, 4692.
Helfferich, R. H., 4842.
Helffrich, W. A., 667.
Heller, M. O., 3952.
——— W. J., 814, 1294, 1295, 1740, 4843, 5227.
Helms, J. K., 1741.
Hemminger, J. D., 867.
Hench, W. M., 3722.
Henderson, E. K., 2102, 2145, 2249.
——— H. W., 4029.
——— J. A., 3278.
Hendrick, B. J., 3454.
Henkels, S. V., 2, 84.
Henning, D. C., 547, 3125, 4990, 5777.
Henretta, J. E., 4774.
Henry, F. P., 46, 437, 1060, 1201, 1202, 2382, 2383, 2936, 2937.
——— J. T., 3197.
——— James, 5333.
——— Katharine, 500, 5778.
——— M. S., 4266.
——— T. J., 4388.
Hensel, W. U., 683, 868, 1425, 1499, 2132, 2478, 2751, 2752, 2757, 2781-2784, 3151 3416.
Hentz, N. M., 1296, 5779.
Hepburn, J. S., 1961, 2384.
Herbst, Josephine, 5780-5783.
Hergesheimer, Joseph, 5784-5788.
Herman, J. A., 1742.
——— L., 1203.
Herrick, C. A., 784, 2469, 2867.
Hersh, Grier, 683a.
Hershberger, G. F., 424, 425, 1233, 5187.
Hertkorn, F. J., 3322.
Hess, E. H., 3252.
Hesser, A. A., 2598.
Heuser, Emil, 4206.
Heverly, C. F., 1743, 3098, 4432-4440.
Hewitt, W. F., 2758, 2823.
Heydrick, B. A., 627.

Heydrick, Christopher, 2824.
Heyl, Francis, 1744.
Heysham, Theodore, 4819.
Hibbard, Ruth, 699, 4820.
Hicks, S. W., 1830.
Higby, C. D., 3512.
Higginbotham, S. W., 2567.
Hildeburn, C. R., 71, 2026, 2103, 3417.
Hill, A. F., 5789.
——— H. S., 869.
——— R. B., 248.
——— W. F., 3253.
Hillman, R. R., 5334.
Himes, C. F., 1143, 1595, 1855, 2439, 2894.
Hines, N. E., 1640.
Hinke, W. J., 85, 540, 1080, 1403, 1485, 5467-5472, 5493.
Hinsdale, B. A., 3513.
——— Guy, 4143.
Hinton, E. M., 3372.
Hipsher, E. E., 1050.
Hirsh, M. B., 732.
Hirst, M. E., 5188.
Hitchcock, F. L., 4655, 5544.
Hitchler, W. H., 1170, 2896, 3841.
Hoberg, W. R., 1831, 1832.
Hocker, E. W., 1872, 4918, 5229.
Hodges, H. G., 3907.
Hodgkins, W. C., 1539.
Hodgson, William, 5189.
Hoenstine, F. G., 4270.
Hoerner W. S. 1355a.
Hoffman, W. F., 605.
Hoffmann, W. J., 606.
Hoffsten, E. G., 3573.
Hogg, J. B., 2046.
Hoke, Jacob, 3099, 3100.
Holbrook, S. H., 3172, 3723.
Holcomb, W. P., 1234, 3418.
Holdcraft, P. E., 5504.
Holdsworth, J. T., 2225.
Holland, E. O., 3347.
——— J. J., 5790.
——— J. W., 1641, 2938.
——— R. S., 384, 5791-5793.
——— W. J., 2897, 2898.
Hollister, Horace, 4267, 4655a.
Holm, J. C., 5794.
——— T. C., 327.
Hooker, Mrs. F. C., 5795.
——— R. M., 1574.
Hoover, F. T., 5796.
Hopkins, P. M., 5797.
——— T. C., 3198.
Horlacher, J. P., 3618.
Horn, C. R., 2826.
Hornberger, Theodore, 963.
Horne, A. R., 501, 4740.
Hornor, M. S., 2951.
——— W. M., jr., 815-817.
Horsley, Reginald, 5798.
Horwitz, G. Q., 1264.
Hostelley, A. E., 6125.
Hostetter, A. K., 2536, 2753, 2959
——— I. L. K., 2785.
Hotchkin, S. F., 1081, 2183, 2184 3323, 4919-4921, 5083.
Hotchkiss, C. C., 5799, 5800.
Hough, F. B., 2694.
——— Oliver, 1418, 1436.
Hounchell, Saul, 2367, 2972.
Houston, E. J., 1642.
——— J. W., 2527, 2825, 5381.
Houtz, Harry, 2568, 3038.
Howard, J. T., 3022, 3479.
Howard-Smith, Logan, 5545.
Howell, S. P., 3738.
Hower, R. M., 3215.
Howland, C. A., 3752.
——— H. J., 3897.
Hoyt, H. M., 1575, 4130.
Hubbard, C. V., 571, 928, 929, 1956, 2344, 2933, 4911.
——— Lucien, 5801.
Huber, D. A., 249.
——— L. B., 792.
Huch, C. F., 1006, 1500, 1873, 2020, 2512, 2513, 2577, 2578, 2973, 2989, 3382, 3383, 4158.
Huckel, Oliver, 385, 1643.
Hudson, Samuel, 3494.
Huey, Pennock, 5546.
Hughes, G. W., 818, 1987.
——— M. M., 3626.
——— Thomas, 5128, 5129.
Hughs, M. R., 386, 387.
Huidekoper, Alfred, 4542.
Hulbert, A. B., 1321, 1322, 1356, 1357, 2169, 2185-2187, 2599.
Hull, W. I., 388, 389, 727, 962, 1960, 2319, 2891, 3370.
Humphrey, Grace, 4922.
Huneker, J. G., 5802.

Hungerford, A. N., 4260, 4649, 4786, 4865, 5002, 5030.
Hunsicker, C. S., 4803.
Hunt, M. L., 5803.
——— R. M. M., 390.
Hunter, F. M., 3509.
——— L. C., 2537-2539, 3677.
——— M. A., 964, 1962, 2320, 2899.
——— R. J., 1205.
——— W. H., 1323.
Huntley, G. W., jr., 3173.
Hurd, Carol, 102.
Hussey, Miriam, 904, 2204, 2562, 3713, 3724.
Huston, Charles, 768.
Hutcheson, Harold, 2441.
Hutchinson, C. H., 4565.
——— J. P., 4461.
——— W. T., 4133.
Hutton, A. J. W., 2250.

I

Idell, A. E., 5804.
Illick, J. S., 3653-3655, 4155.
Ingham, I. N., 4441.
——— J. W., 2291, 2723.
——— T. J., 5014.
Inglewood, Marian, 4566.
Ingram, G. H., 965, 1505.
——— H. A., 2470.
Irwin, Agnes, 1644.
——— S. D., 4605.
Israel, C. M., 1082.
Itter, W. A., 2579, 3101.

J

Jackson, Halliday, 453.
——— H. E., 2076.
——— Joseph, 932, 933, 966, 967, 1706, 2338, 2990, 3040, 3384, 4873, 4923, 4924.
——— M. K., 1028, 1963, 2368.
——— Samuel, 1523.
——— S. L., 1645.
——— S. M., 86.
——— Tatlow, 909, 1988, 2226, 2649, 3216.
Jacobs, H. E., 502, 5230, 5231.
——— M. W., 1168.
Jacobson, H. A., 454.
Jaekel, Blair, 3842.
James, A. P., 1324, 1358, 1359, 3287, 4178, 4268.
——— E. J., 2600.
——— F. C., 2227.
——— H. F., 3254, 3635, 4787.
——— J. A., 1746, 1891.
——— Marquis, 2228.
——— R. D., 2410, 2991.
Janney, S. M., 391, 426, 5190.
Jaryc, M., 11.
——— P. C., 11.
Jasinske, J. Z., 3324.
Jastrow, Morris, 733.
Jayne, H. F., 819, 4126.
Jeffers, E. T., 1964, 2321.
Jefferys, C. P. B., 5435.
Jellett, E. C., 4925, 4926.
Jenkins, C. F., 870.
——— H. M., 392, 700, 701, 1252, 1747, 3438-3441, 4207, 4821.
——— Steuben, 1576.
Jenkinson, A. C., 4342.
Jenks, C. L., 2519.
Jennings, John, 5805.
——— *Sister* Marietta, 2207.
——— O. E., 183.
Jewett, F. B., 3005.
Joel, Bertha, 112.
John, J. J., 2188, 2189.
Johns, W. R., 3190.
Johnson, A. B., 3641.
——— Alvin, 3455.
——— Amandus, 63, 250, 328-330, 1478, 1481.
——— C. C., 2463.
——— E. E. S., 1833.
——— E. R., 3371.
——— F. C., 1297, 2385, 4269, 5335.
——— G. C., 4579.
——— G. F., 2656-2658, 2664, 3255, 3636.
——— H. R., 5382.
——— Jesse, 2900.
——— J. E., 1271, 1279a.
——— R. H., 1083, 2300, 5232.
——— V. L., 1748, 1749.
——— W. F., 4480.
——— W. R., 251, 2539a.
——— W. T., 1834.
Johnston, G. H., 4656.
Jones, A. H., 4822.
——— A. S., 1125, 2851.
——— C. H., 2133, 5436.
——— C. L., 3233.
——— C. R., 2386.

Jones, D. M., 5806.
——— Eliot, 3678.
——— Emlyn, 4059.
——— H. G., 820, 5104.
——— H. M., 1029, 1965.
——— J. B., 5807.
——— J. R., 5808.
——— R. L., 3699.
——— R. M., 427, 2901, 5191, 5192.
——— Samuel, 4343.
——— U. J., 4270, 5809.
Jordan, Francis, 252, 1853.
——— J. C., 1750.
——— J. W., 253, 1397, 1471, 1526, 1751, 4172, 4271, 4580, 5336.
——— Mildred, 5810, 5811.
——— Wilfred, 2345, 4872.
Jorgenson, C. E., 1007, 1655.
Josefita, Sister Maria, 3953.
Joseph, Bea, 107.
Joyce, J. S., 4874.
——— M. H., 4272.
Judson, A. M., 5547.
Justice, G. M., 393.

K

Kachline, S. A., 4844.
Kahler, C. B., 254.
Kain, C. H., 1752.
Kamm, S. R., 3143.
Kamprad, W. T., 2047.
Kane, H. F., 467.
Kantor, Mackinlay, 5812.
Kaplan, A. D. H., 3012.
Karr, M. N., 99.
Katzenberger, G. A., 1909.
Kauffman, Daniel, 5289.
——— R. W., 5813, 5814.
Kaufman, J. W., 5357.
Kaufmann, Wilhelm, 503.
Kaup, E. D., 5815.
Kaye, J. R., 118.
Keatley, J. H., 684.
Keefer, H. A., 821.
Keen, G. B., 331.
——— W. W., 2939, 5105.
Keiffer, H. M., 1809.
Keim, H. M., 5437.
Keir, R. M., 3679.
Keith, C. P., 455, 1275, 1276, 1527, 2093, 4208, 5438.
Kelchner, C. I., 1921, 3432, 3514.
Kelker, L. R., 4567.
Keller, H. E., 4209.
——— I. C., 3049.
——— R. B., 4794.
Kelley, Florence, 3843.
Kelly, G. E., 4319.
——— James, 108.
——— M. C., 3515.
Kelsey, R. W., 39, 394, 456, 5193.
Kelso, J. A., 5383.
Kemp, M. S., 5816, 5817.
Kenderline, T. S., 3174.
Kephart, Isaiah, 1325.
Kerns, R. W., 3966.
Kerr, A. B., 5818.
——— W. M., 3035.
Kershner, W. J., 5474.
Keyser, C. S., 457, 4928.
——— N. H., 871, 4929.
Kidd, H. C., 3774.
——— H. S., 5233.
Kidder, Frederic, 332.
Kiefer, W. R., 5548.
Kieffer, E. C., 1084, 1102.
——— H. M., 4845.
——— J. E., 1966.
Killikelly, S. H., 4344.
Kimball, Fiske, 934, 2346.
Kindig, Joseph, jr., 822.
King, C. L., 3516, 3725.
——— Charles, 5819.
——— J. W., 1392.
——— L. A., 3984.
Kingsbury, J. B., 1922.
Kingsley, J. S., 2387.
Kinseella, H. G., 1051, 1967.
Kintner, R. E., 3939.
Kirby, E. W., 1443.
Kirk, C. H., 5549.
——— E. W., 5820.
Kirlin, J. L. J., 5130.
Kisch, Guido, 734.
Kistler, R. M., 1390a, 1835.
Kitchen, D. C., 5550.
Kite, St. Alban, 395.
Klein, D. H., 1085.
——— F. S., 2902.
——— H. M. J., 2868, 2903, 4678, 4693, 5475.
——— K. K., 1444.
——— P. S., 2037, 2420, 2451, 2672, 2679, 2786, 4679.
——— Philip, 4371.
——— R. H., 3844.

——— T. B., 2601, 3234, 3656, 4547.
——— W. C., 1398.
Klett, G. S., 5384-5386.
Kline, Burton, 5821.
——— J. J., 5234.
——— J. S., 2626.
Klingberg, F. J., 745, 5439.
Klopfer, H. L., 892, 2214, 2569.
Kloss, Heinz, 628-630.
Knauff, T. C., 2514-15.
Knauss, J. O., 504, 2068.
Knipe, A. A., 5822, 5823.
——— Emilie, 5822, 5823.
Knittle, W. A., 505.
Knowles, Morris, 3680.
Kocher, A. L., 935, 936.
Kohler, Max, 1898.
Kohn, Adelbert, 4930.
Kolakoski, L. W., 3845.
Kollmorgen, W. M., 548, 3637, 5290.
Konkle, B. A., 1265, 1266, 1434, 1540, 2007, 2008, 2072. 2082, 2428, 3031, 3039, 3062.
Koons, U. S., 5824.
Korson, G. G., 6126-6128.
Koukol, A. B., 3575.
Kovar, D. R., 2724.
Krahmer, Wolff, 396.
Krall, J. M., 4727.
Kratz, A. H., 3846, 4083.
Kraus, Michael, 746, 1102a, 1186a.
Krauss, F. A., 4462.
Krebs, F. S., 3348.
Kretschmann, E. T., 5235.
Krick, T. H., 5476.
Kriebel, H. W., 1487, 4804, 5494.
Krotel, G. F., 2904.
Krout, A. F. K., 1061, 2388.
Krueger, M. C., 3908.
Krumbhaar, E. B., 2389, 2390, 2940.
Kuhns, Oscar, 506, 728, 729.
Kulp, G. B., 4273.
Kuntzelman, O. G., 1836.
Kurtzman, D. H., 3927.
Kussart, Sarepta, 147, 3657, 4372, 5084.

L

Lacher, J. H. A., 507.
Laciar, J. D., 3102.
Lacock, J. K., 1360.
Lady, D. B., 5477.
La Gorce, J. O., 3681, 4931.
La Mar, Elden, 3627.
Lamb, G. H., 4345.
Lambdin, A. C., 1753.
Lambert, J. F., 4741.
Lamberton, E. V., 1030.
Lambing, A. A., 4320, 4321, 4373, 5131, 5132.
Lanard, T. S., 5551, 5552.
Landis, B. C., 1856, 2689.
——— C. I., 709, 900, 2077, 2090, 2190-2192, 2251, 3152.
——— D. B., 255, 1103, 2869, 2992, 6129.
——— D. H., 256, 901, 902.
——— H. K., 574, 575, 607.
Lane, C. D. 5825.
——— J. E., 2275.
Lansburgh, R. H., 4107.
Lantz, J., 4795.
Lapp, D. B., 4507.
Larison, G. H., 1104.
La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, 2252.
Larrabee, D. M., 2322, 2906.
Larsen, A. J., 3160.
Larson, H. M., 2627, 3132.
Lashley, L. C., 1400.
Lathrop, G. P., 439, 3120.
Latimer, E., 6130.
Latrobe, J. H. B., 1541.
Latta, J. W., 5553.
Laubach, Charles, 257, 258, 823.
Lauer, C. N., 4932.
Laury, P. A., 5236.
Laussat, Anthony, jr., 2253.
Laux, J. B., 710, 2826, 3576, 6131.
Laventhol, Jesse, 3942.
Laverty, G. L., 2932.
Lawrence, Charles, 1206, 2276, 2941, 3309.
——— George, 6049.
Lay, G. C., 1577.
Lazenby, M. E., 1438.
Leach, F. W., 397, 1267, 4179.
——— J. G., 1235, 1454, 2650.
——— M. A., 1253, 1455, 2049.
Leaman, B. R. 4933.
Learned, M. D., 474, 508, 509, 549, 631, 685, 1475, 3577.
——— W. S., 4014.
Leary, Lewis, 2391.
Leatherman, Quintus, 1421.
Leavelle, A. B., 2088.
Ledet, W. P. 711.
Lec, A. M., 1707.

Leeds, A. R., 448.
——— M. E., 4085.
Leeson, M. A., 4492, 4587, 4775, 4972.
Lefferts, Walter, 1542, 4210, 4934.
Leffler, G. L., 3721, 4108.
Leffmann, Henry, 1754, 1885, 4935.
Lehn, J. P., 3883.
Leighton, G. R., 4991.
Leiserson, W. K., 3619.
Lemberger, J. L., 2870.
Lemcke, P. H., 2467.
Lenrow, Elbert, 119.
Lenski, Lois, 5826.
Leonard, C. C., 3199.
——— J. W., 4173.
Leonhart, Rudolph, 5827.
Lerch, A. G., 5474.
Lescarbourа, A. C., 3775.
Lesher, Will, 4861.
Lesley, J. P., 149.
Lester, R. A., 910.
Levan, F. K., 4416.
Levering, J. M., 4846.
Levick, J. J., 702, 703, 1207, 4823.
Levin, B. S., 30, 3126, 3217.
Levinson, Rae, 107.
Lewis, A. C., 4741.
——— C. L., 2445.
——— C. M., 2952.
——— E. O., 3780.
——— F. G., 968, 2907.
——— Freeman, 4600.
——— H. B., 704.
——— H. C., 150.
——— H. T., 2787.
——— J. F., 769, 1494, 2974, 3658.
——— J. H., 4100.
——— Lawrence, jr., 770, 1169, 1488, 2229.
——— Shippen, 3517.
Lick, D. E., 550.
Lil, H. V., 399.
Lilienthal, D. E., 3760.
Lillard, R. G., 116.
Lincoln, A. T., 259.
——— C. H., 1236, 1589.
——— J. B., 4695.
Linder, O. A., 1869.
Lindsay, S. M., 3310.
Lindstrom, E. G., 5828.
Lindström, P. M., 260.
Lingelbach, W. E., 4121.
Lingenfelter, M. R., 4037a.
Lingo, W. R., 2725.
Link, E. P., 2104.
Linn, J. B., 1810, 4274, 4499, 4532, 5031.
Lippard, George, 5829-5834.
Lippincott, H. M., 872, 969-971, 1145, 1968, 2014, 3357, 3385, 4163, 4875, 4876, 4910, 5194, 5195.
——— Isaac, 873, 1989.
Lisle, Clifton, 5835, 5836.
Litchfield, D. H., 109.
Litke, W. W., 3847.
Little, A. W. S., 3518.
Liverant, S. R., 1170.
Livermore, Shaw, 771.
Livingood, F. G., 972.
——— J. W., 874, 1031, 2208, 2570, 2602-2604.
——— L. J., 1208.
Lloyd, J. H., 1209, 2059.
——— N. M., 5837-5841.
——— S. B., 1268.
——— W. H., jr., 1171, 1172, 2254, 2255.
Lobeck, A. K., 151, 468, 2520.
Lodgen, G. E., 3820, 3848.
Logan, E. B., 3909.
——— R. R., 1280.
——— S. C., 3291.
Logasa, Hannah, 120.
Lohmann, Martin, 510.
Lombard, M. E., 1708.
Long, H. C., 64.
——— Haniel, 6132.
——— J. L., 5842.
——— Laura, 5843.
——— Lucile, 5844.
Loose, Katherine, 5845.
Lorimer, G. H., 3477.
Loucks, Augustus, 5554.
——— E. H., 3910.
——— W. N., 4086.
Loudon, Archibald, 1298.
Louhi, E. A., 333.
Love, P. H., 4137.
Lovejoy, O. R., 3612.
Lowe, Orton, 4211.
Lownes, Caleb, 2256.
Lowrie, S. D., 1525, 2092, 2506, 3066, 3311, 3489, 4171, 4936.
Lowry, David, 5846.
——— Ellsworth, 3985.

Lozo, J. P., 3986.
Lubold, D. G., 5237.
Lucas, E. V., 3448.
Lucy, E. W., 3292.
Ludlow, William, 3312.
Luetscher, G. D., 2158.
Lundberg, E. O., 3849.
Lutes, L. C., 1755.
Luthin, R. H., 3080.
Lutz, H. F., 1756.
——— H. J., 152.
Lynch, M. A., 4937.
Lyon, Edward, 2492.
——— T. H. B., 4992.
Lytle, C. F., 632, 4038.
——— M. S., 4630.

M

McAdie, Alexander, 1646.
McAlarney, M. W., 5387.
McCadden, J. J., 2323-2325, 2827-2830, 3059.
McCain, G. N., 3885.
McCall, S. W., 3153.
McCann, J. E., 5133.
——— W. H., 875.
McCarrell, D. K., 2629.
McCarthy, Charles, 2690.
Macartney, C. E., 2763, 2803, 4346, 4347.
Macaulay, P. S., 261.
M'Cauley, I. H., 4612.
Maclay, J. P., 4613.
McClarren, R. H., 4060.
McCleary, Dorothy, 5847.
McClellan, H. H., 5848.
McClennan, Elizabeth, 3103.
McClenathan, J. C., 4601.
McClintock, W. J., 2146.
McClure, A. K., 3121.
——— James, 5388.
McConnell, E. M., 262.
McCook, H. C., 5849, 5850.
McCord, Joseph, 5851.
McCormick, S. B., 2908.
McCosker, M. J., 2953.
McCoy, Joseph, 6133.
McCreary, N. H., 1032.
McCreight, M. I., 4526.
McCulloch, R. P., 2135.
McDermott, William, 2230.
McDevitt, P. R., 973.
MacDonald, A. F., 3911-3914.
McDonald, E. D., 3372.
Macdonald, M. E., 3987.
McDonnell, F. M., 4776.
MacDonough, J. E., 3052, 4581.
MacDowell, L. I., 4877.
MacElree, W. W., 4508-4511.
McElwee, T. B., 2257.
McFarland, J. F., 5052.
——— Joseph, 1210, 2277, 4061, 4087.
McFarlane, C. W., 911, 1990, 2231, 2651, 3218.
——— James, 2605.
——— J. J., 824, 2540, 3166, 3682, 4938.
McGirr, F. C., 3403.
——— N. F., 2993.
McGrath, P. J., 3781.
McHenry, James, 5852, 5853.
McIlhaney, A. K., 718.
McIntire, Charles, 1211.
McIntyre, J. T., 5854-5862.
McKee, E. B., 4336.
——— J. A., 4471.
Mackinney, Gertrude, 2975.
McKinney, W. W., 5389-5391.
McKirdy, J. E., 3683.
——— James, 5085.
McKnight, Charles, 1811, 4348, 5863
——— W. J., 4275, 4472, 4493, 4522 4543, 4588, 4606, 4642-4644, 4714, 4777, 4781, 4973, 5021, 5037, 5043.
McKune, R. H., 4657.
McLain, F. D., 3782.
McLaughlin, G. E., 3684, 4374.
——— R. J., 4212.
McLaurin, J. J., 4481.
MacLaurin, L. M., 1647.
MacLean, A. M., 3605.
——— J. P., 719.
——— William, jr., 2258.
MacLeod, W. C., 263.
McMahon, P. J., 5864.
McManus, Blanche, 4213.
——— D. T., 1361.
McMaster, J. B., 1648, 1937, 1938, 2471, 4482.
McMeen, Robert, 685a.
MacMinn, Edwin, 1299.
McMinn, J. H., 876.
McMurtrie, D. C., 1008, 2356
McMurtry, R. G., 2788-9.
MacNair, Mary, 99.

MacNair, Vane, 6134.
McNees, W. C., 5392.
McNeill, Douglas, 5865.
MacNeill, Norman, 2278.
McPherson, B. M., 1578.
MacReynolds, George, 184, 4448.
McSherry, William, jr., 5134.
McSpadden, J. W., 4214.
McWilliams, Elizabeth, 2105.
Madeira, L. C., 2994.
Madison, L. F., 5866, 5867.
Magee, D. F., 825, 2754, 3175, 3240, 4696.
Magrudger, K. D., 5303.
Mahan, F. A., 3235.
Mahr, A. C., 608.
Maier, E. F. J., 3014.
Mairs, T. I., 2659, 3256.
Maisch, J. M., 2043.
Makin, R. L., 5868.
Malin, W. G. C., 87.
Malone, Dumas, 2440.
Maltbie, M. K., 3313.
Maltby, A. E., 3519.
Manhart, F. P., 5239.
Mann, H. M., 564.
——— W. J., 400, 576, 1457, 1458, 5240.
Manross, W. W., 3048.
Manser, I. H., 5032.
Manwiller, C. E., 4002.
Mapes, G. E., 1300.
Marble, A. R., 2027.
Marceau, Henri, 2347, 2498.
March, T. S., 4215.
Marchand, Margaret, 5869.
Marchbin, A. A., 3267.
Marcosson, I. F., 3442, 3546.
Margaret Patricia, Sister, 785.
Mark, P. G., 5555.
Markle, G. J., 5393.
Markoe, Peter, 5870.
Marks, H. K., 3386.
Marlowe, S. S., 3520.
Marraro, H. R., 735.
Marshall, B. G., 5871.
——— Clara, 3373.
——— T. F., 3387.
Marsillac, Jean, 401.
Martin, A. E., 2310, 2804, 3349.
——— A. S., 1991.
——— C. H., 912, 913, 1301, 1757, 2232, 3802.
——— Edward, 5556.
——— E. W., 3293.
——— Mrs. G. M., 5872.
——— H. R., 633, 5873-5905.
——— J. H., 3404, 4582, 4847.
——— James, 5557.
——— S. A., 3374.
——— W. J., 2831.
Martindale, J. C., 4939.
Marvine, W. M., 1992.
Mason, C. Y., 3638.
——— H. D., 2805.
——— N. H., 440, 4940.
——— W. S., 1649.
Mast, C. Z., 4276, 4404, 4512, 4681.
Mathews, Alfred, 4349, 4495, 4742, 4796, 4970, 5056.
——— C. V., 2012.
——— E. B., 50.
——— Edward, 4824.
——— L. K., 1650.
Mâtôs, W. W., 441.
Matthews, E. L., 2976.
Mauelshagen, Carl, 3325, 3954.
Maule, Joshua, 3326.
Maurer, C. L., 974, 1969, 2326.
——— H. H., 1086.
Maus, C. W., 5394.
Maxfield, E. K., 1146.
Maxson, C. H., 1087.
Maxwell, E. B., 2528.
Maybee, R. H., 3200, 3241.
Mayer, Brantz, 428.
Maynard, D. S., 4500, 4533.
Mayo, Katherine, 3850-3853.
Mays, George, 511, 634, 686, 5558.
Mead, A. P., 2806.
——— R. R., 3739.
Meade, E. S., 3700.
——— George, 3140.
——— R. W., 1858.
Meader, S. W., 5906, 5907.
Meador, L. H., 1923.
Meadowcroft, E. L., 1651.
——— Enid, 5908.
Means, Della, 3449.
Mearns, Hughes, 5909.
Mears, A. D., 2193.
Mease, James, 4878.
Meconnahey, J. H., 4045.
Meehan, W. E., 3257-3259.
Meeker, G. H., 4161.
Meginness, J. F., 686a, 1812, 4277-

4278a, 4771, 4772, 5022.
Meigs, C. L., 5910, 5911.
——— J. F., 2942.
——— W. M., 2031, 2106.
Meisel, Max, 48.
Mellick, A. D., 512.
Melsheimer, F. V., 185.
Melvin, William, 2327.
Meng, J. J., 1709.
Mercer, H. C., 264-266, 564, 565, 826, 937, 938, 6135.
Merrifield, Edward, 4658, 4659.
Mervine, W. M., 877.
Metzger, H. D., 513.
——— T. W., 3639.
Meyer, Gladys, 1652.
——— H. H., 975.
——— T. P., 514, 720.
Meyerhoff, H. A., 153.
Meyers, E. L., 5337.
Meynen, Emil, 65, 551, 4941.
Michener, A. O., 3358.
——— Ezra, 5196.
——— J. H., 3219.
Michie, P. S., 3137.
Middlebrook, L. F., 893.
Middleton, W. S., 1396, 1440, 1453, 1489, 1758, 2050, 2279, 2416, 2435, 2446, 2476, 2487, 2488, 2503, 3025, 3033, 3034, 3473.
Miesse, Charles, 3201.
Mifflin, M. J., 2484.
Mikell, W. E., 3854, 3855.
Miles, J. W., 267.
Milhous, Katherine, 5912.
Miller, A. B., 3154.
——— Adam, 5018.
——— A. C., 4375.
——— B. L., 4743.
——— Mrs. Carroll, 2194.
——— C. G., 3814.
——— C. S., 3350.
——— Daniel, 635-637, 1009, 5338, 5339, 5478, 5479.
——— E. C., 3202.
——— F. G., 5913.
——— F. K., 793.
——— G. V., 3947.
——— H. M., 638, 6136.
——— H. R., 5914-5916.
——— J. M., 2339.
——— John, 4590.
——— J. R., 4548.
——— J. W., 5441.
——— William, 2121, 2529.
——— W. S., 1415, 3042.
Milligan, H. V., 3023.
Millis, W. F., 2122.
Mills, C. K., 2392, 2943.
Miner, C. A., 827, 4279.
——— L. H., 4280.
——— W. P., 2552.
Minerd, R. S., 3067.
Minich, M. R., 2021.
Minnigerode, Meade, 5917.
Minnigh, H. N., 5559.
Mishoff, W. O., 1993.
Mitchell, Claude, 2832, 3351, 4003.
——— John, 2607, 3701.
——— J. Y., 5395.
——— S. A., 1062.
——— S. W., 5918-5928.
Mode, P. G., 88.
Moedlinger, William, jr., 3776.
Moffat, J. D., 687.
Mombert, J. I., 4682.
Monaghan, Frank, 1939.
Monroe, W. S., 6137.
Montgomery, John, 4614.
——— M. L., 828, 4405-4408, 4417.
——— T. H., 976, 2977, 3888, 4172.
Mood, Fulmer, 402.
Moore, G. W., 4518, 4586.
——— H. N., 1905.
——— J. B., 2871.
——— James, 5560.
Moore-Smith, Jeannette, 112.
Moorhead, W. K., 268.
Moosmüller, Oswald, 5135.
Morais, H. S., 736.
Morgan, George, 31, 4879, 5929.
——— G. H., 4568, 4569, 4570.
——— J. H., 2909.
——— W. G., 977.
Morley, C. D., 4942, 5930.
Morris, Caspar, 2393.
——— Charles, 1528, 2094, 2508, 3068, 3495, 4216, 5931.
——— Edmund, 3203.
——— H. S., 2233, 4032, 5932.
——— Henry, 1269.
——— L. J., 2665.
——— Margaretta, 5933.
Morrison, J. B., 5934.
——— John, 1302.
Morrow, N. C., 5038.

Morrow, P. S., 688.
Morse, E. S., 3474.
——— J. T., 1653.
Mort, P. R., 3988.
Mortimer, C. B., 978, 5935.
Morton, J. S., 1710.
——— T. G., 1212.
Moschzisker, A. V., 1759.
Moses, E. C., 1654.
——— M. J., 3021.
——— M. S., 2464.
Moss, Mary, 5936.
Mossell, S. T., 3578.
Mott, F. L., 1655.
——— S. B., 5561.
Moyer, H. P., 5562.
Mudge, I. G., 12.
Mueller, H. R., 2673.
Muench, A. F., 107.
Mufflley, J. W., 5563.
Muhlenberg, F. A., 5253.
——— H. A., 1874.
Mulhern, James, 57, 979, 1970, 2328, 2812, 3359.
Mulholland, St. C. A., 5564.
Mullan, J. M., 1362.
Mullaney, W. F., 1892.
Muller, G. F., 4350.
Müller, Susanna, 2394.
Mullin, A. C., 3395.
Mumey, Nolie, 4144.
Munroe, Kirk, 5937, 5938.
Munson, C. L., 3753, 3754.
Murphy, Marion, 154, 3740.
——— R. E., 154, 3726, 3740.
——— T. F., 3220, 4660.
——— Thomas, 5396, 5397.
Murray, Elsie, 269, 2292, 3024, 4281.
——— J. A., 1187, 4549-4551.
——— L. W., 270, 2293, 4282.
Muschamp, E. A., 2413.
Musick, J. R., 5939-5941.
Musser, J. H., 4015, 4063.
——— P. H., 2415.
Myers, A. B., 5942.
——— A. C., 403, 404, 721.
——— B. J., 2833.
——— C. M., 2764, 3081.
——— E. L., 1052.
——— Gustavus, 3547.
——— W. H., 5242.
——— W. S., 3138.
Mylin, A. H., 3314.

## N

Nash, J. V., 2472.
Nathan, R. R., 3718.
Naulty, E. F., 3388.
Nead, B. M., 515, 688a, 914, 1173, 1994, 2038, 2234, 2652, 3221, 4552, 4615.
——— D. W., 516.
Neagley, R. L., 3989.
Neale, Russell, 5943, 5944.
Nearing, Scott, 3419.
Neearsulmer, Henry, 737.
Needles, Edward, 2726.
——— S. H., 2530.
Neel, G. L., 4351.
Neff, G. H., 271, 2421.
Negley, G. G., 5398.
Neill, E. D., 2010.
Nelles, Walter, 2159.
Nelson, S. B., 4602.
Nettels, Curtis, 885.
Nevin, A. M., 4376.
——— Alfred, 4284, 5399, 5400.
——— D. R. B., 3069.
——— F. T., 4352.
——— Fleming, 1126, 1711.
——— R. P., 4377.
Newcomb, J. T., 3443.
Newell, L. C., 2493.
——— W. H., 1363, 4980, 4993.
Newlin, C. M., 2147, 2425, 2426.
Newmark, David, 3990.
Newmyer, I. N., 2148.
Newton, J. H., 5039.
Nichols, C. L., 1429.
——— E. L., 1656.
——— J. P., 3222.
——— R. F., 1940, 3122, 4116, 4180, 4285.
Nicholson, B. E., 3503, 3803.
——— J. P., 3104.
——— Meredith, 5945.
Nicolls, W. J., 5946.
Niebaum, J. H., 5565.
Nield, Jonathan, 121.
Nietz, J. A., 2834, 2849, 3335.
Niles, H. C., 3128.
Nitzsche, G. E., 5341.
Nixon, L. L., 1412.
Nock, A. J., 3548, 5291.
Nocton, Edward, 4064.
Nolan, G. C., 112.
——— J. B., 980, 1010, 1105 1511,

1512, 1657, 1658, 1972, 2123, 4409, 4418-4421, 5566.
——— Thomas, 4034.
Norcross, George, 688b, 5401.
Norris, G. W., 1213, 1467, 2944.
——— *Sister* M. St. A., 5136.
Nuermberger, R. K., 2727.
Nulls, A. B., 4067.
Nunes, J. A., 5947.
Nunn, W. L., 3747.
Nurick, Gilbert, 3521.
Nutting, Wallace, 5086.

O

Oakley, Thornton, 3659.
Oberholtzer, E. P., 1033, 1863, 1864, 2369, 2432, 3133, 3389, 4134, 4880.
Obering, W. F., 1941.
Oberly, F. C., 5244.
O'Brien, Charles, 3405.
——— E. F., 405.
——— M. J., 722-724.
Och, J. T., 552.
Ochsenford, S. E., 3375.
O'Connor, Harvey, 3176, 3702, 4138.
O'Day, J. C., 5948.
Odgers, M. M., 3006.
Odhner, C. T., 334.
Odum, H. W., 3991.
Oertel, Hugo, 406.
Ogden, J. C., 5342.
Ogilvie, J. S., 4483.
O'Hara, John, 5949, 5950.
Okie, J. M., 2665.
Oliver, J. W., 3444.
Olmsted, E. W., 153.
Omwake, John, 878.
Oppenheim, James, 3549.
Orchard, W. C., 458.
Orlow, Abram, 3579.
Ormsby, John, 1326.
Orndorff, J. R., 1468.
Orr, J. G., 879, 2195, 2852.
Orrill, L. A., 1327, 2018.
Orton, Helen, 5951.
Osgood, H. L., 1237.
Osmond, J., 5402.
Osterweis, R. G., 2475.
Oswald, J. C., 1659.
——— Jonathan, 5245.
Otis, James, 5952-5955.
Owen, E. D., 981.
Owens, J. G., 6138.
——— R. L., 2790.

P

Packard, F. R., 1214-1216, 1973.
Page, E. R., 639.
——— Elizabeth, 5957.
——— R. E., 3522.
——— W. H., 4152.
Palmer, C. K., 2209.
——— Charles, 4583.
——— G. L., 3628, 3629, 3713, 4088, 4089, 4100, 4101, 4109.
——— H. D., 2280.
——— R. R., 1886.
——— W. F., 3467.
Palmer-Poroner, B. J., 2978.
Panabaker, D. N., 1328.
Pannier, Jacques, 1401.
Pardoe, H. C., 5958.
Pargellis, Stanley, 1364.
Park, L. M., 2873.
Parke, J. E., 4353.
Parker, A. C., 272-274, 4286.
——— Sir Gilbert, 5959.
——— J. B. B., 1147.
——— T. H., 5567.
Parkins, A. E., 2630.
Parrish, H. L., 3597.
Parry, E. S., 1895.
——— R. R., 4463.
Parsons, E. C., 6139.
——— Frank, 3703.
——— Wilfrid, 1011.
Parton, James, 1660, 4354.
Passavant, Dettmar, 2419.
Pattee, F. L., 1148, 1974, 5960.
Patterson, A. W., 1329.
——— B. S., 4035, 5961.
——— D. F., 3406.
——— E. M., 3756.
——— J. F., 3279, 3280.
——— R. M., 1034.
——— T. E., 3856.
Patton, H. B., 3857.
Paul, Alice, 3858.
——— H. N., 1149.
——— J. L., 3315.
Pawle, Kathleen, 5962.
Paxson, H. D., 335.
——— Isaac, 4994.
Paxton, E. T., 3915, 3921.
Payton, J. S., 5304.
Pearce, Stewart, 4758.
Pears, T. C., jr., 5403.
Pearse, J. B., 831, 3177.

Pearson, Hesketh, 1887.
Peck, Gearge, 4287, 4759, 5305.
———Mrs. M. L., 1813.
Peeling, J. H., 2407, 2482.
Peiffer, L. S., 587.
Peirce, Charles, 2395.
Pendexter, Hugh, 5963.
Penn, John, 4217.
——— Granville, 1254.
——— William, 5197.
Pennell, E. R., 3475, 4147.
——— Elizabeth, 4944.
——— F. W., 2417.
——— Joseph, 4945.
Pennington, E. L., 747, 1427, 1439, 5442-5444.
Penny, J. P., 1452, 3082.
Pennypacker, I. R., 345, 346, 3141, 3445, 3889.
——— S. W., 347, 517, 518, 640, 982, 1422, 1469, 1760, 1761, 1906, 3898, 4219-4222, 4513, 4946.
Penrose, Boies, 772, 4870.
Pentz, W. C., 4527.
Pepper, William, 1661, 1662.
Perkins, F. B., 13.
——— J. A., 4288.
——— L. F., 5964, 5965.
Perrine, William, 1762.
Perrins, T. G., 1763.
Perry, G. S., 155, 3660.
——— Lorinda, 3606.
——— W. S., 5445.
Pershing, H. A., 5966.
Peters, M. C., 1899.
——— Richard, jr., 2665, 3685.
Peterson, Arthur, 6140.
——— Henry, 5967.
——— O. A., 186.
Petrullo, V. M., 275.
Pfatteicher, H. E., 5246.
Pfohl, J. K., 5322.
Phelps, E. J., 4698.
——— M. B., 1814.
Philips, Edith, 2340, 5198.
——— G. M., 3524.
——— Melville, 5968.
Phillips, Henry, jr., 915, 1012
Pier, A. S., 5969.
Pierce, F. M., 3105.
Pierson, W. W., 3525, 3861.
Pinchot, Gifford, 3640, 3661, 3969.
Pinkerton, Allan, 3294.
Pitt, A. S., 748, 1663.
Platt, J. C., 4661.
Pleasants, Henry, 983, 4289, 5446, 5970.
———, jr., 1907, 3070, 3071.
Pleat, H., 3741.
Plumb, H. B., 4760.
Plummer, W. C., 916, 3766.
Plunkett, M. L., 2674, 2729.
Polk, W. W., 4514.
Pollock, T. C., 1450, 2411.
Pomeroy, A. N., 689a, 3434, 5425.
Pomfret, J. E., 2142.
Poole, Mary, 110.
——— W. F., 110.
Porch, M. E., 3582.
Porter, H. H., 5971.
——— R. M., 3526.
——— T. C., 187, 588.
——— Thomas, 4947.
——— W. A., 2048, 3026.
Post, L. F., 3805.
Potter, J. E., 773, 1255, 1556, 1557, 1579, 4356.
Potts, W. J., 2011.
Pound, Arthur, 407, 1256.
Powderly, T. V., 3281.
Powell, J. H., 1596, 1597, 3050.
——— J. W., 171.
——— L. P., 444.
——— T. R., 1942.
——— W. A., 774, 1257.
Powers, F. P., 1127.
Poynter, H. M., 5972.
Pratt, D. J., 1585.
——— H. E., 3131.
Price, E. K., 4948.
——— G. D., 58.
——— J. H., 408.
——— W. J., 2357.
Priest, John, 5973.
Pritts, Joseph, 1330.
Proctor, H. G., 5569.
Proud, Robert, 4223.
Prowell, G. R., 1764, 1943, 2039, 3406, 5072, 5570.
Pugh, Graee, 3607.
Purcell, R. J., 984, 1944.
Purdy, T. H., 6141.
——— T. J., 136.
Pyle, Howard, 1063, 5160, 5199.

Q

Qualben, L. P., 5247.
Quattrochi, A. M., 1945.
Quay, M. L., 3446.
Quick, Herbert, 5974.
Quimby, A. W., 5975.
Quinn, A. H., 3047, 5976.

R

Radbill, S. X., 1218, 1424, 1519.
Rahn, Ida, 5977.
Ranck, H. H., 5482.
——— J. B., 2791.
Randel, W. P., 5023.
Randolph, Jacob, 2489.
Rapp, A. A., 465.
——— R. F., 2609.
Rasmussen, Fred, 3641.
Rath, Gerhard, 4224.
Ratterman, H. A., 2680.
Rau, A. G., 1054, 1238, 5343.
Rauch, W. H., 5571.
Rauchenstein, Emil, 3642.
Raup, H. F., 519, 886, 2149.
Rawle, W. B., 5572.
——— William, 1174, 2485.
——— W. H., 3407, 3408.
Ray, J. W., 4290.
Raymond, Eleanor, 939.
Rayner, Emma, 5978.
Read, A. W., 641.
——— Conyers, 1664.
——— T. B., 5979, 6142.
Reader, F. S., 2358, 3409, 4393, 5053.
Reber, D. C., 5155.
Records, Spencer, 1331, 2150, 2521.
Redman, John, 1219.
Redsecker, J. H., 3633.
Reed, C. E., 642.
——— G. I., 3497.
——— J. A., 5573.
——— J. E., 2151, 4291, 4591a.
——— L. D., 5248, 5249.
——— T. H., 3806.
——— W. B., 712, 1893, 1894, 2060.
Reeder, Eastburn, 3262.
Rees, T. M., 705.
Reeve, J. C., 1365.
——— J. S., 4515.
Regnemer, William, 3269.
Reichard, H. H., 643.
Reichel, L. T., 985, 5344.
——— W. C., 986, 1128-1131, 2910.
Reichmann, Felix, 34, 609, 1106.
Reid, G. J., 2196.
——— G. S., 4849.
Reily, J. T., 4315, 5137.
Reinhard, H. J., 4741.
Reinhold, F. L., 3527.
Reiser, C. E., 2210, 2571, 4380.
Reisman, David, 1975.
Reisner, F. H., 1765.
Reitell, Charles, 3727.
Reitzel, William, 2359, 2370.
Relf, Samuel, 5980.
Renwick, James, 2053.
Replogle, E. A. M., 5981.
Repplier, Agnes, 4881.
Reuss, F. X., 5138.
Reynolds, J. E., 1366, 4292.
——— W. M., 315.
Rezneck, Samuel, 2160.
Rheem, G. W., 5306.
Rhoads, J. N., 5982.
——— S. N., 188.
Rhodes, Harrison, 4951.
——— J. F., 3295.
Riccardi, S. J., 66.
Rice, J. M., 3340.
——— W. H., 1303.
Rich, B. M., 2124.
Richard, J. F., 4394, 4617, 5250.
Richards, G. W., 520, 521, 1459, 1486.
——— H. C., 1064.
——— H. M. M., 522, 523, 1367-1369, 1513, 1514, 1766-1769, 2044, 2681, 2854.
——— J. R., 3728, 4093.
——— Louis, 1013, 1107, 2064, 2259, 2522, 3107.
——— M. H., 524.
——— T. A., 156.
Richardson, E. C., 89.
——— W. H., 525.
Richmond, A. B., 5983.
Richter, Conrad, 5984.
Richwine, G. H., 4004.
Riddell, W. R., 409, 749, 917, 1118-19, 1239, 1272, 1665.
Riddle, William, 987, 988, 1416, 2836, 4699-4701, 6143.
Riggs, W. L., 4357.
Riker, T. W., 1370.
Riley, P. M., 925.

Riley, T. M., 4553.
Rinehart, M. R., 5985.
Risch, Erna, 2152.
Risk, R. B., 4684.
Ritenour, J. S., 880, 1371.
Ritter, Abraham, 2211, 5345.
Rives, H. E., 5986.
Robacker, E. F., 644.
Robbins, D. P., 4592.
——— E. E., 1410.
Roberts, C. R., 526, 730, 1391, 4745-4748, 4805.
——— Ellwood, 4806, 4825.
——— Job, 794.
——— J. B., 553.
——— J. O. K., 2837.
——— Peter, 3204, 3583, 3583a, 3608, 3686, 3687.
——— S. W., 2632.
——— T. P., 3027.
——— W. R., 3807.
Robertson, C. N., 5987.
——— W. E., 1946.
Robinette, A., 989.
Robins, Edward, 4040, 5988, 5989.
——— R. P., 4048.
Robinson, C. K., 3784.
——— E. B., 2572, 2960, 2961, 3083-3085.
——— J. H., 5990.
——— M. N., 2730, 4702.
——— M. P., 1545.
——— T. H., 5404.
——— W. W., 3244.
Robson, Charles, 2509, 3072, 3168, 3498.
Roche, J. A., 3459.
Roekey, J. L., 2838.
Rodearmel, William, 3528.
Rodgers, T. L., 2017, 2311.
Rodney, G. B., 5991.
——— R. S., 887, 1546.
Roe, E. P., 5992.
Roessing, J. B., 3862.
Rogers, E. B., 3742.
——— Frances, 5993.
——— H. D., 157.
——— J. M., 3890.
——— J. T., 3758.
Rohrer, G. M., 4049.
Roland, L. J., 41.
Rolfe, Deette, 158, 2554.
——— M. O., 5024.
Roller, A. H., 3743.
Rome, E. P., 3615, 3871, 3973.
Rondthaler, Edward, 2019.
Roorbach, O. A., 113.
Roosevelt, Theodore, 3704.
Root, W. T., 1240.
Rose, J. R., 3759.
Rosenbach, A. S. W., 90, 738, 1666, 2032.
——— H. P., 739.
——— I. H., 2032.
Rosenbaum, I. S., 3760.
Rosenberger, J. L., 527, 528.
Rosenberry, M. C., 668.
Rosengarten, J. G., 529, 1035, 2294.
Rosewater, Victor, 1713.
Ross, Carmon, 3994.
——— E. D., 795, 1667.
——— F. E., 903.
——— Victor, 3205.
Rossman, K. R., 1859, 2486.
Roteh, A. L., 1668, 1669.
Rothenberg, I. W., 2412.
Rothrock, J. T., 3662-3664.
Roudabush, C. E., 5994.
Roughead, William, 1372.
Rowe, K. W., 3016.
Rowlands, D. T., 3808.
Rowntree, C. B., 1448.
Roy, Andrew, 3705.
——— P. L., 3108.
Royen, G. B., 5161.
Royer, B. F., 2282.
Rubincam, Milton, 1460, 2054.
Rucker, M. P., 2061.
Rufus, W. C., 2055.
Ruhl, H. S., 990, 2839.
Rung, A. M., 3051.
Ruoff, H. W., 4984.
Rupp, A. E., 776.
——— I. D., 469, 578, 669, 1088, 4293, 4316, 4398, 4410, 4484, 4497, 4501, 4534, 4539, 4554, 4571, 4618, 4631, 4637, 4650, 4685, 4728, 4749, 4788, 4797, 4850, 4862, 4868, 4981, 5012, 5034, 5073.
Ruschenberger, W. S. W., 2396, 2397.
Rush, Benjamin, 578, 1220, 2062, 2398.
——— Rebecca, 5995.
Rusk, W. S., 2927.

Russ, W. A., jr., 2691, 3086, 3420, 4181, 5004.
Russel, J. Y., 4995.
Russell, A. L., 5996.
——— C. E., 1900, 3550.
——— Elbert, 5201.
——— N. W., 4594.
——— Phillips, 1670.
Ruth, J. A., 276.
Rutherford, W. F., 5405.
Ruttenber, E. M., 277, 5088.
Ruttenberg, H. J., 3744.
Ryan, Mrs. M. E., 5997-5999.
——— W. C., 1175.
Ryden, G. H., 336.
Ryder, T. P., 6144.
Ryman, W. P., 4761.

## S

Sabin, Joseph, 14.
Sabine, G. H., 4016.
Sachse, J. F., 442, 530-532, 833, 1055, 1089, 1373, 1428, 1671, 2197, 2301, 2312, 2685, 5162, 5163, 5251, 5252.
Sadtler, S. P., 2555.
Safford, H. B., 6000.
St. Henry, *Sister* M., 2699.
Sakolski, A. M., 1865.
Saliers, E. A., 3706.
Salter, J. T., 3863, 3864, 3917, 3928-3932.
Sanborn, F. B., 2009.
Sandt, G. W., 4156.
Sanford, L. G., 4593.
Sanger, D. B., 3109.
Sansay, Leonora, 6001.
Sanville, F. L., 3598, 3922, 3970, 4066.
Sargent, Winthrop, 1374.
Sartoris, Antonio, 3584.
Sauer, E. M., 2360.
Savidge, E. C., 3452, 3499.
Sawitzky, William, 49, 940.
Sawtelle, W. O., 1590, 2006.
Sawyer, Lemuel, 6002.
Scaife, W. B., 1547.
Schaeffer, A. D., 690.
——— C. E., 41.
——— C. F., 5253.
——— C. H., 2236.
——— N. C., 991.
——— P. N., 2731.
Schaff, W. H., 3237, 3689, 3768, 3769, 4962.
Schalck, A. W., 4982.
Schantz, F. J. F., 579, 4729, 4750
Scharf, J. T., 4887.
Scheerz, Greer, 2660.
Scheffer, J. G., 5292.
Scheffey, L. C., 2399, 2945.
Schelling, F. E., 4145.
Schenck, B. S., 4619.
——— J. S., 5044.
Schiedt, R. C., 2045, 2903.
Schlatter, Michael, 5483.
Schlesinger, A. M., 1591.
Schmauk, T. E., 578, 1090, 1461, 5254-5256.
Schmidt, L. B., 40.
Schmitt, Gladys, 6003.
Schmucker, B. M., 5240, 5257-5259.
——— S. C., 533.
Schnader, W. A., 3620.
Schneck, B. S., 3110.
Schnure, W. M., 1375, 5005.
Schoch, A. S., 5006.
Schock, George, 6004.
Schopf, Eugen, 1515.
Schotter, H. W., 2633.
Schrabisch, Max, 278-280.
Schrack, David, 4826.
Schramm, Callista, 2452.
Schuchard, C. B., 1462.
Schuler, H. A., 670, 4294.
Schulte, A. J., 2911.
Schumann, Mary, 6005, 6006.
Schutte, T. H., 1976, 2330, 2814.
Schuyler, Hamilton, 4154.
——— Montgomery, 4036.
Schwarze, W. N., 2912, 5346, 5347.
Scomp, H. A., 1815.
Scott, George, 6007.
——— J. B., 1672.
——— J. E., 3263.
——— J. F. R., 5545.
——— J. W., 5406.
——— K. M., 4646, 5574.
——— S. B., 3529.
Scouller, J. B., 5407.
Scoville, Samuel, jr., 3865.
Seaber, Louis, 3551.
Searight, T. B., 2199.
Sears, A. B., 2067.
——— L. M., 2136, 2792.
Seawell, M. E., 6008.

Seebach, M. R., 1463, 6009, 6010.
Seelaus, K. G., 3520.
Segelken, C. B., 5408.
Seibel, George, 3815.
Seidensticker, Oswald, 337, 410, 534-536, 645, 1445, 1483, 2040, 2041, 5164.
Seifert, L. W. J., 646, 647.
Seilhammer, G. O., 589, 4555.
Seipt, A. A., 1056, 5496.
Sell, J. C., 4428.
Sellers, C. C., 1890.
——— E. M., 6107.
Sellick, G. G., 411.
Selsam, J. P., 1176, 1924, 1925.
Seltzer, A. F., 4730.
——— Livingston, 4997.
Sener, S. M. 713, 4703, 4704, 5139.
Sergeant, Thomas, 777.
Sessa, F. B., 2695.
Sessler, J. J., 5348, 6011.
Severance, F. H., 1376.
Sewell, William, 5202.
Sexton, J. L., 3206, 4442, 5025, 5026.
Seyfert, A. G., 2153, 4705.
——— E. M., 6013, 6014.
Seymour, H. J., 3178.
Shaaber, Andrew, 1770.
Shackleton, Robert, 4952.
Shafer, H. B., 1221.
Shalloo, J. P., 3745, 3866.
Shappee, N. D., 4295, 4485-4487.
Sharp, Thomas, 1771.
Sharpless, Isaac, 430, 1091, 1241-1243, 1529, 2913, 4225, 5203, 5204, 5409.
Sharswood, George, 1177.
Shaw, A. M., 3341.
——— E. W., 159.
——— J. B., 3729.
——— L. M., 1673.
——— R. T., 3995.
Shearer, A. H., 5.
Sheeder, Frederick, 4516.
Sheedy, M. M., 3352.
Shell, W. P., 4399.
Shellenberger, P. M., 2840.
Shelling, R. I., 1504, 1674, 2610.
Shelton, F. H., 834, 1772, 2283, 2313.
Shenk, H. H., 1912, 2108, 2759, 2874, 4174, 4296.
——— S. S., 6145.
Shenton, C. G., 3867.
——— Edward, 6015.
Shepherd, W. R., 778, 1244.
Sherman, A. M., 1773.
——— F. F., 941.
Shick, J. C., 6107.
Shields, J. L., 5140.
Shils, E. B., 3792, 4005.
Shimmell, L. S., 590, 1816, 3530, 4226.
Shinn, Earl, 4227, 4953, 5089.
Shipman, H. R., 5.
——— L. E., 6016.
Shippen, Edward, 2284.
Shoemaker, H. W., 189-194, 281, 610, 881, 1108, 1377, 1901, 3923, 6121, 6146-6158.
Short, R. S., 1245.
Shortness, J. D., 5168.
Shoultes, Maurice, 3169.
Shriner, C. A., 2125.
Shryock, R. H., 537, 554, 796, 1222, 2946, 2947, 2999, 4182.
Sibole, E. E., 5260.
Siebeneck, H. K., 1304, 1378, 1854.
Siebert, P. W., 4358.
——— W. H., 1837.
Sieling, J. H., 1501-2.
Sigman, J. G., 3996.
Sigmond, R. M., 3900.
Silveus, Marian, 1092, 2302, 3421.
Simon, L. C., 2237.
Simonton, J. W., 3410, 5410.
Simpson, Alexander, 3868.
——— G. E., 3585, 3816.
——— Henry, 3073.
——— Matthew, 5307.
——— R. E., 4276, 4404, 4512, 4681.
——— Stephen, 2473.
Sims, J. P., 942.
Sinai, Nathan, 4067.
Singmaster, Elsie, 6017-6034.
Sipe, C. H., 282-284, 338, 1379, 1380, 1817, 4473.
Sipes, W. B., 2634, 5576.
Sipple, Simon, 5484.
Skillman, D. B., 2914.
Skinner, C. L., 6035.
Slattery, G. Q., 4488.
Slick, S. E., 1506, 3061.
Sligluff, Ella, 4807.
Slingerland, W. H., 3971.
Sloane, D. H., 5411.
Slocum, C. E., 2137, 2154.

Slosser, G. J., 1093, 2303.
Smedley, R. C., 2732.
Smeltzer, W. G., 5308, 5309.
Smith, A. E., 538.
——— A. H., 4123.
——— B. H., 779.
——— Charles, 780.
——— C. H., 1246, 4464, 5293, 5294.
——— E. A., 2915.
——— E. F., 2200, 2400-2402, 2418, 2442, 2494, 2495, 2504, 3007, 3010, 3028, 3029, 3472.
——— Frank, 1888.
——— George, 4584.
——— H. V., 4585.
——— H. W., 1492.
——— J. Q., 1258.
——— Joseph, 91-93, 2916, 5412.
——— J. H., 2733.
——— M. B., 2523.
——— P. F., 3500, 4381.
——— R. A., 4955.
——— R. P., 6036.
——— R. W., 4389.
——— S. R., 3207, 4297, 4298, 6037.
——— S. T., 5143.
——— Samuel, 4228.
——— T. K., 4229.
——— William, 992, 1381, 1580.
——— W. C., 1714, 2089.
——— W. O., 4647.
——— W. R., 1838.
——— W. W., 5505.
Smyth, A. H., 1014, 2371, 2980.
——— Clifford, 412, 1675.
——— S. G., 691, 1774.
Smythe, J. H., jr., 1676.
Sneath, E. H., 4139.
Snyder, C. F., 714, 1516, 2496.
——— E. D., 2734.
——— H. P., 1417.
Soffel, S. M., 1178.
Sohl, C. E., 1775.
Sokoloff, Alexis, 3586.
Solenberger, E. D., 3972.
Solomon, C. M., 3839.
Somerndike, J. M., 5413.
Sonneck, O. G. T., 1057, 2028.
Souder, Caspar, 4956.
——— J. D., 4827.
Southwick, A. F., 470, 3587.
Spaeth, A., 5261.
Spaid, A. R. M., 750.
Spangenberg, A. G., 1523.
Sparks, E. E., 1866.
Spayd, H. H., 4998.
Speck, F. G., 286-298, 459.
Speirs, F. W., 3785.
Spell, J. R., 1151.
Spence, M. K., 73.
Spencer, David, 4957, 5106.
——— P. W., 2841.
Spicer, Clayton, 6159.
Spiller, R. E., 1677.
Spindler, A. B., 2736.
Spofford, Ernest, 4172.
Spottswood, W. L., 5310.
Sprenger, G. S., 5577.
Sprigle, Ray, 3943.
Sprinchorn, C. K. S., 339.
Sprogle, H. O., 1137, 1188, 2260, 3411.
Squier, E. G., 299.
Staake, W. H., 3869.
Stackhouse, A. M., 1857.
Stackpole, E. J., 3422, 3817.
Stafford, G. S., 4958.
Stahle, William, 4422.
Stahr, J. S., 580.
Stainbrook, R. E., 6038.
Stalton, J. O., 2238.
Stapleton, A., 5169.
——— Amon, 715, 716.
Starr, Frederick, 611.
Starrett, A. L., 2917.
Stauffer, E. C., 539.
Stearns, B. M., 2372, 2433.
Steele, H. J., 2682.
Steell, Willis, 1678.
Steffens, Lincoln, 3553-3556, 3708.
Steig, Henry, 6039.
Stein, T. S., 5485.
Steinfellt, Berenice, 5295.
Steinman, George, 4686, 4706.
Steinmetz, Andrew, 1446.
——— H. E., 4687.
Stenberg, R. R., 2737, 2793.
Stephens, A. S. W., 6040.
——— J. B., 4663.
——— R. N., 6041, 6042.
Stephenson, M. V., 4068.
Stern, P. V., 6043.
Stetler, H. G., 3531.
Stevens, Abel, 5311.
——— J. A., 2465.
——— S. K., 69, 3423, 4112.

Stevenson, B. E., 6044.
Stewart, F. H., 1776.
——— G. B., 5414.
——— G. S., jr., 3870.
——— H. W., 4299.
——— J. T., 4638.
——— John, 692.
——— R. L., 5578.
——— T. J., 5579.
Stifler, J. M., 1679.
Stiles, S. M., 5312.
Still, William, 2738.
Stillé, C. J., 1094, 1247, 1493, 1598, 1715, 1907a, 3376, 5447.
Stine, C. S., 591, 993.
——— M. H., 1503, 6045.
Stirl, M. L., 2666.
Stocker, H. E., 5349.
——— R. M., 5019, 5415.
Stockton, F. R., 6046.
Stoddard, D. J., 4664.
Stoever, M. L., 1464.
Stofflett, S. E., 5486.
Stokely, Benjamin, 4782.
Stokley, James, 4069.
Stone, E. C., 6047.
——— F. D., 431, 460, 1777, 1778, 1937, 1995.
——— R. B., 1779, 1818, 4778.
——— R. W., 160, 161, 5090, 5091.
——— W. A., 3424.
——— W. L., 4300, 6160.
——— Witmer, 195.
Stoner, J. H., 3111, 3112.
Storer, H. B., 5416.
Storey, D. D., 3620.
——— H. W., 4489.
Storrick, W. C., 3113.
Stotz, C. M., 2928, 2929.
Stoudt, J. B., 612, 1095, 1716.
——— J. J., 566, 567, 1096, 1405, 1717, 5350.
Stough, Mulford, 2285.
Stoughton, John, 413.
Stowe, W. H., 2079.
Strachey, Roy, 6048.
Stradley, L. P., 918, 1996, 2239, 2653, 3223.
Strahan, Edward, 3396.
Strang, Herbert, 6049.
Strassburger, R. B., 540.
Strauss, L. L., 3615, 3871, 3973.
Strawbridge, A. W., 6050.
Strittmatter, I. P., 1780.
Strohm, John, 882.
Strong, William, 5580.
Stroup, J. M., 4789, 4790.
Strouss, B. M., 4731.
Struble, G. G., 648.
Struck, F. T., 3643.
Stuart, M. C., 3482.
Stump, Adam, 5262.
Sturtevant, Peleg, 2692.
Suffern, A. E., 3709.
Suhr, C. L., 3208.
Sukel, A. S., 3502.
Sullivan, J. J., 3412, 3872.
Sulzberger, David, 3270.
Sumner, W. G., 1867.
Super, C. W., 2918.
Sutcliffe, A. C., 2459.
Sutherland, J. H., 4762.
Sutton, G. M., 196, 198.
Swank, J. M., 197, 835, 2161, 2531, 2556, 3179, 3180, 4183, 4230, 4490.
Swanson, N. H., 1592, 1902, 6051-6053.
Sweet, W. W., 1097, 1098, 2304.
Swift, Lindsay, 1680.
Swoope, R. D., 4528.
Swope, B. M., 5417.
——— G. E., 5418.
——— M. S., 1305.
——— P. E., 581.
Sypher, J. R., 4231, 5581.

T

Talbot, F. X., 2919.
Tanger, Jacob, 3532.
Tansill, C. C., 1548.
Tantaquidgeon, Gladys, 300.
Tappert, T. G., 1465, 1466, 1839.
Tarbell, A. W., 4017.
Tarman, H. J., 4198.
Taylor, Bayard, 6054-6058.
——— F. H., 1781, 2557, 3114, 3237, 3768, 4882, 4960-4962.
——— F. R., 2069, 4041.
——— J. M., 4146.
——— K. H., 6059.
——— L. H., 3074.
——— M. F., 2414.
——— Robert, 3733.
——— W. S., 994, 2332, 2855, 3353, 3997.
Teaf, H. M., jr., 3621.

Tees, F. H., 5313.
Teeters, N. K., 2261, 2262.
Teilhet, D. L., 6060.
Temple, Henry, 1383, 1384.
Tener, W. J., 1109.
Tenney, Tabitha, 6061.
Terasaki, Taro, 414.
Thackeray, W. M., 6062.
Thayer, J. B., 3392.
——— M. D., 6063.
——— Theodore, 1384a, 1476.
——— W. M., 1681, 1681a.
Theiss, L. E., 3644, 6064, 6065.
Thomas, A. C., 94, 95, 432, 751, 4232, 5205, 5206, 6066.
——— E. B., 1926, 2109.
——— Gabriel, 4233.
——— Macklin, 1036.
——— R. H., 94.
Thompson, D. W., 4556.
——— G. J., 4018.
——— H. S., 5582.
——— J. P., 2700.
——— L. E., 1840.
——— Vance, 3480.
——— W. J., 995.
——— W. W., 4975.
Thomson, Charles, 1385.
——— Elihu, 2981.
——— O. R. H., 5571.
——— R. T., 56.
——— W. W., 4517.
Thornbury, D. L., 6161.
Thorpe, F. N., 1682, 1683, 3129, 3483, 3533, 6067.
Throop, B. H., 4665, 4666.
Thrush, A. W., 1386, 4620.
Thurston, G. H., 4324, 4382-4384.
Thwaites, R. G., 2361.
Tiffany, Francis, 2479.
——— J. L., 5067.
——— N. M., 2479.
Tillman, G. D., 3282.
Tillotson, H. S., 2070.
Tinkcom, H. M., 3462.
Todd, W. E. C., 198.
Todes, Charlotte, 3486.
Tolles, F. B., 1490.
Tomanek, Ewald, 4070.
Tomlinson, E. T., 6068-6072.
Tonkin, J. D., 3181, 3665.
Toogood, Granville, 6073.
Topping, Ruth, 3873.
Tourscher, F. E., 3036, 5144.
Tousey, T. G., 1782, 4557.
Tower, Charlemagne, 2295.
——— W. S., 162, 3209.
Towner, Ashburn, 6074.
Townsend, F. S., 6075.
——— J. W., 4301.
——— Joseph, 1783.
Trabert, G. H., 5263.
Trachtenberg, Alexander, 2580, 3283, 3622, 3746.
Trautwine, J. C., jr., 2635, 3318, 4071.
Travis, William, 996.
Trexler, Benjamin, 4302.
Trickett, William, 3874.
Trowbridge, John, 1684.
——— J. T., 3210, 6076-6079.
——— L. W., 3419.
Troxell, C. F., 3998.
——— W. S., 649.
True, R. H., 2667.
Trueblood, B. F., 433.
Tubbs, Charles, 35.
Tucker, H. A., 3588.
Turnbull, A. D., 2073.
——— A. S., 6080-6082.
——— R. J., 2263.
——— W. P., 199.
Turner, B. P., 415.
——— D. K., 997, 998, 1189, 1259, 1260, 1406, 1581, 1868, 2201, 2455, 5419.
——— E. J., 4094.
——— E. R., 752-754, 2739-2742.
——— J. C., 3944.
——— L. L., 6083.
——— M. K., 883.
Tuttle, A. H., 5314.
Twining, Alfred, 200.
Tyson, C. B., 4303, 5092.
——— H. G., 3974, 3975.
——— J. A., 6084.
——— J. R., 1037, 1110, 2264, 2314, 2575.

U

Uhlendorf, B. A., 2524.
Ulery, W. F., 5264.
Ullin, Robert, 6085.
Umbdenstock, Raymond, 416.
Umble, John, 5296, 5297.
Underhill, S. G., 301.
Unger, C. W., 595.

Unger, F. F., **4621.**
Urban, B. F. W., 4304.
——— T. L., 302.

V

Vail, R. W. G., 14.
Vale, J. G., 5583.
Valentine, E. A. U., 6086.
Vallandigham, E. N., 1507.
Vandersliee, J. M., 3115.
Van der Weyde, W. M., 1889.
Van Doren, Carl, 1685.
Vannatta, H. E., 4019.
Van Horne, David, 5487.
Van Tyne, C. H., 1841.
Van Voorhis, J. S., 4305.
Vare, W. S., 3918.
Vautier, J. D., 5584.
Vaux, George, 475.
——— Richard, 2683.
——— Roberts, 2265.
Vedder, H. C., 5107.
Veeeh, James, 1549, 4306, 4600.
Veenstra, T. A., 3735, 4095.
Vermoreken, E. M., 6087-6089.
Viekers, G. E., 4883.
——— George, 3425.
Victory, B. M., 1686.
Vieira, Laffitte, 4963.
Villard, O. G., 3818.
Virtue, G. O., 3211.
Volk, Ernest, 303.
Volwiler, A. T., 1332, 1419.
Von Mosehzisher, Robert, 1179.
Vulliamy, C. E., 417.

W

Wade, M. H., 418.
Wagenseller, G. W., 2500, 5007.
Wagner, A. C., 3875, 4096.
——— A. E., 4411.
——— P. E., 2126.
——— Tobias, 6090.
Wakeling, Arthur, 1180.
Walker, A. H., 3688.
——— E. R., 304.
——— F. A., 3397.
——— J. H., 3182, 4491.
——— L. B., 2071.
Walkinshaw, L. C., 1388, 2920, 4308, 5108.
Wall, T. L., 4529.
Wallaee, F. B., 3116.
——— H. E., jr., 2480.
——— J. W., 1015, 1848.
——— P. A. W., 1306.
——— P. B., 943, 944.
Walls, J. H., 4020.
Waln, Robert, jr., 6091.
Walnut, T. H., 3924.
Walsh, J. J., 2305.
——— Mrs. Lonise, 2815, 3342, 3999.
——— W. J., 3630.
Walter, J. B., 2403.
Walters, Raube, 6092.
——— Raymond, 4050, 4051, 4851.
——— jr., 2110, 2443a.
Walther, R. J., 4884.
Walton, J. S., 1307, 1517, 2676, 4518, 4586, 5652.
Wanamaker, John, 3487.
Wangner, E. D., 2296.
Wanner, Atreus, 305.
Ward, A. G., 5351.
——— Christopher, 314, 340, 341, 348.
——— F. E., 2842.
——— Freeman, 163.
——— G. W., 5585.
——— J. R. C., 5586.
——— Townsend, 2127.
Warfel, H. R., 2434.
Warne, F. J., 3271, 3631, 3711.
Warner, J. H., 4732.
——— P. T., 2636, 3245, 3778, 5352.
Warren, B. H., 201.
——— G. A., 6093.
Warrington, James, 96.
Warwick, C. F., 4234.
——— Edward, 836.
Washburn, L. C., 5448, 5449.
Waters, R. H., 3721.
Watkins, Elfreth, 2637.
——— Gordon, 3809.
Watson, H. C., 6094.
——— John, 4465.
——— J. F., 461, 4235, 4236, 4885, 4886, 4964.
——— M. L., 4863.
Watts, Frederick, 3264.
——— Henry, 5145, 5146.
——— I. A., 1132, 3534.
——— R. L., 3645.
Way, Frederick, jr., 164, 3666, 5093.
Wayland, J. W., 541.
Weaver, E. A., 2362, 4852.
——— F. P., 3642.

——— H. B., 2843.
——— M. G., 4707, 5298.
——— W. W., 4965.
Webb, Maria, 1261.
Weber, J. H., 5265.
——— S. E., 999.
Webster, Barbara, 6095, 6096.
——— H. J., 2306.
Wector, Dixon, 2029.
Weeden, W. B., 3123.
Weems, M. L., 419.
Wegelin, Oscar, 122.
Weiser, C. Z., 671, 1518, 5488, 5497.
——— Reuben, 6097.
Welch, C. H., 4632.
——— E. H., 4098.
Weller, H. A., 5266.
Welles, R. M., 2875.
Wells, W. G., 2844.
Welsh, Herbert, 3447.
Weng, A. G., 5267.
Wenger, J. C., 5299, 5300.
Wenham, Edward, 837.
Wentz, A. R., 542, 2921, 5268, 5269.
Werckshagen, P. E., 838.
Werner, R. C., 1842.
——— W. L., 67, 650.
Wertenbaker, T. J., 568.
Wescott, R. W., 2215.
Weslager, C. A., 305a.
West, B. W., 3503.
——— R. A., 3296.
——— R. M., 1223, 2948, 4072.
——— R. S., jr., 3142.
——— W. A., 5421.
Westcott, Thompson, 4887, 4966.
Weston, E. A., 5020.
Westphal, M. C., 5353.
Wetherell, J. E., 1687.
Wetherill, C. H., 5207.
——— W. K., 1784.
Wettach, R. H., 3876.
Wetzel, W. A., 1688.
Weyburn, S. F., 165, 1582, 4667.
Weygandt, Cornelius, 471, 543, 569. 570, 2930, 4021, 4042, 4114, 4115, 4237, 4967, 4968, 5094.
Whalen, W. W., 6098.
Whaley, Samuel, 5057.
Wharton, A. H., 443, 1111, 1112, 2078, 2315, 5095.
——— T. I., 1038.
Wheeler, Chris, 6162.
——— George, 781, 1262, 1308, 2611, 2612.
Whidden, G. C., 3689, 3769.
Whipple, Wayne, 1718.
Whitacre, M. E., 4311.
Whitaker, A. P., 2216.
White, David, 166.
——— Edward, 2240, 4385.
——— H. H., 2541.
——— J. G., 4783.
——— J. W. F., 4320, 4386.
——— Langdon, 3730.
——— T. R., 2363, 3435, 3436, 3557, 3919.
——— W. A., jr., 3762.
——— W. P., 5422.
Whitehead, Cortlandt, 1389, 5450.
Whitman, Benjamin, 4594.
Whitney, Janet, 6099.
Whitson, Thomas, 2743, 2755.
Whitten, R. H., 3810.
Whittier, J. G., 6163.
Whyte, W. E., 4763.
Wickersham, J. P., 2816, 3343.
Widener, P. A. B., 4168.
Wiedersheim, W. A., 3378.
Wiese, J., 1689.
Wiest, W. I., 2559.
Wilcox, C. L., 3877.
——— W. A., 2155.
Wilder, H. J., 3646.
Wildes, H. E., 167, 1785, 1908, 2474, 3667, 5096.
Wildman, E. E., 168.
Wiley, R. T., 169, 2128, 3668, 4359, 4360, 5097, 6100.
——— R. W., 4022.
——— S. T., 693, 4312, 4390, 4429, 4603, 4639, 4808, 4984.
Wilgus, H. L., 3690.
Wilhelm, Carl, 4361.
Wilkinson, H. F., 1786.
——— N. B., 2030, 2744.
Willard, Bradford, 202.
Willauer, P. B., 3503, 3535.
Willcox, J. M., 2241.
Williams, Aaron, 2808.
——— Churchill, 1039.
——— David, 1690.
——— E. H., 170.
——— E. M., 694.
——— F. B., 4099.
——— F. E., 3691.

Williams, F. H., 1040.
——— I. E., 2745.
——— J. A., 706.
——— Mildred, 2427.
——— P. R., 3811.
——— Talcott, 444, 3393, 3712, 3894.
——— Mrs. Talcott, 3344.
Williamson, E. H., 6101.
——— L. M., 2510, 3075, 3501.
——— T. R., 6102.
Williston, C. H., 306.
Wills, E. V., 2111.
Willson, S. A., 3183.
Wilson, A. H., 2995.
——— E. B., 4070.
——— Erasmus, 4362.
——— Francis, 3468.
——— H. C., 2613.
——— H. W., 1016.
——— J. L., 5587.
——— Janet, 1927.
——— M. E., 2922.
——— R. F., 5423.
——— S. M., 1407.
——— T. L., 2560.
——— W. B., 2638, 2954, 3246, 3247.
——— W. H., 2639, 2640.
Windolph, F. L., 3878.
Wing, C. P., 4558, 5424.
——— F. E. 4073.
Winkelman, B. F., 4128.
Winkler, J. K., 3456.
Winner, J. E., 2156.
Winslow, S. N., 3162.
Winsor, Justin, 331, 431.
Winston, J. E., 2746.
Winters, R. L., 672.
Wischan, F., 5270.
Wise, John, 2955.
Wister, F. A., 4052.
——— Owen, 3899, 4127.
——— W. R., 3000.
Witman, F. K., 6164.
Witmer, A. E., 2202.
Wittels, D. G., 4074.
Wittke, Carl, 4016.
Woelfly, S. J., 2877.
Wolf, E. J., 5271.
Wolff, M. P., 1248.
Wollenweber, L. A., 651, 652, 1787.
Wolstoncraft, J. B., 3087.
Woltman, F. E., 3747.
Wood, B. D., 4014.
——— C. H., 4466.
——— C. L., jr., 3819.
——— G. B., 1000.
——— Ralph, 544, 548, 555, 591, 643, 653, 672.
——— T. K., 1819, 2809.
——— W. W., 4715.
Woodburn, J. A., 3155, 3156.
Woodbury, Frank, 1212.
——— Margaret, 2112.
Woodhouse, S. W., jr., 819, 839, 840.
Woodley, T. F., 3157, 3158.
Woodman, Henry, 1788.
Woodruff, C. R., 3319, 3426, 3427, 3558-3564, 3891, 4149.
Woods, R. A., 3565.
Woodson, C. G., 1402.
Woodward, Arthur, 307.
——— E. M., 5588, 5589.
——— George, 3895.
——— Stanley, 1583.
Woody, Thomas, 1001, 1691.
Woolsey, S. C., 4888.
Worden, O. N., 5109.
Worner, W. F., 1002, 1113, 1139, 2113, 2138, 2405, 2532, 2581, 2747, 2748, 2794, 2810, 2845, 2878-2880, 4708, 5451.
Worthington, G. E., 3879, 3880.
——— T. K., 919, 1997, 2242, 2654, 3224.
Wray, W. J., 5590.
Wren, Christopher, 308, 309.
Wright, C. E., 4449, 6103-6106, 6165
——— E. E., 2063, 2846.
——— E. N., 3713.
——— G. F., 171.
——— H. B., 4765.
——— J. E., 4313, 6107.
——— L. H., 123.
——— L. M., 420, 1041, 1042.
——— Mary, 2847.
——— R. D., 1692.
——— R. R., jr., 3589.
——— S. L., 2982.
——— Samuel, 4709.
——— Silas, 4869.
——— William, 3212.
Wuorinen, J. H., 342.
Wyer, S. S., 3692.
Wylie, S. S., 5425.
Wynkoop, William, 4467.

Y

Yeakel, Reuben, 5170, 5171.
Yeakle, W. A., 4828.
Yerkes, Harman, 4468.
Yetter, J. M., 3345.
Yoder, C. E., 2334.
——— Edward, 5301.
——— J. W., 6108.
——— P. W., 920.
Yohn, S. G., 5506.
Youndt, A. L., 5264.
Young, A. H., 1843.
——— Hiram, 4733.
——— J. B., 3117.
——— J. R., 4889.
——— R. K., 5027.
——— Samuel, 6109, 6110.
Yundt, T. M., 5489.
Yurkewitch, J. T., 4006.

Z

Zahler, H. S., 2525.
Zara, Louis, 6111.
Zeh, L. E., 463.
Zeigler, J. L., 5426.
Zerbe, C. M., 4734.
Zerbey, J. H., 4985, 4999, 5315.
Zerfass, S. G., 5165.
Ziegler, C. C., 654.
——— E. A., 3669.
Zierdt, W. H., 5591.
Zierer, C. M., 3748, 4668.
Zimmerman, C. L., 6112.
——— T. C., 545.
Zook, J. G., 4710.
Zundel, W. A., 1820, 5272.
Zuver, P. E., 4559.